

Southwest Baptist University

This document was scanned at 200dpi and processed through OCR. The quality of searching may be affected by this process.

2007 - 2008
Catalog

Volume 92 - Issue 3

Southwest Baptist University is a Christ-centered, caring academic community preparing students to be servant leaders in a global society.

“The greatest of you will be your servant.”
(Matthew 23:11)

1600 UNIVERSITY AVENUE
BOLIVAR, MISSOURI 65613-2597

1-800-526-5859

(417) 328-5281

World Wide Web site: <http://www.sbuniv.edu>

ADMISSIONS STAFF

Dr. Stephanie Miller
Vice President of Enrollment Management

Darren Crowder
Director of Admissions

Carol Standley
Administrative Assistant for Admissions

Office Hours: 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. weekdays
and by appointment on Saturdays (9:00 a.m. - 12:00 noon)
Phone 1-800-526-5859 and 417-328-1810

EXECUTIVE CABINET

Dr. C. Pat Taylor
President

Dr. Gordon Dutile
Provost

Ron Maupin
Vice President for Administration

Dr. Bob McGlasson
Vice President for Information and
Technology Services

Brent Good
Director of Athletics

Dr. Stephanie Miller
Vice President of Enrollment
Management

Dr. Stan Norman
Vice President for University
Relations

FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

BRAD GAMBLE
Director of Financial Aid

SBU LIFE: CATALOG EDITION 2007-2008

SBU Life (USPS 507-500) is published in March, July, September and November. It is distributed free for alumni, parents and friends of Southwest Baptist University by the Office of Marketing and Communications, 1600 University Ave., Bolivar, MO 65613. Periodical postage paid at Springfield, Mo., and additional mailing offices. SBU Life highlights the University's mission: to be a Christ-centered, caring academic community preparing students to be servant leaders in a global society. SBU does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, creed, national origin, gender, age, marital status or disability.
Address Change: Postmaster, send address changes to Southwest Baptist University, 1600 University Avenue, Bolivar, MO 65613-2597.

PREFACE

2007-2008 CATALOG

This catalog is designed primarily for the faculty and students of Southwest Baptist University and for students planning to enter SBU. Its pages contain the objectives of the University; outlines of the programs of study; admission and graduation requirements; and information regarding costs, living conditions, scholarships, counseling services, and student life.

This catalog is a description and official register of Southwest Baptist University and is a working agreement between a student and the University. A student is responsible for being fully aware of and fulfilling all regulations and conditions contained or referred to herein or as such regulations and conditions may hereafter be amended by the University if and when it deems necessary. As conditions of admission, the University reserves the right and power to discipline or dismiss any student who fails to comply with said regulations and conditions, and each student agrees that the University shall have such right and power of discipline or dismissal.

Copy for the descriptive chapters and the list of officers for this catalog issue were prepared as of May 1, 2007. Information about fees and expenses, financial aid, and scholarships applies to the academic year 2007-2008. Plans of study, course titles, fees, expenses, and other matters described herein are subject to change at the discretion of the University.

Southwest Baptist University is approved for the training of veterans and the dependents of veterans under Title 38, U.S. Code.

Non-Discrimination

Applicants for admission and employment, students, parents, employees, sources of referral of applicants for admission and employment and all unions or professional organizations holding collective bargaining or professional agreements with Southwest Baptist University are hereby notified that this institution does not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, sex, age, disability, or marital status in employment, admissions or access to, or treatment in its programs and activities, except to the extent permitted by religious exemptions recognized by law.

Any person having inquiries concerning Southwest Baptist University's compliance with the regulations implementing Title VI, Title VII, Title IX, or Section 504 is directed to the Vice President for Administration, Southwest Baptist University, 1600 University Avenue, Bolivar, MO 65613. The Vice President for Administration has been designated by Southwest Baptist University to coordinate the institution's efforts to comply with the regulations implementing Title VI, Title VII, Title IX. Any student having inquiries concerning Southwest Baptist University's compliance with the regulations implementing the American Disabilities Act or Section 504 is directed to the Vice President for Enrollment Management. Any person may also contact the Assistant Secretary for Civil Rights, U.S. Department of Education regarding the institution's compliance with the regulations implementing Title VI, Title VII, Title IX, or Section 504.

Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act

The University will comply with the "Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act". Any questions related to the implementation or the compliance of this public law (34 CFR Part 668) should be directed to the Vice President for Administration, located in the Sells Administration Building, or the Vice President for Student Development, located in the Student Union Building. The Vice President for Administration has been designated by the University to coordinate the institution's efforts to comply with the regulations effecting the implementation of this act. The off-campus centers will follow the same procedures, unless otherwise specified. Copies of the full report are available from The Department of Safety and Security, 417-328-1556, or on the web site at <http://www.sbuniv.edu/safety>

Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act

The University is required by the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act to adopt and implement a program to prevent the use of illicit drugs and the abuse of alcohol by students and employees. Every student shall receive a copy of the program annually as printed in the SBU Student Handbook. Additional copies of the handbook may be obtained in the Office of Student Life. Questions concerning the Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act may be directed to the Dean of Students, who is designated by the University to coordinate the institution's efforts to comply with the Act.

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. These student rights are:

- (1) The right to inspect and review the student's education records within 45 days of the day the University receives a request for access.
Students should submit to the Registrar, dean, head of the academic department, or other appropriate official written requests that identify the record(s) they wish to inspect. The University official will make arrangements for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be inspected. If the records are not maintained by the University official to whom the request was submitted, that official shall advise the student of the correct official to whom the request should be addressed.
- (2) The right to request the amendment of the student's education records that the student believes are inaccurate or misleading.
Students may ask the University to amend a record that they believe is inaccurate or misleading. They should write the University official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record they want changed, and specify why that part is inaccurate or misleading.
If the University decides not to amend the record as requested by the student, the University will notify the student of the decision and advise the student of his or her right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing.
- (3) The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student's education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.
One exception that permits disclosure without consent is disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by the University in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position (including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff); a person or company with whom the University has contracted (such as an attorney, auditor, or collection agent); a person serving on the Board of Trustees; or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks.
A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibility.
- (4) The right to file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education concerning alleged failures by Southwest Baptist University to comply with the requirements of FERPA. The name and address of the offices that administer FERPA are:

Ron Maupin
Vice President of Administration
Southwest Baptist University
1600 University Ave.
Bolivar, MO 65613
OFFICE: (417) 328-1510
FAX: (417) 328-1514
rmaupin@sbuniv.edu

John Credille
Registrar
Southwest Baptist University
1600 University Ave.
Bolivar, MO 65613
OFFICE: (417) 328-1606
FAX: (417) 328-1514
jcredill@sbuniv.edu

(5) Directory Information

The University designates the following items as Directory information: student name, address (permanent and college address), telephone number (permanent and college), date and place of birth, major field of study, participation in officially recognized activities and sports, weight and height of members of athletic teams, dates of attendance, degrees and awards received, most recent previous school attended and photograph. The University may disclose any of those items without prior written consent, unless notified in writing to the contrary by the end of the first week of classes of each semester.

Student directory information will be released internally to be used for University purposes only. Student directory information will not be released to third party groups for external use without prior approval by the Executive Cabinet.

Accreditation

Southwest Baptist University is accredited by:

The Higher Learning Commission and a member of the North Central Association of Schools and Colleges

30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2400
Chicago, IL 60602
(312) 263-0456

Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs

7007 College Boulevard, Suite 420
Overland Park, KS 66211
(913) 339-9356

Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education

1111 North Fairfax Street
Alexandria, VA 22314
(703) 684-2782 or (703) 706-3245
accreditation@apta.org

Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education

2201 Double Creek Drive
Suite 5006
Round Rock, TX 78664
(512) 733-9700

National Association of Schools of Music

11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21
Reston, VA 20190
(703) 437-0700

National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission

61 Broadway - 33rd Floor
New York, NY 10006
(212) 363-5555, Ext. 153
www.nlnac.org

Programs in Education are approved by:

Missouri Department of Elementary and Secondary Education

Jefferson State Office Building
205 Jefferson Street
P.O. Box 480
Jefferson City, MO 65102-0480
(573) 751-4212

Association of Christian Schools International

ASN Program in Nursing is approved by:

Missouri State Board of Nursing

3605 Missouri Boulevard
P.O., Box 656
Jefferson City, MO 65102-0656
(573) 751-0618

Affiliations

The University is a member of the **Council for Christian Colleges and Universities**, the **Association of Southern Baptist Colleges and Schools**, the **Missouri Baptist Convention**, and the **National Association of College and University Business Officers**.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

UNIVERSITY CALENDAR 2007-2008	1
SOUTHWEST BAPTIST UNIVERSITY	3
ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY	11
FINANCIAL INFORMATION	21
STUDENT LIFE	33
ACADEMIC REGULATIONS	41
COLLEGES AND ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS - UNDERGRADUATE	53
University Success Center and Honors Program	57
Interdisciplinary Studies	59
General Education and Degree Requirements	61
College of Business and Computer Science	65
The Courts Redford College of Theology And Ministry	73
Lewis E. Schollian College of Education and Social Sciences	83
Geneva Casebolt College of Music, Arts and Letters	105
College of Science And Mathematics	123
St. John's College of Nursing and Health Sciences	139
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS - UNDERGRADUATE	149
UNIVERSITY DIRECTORY	201
UNDERGRADUATE INDEX	215
COLLEGES AND ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS - GRADUATE	223
GRADUATE PROGRAMS INDEX	273

UNIVERSITY CALENDAR 2007-2008

FALL SEMESTER 2007

AUGUST

- 11 Adjunct Faculty Orientation (Mountain View & Salem)
- 15 New Faculty Workshop
- 16-17 Faculty Workshop
- 16-19 Welcome Week for new students
- 17 Academic Profile Test for first-time students (8:30 a.m.-11:00 a.m.)
- 19 Returning students arrive
- 20 Fall Classes begin - 8:00 a.m.
- 22 Formal Convocation - 10:00 a.m.
- 28 Last day for adding classes
- 31 Last day for adding classes for international students and students returning from active military duty

SEPTEMBER

- 3 Labor Day - no classes
- 7 Undergraduate deadline for December Intent to Graduate Cards

OCTOBER

- 6 Homecoming
- 16 Mid-Term Grades Due - 12:00 p.m.
- 17-Nov. 16 Enrollment for Winterfest and Spring classes

OCTOBER

- 19 Graduate student deadline for December Intent to Graduate Cards
- 20 Fall Visitation Day #1
- 26 Last day to withdraw from classes without academic penalty
- 31 Major Field Test (10:00 a.m.-12:30 p.m.)

NOVEMBER

- 3 Master's Comp Exams (9:00 a.m. - 1:00 p.m.)
- 10 Fall Visitation Day #2
- 17 Thanksgiving Break begins
- 26 Classes Resume - 8:00 a.m.
- 29 All Correspondence work turned in to instructor for December Graduation

DECEMBER

- 10 Last day of classes
- 11-14 Final Examinations
- 14 Commencement - 7:00 p.m.
- 18 All Final Grades due (including correspondence grades)-4:00 p.m.

JANUARY (WINTERFEST) 2008

JANUARY

- 3 Enrollment-Registration
- 3 Winterfest Begins - 8:00 a.m.
- 4 Last Day for adding classes
- 5 Classes will meet (Saturday)

- 15 Last day to withdraw from classes-without academic penalty
- 17 Faculty Workshop
- 21 Final Examinations
- 21 Scholars Day

SPRING SEMESTER 2008

JANUARY

- 22 Spring Classes begin - 8:00 a.m.
- 23 Winterfest Grades due - 4:00 p.m.
- 30 Last day for adding classes

FEBRUARY

- 4 Last day for adding classes for international students and students returning from active military duty
- 8 Undergraduate deadline for May Intent to Graduate Card
- 17-18 Bearcat Days (Visitation Days)

MARCH

- 14 Graduate student deadline for May Intent to Graduate Cards
- 15 Spring Vacation begins
- 24 Classes resume 8:00 a.m.
- 24-April 18 Enrollment for Summer and Fall classes
- 27 Mid-Term Grades due - 12:00 p.m.
- 29 Master's Comp Exams (9:00 a.m. - 1:00 p.m.)
- 31 Undergraduate deadline for July Intent to Graduate Card

APRIL

- 2 Academic Profile Test for rising juniors (10:00 a.m.-11:30 a.m.)
- 7 Fast Forward
- 8 Last day to withdraw from classes-without academic penalty
- 16 Major Field Test (10:00 a.m.-12:30 p.m.)

MAY

- 1 All Correspondence work turned in to instructor for May Graduation
- 12 Last Day of Classes
- 13-16 Final Examinations
- 16 Commencement Rehearsal - 3:00 p.m.
- 17 Commencement - 10:00 a.m.
- 20 All Final Grades due (including correspondence grades) - 4:00 p.m.
- 23 Graduate student deadline for July Intent to Graduate Cards

SUMMER SEMESTER 2008

JUNE

- 2 First 4-Week and 8-Week Sessions begin
- 3 Last day for adding classes for 1st 4-Week Session
- 5 Last day for adding classes for 8-Week Session
- 14 Master's Comp Exams (9:00 a.m. - 1:00 p.m.)
- 17 Last day to withdraw from 1st 4-Week Session classes - without academic penalty
- 26 First 4-Week Session ends - Final Exams
- 30 Second 4-Week Session begins

JULY

- 1 Last Day for adding classes for 2nd 4-Week Session
- 3 Last day to withdraw from 8-Week Session classes - without academic penalty
- 8 All Correspondence work turned in to instructor for July Graduation
- 15 Last day to withdraw from 2nd 4-Week Session classes - without academic penalty
- 24 2nd 4-Week and 8-Week Sessions end - Final Exams
- 25 Commencement - 7:00 p.m.
- 29 All Final Grades due (including correspondence grades) - 4:00 p.m.

DEADLINES FOR CANCELLATION OF COURSES

- January/Spring Semesters December 1 or next business day
- Summer Term Last regular day of spring semester
- Fall Semester August 1 or next business day

SOUTHWEST BAPTIST UNIVERSITY

Southwest Baptist University is an institution of higher education offering courses that lead to both undergraduate and graduate degrees. Students may choose from 46 programs of study as they pursue a liberal arts based, career-oriented education. The University is comprised of six colleges: College of Business and Computer Science, College of Science and Mathematics, the Lewis E. Schollian College of Education and Social Science, The Courts Redford College of Theology and Ministry, the Geneva Casebolt College of Music, Arts and Letters, and the St. John's College of Nursing and Health Sciences. Areas of certification and professional areas of study are also offered.

Mission of the University

(Adopted by the Board of Trustees, May 1997)

Southwest Baptist University is a Christ-centered, caring academic community preparing students to be servant leaders in a global society.

Vision Statement

(Adopted by the Board of Trustees, October 2003)

Southwest Baptist University fulfills its mission with specific care to guard its Christian distinctives and Baptist heritage as it demonstrates continuous improvement; enlarges its ministry thorough consistent growth in student enrollment, retention, and ethnic and racial diversity, markets the institution and its mission regionally and nationally; fosters an environment of open communication and service to others; and cares for employees through competitive compensation and benefits packages.

Core Values

(Adopted by the Board of Trustees, October 2003)

In fulfilling the University's mission and vision through its strategic planning process, Southwest Baptist University is committed to the following core values:

Christian Distinctiveness

Southwest Baptist University is *Christ-centered*. From its inception, the University has been a distinctively Christian and Baptist institution in terms of worldview and ideological commitments. A Christian worldview which is grounded in the Old and New Testaments contains these beliefs:

- God is creator and sustainer of the universe and the ultimate source of all truth, beauty and moral value wherever they are found.
- God both judges and redeems humanity, thereby inviting men and women to define their relationship with Him, with fellow human beings across the globe and with history.
- All people are to be treated with respect and dignity since they have been created in the image of God and have innate worth.
- Human beings have sufficient capacity and freedom of will to develop their intellectual, physical, social, psychological and spiritual well-being.
- Christians are to be change agents in society, sharing the Christian message and lifestyle; Christians are responsible for their relationship with God, with fellow human beings and with their environment.
- Christians must exercise responsible citizenship.

Baptist Heritage

Southwest Baptist University has a long history of association with Baptist work, both in Missouri and throughout the world. The academic foundations of the University are built upon *historical Baptist traditions*. The implications of this tradition for Baptist higher education are:

- The acknowledgment of God as the ultimate source of all knowledge and truth.
- The commitment to scholarly endeavor under God.
- The desire for open inquiry and responsible scholarship, and the freedom to promote the results of this scholarship.
- The freedom of others to hold and to promote differing scholarly views consistent with a Christian worldview.
- The acknowledgment of an ongoing relationship with the Missouri Baptist Convention.

Compassion and Care for SBU Family

Southwest Baptist University is a *caring community*. Scripture teaches that all people, regardless of their socioeconomic, physical, mental or spiritual condition, are individuals of worth in the eyes of God. It exhorts Christians to look out for the welfare of other people, to be good stewards of the possessions God has given and to be honest with one another. The University values all members of the University family and seeks to demonstrate the highest standard of respect for people exemplifying a Christian commitment to living with one another.

Academic Excellence

Southwest Baptist University is an *academic community*. Southwest Baptist University pursues excellence in teaching, scholarship and service by encouraging each member of the University community to live a Christ-centered life:

- Treating each person as an individual valued by Christ;
- Integrating liberal arts, research and professional studies;
- Preparing students through appropriate educational and ministry opportunities to meet the challenges of a global society; and
- Integrating Christian faith and biblical values within each academic discipline in accordance with the University's Baptist heritage.

The University recognizes that academic excellence can be achieved only through continuous evaluation and assessment of curriculum, teaching and student learning.

Social and Spiritual Development

Southwest Baptist University encourages the social and spiritual development of the University family, preparing *servant-leaders* for the *global society*. The University recognizes a responsibility to assist all members of the University family to grow spiritually, intellectually and emotionally. The University responds to that responsibility by offering opportunities for education, ministry, encouragement and worship. As a distinctively Christian and Baptist institution, Southwest Baptist University believes it should demonstrate how the life-values commanded in Scripture can be integrated with academic instruction. These values include sensitivity to the needs of the larger community; a commitment to justice, mercy and personal integrity; a desire for moral growth; and a sense of mutual accountability. The moral values of the University are guided by an understanding of Scripture and a commitment to its authority regarding all areas of Christian faith, learning and living.

Personal Wellness

The University recognizes its responsibility to assist all members of the University family to establish and maintain *personal wellness*. Scripture clearly teaches the importance of the body as the temple of the Holy Spirit, and the University values personal wellness as a necessary component of servant-leadership. The University responds to its responsibility by offering opportunities for education and activities conducive to personal wellness.

History of the University

The University first opened its doors in 1878 in Lebanon, MO, as Southwest Baptist College. In 1879 the college was chartered by the state of Missouri and moved to Bolivar. Early writings recount a legacy of sacrificial giving and extraordinary efforts by Baptists in southwest Missouri to establish and maintain the college. The founders, James R. Maupin and Abner S. Ingman, faced many difficulties as they rode horseback seeking funds, students, and an ideal college site.

The college faced many hardships in its early years and actually closed from 1908 to 1913 to regain financial solvency and to recover from a devastating fire that destroyed the college's only building. The efforts and prayers of area supporters and Missouri Baptists brought results, and the college reopened in 1913 as a two-year junior college.

The University has maintained its strong Baptist heritage through its affiliation with the Missouri Baptist Convention, which provides some financial support for the University and elects the 25-member Board of Trustees which governs the institution. The Missouri Baptist Convention approved plans in 1964 for the college to become a senior liberal arts college. The first baccalaureate degrees were awarded in 1967. Bolivar citizens donated a 102-acre farm on the southern edge of the city that allowed the college to expand physically beyond the small 10-acre campus located near downtown as part of its growing academic expansion.

Another milestone occurred in 1981 when the college name was changed to Southwest Baptist University. In 1995 the University entered a joint nursing education agreement with St. John's Regional Medical Center in Springfield, MO, to form St. John's School of Nursing of Southwest Baptist University and in 2003 this program was elevated to College status.

Today, SBU is a thriving higher education institution with more than 3,400 undergraduate and graduate students. The 158-acre main campus is located in the southern portion of Bolivar, a community of about 10,000 residents that serves as the county seat of Polk County. There are 38 buildings on the main campus. The University also operates centers in Mountain View, Salem, and Springfield, MO and offers selected courses in Lebanon, Dexter, and Joplin, MO.

Heritage of the University

From its inception, the University has been a distinctively Christian and Baptist institution in terms of world view and ideological commitments. A Christian world view, which is grounded in the Old and New Testaments, is the belief that:

- God is creator and sustainer of the universe and the ultimate source of all truth, beauty, and moral value wherever they are found.
- God both judges and redeems humanity, thereby inviting men and women to define their relationship with Him, with fellow human beings across the globe, and with history.
- All people are to be treated with respect since they have been created in the image of God and have innate worth.
- Human beings have sufficient capacity and freedom of will to develop their physical, social, psychological and spiritual well-being.
- Christians are to be change agents in society, sharing the Christian message and lifestyle, in that persons are responsible for their relationships with God, with fellow human beings, and with their environment.
- Christians must exercise responsible citizenship.

The cornerstone of Baptist tradition is the conviction, based upon biblical principles, that each person has freedom of conscience before both God and man. The implications of this tradition for Baptist higher education are the:

- Acknowledgment of God as the ultimate source of all knowledge and truth.
- Commitment to scholarly endeavor under God.
- Desire for open inquiry and responsible scholarship and the freedom to promote the results of this scholarship.
- Freedom of others to hold and promote contrary scholarly views.

The Southwest Commitment Statement of Doctrine

(Formulated by a committee appointed by the President in 1979)

For more than a century Southwest Baptist University has been a community of trustees, faculty, staff, and students united in an experience of learning and living. At this time we affirm our heritage and commit ourselves anew to Christian higher education.

Undergirding the following commitments is our belief that there is only one God, who is creator and redeemer, and that the world is sustained and ruled by Him. We believe that God, the source of all truth, has given us His inspired word, the Bible, as the perfect treasure of divine instruction, the sole authority for our faith and practice. We believe that the revelation of God through the life and teachings of Christ challenges us to become Christlike in all our endeavors.

1. We pledge a continuing commitment to a LIBERAL ARTS program from a Christian perspective, believing that each student needs a broad base of knowledge upon which to build larger concepts, including a Christian value system.
2. We pledge to communicate appreciation for our CULTURAL HERITAGE, providing experiences that develop aesthetic sensitivities and skills.
3. We pledge to continue PROFESSIONAL AND PRE-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS, including those for both church-related and secular vocations.
4. We pledge ourselves to ACADEMIC EXCELLENCE as a goal. We believe that we have the responsibility for developing scholarly competence and participating in professional activities.
5. We pledge to WORSHIP GOD as an expression of personal reverence and public witness to the world because we believe that both private and corporate worship are essential experiences for maturing Christians.
6. We pledge to encourage SPIRITUAL GROWTH through personal Bible study and through local church and college ministries.
7. We pledge to SHARE OUR FAITH. We believe that each Christian during and after college years is charged with making disciples.
8. We pledge to support MISSION OUTREACH in the local churches and throughout the world.
9. We pledge to practice and teach STEWARDSHIP of time, talent and material resources.
10. We pledge to promote the development of INDIVIDUAL RESPONSIBILITY to equip one for making academic, social, financial and spiritual decisions.
11. We pledge to be a CARING PEOPLE, a community in which students form lasting friendships and learn principles upon which to build Christian homes, because we believe in the dignity and worth of the individual.
12. We pledge to emphasize PHYSICAL AND EMOTIONAL WELL-BEING. We regard a balanced diet, exercise, personal cleanliness, recreation, and rest to be important to physical and emotional health.

13. We pledge to train our students in COMMUNITY LEADERSHIP.

14. We pledge through PRAYER to seek God's guidance and strength to fulfill these commitments.

Because we are not only a Christian university, but also a Baptist university, we pledge to continue our support of the Southern Baptist Convention and Missouri Baptist Convention programs and Baptist principles.

Principles and Expectations

(Adopted by the Board of Trustees, February 1994)

As a distinctively Christian and Baptist institution, Southwest Baptist University believes it should demonstrate how the life-values commanded in Scripture can be integrated with academic instruction. These values include a sensitivity to the needs of the larger community; a commitment to justice, mercy, and personal integrity; a desire for moral growth; and a sense of mutual accountability. The moral values of the University are expressed as ethical standards and are guided by an understanding of Scripture and a commitment to its authority regarding all areas of Christian faith, learning, and living.

Because of the prevailing moral confusion in our society, the University must speak clearly about Christian ethical standards. Five statements of ethical standards have been adopted by the Board of Trustees for the University family, which is composed of students, faculty, staff, administrators, and trustees. These standards concern Academic Integrity, Christian Lifestyle, Sexual Conduct, Marriage and Family Responsibility, and Respect for People and Property.

These statements of ethical standards guide the University in its obligations to students and others in the University family who are involved in an honest pursuit of the truth by requiring integrity in academic pursuits, by encouraging a Christian approach to sexuality, by supporting a stable family life, and by modeling responsible Christian interpersonal relationships. The University is committed to providing education and counsel to those of its community; to extending Christian love to those involved in strife, marital discord, or the struggle for proper sexual expression; and to demonstrating the acceptance of the forgiveness for human failure, which is available through Jesus Christ.

Statement on Academic Integrity

PRINCIPLE: Truthfulness, diligence and commitment are part of the very nature of God. God's plan for believers is that their nature will become like His. Because of this, our lives should demonstrate these qualities. Scripture commends personal integrity and condemns that which undermines it.

EXPECTATION: Academic integrity is based on truthfulness and is the responsibility both of faculty and students. Faculty members are responsible for maintaining integrity in their academic pursuits. Faculty members also have the responsibility for setting and clarifying academic requirements for the work of students. Academic integrity is a personal responsibility of students to represent as their own work in reports, papers, or examinations only what they are entitled to present honestly. Academic integrity also includes the collective responsibility of faculty members and students to ensure that all uphold the spirit and letter of this principle. Conduct which violates academic integrity includes cheating in any form on examinations and presentations of the ideas or writings of others without proper credit.

Statement on Christian Lifestyle

PRINCIPLE: Scripture teaches that believers are set apart to God's purpose through sanctification, but will sin. Scripture also demands that believers demonstrate a lifestyle that is distinctively different from that of non-believers.

EXPECTATION: A Christian lifestyle is expected of all members of the University family. It consists of demonstrating those attitudes produced by the gift of the Spirit, practicing truthfulness in all relationships or activities, and exhibiting our dedication to Christ through our commitment to excellence in daily work or academic activities. A Christian lifestyle avoids such specific sins as greed; jealousy; pride; lust; bitterness; uncontrolled anger; prejudice based on race, sex, or socioeconomic status; use of alcohol as an intoxicant; substance abuse; stealing; profanity; dishonesty; occult practices; illegal activities; use of pornography; and sexual sins, such as pre-marital sex, adultery, and homosexual behavior.

Statement on Sexual Standards

PRINCIPLE: Scripture teaches that heterosexual union is the only acceptable expression of sexuality and must be reserved for marriage and insists on sexual abstinence for those who are unmarried.

EXPECTATION: All members of the University family should abstain from unbiblical sexual practices and from behavior which may lead to a violation of God's standards on sexual activities.

Statement on Marriage and Family

PRINCIPLE: God's ideal for marriage is a lifelong covenant between one man and one woman. Scripture views marriage as a witness to the permanent relationship between Christ and His Church and the family as God's first institution.

EXPECTATION: The University has a concern over the increasing pressure being placed by external and internal forces on the institution of marriage. It recognizes the struggle of those within the University family who strive to keep their marriages stable under these pressures. Nevertheless, members of the University community should not enter into divorce except under the most severe circumstances and then only after pursuing all possible options, including counseling, and after considering the impact of divorce on their families, their personal lives, and their professional responsibilities at SBU.

Statement on Respect for People and Property

PRINCIPLE: Scripture teaches that all people, regardless of their socioeconomic, physical, mental or spiritual condition, are individuals of worth in the eyes of God. Scripture also teaches that ownership of property is to be respected. It exhorts Christians to look out for the welfare of other people, to be good stewards of the possessions God has given, and to be honest with one another.

EXPECTATION: The University expects behavior from all members of the University family that demonstrates the highest standard of respect for people and property and that exemplifies the Christian commitment to loving one another. Certain behaviors are not acceptable according to this ethical standard. These include sexual harassment, disrupting the rights of others to pursue appropriate University activities, depriving individuals of the use of their property or depriving the University of the use of its property.

Campus Buildings and Facilities

Art and Doris Allen Walk of Life, named in honor of Art Allen, trustee, and his wife Doris, major contributors to its construction, was completed in the fall of 2000. It provides a beautiful landscaped walkway from the Awad Memorial Garden to Ingman Avenue. It also offers a fitting memorial to SBU students who have died since 1994.

M. Michael Awad Memorial Garden, named in honor of M. Michael Awad, who served SBU as Provost from 1993 until his death on March 11, 1999, was completed in the fall of 2000. It consists of a fountain and several planters and provides a beautiful setting on the west side of the Sells Administrative Center.

John A. Bryant Tennis Center, named in honor of John A. Bryant, longtime SBU tennis coach, was completed in the fall of 2000. It provides the SBU tennis teams, faculty, staff and students as well as the Bolivar community six excellent, lighted, tennis courts.

The **Merrill Burnidge Memorial Forum** is an open-air plaza adjacent to Goodson Student Union, Mellers Dining Commons and Mabee Chapel on the Shoffner Campus.

Geneva Casebolt Music Center houses the music department. The center contains studios, practice rooms, classrooms and the 300-seat **Jane A. Meyer Recital Hall**.

The **John D. Clement Memorial Amphitheater and Prayer Garden** was completed in 1988. The amphitheater accommodates 250 to 300 people for outdoor concerts and dramas. The small garden area is for private meditation.

Colvin Center for Instructional Technology and Extended Learning, located on the second floor of the Jester Learning and Performance Center, includes the main offices for the information and technology services area as well as distance learning classrooms and faculty technology support areas. The center was named in honor of Marie Colvin, a longtime supporter of the University.

The SBU baseball team has one of the finest home fields in the area, as the result of a gift from James W. Dodson. **Dodson Field**, situated on the south side of the Shoffner Campus, has a grass infield, spacious dugouts and major league dimensions. Adjacent to Dodson Field is the **Virginia R. Heer Facility**, which provides rest rooms, concessions and dressing rooms for the baseball, softball, soccer and intramural participants.

The **Felix Goodson Student Union** houses the bookstore, CatSnack Café, student lounge, and game room, as well as the 250-seat **Grant Davis Theater** and **White Chapel**, which is used for private and small group meditation. Offices for Student Life, Residence Life, Missions and ministry programs, Student Government Association, student publications, intramurals, Habitat for Humanity, and Welcome Week are an integral part of this building.

The **Wayne and Betty Gott Educational Center** was renovated and reopened in 1998. It includes state-of-the-art classrooms and teaching laboratories for the Departments of Education and Behavioral Sciences. The center is named in honor of longtime University donors Wayne and Betty Gott of Salem, MO.

Hammons Center for Facilities Excellence, named in honor of Dwain and Donna Hammons, business leaders from Stockton, MO and major contributors to its construction, was completed in the spring of 2000. It houses the SBU Physical Plant staff and equipment and the Safety and Security staff.

- The **Jester Learning and Performance Center**, named in honor of Bill and Nancy Jester, business leaders from Springfield, MO and major contributors to its construction, was completed in 2001. It houses the Colvin Center for Instructional Technology and Extended Learning, the Art Department, the Bob R. Derryberry School of Communication Arts, the Language and Literature department, and the 299-seat **Davis-Newport Theater**. The east half of the facility houses the **Harriet K. Hutchens Library**, the ground floor of which was completed in 1996. The late Mrs. Hutchens was a Springfield, MO businesswoman, a community leader, and an active member of the South Haven Baptist Church in Springfield.
- The **Keathley Lifewalk** is a 15-foot wide walkway that connects Mabee Chapel, the Randolph Meditation Chapel and the Jim Mellers Center.
- Killian Health Center**, named in honor of Bob Killian, trustee, and his wife Betty, major contributors toward its construction, was completed in the fall of 2000. The building in which it is located served as the president's home at one time. The center provides ample room for the University nurse to minister to the health needs of the University family.
- Mabee Chapel** was completed in the spring of 1979. It is located on the north side of the Burnidge Memorial Forum. The chapel seats 1,150 people in Pike Auditorium, which has a complete professional stage for dramatic and musical productions. The chapel houses the offices for the University Success Center and the career planning and placement office.
- McClelland Dining Facility**, named in honor of Dr. and Mrs. R.S. McClelland, includes an 84-seat executive dining area and a large 200-seat dining room. Both campus and community events are held in this facility.
- Jim Mellers Center** was completed in 1984 and named in honor of Jim Mellers of Springfield, MO. The building houses the Courts Redford College of Theology and Ministry.
- Marietta Mellers Dining Commons**, dedicated in 1977, adjoins the Felix Goodson Student Union. The dining commons was designed to serve up to 1,200 students, with seating capacity for 600. The **Parents Association Room** provides facilities for small dining and meeting functions.
- The **Jane and Ken Meyer Wellness and Sports Center** houses the state-of-the art **Intramural and Wellness Center** and the University's **Sports Arena**. The intramural and wellness center houses intramural basketball courts, racquetball courts, a rock climbing wall, weight rooms, an aerobics room, an indoor walking/jogging track, health and physical education classrooms, faculty and athletic offices, and the recently renovated natatorium, an Olympic-size swimming pool originally built in 1985. The sports arena features seating for 2,800, the Athletic Training Room, the Citizens Memorial Hospital Sports Medicine Clinic, and the **John Q. Hammons Court**, named in honor of Springfield, MO businessman John Q. Hammons.
- Plaster Athletic Center**, named in honor of Robert W. Plaster, a Lebanon, MO, businessman and major contributor toward its construction, was completed in 2001. The facility houses locker rooms, a squad meeting room for the football program, and offices for the athletic administration and football coaching staff. The weight room for the university athletic programs is located here.
- Plaster Stadium**, named in honor of Robert W. Plaster, a Lebanon, MO, businessman, was completed in 1985. The stadium is the home of the University's football program and the site of other major outdoor functions.
- The **Randolph Meditation Chapel**, built in 1988, will seat 50 to 75 people. It is open 24 hours a day for individual meditation and serves as a center for small group activities.
- Residence facilities for women are **Beasley Hall**, **Leslie Hall**, **Memorial Hall**, and **Woody Hall**. Residence facilities for men are **Gott Hall**, **Landen Hall**, **Maupin Hall**, **Meyer Hall**, and **Plaster Lodge**, named in honor of Robert W. Plaster. **Nichols Commons** connects Woody and Gott Halls. Campus apartment-style facilities are **Casebolt Apartments** and the **Craig House**, for upperclass women; **McVicker House**, for upperclass men; and **Roseman Apartments** which provide apartment living for upperclass men.
- Sells Administrative Center**, completed in 1989, is named in honor of Dr. James L. Sells, former Chancellor of Southwest Baptist University, who served the University from 1966 to 1992.
- Stewart Track**, named in honor of former athletic director Orlin B. Stewart, who taught and coached at Southwest Baptist for 38 years, was completed in 1988. The eight-lane, 400-meter track is constructed of polyurethane and used for both intercollegiate track meets and student and community personal fitness.
- The **Gene Taylor National Free Enterprise Center** was completed in 1981 and was named in honor of former Missouri Congressman Gene Taylor. This facility houses a Free Enterprise Center, the College of Business and Computer Science, several faculty offices, computer labs, several classrooms and **Woody Auditorium**, which contains computer hookups at student desks.
- The **Wheeler Science Center** is named in honor of Clarence and Edna Wheeler and houses classrooms, laboratories and offices for athletic training, mathematics, science programs and the Physical Therapy Department.

University Library

Mission Statement

The University Library provides access to, and instruction in, the use of information resources and services that support the academic programs and the university community.

Vision Statement

The University Library actively facilitates and shares the university's educational program, both on-campus and off-campus by:

- Providing facilities with sufficient space for study and use of information resources in an atmosphere which is conducive to study and research.
- Providing professionally trained librarians and qualified support staff in sufficient numbers to assist the university community with their information needs.
- Providing an organized and readily accessible collection of information resources and access to external resources.
- Providing instruction, in partnership with classroom faculty, in the use of information resources and services which develop skills for lifelong learning and participation and leadership in a global society.
- Research trends and developing plans that will address the future information needs of the university community.

CONTACT INFORMATION

Harriett K. Hutchens Library

Administration 417-328-1619
 Circulation 417-328-1613
 Hours 417-328-1621
 Media Services 417-328-1627
 Reference 417-328-1604
 Toll Free 800-743-5774

Branch Libraries

Mountain View Center 417-934-5057
 Salem Center 573-729-7071
 Springfield Center 417-820-2103

*** WEBSITE ***

www.sbuniv.edu/library

LIBRARY FACILITIES

The University Libraries have a centralized library administration, which integrates services for the four library facilities. The Harriett K. Hutchens Library, located in the Jester Learning and Performance Center on the Bolivar campus; the Mountain View Center Library, located in the Myrtle Glass Learning Center; the Wisdom Library, located at the Salem Center main building; and the Springfield Center Library, located in the main building, provide access to library collections and resources for all SBU students.

LIBRARY USE

SBU identification cards serve as library cards and must be presented for checkout of both regular and reserve materials, including media resources and equipment. Professional librarians are available for research assistance. Additional information about library use, including patron privileges and responsibilities, is included in the SBU Student Handbook and in the University Library Policy Manual, which are on reserve at the Circulation and Reserves Desk and is available on the Library's website.

INFORMATION ACCESS

The University Library website (www.sbuniv.edu/library) is an excellent source for information. In addition to the SWAN-MOBIUS catalog and library databases, general information about library hours, policies, collections, archives, course related web resources, branch library information, and a very useful "Ready Reference" page are just a few of the resources available on the site.

The University Library is a charter member of MOBIUS, a consortium of 58 Missouri academic libraries that share a common library platform. The library shares a web-based common catalog with other southwest Missouri academic libraries as a part of the SWAN (Southwest Academic Network) cluster of MOBIUS. SBU faculty and students may request books not available in our collection from MOBIUS libraries. In addition, Interlibrary Loan (ILL) service for books and articles not available within the MOBIUS consortium is available through the web-based OCLC FirstSearch service. More than 11,000 member libraries nationwide are part of OCLC..

Authorized users have access, via the library web site, to numerous databases, which provide access to article indexing, abstracting, and full-text online services through such databases as LexisNexis Academic Universe and EbscoHost Academic Search Elite. Abstracting and indexing is provided for thousands of additional titles through OCLC FirstSearch modules such as ArticleFirst, Medline, PsychInfo, etc.

MEDIA SERVICES

Media Services, located in the Harriett K. Hutchens Library, houses the Media Production Lab, Listening/Viewing Lab, Television Studio, and the media collection, which includes a variety of audio and video formats, educational and multimedia software, and printed music scores. Services include duplication (as allowed by law) of tapes, videos, and compact discs; plastic comb report binding; lamination; color printing/photocopying; scanning; and limited videotaping. Some services are self-serve and others are fee based. Media Services equipment, including digital cameras, video camcorders, projectors, screens, etc., must be scheduled in advance and are subject to restrictions. The off-campus center libraries offer limited media resources and equipment.

GENERAL COLLECTION

The University Library collection includes print volumes, media titles, microforms, and hard copy and electronic periodical titles. The collection includes the Library of American Civilization microfiche collection of primary source material; ERIC documents on fiche and on-line; and a curriculum collection containing K-12 textbooks, juvenile books, and other teaching materials and aids for use by education majors.

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

The R. Earl Allen Model Pastor's Library includes a collection of theological and sermonic books, plus other related materials. The Antique/Rare Books Collection consists of books that are restricted to library use only due to their nature and condition. The Christian Education Resource Lab provided by the Mid-Lakes Baptist Association provides resource collection of current church literature, Bible study materials, periodicals and monographs, published by Southern Baptist related entities.

UNIVERSITY ARCHIVE

This collection of historical treasures related to the life and times of SBU and SWBC is housed in the Harriett K. Hutchens Library. For more information inquire at the Reference Services Desk.

LIBRARY PUBLICATIONS

Free library guides are available in each library to provide information about library hours, resources, services, and assistance. The Southern Baptist Periodical Index (SBPI) is published annually by the University Library in both print and CD-ROM format and is used by researchers worldwide.

ADMISSION TO THE UNIVERSITY

This section of the catalog states the admission criteria for unconditional, conditional, and other admission categories. In addition to these criteria, applicants must follow the appropriate admission procedures outlined under the section entitled "Application Procedures". Southwest Baptist University reserves the right to restrict, deny, or revoke an offer of admission or the admission of any person otherwise eligible for reasons determined to be in the best interest of the institution by the officers thereof. These reserved rights shall be administered in a manner strictly consistent with state and federal non-discrimination laws.

**SOUTHWEST BAPTIST UNIVERSITY IS MODERATELY SELECTIVE IN OUR ADMISSION POLICIES,
BASED ON THE FOLLOWING CRITERIA.**

Freshman Admission

Academic Requirements

1. An SBU applicant must present one of the following:
 - Proof of graduation from an accredited or approved high school
 - A homeschool transcript
2. Additionally, students must meet two of these three qualifiers:
 - 2.50 high school GPA on a 4.0 scale
 - 21 ACT/990 SAT composite score
 - Top 50% of high school rank in class
3. In order to help one succeed at SBU the following high school subjects are strongly recommended (13 units): English (4 units), mathematics (3 units), social studies (2 units), natural science (2 units), electives (2 units of foreign language or computer science or 2 additional units from English, mathematics, social studies, or natural sciences).

Conditional Admission

Students who do not meet minimum criterion for freshman admission may be accepted with conditions. An applicant must be a graduate of an accredited or approved high school or present an acceptable secondary certificate (e.g., the GED). The high school subjects listed above under "Academic Requirements" also are strongly recommended for conditional admission applicants. Admittance with condition as a degree-seeking student may be based on a further review of high school course work and grades, standardized test scores, GPA, rank in class, and recommendations from appropriate personnel in their school, church and community. Conditions will be detailed in writing from the Director of Admissions.

Applicants who are admitted conditionally will have a document concerning the specific conditions of their admittance placed in their advisee file. Conditionally admitted applicants may be directed to take designated courses to help them succeed at SBU. Conditionally admitted students must complete the prescribed course of study.

Transfer Student Admission

Southwest Baptist University is in agreement with the principle of the Missouri Coordinating Board for Higher Education "that a student with a clear educational objective should be able to complete a degree program in the shortest possible time, whether the student remains in one institution or transfers to another."

The nature and standards of courses transferred toward a degree program must correspond closely to courses offered at Southwest Baptist University and may be limited by the college or department involved. Only professional education courses transferred from Missouri two-year colleges that are state-approved and from senior colleges having state-approved teacher education programs can be used to meet certification requirements.

A maximum of six hours of D credit will be accepted in transfer. A maximum of 30 semester hours of accredited work earned by correspondence or extension may be applied toward SBU requirements. No more than 12 hours of this credit will be counted toward a major or minor. Applicants may transfer up to 64 semester hours of credit from two-year colleges, and these credits will transfer only as lower level (1000-2000) courses. **NOTE: SBU will accept no more than 94 hours from other institutions toward a degree.**

Applicants seeking teaching certificates must additionally fulfill the general education requirements prescribed by the Missouri State Department of Elementary and Secondary Education. Only professional education courses transferred from Missouri junior/community colleges that are state-approved and from senior colleges having state-approved teacher education programs can be used to meet certification requirements.

Transfer students from schools that are not regionally accredited will have their work evaluated by individual departments to determine if it is transferable. No grade of D will be accepted from a college not regionally accredited. Transfer students who have been academically dismissed from a previous institution must seek readmittance or permission to return to that institution before being considered for admission to Southwest Baptist University.

Transfer Students with the Associate Degree

Transfer applicants who have completed the A.A. degree from a regionally accredited college will be permitted to transfer to SBU with all general education requirements met for the B.A., B.S., B.S.N., and B.A.S. degrees. Students transferring with an A.S. degree will have their degree evaluated to see if it meets all the general education requirements. Transfer students must still take those courses listed as graduation requirements. An associate degree in a professional program (such as an A.A.S.N. or A.S.N.) does not satisfy this requirement.

Transfer students holding an A.A. or A.S. degree seeking teacher certification must also fulfill the general education requirements prescribed by the Missouri State Department of Elementary and Secondary Education. (See Department of Education in the Lewis E. Schollian College of Education and Social Sciences.)

Transfer Students without the Associate Degree

Transfer applicants who do not have an associate degree will have their transcripts evaluated on a course-by-course basis. Students who have fulfilled the 42-credit hour general education curriculum block outlined by the Missouri Coordinating Board of Higher Education and certified by the sending institution shall be deemed to have completed all general education requirements. Transfer students must still take those courses listed as graduation requirements.

Transfer applicants will be admitted unconditionally to Southwest Baptist University as transfer students if the following criteria have been met:

1. The applicant has earned a minimum of 12 hours of college-level work (excluding remedial courses) from a regionally accredited college or university since completion of high school or GED and
2. The applicant has achieved a 2.0 G.P.A. or higher on all college-level work.

NOTE: Transfer applicants who do not meet the criteria listed above will be considered for admission under the "Freshmen Admission" criteria. Applicants who have not successfully completed the equivalents of SBU's English and math requirements are required to take the ACT, SAT, or another approved placement exam before being placed in an English or math course.

Special Admission

Persons who have not yet earned a high school diploma or certificate may be eligible for the following special programs established by the University to meet the needs and interests of otherwise qualified applicants.

Dual Credit

Dual credit courses enable high school students to receive both high school and college-level credit simultaneously. High-performing students are provided an affordable opportunity to experience college-level courses during their final two years of high school. Dual credit courses are offered on the high school campus. Applicants must submit the dual credit application, which includes recommendations from officials at their schools and approval from their parents/guardians. Applicants are admitted on the basis of academic standards that are the same as those required for unconditional admission to the University. Interested applicants should contact the Office of Off-Campus Programs for further information. Southwest Baptist University accepts general education dual credit courses completed by students at other regionally accredited institutions. The University does not guarantee acceptance of non-general education courses. These courses will be reviewed on an individual basis by the department involved.

Dual Enrollment

High school students meeting SBU's admission requirements are invited to enroll in regularly scheduled courses. Participating students will be considered as official part-time students and are required to abide by all University policies and regulations. Dual enrollment students may take up to six college credit hours per semester and accumulate a maximum of 24 college credit hours while participating in this program. Interested high school students must submit the dual enrollment application form, which includes recommendations from officials at their schools. Interested applicants should contact the Office of Admissions for further information.

Early Admission

Under unusual circumstances, a superior high school student may request entrance to the University as a regular, full-time student before high school graduation. If the applicant has not completed all requirements for graduation from high school, the following must be presented:

1. An official sixth-semester transcript, including the applicant's class ran
2. An SAT score or ACT score, forwarded to SBU
3. A letter from the applicant, stating the reasons for seeking early admission
4. A letter from the parents of the applicant, stating consent to the early admission
5. A letter from the high school superintendent or principal, stating that the applicant has complied with the high school's process granting early release

International Student Admission

Qualified international applicants are invited to apply for admission to SBU. The following requirements apply to international applicants and U.S. resident aliens whose native language is not English.

1. Applicants from non-English speaking countries must take and make a score of 550 on the paper-based or a score of 213 on the computer-based Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Scores must be no more than two years old from the date the examination was taken. To register for the test, each applicant must write to TOEFL Educational Testing Service; Princeton, New Jersey 08540; U.S.A. or go to the website www.toefl.org

Exceptions to the required TOEFL scores will be made in the following instances only:

- a. An applicant is a citizen of any country in which English is the primary language
 - b. An applicant has studied in a country in which English is the primary language or in the U.S. within the past three years and has a good academic record at the school attended.
2. All Southwest Baptist University students are required to take the ACT or SAT exam or other approved departmental placement exams for placement in English and math classes.
 3. International applicants must submit a report of physical examination on a form furnished by the University.
 4. Official credentials indicating all secondary and college work must be submitted to the Admissions Office with the formal application forms. Admissions status cannot be determined until all documents are on file. International students who transfer work to SBU from foreign institutions are responsible for any evaluation fees associated with the transfer of credits. A letter of acceptance will be issued only when an applicant is found eligible for admission.
 5. All international applicants are required to purchase medical insurance immediately upon arrival on campus.

An applicant admitted from another country must carry a minimum full academic load. A minimum load is interpreted to mean 12 academic credit hours, unless the applicant needs fewer hours to complete his or her academic program. An applicant who has qualified on the TOEFL is deemed sufficiently proficient in English to carry the minimum of 12 credit hours.

Application Procedures

The following application procedures are required for all undergraduate applicants who wish to enter Southwest Baptist University. (Admission criteria are stated on the previous pages.)

First-Time Freshmen

1. File a completed Application for Admission. This form should be accompanied by a \$30 nonrefundable application fee. Notification of acceptance is on a rolling basis. An application file is considered complete when all credentials have been received. Applicants are encouraged to apply early in the senior year of high school.
2. Request that the high school send an official transcript of credits, including grade point average and rank in class. A 6 semester (end of the junior year) is the minimum requirement.
3. Request the official transcript for any college work completed (including dual credit).
4. Take the American College Test (ACT) or the Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) and have score reports sent to the Office of Admissions. SBU's ACT code is 2368; its SAT code is 6664. The Application for Admission may be submitted before taking the test.

Upon admission, the following steps are required before a student will be allowed to enroll. Notification and documentation (as applies) for each step will be sent after the previous step is completed.

1. Submit a \$100 enrollment pre-payment.
2. Complete and return the New Student Housing Request **OR** the Off-Campus Housing (see Off-Campus Housing section of this catalog to determine eligibility).

3. Sign and return the Student Principles and Expectations. All admitted applicants are required to sign that they have read and agree to adhere to the University's rules and uphold all expectations.
4. Submit appropriate health records. Immunization records must be forwarded to the Office of Admissions prior to enrollment. In most cases, these records may be obtained from the high school records office.
5. Complete and return the Disclosure of Disability. All admitted applicants are required to file with the Vice President for Enrollment Management a statement as to their desire or refusal of special provisions while enrolled at Southwest Baptist University.
6. Admitted applicants must request a final official transcript from their high school, reflecting senior year credits, grades, final class rank, and statement of graduation.

Transfer Students

1. File a completed Application for Admission. This form should be accompanied by a \$30 nonrefundable application fee. Notification of acceptance is on a rolling basis. An application file is considered complete when all credentials have been received.
2. Request that the high school send an official transcript of credits, including grade point average and rank in class.
3. Request official transcripts of all previous college work.
4. Have ACT or SAT scores forwarded to SBU if tests have been taken. Applicants who have not taken the ACT or SAT test, will be required to do so. SBU's ACT code is 2368; its SAT code is 6664. The Application for Admission may be submitted before taking the test.

Upon admission, the following steps are required before a student will be allowed to enroll. Notification and documentation (as applies) for each step will be sent after the previous step is completed.

1. Submit a \$100 enrollment pre-payment.
2. Complete and return the New Student Housing Request **OR** the Off-Campus Housing (see Off-Campus Housing section of this catalog to determine eligibility).
3. Sign and return the Student Principles and Expectations. All admitted applicants are required to sign that they have read and agree to adhere to the University's rules and uphold all expectations.
4. Submit appropriate health records. Immunization records must be forwarded to the Office of Admissions prior to enrollment. In most cases, these records may be obtained from the high school records office.
5. Complete and return the Disclosure of Disability. All admitted applicants are required to file with the Vice President for Enrollment Management a statement as to their desire or refusal of special provisions while enrolled at Southwest Baptist University.
6. Submit final transcripts of all college work (if not yet received) as soon as possible.

International Students

In order for an applicant to receive a Certificate of Eligibility (Immigration Form I-20), which is required of all foreign applicants entering the United States, the following conditions must be met:

1. The applicant must be formally admitted to the University as a full-time student. This includes a completed application, a nonrefundable application fee of \$100 U.S. currency and official transcripts of all academic work (secondary school and above). This process should be initiated at least four months prior to the desired semester of enrollment.
2. A student who has completed collegiate hours must have transcripts evaluated by one of the following agencies: Educational Credential Evaluators (ECE) www.ece.org or Educational Perspectives www.educational-perspectives.org. The student must request the course-by-course or detailed report evaluation. The fee for this service is \$125-\$135 U.S. currency and must be paid by the student.
3. The applicant must submit an advance deposit in the form of a certified check or bank draft in the amount of one year's educational and living expenses. This amount will be put on account and will be available for the applicant's use upon arrival.
4. When these conditions have been met, the Certificate of Eligibility (I-20) form will be issued to the applicant. **NOTICE: Under no circumstances should an applicant prepare to arrive in the United States until granted a student visa, final acceptance to Southwest Baptist University, and, where necessary, financial aid.**
5. An applicant is required to purchase a hospitalization insurance plan immediately upon arrival on campus.
6. Admitted applicants are required to file with the Vice President for Enrollment Management a statement as to their desire or refusal of special provisions while enrolled at Southwest Baptist University.

Non Degree-Seeking Students

The applicant is required to submit an official high school transcript or the GED and may take up to 12 hours (except in English and mathematics) of college level work without having to take the ACT or SAT examination. These students will be classified as Special Students. If non degree-seeking students desire to take more than 12 hours, they must apply for admission to Southwest Baptist University.

Appeals Related to Admission

Appeals regarding admission to Southwest Baptist University are to be submitted in writing to the Director of Admissions. All decisions made by the Admissions Committee are final and will be communicated to the applicant in writing.

Disclosure of Disabilities

All admitted applicants are required to file with the Vice President for Enrollment Management a statement as to their desire or refusal of special provisions while enrolled at Southwest Baptist University.

Because scheduling of classes, arranging housing in accessible facilities, and providing special academic assistance may require reasonable advance planning by the University, applicants with disabilities who have been accepted for admission are required to return the Disclosure of Disability form as soon as possible but no later than one month before the start of the semester of admission; this disclosure should indicate the nature (type, kind) of accommodation needed.

Assessment

Assessment at SBU includes gathering information from students about student learning and student life, interpreting this information, and then using the information to improve instruction, student life, and student learning. Students at SBU are required to participate in this assessment program. Students at SBU participate in the following assessment activities.

Class	Assessment Instruments	Time of Administration
Freshmen	Measure of Academic Proficiency and Progress (pre-test) CIRP Freshmen Survey College Students Beliefs and Values Student Satisfaction Inventory Faculty Evaluations Campus Surveys	Fall, first two weeks Fall, first two weeks, even years Fall, first two weeks, even years Fall, October, every other year Each semester Various times
Sophomores	Measure of Academic Proficiency and Progress (post-test) General Education Student Survey Student Satisfaction Inventory Faculty Evaluations Campus Surveys	Spring, April Spring, April Fall, October, every other year Each semester Various times
Juniors	Student Satisfaction Inventory Faculty Evaluations Campus Surveys	Fall, October, every other year Each semester Various times
Seniors	Student Satisfaction Inventory Major Field Test/ Exit Exams College Student Survey College Students Beliefs and Values Faculty Evaluations Campus Surveys	Fall, October, every other year November or April November or April, odd years November or April, odd years Each semester Various times
Graduate	Program Specific Exit Exams Satisfaction Surveys Faculty Evaluations Campus Surveys	Prior to graduation Various times Each semester Various times

Alumni also are sent surveys for the purpose of determining to what extent the university experience has helped to prepare them for their chosen professions and equipped them for responsible living and lifelong intellectual and spiritual growth.

Placement Information for English and Mathematics

ACT Scores

The chart below is a policy guide in the placement of new students into the proper English course at Southwest Baptist University using ACT scores.

ACT Enhanced Test Scores		
ACT 0-17 in English	ENG 0103	English Skills
ACT 18 and above in English	ENG 1113	English Composition I
ACT 28 and above in English	ENG 1123	Honors Composition

NOTE: ENG 0103 does not meet the English general education requirement, nor does it carry college credit. It is necessary to develop the skills needed for success in future English courses.

The chart below is a policy guide in the placement of new students into the proper mathematics course at Southwest Baptist University using ACT scores.

Pre-Algebra/ Elementary Algebra Subscore	Intermediate Algebra/ Coordinate Geometry Subscore	Plane Geometry/ Trigonometry Subscore	Recommended Math Placement in bold (Other possible courses given as options)
1-8	not applicable	not applicable	MAT 0103-PreAlgebra
9-10	1-12	not applicable	MAT 0123-Intermediate Algebra or 2283*
9-10	13-18	not applicable	MAT 1143 or 2283*
11-12	not applicable	not applicable	MAT 1143 or 2283*
13-18	1-12	not applicable	MAT 1143 or 2283*
13-18	13-18	1-13	MAT 1163** , 1193, 1143 or 2283*
14-18	14-18	14-18	MAT 1195 , 1193, 1163**, 1143 or 2283*

* MAT 2283 is open to Elementary and Middle School Education majors only.

**MAT 1163 is intended for students who have skills beyond College Algebra, but are not quite ready for Calculus I (or do not desire to take Calculus I).

NOTE: MAT 0103 and MAT 0123 do not meet the mathematics general education requirements, nor do they carry college credit. They are necessary to develop the skills needed for success in future mathematics courses.

Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) Scores

The policy charted below is a guide in the placement of new students into the proper English and mathematics courses at Southwest Baptist University using SAT scores.

SAT Scores - After 5/24/95	Course Number	Course Name
Verbal: 430 and below	ENG 0103	English Skills
Verbal: 440-620	ENG 1113	English Comp. I
Verbal: 630 and above	ENG 1123	Honors Composition
Math: 380 and below	MAT 0103	PreAlgebra
Math: 390-450	MAT 0123	Intermediate Algebra
Math: 460-570	MAT 1143	College Algebra
Math: 580 and above	MAT 1195	Calculus I

Advanced Placement

Applicants may receive course credit through examination or through advanced placement courses taken in high school. The examination and/or advanced placement course must be equivalent to a course taught at Southwest Baptist University. Applicants need to apply for advanced academic standing when they submit their high school records during the admissions process. Material should be submitted to Career Services.

Advanced Placement Examinations (AP)

The Advanced Placement Examination is a national system of credit by examination. Applicants may receive course credit on an Advanced Placement Examination as follows:

Advanced Placement Examination	Score Required	Hours Granted	Institutional Courses Satisfied
Art History	3	3	FAR 1013 Introduction to Art
Biology	3	4	BIO 1004 Principles of Biology
Calculus AB	3	5	MAT 1195 Analytics & Calculus I
Calculus BC	3	5	MAT 2255 Analytics & Calculus II
Chemistry*	3	4	CHE 1104 Principles of Chemistry
Chemistry*	4	5	CHE 1115 General Chemistry I
Computer Science A	3	3	CIS 2000 level elective
Computer Science AB	3	3	CIS 2000 level elective
English Language and Composition	3	3	ENG 1113 English Composition I
English Literature and Composition	3	3	ENG 2213 English Composition II
Environmental Science	3	4	BIO 2214 Environmental Biology
European History	3	3	HIS 2000 level elective
French Language	3	8	FRE 1114/1124 Elem French I/Elem French II
French Literature	3	3	FRE 2000 level elective
German Language	3	8	GER 1114/1124 Elem German I/Elem German II
Government & Politics: Comparative	3	3	POL 2000 level elective
Government & Politics: United States	3	3	POL 1113 American Government and Politics
Latin: Vergil	3	3	HUM 2000 level elective
Latin Literature	3	3	HUM 2000 level elective
Music Theory	3 4 or 5	3 4	MUS 1603 Music Fundamentals MUS 1613 Theory I & MUS 1611 SS/ET I
Physics B*	3	3	PHY 2000 level elective
Physics C: Mechanics*	3	4	PHY 1114 General Physics I
Physics C: Electricity	3	4	PHY 1124 General Physics II
Psychology	3	3	PSY 1013 General Psychology
Spanish Language	3	8	SPA 1114/1124 Elem Spanish I/Elem Spanish II
Spanish Literature	3	3	SPA 2000 level elective
Statistics	3	3	MAT 2953 Special Topics or
Studio Art-Drawing	3	3	ART 1203 Drawing I
U.S. History	3	3	HIS 2000 level elective
World History	3	6	HIS 1113/1123 World Civilization I and World Civilization II

* Proof of extensive lab work is required. This may be in the form of a letter from the high school instructor, a completed lab notebook, or samples of graded lab work.

British A-Level Examinations

1. Advanced standing may be awarded for A-level examinations for the General Certificate of Secondary Education with a grade of A, B, or C.
2. The examinations must be administered by an examinations board that is recognized for university entry in the United Kingdom.
3. The total credit for each examination may not exceed 6 semester hours, and total advanced standing credit awarded may not exceed 20 semester hours.
4. Certified copies of the examination transcript must be on file in the Registrar's office.
5. Examinations in the sciences must include a laboratory component.
6. Examinations in foreign language must include a conversation component.

International Baccalaureate

1. Advanced standing may be awarded for higher examinations with a score of 5, 6, or 7. The table below provides information about specific course credit given for a particular exam. For academic areas not shown in the table, students should consult with the appropriate department chairperson.
2. The total credit for each examination may not exceed 10 semester hours, and total advanced standing credit awarded may not exceed 26 semester hours.
3. Official transcripts must be issued by the International Baccalaureate North American Office and be on file in the Registrar's office.
4. Qualifying examinations in the sciences that do not include an extensive laboratory component will receive credit for a maximum of 3 semester credit hours.
5. Examinations in foreign language must include a conversation component.

	MINIMUM SCORE (Higher exam)		HOURS OF CREDIT
Language A1 (Best Language)	5	ENG 1113	3
Language A2	Consult Dept. of Language and Literature		
Language B	Consult Dept. of Language and Literature		
Business and Organization	5	BUS 1013	3
Economics	No credit offered		
Geography	5	GEO 1000 (elective)	3
History	5	HIS 2953	3
History of the Islamic World	5	HIS 2953	3
Philosophy	5	PHI 2013	3
Psychology	5	PSY 1013	3
Psychology	6	PSY 1013, PSY 2063	6
Social Anthropology	6	SOC 2953	3
Biology (with extensive lab work)	5	BIO 1004	4
Chemistry (without extensive lab work)	5	CHE 1000	3
Chemistry (with extensive lab work)	5	CHE 1104	4
Chemistry (with extensive lab work)	6	CHE 1115, CHE 1125	10
Physics (without extensive lab work)	5	PHY 1000	3
Physics (with extensive lab work)	5	PHY 1000	4
Physics (with extensive lab work)	6	PHY 1114, PHY 1124	8
Mathematics Higher Level	5	MAT 1195	5
Mathematics Higher Level	6	MAT 1195, MAT 2255	10

	MINIMUM SCORE (Higher exam)		HOURS OF CREDIT
Art/Design	Consult Art Dept.		
Classical Languages	Consult Dept. of Language and Literature		
Computer Science (Common Core)	5 (if in Java or C++)	CIS 1144	4
Computer Science (Additional HL Material)	5 (if in Java or C++)	CIS 1154	4
Music	5	FAR 1023	3
Theatre Arts	5	FAR 1033	3

Veterans

Southwest Baptist University is approved for the education of veterans and their dependents under Chapters 30, 31, 34, 35 and 1606, Title 38, U.S. Code. According to the recommendations of the American Council of Education, credit may be granted for courses completed while in military service.

Credit By Examination

To be eligible to receive credit by examination, applicants must not have earned more than 90 hours of university credit and may not have received university credit or any credit for any course within the academic discipline covered by the exam. Transcripts for all post secondary work attempted must be on file in the SBU Registrar's office before applicants may apply for any of the below mentioned tests. Students may receive a maximum of 32 hours of credit by examination for a bachelor's degree or 16 hours for an associate degree.

College-Level Examination Program (CLEP)

Career Services, located in the office suite of Mabee Chapel, administers the College-Level Examination Program (CLEP). This is a national system of credit-by-examination prepared by Educational Testing Services. Contact Career Services for the cost of these exams. CLEP exams that have been approved for SBU equivalency are listed below and on the web site for Career Services. Upon successful passage of the examination, the student must pay \$35 per credit hour to the Accounting Office (Cashier); then the Registrar will record the hours on the student's transcript.

CLEP Exam Title	Required Score	Hours Granted	SBU Equivalent Course
Composition and Literature			
American Literature **	50	3	ENG 2000 level elective
Analyzing and Interpreting Literature **	50	3	ENG 2000 level elective
English Composition with Essay *	50	3	ENG 1113 English Composition I
English Literature **	50	3	ENG 2000 level elective
Foreign Languages			
French Language - Level 1 (2 semesters)	50	8	FRE 1114/1124 Elem French I/Elem French II
French Language - Level 2 (4 semesters)	62	6	FRE 2213/2223 Inter French I/Inter French II
German Language - Level 1 (2 semesters)	50	8	GER 1114/1124 Elem German I/Elem German II
German Language - Level 2 (4 semesters)	63	6	GER 2213/2223 Inter German I/Inter German II
Spanish Language - Level 1 (2 semesters)	50	8	SPA 1114/1124 Elem Spanish I/Elem Spanish II
Spanish Language - Level 2 (4 semesters)	63	6	SPA 2213/2223 Inter Spanish I/Inter Spanish II

Social Sciences and History			
American Government	50	3	POL 1113 American Government and Politics
History of US I: Early Colonization-1877	50	3	HIS 2213 History of the US, 1492-1877
History of US II: 1865 to the Present	50	3	HIS 2223 History of the US, 1877-Present
Human Growth and Development	50	3	PSY 3063 Human Growth and Development
Humanities	50	3	FAR 1003 Introduction to Fine Arts
Introductory Psychology	50	3	PSY 1013 General Psychology
Social Sciences and History	50	6	PSY 2953 & SOC 2953 Special Topics
Introductory Sociology	50	3	SOC 1003 Introductory Sociology
Western Civilization I: Ancient Near East to 1648	50	3	HIS 1113 Intro to History of World Civilization: Early-Renaissance
Western Civilization II: 1648 to the Present	50	3	HIS 1123 Intro to History of World Civilization: Renaissance-Present
Science and Mathematics			
Biology +	50	4	BIO 1953 Principles of Biology & BIO 1951 Biology Lab
Calculus	50	5	MAT 1195 Analytics and Calculus I
College Algebra	50	3	MAT 1143 College Algebra
PreCalculus	50	3	MAT 1163 PreCalculus
Business			
Principles of Accounting	50	3	ACC 2013 Principles of Financial Accounting
Information Systems and Computer Apps	50	3	CIS 1103 Introduction to Computing

* If the student makes an ACT English score of 28 or higher, or an SAT verbal score of 630 or higher, the Department of Language and Literature advises the student not to take the CLEP English Composition with Essay examination, but to enroll in ENG 1123 (Honors Composition).

** This CLEP examination will not substitute for specific general education or English major course requirements.

+ Biology CLEP examinees should contact the Biology Department Chair regarding proof of extensive lab work **before** registering for the exam.

Departmental Examination

Departmental examinations are tests prepared by professors on campus. Each departmental test is approximately two hours in length and is comparable to a comprehensive final examination in the course for which it is designed. Students wishing to take departmental examinations should contact the respective department chair. Upon successful passage of the examination, the student must pay \$35 per credit hour to the Accounting Office (Cashier); then the Registrar will record the hours on the student's transcript.

FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Tuition and Fees for Undergraduates

At Southwest Baptist University we strive to partner with you and your family to make your Southwest Baptist University education a reality. Financial support, which the school receives from the Missouri Baptist Convention, the Bolivar community, alumni, and other sources, enables the institution to keep expenses for the student below that of most private, higher education institutions. **The University reserves the right to adjust or revise the charges at any time during the year.** Students are encouraged to keep their personal finances within moderate limits. The student should also budget for personal and transportation expenses as well as reasonable amounts for clothing, entertainment, and incidental expenses. All students, whether on or off campus, are required to have adequate health insurance. Insurance may be purchased through the University if the student does not have health insurance otherwise.

The University does not provide banking services on campus. There are several banks in Bolivar, all of which carry personal accounts at a nominal monthly charge, if any. Brochures for these accounts can be found at the Cashiers' window in the foyer of the Sells Administration Building. An ATM is available on campus for the convenience of our students. All students working for the University will be paid by direct deposit. Therefore, for this purpose, student employees of the University must have an active checking or savings account on which their names show as one of the owners of the account

Enrollment Pre-Payment \$100

Undergraduate Tuition, Fees, and Room and Board in University Housing

	Per Semester	Total Fall/Spring	12 Month
Tuition (12 - 18 hours)	\$7,050	\$14,100	
Tuition above 18 hours - per credit hour- \$425			
Room			
Non-Air Conditioned Dorms	\$1,100	\$2,200	
Air Conditioned Dorms	\$1,175	\$2,350	
University Apartments/Houses		\$3,120	\$3,760
Cafeteria			
10 meals per week (no weekend meals)	\$1,000	\$2,000	
15 meals per week	\$1,050	\$2,100	
20 meals per week	\$1,100	\$2,200	
Mandatory Fees			
Student Activity Fee	\$49	\$98	
Student Services Fee	\$293	\$586	
Resident Hall Activity Fee	\$11	\$22	
Telephone/Cable Fee	\$72	\$144	
Total Mandatory Fees	\$425	\$850	

NOTE: All mandatory fees are non-refundable.

Total Tuition Room and Board - Non-Air Conditioned Dorms*

With 10 meal plan	\$9,575	\$19,150
With 15 meal plan	\$9,625	\$19,250
With 20 meal plan	\$9,675	\$19,350

Total Tuition Room and Board - Air Conditioned Dorms*

With 10 meal plan	\$9,650	\$19,300
With 15 meal plan	\$9,700	\$19,400
With 20 meal plan	\$9,750	\$19,500

Undergraduate Tuition, Fees, in Off-campus Housing

Tuition (12-18 hours)	\$7,050	\$14,100
Mandatory Fees		
Student Activity Fee	\$49	\$98
Student Services Fee	\$293	\$586
TOTALS*	\$7,392	\$14,784

NOTE: The University charges, shown above, are prior to a student being awarded private or federal financial aid or University scholarships. See pp. 25 and following for this important information.

*Amounts presented above do not include required course/lab fees. See course descriptions in catalog and/or semester course schedule listing (*The Course Source*).

Undergraduate Tuition and Fees, Off-Campus Centers/Sites (all semesters)

Tuition - per credit hour	
Mountain View	\$130
Salem	\$130
Springfield	
General courses	\$160
A.S.N. courses	\$320
B.S.N. courses	\$170
Professional fees for nursing courses are listed in the catalog description of courses.	
ASN Lab Fee--per student/per semester ...	\$100
Auditing Fee	Half the credit hour tuition

Mandatory Fees - per semester

Assessment fees	
Less than full time	\$10
Full time (12 hours or more)	\$20
Technology fee	\$85

All mandatory fees are non-refundable

J Terms (January, June, July)

Summer (June and July) 2007 Costs (Bolivar campus)

Undergraduate	
Tuition	\$190 per credit hour
Dorm room	\$325 per term/\$85 per week
15 Meal Plan	\$400 per term/\$105 per week
Student Activity fee	\$7 per term
Student Services fee	\$58 per term

Winterfest (January) 2008 Costs (Bolivar campus)

Undergraduate	
Tuition	\$190 per credit hour
Dorm room	\$245 per term/\$85 per week
15 Meal Plan	\$300 per term/\$105 per week
Student Activity fee	\$7 per term
Student Services fee	\$51 per term

Correspondence Course Fees

Tuition - per credit hour	\$120
Handling fee - per course, non-refundable	\$20
Extension fee - per credit hour, per course, non-refundable	\$20

Part-Time (less than 12 hours)

Student Fees (Bolivar campus)

Undergraduate tuition - per credit hour	\$540
Undergraduate audit - per credit hour	\$270
Dually Enrolled tuition - per credit hour	\$200
Polk County Opportunity tuition - per credit hour	\$200
Student Services fee - per semester	
1-5 hours	\$102
6-11 hours	\$277
Student Activity fees	
1-5 hours	\$20
6-11 hours	\$45

All mandatory fees are non-refundable.

Special Fees (Non Refundable)

(Charged to students using the designated service)

A.S.N. program	
Acceptance fee	\$30
Assessment fee	\$70
ACT Residual tests - per exam	\$35
CLEP university service fee	\$15
Change of final examination fee	\$25
Transcribing fee - per credit hour	\$35
Dishonored check fee	\$25
Lab/course fees	see course descriptions
Late registration fee	\$150
Fee for withdrawal from class after last day to add classes - per class	\$20
Official transcript fee	\$8
Student teaching fee	\$225
Vehicle registration fee - per year	\$45
Yearbook fee	\$45

Applied Music Fees

Private lessons - per hour per semester	\$150
Practice room fee - per semester	\$15

Graduation Fees

Associate of Arts	\$60
Associate of Applied Science	\$60
Associate of Science in Nursing*	\$150
Associate of Science	\$60
Diploma in Theology	\$60
Bachelor of Arts	\$60
Bachelor of Science	\$60
Bachelor of Applied Science	\$60
Bachelor of Science in Nursing**	\$130
Bachelor of Music	\$60
Master of Science	\$60
Doctorate of Physical Therapy	\$175

*Includes fees for photos for Missouri State Board of Nursing NCLEX Application and ASN nursing pin.

**Includes fee for BSN nursing pin.

Registration Procedures

Registration (Bolivar campus only)

The registration process consists of the following events:

1. **Paying a \$100 registration pre-payment.**
2. **Registering for classes with advisor.**
3. **Receiving a billing packet** that contains the bill for the classes chosen, a schedule of chosen classes, payment plan information, and other pertinent information relating to finalizing the registration process.
4. **Finalizing registration** by making full payment of the bill or making financial arrangements for full payment of the bill through scholarships, federal financial aid, or an acceptable payment plan. The billing packet will have a due date for completion, which must be met to avoid a late registration fee.

Registration at Off-Campus Program Sites

For information about registration at off-campus locations, prospective students should contact specific off-campus program sites.

Late Registration Finalization

Late registration finalization is permitted after classes begin until the published last date to add classes. **However, students failing to finalize registration by the due date will be billed a late registration fee of \$150.**

Those students not registered by the first day of classes will **not** be immediately billed the \$150 fee. However, the students should be prepared to register and finalize registration at the time of selecting their classes. The late registration fee of \$150 will be billed to those students not registering by the first day of classes if finalization of registration **has not been completed within one week** from the date of registration.

Payment of Accounts

All charges for tuition, fees, and room and board are due in full at the beginning of each semester. These expenses will be reduced by any appropriate financial aid (scholarships, federal aid, etc.) and loans. The net amount due can be set up on a pre-approved payment arrangement as provided by the University. Complete information on such payment arrangements may be made with the University's Credit and Collections Manager.

Student's Financial Responsibility

ANY STUDENT WHO IS FOUND TO BE NEGLIGENT IN MAKING ADEQUATE ARRANGEMENTS TO PAY HIS OR HER ACCOUNT OR IS NEGLIGENT IN ABIDING BY THE ARRANGEMENTS MADE TO PAY HIS OR HER ACCOUNT ARE SUBJECT TO IMMEDIATE DISMISSAL. **No student is permitted to finalize registration until all account balances have been settled or satisfactory arrangements have been made with the Credit and Collections Manager.** To aid students in paying accounts, the University offers a variety of financial avenues (see scholarships, loans, grants, and work study). Interest will be charged on unpaid balances at an annual rate of 9%. Delinquent accounts requiring additional collection efforts will be subject to the costs incurred for collection, including, but not limited to, legal fees and collection agency costs.

Tuition Refund Policy

The University has three basic semester terms: (1) Fall/spring semester, (2) Winterfest/four-week summer term, and (3) eight-week summer term. These are generally defined as:

1. Fall/spring semester: 16 week semester having 75 class days (15 weeks of five days each) and final exams
2. Winterfest/four-week summer term: three or four week term having 15 class days and final exams
3. Eight-week summer term: eight-week term having 31 days of classes and final exams

The following refund policy relates to the above structure:

	Fall/Spring	Winterfest/Four-Week	Eight-Week
Prior to first day of class	100%	100%	100%
During first 5 class days of semester or term	100%	75%	100%
During next 5 class days of semester or term	75%	50%	75%
During next 5 class days of semester or term	50%	0%	25%

Classes may meet on a regular basis throughout the week or on a once-per-week basis. This policy counts class days as if all classes were meeting daily. Therefore, if classes for the term begin on Tuesday for a given term or semester, then from that first Tuesday through the following Monday will count as the first five class days. If classes for a given term or semester begin on Monday, but the first class is not until Friday, for purposes of the refund calculation, by the end of that Friday, the first five class days of the term will have expired.

Other classes that meet on a term that is not defined above (one weekend, etc.) will be allowed a 100% refund if the withdrawal occurs before the first class. Withdrawals during the term will be proportionately based on the fall/spring chart.

Registration Pre-payment Refund

(Bolivar campus)

A registration pre-payment of \$100 is required for all students registering for classes in the fall or spring semesters. The deadline for the request for a refund must be made by the following dates:

Fall semester July 1
Spring semester December 1

Correspondence Course Refunds

Refunds on the tuition charges for **correspondence courses** will be according to the following schedule:

From date of registration:
0 to 30 calendar days 100% tuition
After 30 calendar days No refund

Housing and Board Refunds

Refund on housing and board (cafeteria plan) charges, excluding the housing deposit, will be according to the following schedule:

Withdrawal from school or from housing:

Prior to the start of classes 100% refund
Before the fifth class day 90% refund
After the fifth class day No refund

Special Circumstance Tuition Refunds

Students may request the special circumstances refund withdrawal calculation if they must withdraw for the following reasons:

1. Illness, certified by a physician (copy of physician's request to withdraw required)
2. Students called into active military duty (copy of orders required)

The tuition charges will be refunded in total. Room and board charges will be refunded based on the percent of the term attended. Financial assistance will be cancelled based on institutional and federal policies. (Students should contact the Office of Financial Aid for further details).

The Special Circumstance Request Form must be completed prior to the end of classes for the term in which the special circumstance occurs.

Cancellation of Federal Financial Assistance

Students who have been awarded federal financial assistance from the University and withdraw from school or cease to attend classes are subject to the cancellation of their federal financial assistance and the removal of the awards previously credited to their accounts. **Non-attendance of classes does not constitute official withdrawal from the University. Students must complete the official withdrawal process through the University. Applicable refunds for students receiving federal and/or state financial aid funds will be calculated in reference to the student's last date of documented attendance.**

Warning: Students who drop classes during the institutional refund period which causes their enrollment to be other than full-time status will be considered ineligible for full federal financial assistance awards. Federal financial assistance credit will be removed from a student's account in accordance to the lower number of credit hours.

Cancellation of federal financial assistance will be made in accordance with current federal regulations and will be processed by the Office of Financial Aid. For information concerning the current federal financial assistance cancellation policies, students should contact the Director of Financial Aid.

Cancellation of Other Financial Assistance and Scholarships

Scholarship and other institutional awards are subject to cancellation and the removal of credit from the students account if they withdraw from school, cease to attend classes or are deemed ineligible due to their status of less than full-time. (Exception: Students attending other than the Bolivar campus may be eligible to receive limited private scholarship awards if attending less than full-time.)

Before dropping a class or withdrawing from school, students should consult with their academic advisor, and contact the Office of Financial Aid to determine the financial impact of their decision.

1) Dropping Classes

Students who drop a class during the institutional refund period will lose eligibility for scholarships, should that dropped class put them below the hour requirements as specified for that scholarship.

2) Withdrawing from School

Students who withdraw from school during the institutional refund period will have scholarships prorated based on the tuition refund for that semester. Students who withdraw after the institutional refund period will maintain scholarships that have been awarded for the semester.

Transcripts

Requests for transcripts must be made in writing and must be signed and dated by the individual whose transcript is to be released. All requests for transcripts should be mailed to the Registrar's Office or faxed to 417-328-1996. A faxed request must include a credit card number and expiration date and must authorize the cost of the transcript and any associated mailing fees. (SBU accepts VISA, MasterCard, and Discover.)

No transcript will be released until all accounts at the University have been paid in full. Additionally, Perkins/National Direct Student Loan repayments must be current and student loan exit interviews must be completed.

Transcripts may be requested as follows:

Official Copy: An official copy carries the University seal and the signature of the Registrar. The cost is \$8.00 per transcript.

Unofficial Copy: An unofficial copy does not carry the University seal or the signature of the Registrar. The cost is \$3.00 per transcript. An unofficial copy can be faxed to the recipient. The cost of a faxed unofficial copy is \$3.00.

University Scholarships

Southwest Baptist University provides scholarships to worthy undergraduate students attending the Bolivar campus who are of high scholastic rank and to those in certain special categories. Requests for scholarships should be addressed to the Office of Admissions, unless otherwise indicated in the provisions for a particular scholarship.

General Regulations

1. Undergraduate scholarship recipients must be enrolled full time (12 hours or more) at the **Bolivar campus** to qualify for scholarships unless otherwise stated in the individual description of the scholarship. Exception: Students enrolled in at least 6 credit hours of undergraduate classroom course work during the final semester of their degree program prior to graduation may receive all institutional scholarships for which they are eligible.
2. Students will receive the scholarships for which they are eligible and recommended, provided (a) they have supplied all necessary information and required forms within the deadline dates and (b) their total financial aid provided by the University does not exceed their college costs (as indicated by the catalog) or violate the conditions for receiving the assistance.
3. Scholarships are awarded on an annual basis reflecting credits earned in the fall and spring semesters only and not for the January or summer terms. Renewal, where applicable, is on an annual basis. Because recipients of scholarships normally can complete their degrees in eight semesters, recipients are ineligible for scholarships beyond the tenth semester, regardless of whether they have received 10 semester awards under the scholarship. **Scholarships are currently not available for graduate studies.**
4. Failure to abide by regulations regarding academic achievement and conduct may result in cancellation of the scholarship.
5. Scholarship awards are subject to cancellation and the removal of credit from students' accounts if they withdraw from school, cease to attend classes, or are deemed ineligible due to failure to maintain full-time status. (See Cancellation of Scholarships Policy.)
6. Deadlines for submitting applications, required documents, or data have been set by the administration of the University. Failure to adhere to the criteria for each scholarship may make students ineligible to receive awards at a later date.
7. All scholarships provided by the University, other than those funded through other sources, are subject to future action by the University, either to limit or discontinue the same.
8. All scholarships require a 2.000 minimum GPA for renewal, unless otherwise stated.
9. Institutional and non-institutional aid may not exceed the total cost of attendance. In such instances, institutional aid will be reduced.
10. Scholarships and grants received by degree-seeking students are tax free to the extent used for tuition, fees, books, and supplies during the grant period. To determine potential tax liability, students and their families should consult a personal tax advisor or view IRS Publication 520 on the Internal Revenue Service Web site at www.irs.gov.

Scholarship assistance for qualified students, as described below, originates from many sources. Many individuals and organizations have made generous gifts to Southwest Baptist University. Therefore, recipients of scholarships should demonstrate fidelity to the University, denomination, and Christian ideals that have prompted individuals and organizations to provide these scholarships.

Academic Scholarships First-time Freshmen Students

J.R. Maupin Founders Award

Southwest Baptist University's most prestigious academic scholarship, named for one of SBU's founders, is a full-tuition scholarship the first year. The scholarship will be renewed at the first year rate for subsequent years. To be eligible to apply for this scholarship, students must show academic excellence of a 3.850 GPA and a 30+ ACT/1340 + SAT. Eligible students receive an application for the scholarship shortly after admission. Students must complete the scholarship application process and attend a scholarship competition to be considered for one of five scholarships offered. Students receiving this scholarship are not eligible for any other SBU scholarship funds. All J.R. Maupin applicants are guaranteed the Ingman Distinguished Scholars Award. Students must be enrolled full-time and maintain a 3.250 cumulative GPA for annual renewal.

Ingman Distinguished Scholars Award

This academic scholarship is valued at \$6,000. Students must be enrolled full-time and maintain a 3.000 cumulative GPA for annual renewal.

Board of Trustees Scholars Award

This academic scholarship is valued at \$5,000. Students must be enrolled full-time and maintain a 2.500 cumulative GPA for annual renewal.

Presidential Scholars Award

This academic scholarship is valued at \$3,500. Students must be enrolled full-time and maintain a 2.250 cumulative GPA for annual renewal.

SBU Achievement Grant

This grant is valued at \$2,000. Students must be enrolled full-time and maintain a 2.000 cumulative GPA for annual renewal.

Academic Scholarships Transfer Students

J.C. Pike Scholars Award

This academic scholarship is valued at \$3,500. Students must be enrolled full-time and maintain a 3.00 cumulative GPA for annual renewal.

Board of Trustees Transfer Award

This academic scholarship is valued at \$3,000. Students must be enrolled full-time and maintain a 2.500 cumulative GPA for annual renewal.

Presidential Transfer Award

This academic scholarship is valued at \$2,500. Students must be enrolled full-time and maintain a 2.250 cumulative GPA for annual renewal.

SBU Transfer Grant

This grant is valued at \$1,500. Students must be enrolled full-time and maintain a 2.000 cumulative GPA for annual renewal.

Church-Related Scholarships

Church-Related Vocation Scholarship

The Church-Related Vocation Scholarship is \$2,000 per year for students preparing for a church-related vocation, i.e., church music, missions, pulpit ministry, religious education, children's ministry, or youth ministry. Beginning with the 2004-05 school year new recipients of this award must also have a major in Biblical Studies, Christian Ministries, Religious Studies, Intercultural Studies, Church Music or Church Recreation. Students must submit applications and other required supporting documentation. Recipients are expected to participate in Southwest Baptist University's In-Service Training Program and must complete The Baptist Denomination (THE 3023).

Dependent of Church Minister Scholarship

The Dependent of Church Minister Scholarship is an annual award of \$1,000. In order to qualify the student must meet one of the following criteria: 1) Spouse or unmarried son/daughter of person engaged as church-related vocation professional, or 2) spouse or unmarried son/daughter of retired or deceased church-related vocation professional (as long as the deceased person's spouse has not remarried), or 3) spouse of church-related vocation majors enrolled at Southwest Baptist University.

Performance Scholarships

Art scholarship

Art scholarships are available to students who demonstrate outstanding ability in art. Recipients are required to major in art. Scholarships are awarded on the basis of portfolio review, past achievements in art, recommendation from high school art teacher, and academic record, including high school and ACT scores. Scholarship forms may be obtained from the Department of Art or printed from the net. On SBU's home page, click academics, then art, then scholarships. Inquiries should be directed to the Department of Art.

Athletic Scholarship

Scholarships are available to selected individuals who exhibit athletic skill and academic promise. Satisfactory academic progress must be shown each year in order for aid to be continued. Scholarships are offered to men for basketball, football, baseball, golf, cross country/track, and tennis programs. Scholarships are offered to women for basketball, softball, volleyball, cross country/track, soccer, and tennis programs. Questions concerning athletic scholarships should be directed to the coach of each particular sport or to the Director of Athletics.

Music Scholarship

Scholarships are available to selected students who demonstrate special skill in voice, piano, organ, strings, or wind/percussion instruments. Auditions are required. Information concerning procedures, dates of auditions, and requirements may be obtained by contacting the Department of Music. To retain a music performance scholarship, students must satisfactorily perform in their appropriate ensembles and maintain GPAs of at least 2.000.

Speech Scholarship

Scholarships are available to students who demonstrate outstanding abilities in individual speaking and/or debate. Recipients are not required to major or minor in speech but are expected to participate in the activities of the department as requested. Scholarships are awarded on the basis of past achievements, grades, recommendations, and promise of success. Inquiries should be directed to the Bob R. Derryberry School of Communication Arts. Awards are approved on a semester basis for selected students who maintain at least 2.000 GPAs.

Theatre Scholarship

Theatre scholarships are available to students who demonstrate outstanding abilities in drama. Recipients are required to major or minor in theatre or communications and are expected to participate in university dramatic productions. Scholarships are awarded on the basis of past achievement, grades, recommendations, and promise of success. Inquiries should be directed to the Theatre Office. Recipients must maintain at least 2.000 GPAs.

Special Scholarships

Church Matching Scholarship

Beginning in 2006-07 a student's home church may contribute any dollar amount the church chooses (fall and spring only); SBU will match those church funds with a maximum of \$500 (\$250 fall/\$250 spring). An agreement between SBU and the student's home church is required. Church funds and required form(s) must be received by SBU during the semester for which the funds are intended. To benefit the student, it is recommended that SBU receive church contributions and form(s) by July 1 for the fall semester/year and/or December 1 for the spring semester. An interested student must submit the name of his or her home church, the church address, and a contact person at the church to the Financial Aid Office. Required forms will be mailed annually to the home church in early May.

Dependent of Missionary Scholarship

This scholarship is designed for dependents of missionaries employed by the International Mission Board (IMB) or the North American Mission Board (NAMB) of the Southern Baptist Convention. A limited number of scholarships will also be available to dependents of missionaries serving in other mission organizations. These students must be approved by the university in order to receive the scholarship. Students receiving this scholarship are not eligible for any other SBU scholarship funds. The scholarship is two-thirds of tuition and will be renewed at the first year rate for subsequent years. The student must be enrolled full-time and maintain a 2.000 cumulative GPA.

Polk County Community Scholarship

Students who have graduated or will graduate from one of the six high schools in Polk County, or were home-schooled in Polk County, or received the GED in Polk County as a Polk County resident, may apply for an award of \$1,100 per year. Funds for this scholarship are donated by individuals, businesses, clubs, churches, and other organizations of Polk County. Applications may be obtained from the Office of Admissions.

Missouri Teacher Education Scholarships

The Teacher Education scholarship is a one-time, non-renewable award of \$2,000. One-half of the scholarship is paid by the State of Missouri and one-half by the University. Applications may be obtained from the Office of Teacher Education. Application deadline of February 15 is established by the State of Missouri. Scholarship recipients must teach in a Missouri public school for five years after receiving certification or the scholarship converts to a loan that must be repaid.

Missouri Minority Teacher Education Scholarship

The Missouri Minority Teacher Education Scholarship is a renewable (upon application for up to four years), \$3,000 scholarship. Two-thirds of the scholarship is paid by the State of Missouri and one-third is paid by the University. Application deadline of February 15 is established by the State of Missouri. Applications may be obtained from the Office of Teacher Education. Scholarship recipients must teach in a Missouri public school for five years after receiving certification or the scholarship converts to a loan that must be repaid.

SBU Sibling Scholarship

Beginning in 2007-08 SBU will offer a scholarship to new students who have an undergraduate sibling attending the Bolivar campus. The scholarship is limited to \$1,000 per year per family. The scholarship will be renewed if the sibling continues to be a Bolivar student and/or graduates from SBU.

Other Institutional Scholarships

Southwest Baptist offers a limited number of other institutional scholarships that are awarded by the Office of Financial Aid to incoming students with special needs. Students must be full-time and make academic progress for the award to be renewed. Renewal is also contingent upon the availability of funds.

Private Scholarships

Friends of the University have provided both endowed and non-endowed scholarship funds for qualified undergraduate students attending the Bolivar campus. For current students, complete information about private scholarships can be obtained from Cindy Rice, Private Scholarship Coordinator. For new students please contact your admissions representative.

A limited number of private scholarships are available to students attending off-campus sites. Interested students may contact the off-campus site of attendance for more information.

Federal or State Assistance Programs

Southwest Baptist University offers a comprehensive financial assistance program designed to recognize student financial needs and to meet these needs with a combination of university, federal, state, and private assistance sources. All assistance is awarded on the basis of financial need, and the total amount of assistance cannot exceed that need. The assistance extended to students consists of loan, grant, and work programs that are administered by the Office of Financial Aid. Application for assistance is made by filing a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA, which is the application for the Pell Grant and C. Gallagher Missouri Grant) and, if selected for verification, supplying additional information as requested by the Office of Financial Aid.

All assistance application forms must be completed before aid can be awarded by the University. Application for admission to SBU must also be in progress so that scholarship information can be compiled with financial assistance data. All questions concerning the application process, application deadlines, or the following available assistance programs should be directed to the Offices of Financial Aid or Admissions.

C. Gallagher Financial Assistance Program

The Coordinating Board for Higher Education has established the C. Gallagher Financial Assistance program for permanent residents of Missouri who will be attending college in Missouri on a full-time basis. Grants from this program range up to \$1,500 and can be applied for by completing the FAFSA obtained from the Offices of Financial Aid or Admissions. FAFSA forms must be received by the federal processor by April 1.

Missouri College Guarantee Program

To be eligible for the Missouri College Guarantee program, students must be Missouri residents and demonstrate financial need. The amount of the award varies, with the maximum award being \$4,800 per year. The FAFSA must be received by the federal processor by April 1 to be considered. Requirements include high school GPAs of at least 2.5 on a 4.00 scale, 20 or higher ACT or 950 or higher SAT scores. Extracurricular activities are also considered.

Federal Pell Grant

The Pell grant is funded by the U.S. Office of Education. Grants range up to \$4,050 and are dependent upon need, as determined by the FAFSA.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant funds are allocated to the University by the federal government and are awarded based on financial need. Grant awards are dependent upon the need of the student and the funds available. Students with the greatest financial need and who apply by the institutional deadline of March 15 have priority on receiving SEOG funds.

Federal College Work Study

Southwest Baptist University participates in the Federal College Work Study Program, which enables those students having financial need and seeking employment to have jobs on campus. Students must be qualified on the basis of financial need as well as ability to do a specific job. This program is designed to assist students in meeting their university expenses. All wages, hours of work, and job descriptions are controlled by federal regulations. Students are expected to abide by the guidelines of their particular work study assignments and to perform the duties satisfactorily as outlined by job supervisors. Federal College Work Study funds are limited and awarded on a first-come-first-served basis. Participation in this program is limited to undergraduate students attending the Bolivar campus. Prior to starting work, Human Resources must have on file a completed I-9 form and copies of two forms of identification.

Entrance Interview

Southwest Baptist University must have on file an entrance interview before any student may receive funds from either the Perkins or Stafford Loan programs. The student may complete the entrance interview for both the Stafford and Perkins loans online at Mapping-your-future.org.

Federal Perkins Loan

Federal Perkins loans are available to qualifying students in amounts related to financial need. Applicants must be eligible citizens or eligible non-citizens who are making academic progress and show financial need based on their families' income and resources. No interest is charged or payment expected while students are carrying at least half of the normal full-time class load. Repayment begins, with interest accruing at 5% per year on the unpaid balance, nine months after students cease to be enrolled on a half-time basis. Payment schedules may extend to a maximum of 10 years, with at least 10% of the principal due each year. A minimum repayment of \$40 per month is required on loans made after July 1, 1972. Before funds can be issued, borrowers must sign promissory notes and affidavits of educational purpose. Some limited repayment deferments and cancellation benefits are available to students entering certain vocations. Participation in this program is limited to undergraduate students attending the Bolivar campus.

Subsidized Federal Stafford Loan

Federal Stafford loans are made by commercial lenders, banks, savings and loans, and credit unions to students who are enrolled on at least a half-time basis and who demonstrate financial need. Eligible students may borrow up to \$2,625 for their first year of school (0-29 hours), \$3,500 for the second year (30-63 hours), and \$5,500 for the third (64-95 hours) fourth and fifth years (96+ hours) of school. Repayment begins six months after half-time enrollment status ceases, at a minimum rate of \$50 per month plus interest. The interest rate is fixed at 6.8%. Interested students should contact the Office of Financial Aid regarding application procedures.

Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan

The terms and conditions for Unsubsidized Federal Stafford loans mirror those in the Federal Stafford Loan program described above. Loan limits, deferments, and interest rates are the same as for the Federal Stafford Loan; however, no in-school interest subsidies are provided by the federal government. Students will pay interest during in-school and deferment periods on a monthly or quarterly basis, although the interest can be capitalized quarterly.

Parent Loan Program

The Parent Loan program was established to enable parents to borrow money to assist in the post-secondary educational expenses of their dependent sons and daughters. Loans may be obtained from banks, credit unions and savings and loan companies. Eligible parents may borrow up to the total cost of attendance, less students' financial assistance per academic year on behalf of each dependent undergraduate student. The first payment is due within 60 days of the date the loan is disbursed. Interest begins on the day of disbursement and is equivalent to the 91-day U.S. Treasury Bill rate plus 3.1%, to a maximum limit of 9%. Some deferment opportunities are available. Loan applications may be obtained from the individual lender or from the SBU Office of Financial Aid.

Alternative Loan Program

A variety of alternative loans are available. Interested students should contact the Office of Financial Aid for information.

Veterans' Benefits

The Registrar serves as certifying officer for eligible veterans and/or dependents of veterans. The certifying officer is the advisor and campus administrator of the Veterans' Educational Benefit programs. Questions regarding eligibility benefits and enrollment should be made directly to the certifying officer.

Financial Assistance Academic Progress Policy

Full-time students normally acquire the number of credit hours necessary for graduation at Southwest Baptist University in eight semesters. Full-time students are those enrolled in 12 or more credit hours per semester. Students should complete a minimum of 16 credit hours every semester to graduate in eight semesters. Although some programs may require more than eight semesters to complete, eligibility for federal financial aid expires after 12 semesters for full-time students. This limit is prorated for longer periods of time for students enrolled less than full-time.

For students to be in acceptable academic standing in order to represent SBU in extra-class activities, they must achieve a academic standing that is at or above the special guidance level for their class standing.

Federal regulations governing the administration of the Federal Pell Grant, the Federal Perkins Loan, the Federal Supplemental Educational Grant (FSEOG), the Federal College Work-Study Program (FCWSP), the Federal Stafford Loan program and the Federal Parent Loan program (FPLUS) for undergraduate students require that eligible institutions define and enforce standards of progress for students receiving financial aid. To comply with that legislation, the following standards of satisfactory academic progress have been established at Southwest Baptist University. All recipients of the above mentioned forms of financial aid as well as all state and institutionally funded programs are subject to these standards for renewal of their financial aid. Institutional financial aid programs are available for eight semesters only. Unusual circumstances would justify an appeal to the Financial Aid Director.

Minimum Standards Required

1. **Full-time students** should successfully complete at least 24 credit hours each academic year and maintain cumulative GPAs according to the schedule below. Students awarded by the semester (rather than annually) must complete a minimum of 12 hours per semester and follow the GPA requirements below.

At the end of	Credit Hours	Cumulative GPA
1-2 semesters	24	1.60
3-4 semesters	48	1.77
5-6 semesters	72	1.90
7-8 semesters	96	2.00
9-10 semesters	120	2.00

Advanced placement or CLEP credits are not considered for this requirement. Repeated courses may be considered if approved by the Provost.

2. **Three-quarter time students** enrolled for 9, 10, or 11 credit hours must successfully complete at least 9 credit hours each semester and 18 credit hours each academic year and maintain cumulative GPAs according to the schedule below. Students awarded by the semester (rather than annually) must complete a minimum of 9 hours per semester and follow the GPA requirements below.

At the end of	Credit Hours	Cumulative GPA
1-2 semesters	18	1.60
3-4 semesters	36	1.77
5-6 semesters	54	1.77
7-8 semesters	72	1.90
9-10 semesters	90	2.00
11-12 semesters	108	2.00
13-14 semesters	126	2.00

Advanced placement or CLEP credits are not considered for this requirement. Repeated courses may be considered if approved by the Provost.

3. **Half-time students** enrolled for 6, 7, or 8 credit hours must successfully complete at least 6 credit hours each semester and 12 credit hours each academic year and maintain cumulative GPAs according to the schedule below. Students awarded by the semester (rather than annually) must complete a minimum of 6 hours per semester and follow the GPA requirements below.

At the end of	Credit Hours	Cumulative GPA
1-2 semesters	12	1.60
3-4 semesters	24	1.77
5-6 semesters	36	1.77
7-8 semesters	48	1.85
9-10 semesters	60	1.85
11-12 semesters	72	1.85
13-14 semesters	84	1.90
15-16 semesters	96	2.00
17-18 semesters	108	2.00
19-20 semesters	120	2.00

Advanced placement or CLEP credits are not considered for this requirement. Repeated courses may be considered if approved by the Provost.

4. Students who have completed at least two semesters and meet at least one of the minimum standards for academic progress, but not both, are budgeted on a semester-by-semester basis. Students will be sent a letter advising that they must complete 12 hours (if full-time) with minimum GPAs of 2.00 for that semester. Failure to meet these guidelines will result in no financial assistance being awarded until students once again meet the minimum requirements as stated in the catalog. In order to monitor a student's academic progress, the student's award will continue to be awarded on a semester basis until completion of course-work.
5. **Transfer and readmitted students** who have attended accredited post-secondary institutions will be eligible for financial aid if they are eligible to return to their institutions and meet the following conditions:
- Students who have attended college in a full-time capacity for one semester must have successfully completed 9 credit hours.
 - Students who have attended college in a full-time capacity for two semesters must have successfully completed at least 24 credit hours in the previous two semesters.
 - Part-time students enrolled on a three-quarter time basis (9, 10, or 11 credit hours) must have successfully completed at least 9 credit hours each semester and 18 credit hours each academic year. Part-time students enrolled on a half-time basis (6, 7, 8 credit hours) must have successfully completed at least 6 credit hours each semester and 12 credit hours each academic year.

Appeals

Students who do not comply with the satisfactory academic progress requirements may submit written appeals to the Financial Aid Director if unusual circumstances have affected the students' academic progress. The Financial Aid Director will review the written appeals. The decision of the director is final.

Regaining Eligibility

If students are denied aid because of lack of progress, courses must be taken at the students' own expense until reaching the minimum number of hours and/or required GPAs for which aid was previously awarded. Once the student regains eligibility for financial aid, aid will be awarded on a semester basis until completion of coursework.

Disbursement of Funds Policy

Authorization to credit Federal Pell Grant, Federal Supplemental Education Opportunity Grant, and Perkins Loan funds to the students' accounts is given by the award letter process.

STUDENT LIFE

Student Orientation

Welcome Week, under the leadership of a student steering committee, provides each new student a small-group experience designed to initiate some interpersonal relationships so important for a smooth transition to the University environment. All new students, freshman and transfer, are eligible to participate in this unique orientation program held annually on the campus the week prior to the beginning of the fall semester. A complete orientation to the University is made, including the academic, social, physical, and spiritual dimensions of student life on the SBU campus. In addition, all freshmen and transfer students complete the Academic Profile Test.

Student Behavior

Student Responsibility

The goal of campus life at Southwest is to provide a Christian community of faith and learning. Life in such a community brings many privileges, but it also carries responsibilities. By virtue of their enrollment at SBU, students agree to accept responsibilities of membership in the University community. As conditions of admission, the University reserves the right and power to discipline or dismiss any students who fail to accept this responsibility. Each student agrees that the University shall have this right and power of discipline or dismissal.

Upon using the University library or other libraries with which agreements are maintained, students agree to accept certain responsibilities. Students are responsible for knowing these responsibilities and policies. Each year the SBU Student Handbook is updated and a library guide describing services and regulations is available at the University library reference desk.

Discipline

Any member of the University community may assume responsibility for upholding University standards of conduct. Normally, the first approach should be to advise or counsel students about the alleged misconduct. When counseling is unfeasible or ineffective or in cases of serious violations, referral will be made for more formal counseling or disciplinary proceedings. Guidelines for disciplinary action, along with the procedure for disciplinary appeals, are outlined in the SBU Student Handbook.

Misconduct

Students should refer to the *SBU Student Handbook* (see www.SBUniv.edu) for information regarding misconduct.

Student Residence

Campus housing is reserved for SBU students who are enrolled for 12 or more hours. Students under the age of 21 are required to live in campus housing. Exceptions to this policy are listed in the Off-Campus Housing section of this catalog. Priority for housing assignments is given to students currently attending SBU. All new students are given priority for assignment according to their application completion dates. All University housing provides laundry facilities.

1. **Beasley Hall** is an air-conditioned facility that houses 194 female students in suites of two rooms and one bathroom.
2. **Casebolt Apartments** is a 15-unit apartment building with living-dining room combinations, two bedrooms, and a bathroom, plus a card accessibility outdoor entrance. It accommodates 56 female students.
3. **Craig House** accommodates up to six female residents. The house includes a full-sized living, dining room and kitchen including a study room, four bedrooms, and two baths.
4. **Gott Hall** houses 72 male students, two students per room, with community bath facilities on each floor.
5. **Landen Hall** houses 196 male students in suites of two, living room-bedroom units with an adjoining bath.
6. **Leslie Hall** is an air-conditioned accommodation arranged in two, living room-bedroom units with an adjoining bath. It houses 196 female students.
7. **Maupin Hall** accommodates 72 male students, two per room, with community bath facilities on each floor.
8. **McVicker House** accommodates four male residents. The house includes a full-sized living room and kitchen, two baths, and four bedrooms.
9. **Memorial Hall** accommodates 92 female students, two per room, with community bath facilities on each floor.
10. **Meyer Hall** is a men's dormitory housing 48 students, with two students per room and a bathroom in each room.
11. **Plaster Lodge** accommodates 64 male students.
12. **Roseman Apartments** is an eight-unit apartment complex with living-dining room combinations, two bedrooms and two full baths, plus a washer and dryer in each unit. It accommodates a total of 32 male students.
13. **Woody Hall** accommodates 72 female students, two per room, with community bath facilities on each floor.

Prices for room and board are for actual school days and do not include holidays or periods between terms. During school breaks and holidays, students may not reside in the residence halls. Those needing housing during those periods other than those having 12-month contracts should contact the Office of Residence Life in advance for suggestions regarding alternate housing.

Curfew is required of all first-semester freshmen living on campus unless otherwise waived by the Dean of Students. The hours of curfew are:

- Sunday-Thursday 12 midnight - 6 a.m.
- Friday-Saturday 2 a.m. - 6 a.m.

Second-semester freshmen may earn the privilege of having curfew regulations removed if they fulfill the following requirements:

1. The resident has not exceeded his/her given 60-minute cumulative "grace time" during the first semester under curfew
2. The resident has maintained a 2.0 cumulative GPA
3. The resident has not had excessive resident hall violations or disciplinary action imposed by the Office of Student Life

Cancellation of Housing Reservations

Students who cancel housing reservations before the fifth day of classes during the fall and spring semesters will receive a 90% refund of semester housing charges. Students who cancel housing reservations after the fifth day of classes will not receive a refund of semester housing charges.

Cancellations for the summer and January semesters must be made 14 days prior to the beginning of the semester. Other cancellation and withdrawal policies regarding housing are outlined in the Financial Information section of this catalog.

Off-Campus Housing

Students who are 21 years of age by October 1 for the fall semester or March 1 for the spring semester, or who have accumulated 90 or more credit hours, are eligible to move off campus. Other criteria for consideration for off-campus housing include students who live with their parents or who are married. Current students must file the off-campus application no later than April 1 for the fall semester and November 1 for the spring semester. All applications should be filed with the Office of Student Life. Students who are eligible to move off-campus and file past the off-campus deadline will be assessed a \$100 late fee.

Automobiles

The State of Missouri requires motorists to carry public liability and property damage insurance. Students from other states who bring automobiles to campus are urged to carry this insurance. Each student operating an automobile must purchase and display the University vehicle permit and obey University and community regulations regarding the care and use of automobiles.

Student Identification Card

Each student is required to obtain a student identification card for identification and library purposes from the Office of Safety and Security. No charge will be made for the original card. The card is revalidated each semester of enrollment. The revalidation sticker is required for each semester of enrollment and is available from the Accounting Office.

If a replacement identification card is needed, the student will be assessed a \$20 replacement fee and may pick up the replacement card at the Office of Safety and Security during regular office hours. Student identification cards are important for library use, entrance to the dining hall on campus, and access to the campus computer network.

Student Services

Counseling and Testing

Students at Southwest Baptist University have available to them one part-time counselor and one full-time counselor, both professionally trained, to assist with personal and emotional issues. This service is offered without direct cost to students of Southwest Baptist University. The counselors' offices are located within the Behavioral Sciences Department. Testing for educational goals, mental abilities, and personality is available through the counseling offices upon the recommendation from one of the counselors. (See the Credit by Examination section for academic tests.)

Career Services

This office is available to assist students and alumni with career counseling, career assessments, job searches, placement files, resumes, cover letters, mock interviews, and labor market information. Career Services contacts prospective employers, invites them to campus, and arranges for interviews. Testing for national and residual tests is conducted by Career Services which is located in the office suite of Mabee Chapel.

Student Health Services

The University employs a registered nurse who provides minor routine health care. The Killian Health Center uses a referral system with local doctors when necessary. Students also have access to the outpatient clinics of Citizens Memorial Hospital in Bolivar.

The University will not accept responsibility for physician's fees. Financial responsibility for professional services by physicians remains with individual students. Due to the limitations of University services, students are urged to consider the Student Health Insurance Program, if they do not presently have insurance. Before finalizing enrollment, students are required to have submitted medical data forms and vaccination records. Vaccinations must be current. Missouri law requires all students to have vaccination records on file in the campus health center. Southwest Baptist University offers students an opportunity to purchase health insurance with qualified underwriters. Coverage is available for single or married full-time students (students taking six or more hours).

International students are required to purchase health insurance immediately upon arrival on campus. The University offers a plan from a qualified underwriter which will be billed to the student's account. If the International student chooses to go with another plan, that plan must at least have equal benefits to the one offered by the University and must be approved by the University Health Center.

University Success Center

The primary mission of the University Success Center is to promote student success through developmental advising, course content in the University Seminar courses, and relationship building with students. The USC provides developmental advising that focuses not only on academic goals and scheduling but also encourages students to become involved in all areas of university life. The University Seminar courses complement the advising strategy by enabling students to practice decision-making, goal setting, time management, teamwork, and effective study skills; by promoting the use of critical thinking skills; by promoting the development of a personal value system; and by providing opportunities for students to serve others and grow in Christ. The USC courses are requirements for the General Education program. Through the process of advising and by teaching the seminar courses, the instructors in the USC build relationships with students that enable the students to feel comfortable and grounded in the SBU family.

Run 2 Win is a peer mentor program designed to benefit incoming students who want to "run to win" academically. Each peer student is assigned a returning student who is an upper classman to be his/her mentor or "peer coach." Pairs or groups meet at least once a week and others meet as needed for accountability. Peer coaches are selected based on their academic excellence, servant leadership, and personality. Students who are interested in participating as a peer mentor or peer coach may submit an application through the University Success Center.

Wellness and Sports Center

The Jane and Ken Meyer Wellness and Sports Center, completed in Spring 2005, is named in honor of Jane and Ken Meyer, major contributors to construction. The Wellness Center features include: fitness area with strength training and cardio machines, racquetball courts, swimming pool, gymnasium with three collegiate basketball courts and a running/walking track, climbing wall, and sports cafe. The mission of the Wellness Center is to provide a healthy and motivating environment where students, faculty, staff, and others can meet to enjoy wellness and sports opportunities and build relationships.

Student Organizations

The activities of student organizations are coordinated by the Office of Student Life. Every student enrolled on the Bolivar campus of the University is represented in the Student Government Association through the democratic process. The SGA cabinet includes elected officers from each class. Campus organizations include academic, professional, and fellowship groups. Students with other areas of interest or expertise are encouraged to work with the director of student organizations to form new clubs and organizations.

Academic Organizations

Alpha Chi is a national honor society for juniors and seniors who have excelled in academic pursuits and rank in the top 10% of their respective classes. **Pi Kappa Lambda** is a national honor society for juniors and seniors who have excelled both in music performance and music scholarship. **Psi Chi** is a national honor society for students of psychology who excel in scholarship, display high standards of personal behavior, and seek to advance the science of psychology. **Southwest Baptist University Honor Society of Nursing** is an organization for students in the BSN nursing completion program who have achieved high academic standing.

Professional Organizations

The **Association for Computing Machinery (ACM)** is an international professional student organization promoting excellence in computer science fields. The **Behavioral Science Club** provides for the unity of those interested in all of the behavioral sciences. The **Sociology and Criminal Justice Society** is an honor society for those majoring in either Sociology or Criminal Justice, promoting scholarship and academic excellence. **Chi Sigma Theta** is an honorary dramatic fraternity for students who have attained performing and technical excellence in campus-wide theatre arts. The **Church Music Conference** is a student chapter of the Southern Baptist Church Music Conference and serves as a professional organization for all students interested in church music. **Delta Epsilon Chi (Accounting Club)** is open to all students interested in accounting and financial management. **Fellowship of Christian Recreators** provides professional guidance for majors and minors in all areas of recreation. **Future Business Leaders of America-Phi Beta Lambda** is a national organization for students who are preparing for careers in business. **Music Educators National Conference** is a student chapter of the national organization and is open to any student interested in teaching music. **Pi Kappa Delta** is an honorary fraternity open to students who earn membership through forensic achievement both on campus and through participation in intercollegiate debate and individual speech events throughout the entire academic year. The **Student Missouri State Teachers Association** is for students interested in and preparing for the teaching profession and is affiliated with the Missouri State Teachers Association. **Zeta Kappa Chapter of Delta Mu Delta**, a business administration honor society, is for qualified business majors.

Fellowship Organizations

The **English Club** encourages interest and participation in cultural activities that are related to literature and language. **Habitat for Humanity** is open to all students interested in this ministry. The **International Student Association** provides support to international students and helps them to make the transition to university life in the United States. The **Pre-Health Society** is an organization helping future doctors, pharmacists, dentists, nurses, and veterinarians complete their undergraduate work and gain entrance into their chosen professional schools. The **Pre-PT Student Organization** is open to all students with an interest in the field of physical therapy. In addition to being a service organization, it disseminates information about the SBU physical therapy program and the physical therapy profession. **Students in Free Enterprise** is a service and project-oriented group open to all students who believe in the principles of open markets and free enterprise. **Sigma Mu Theta** is comprised of wives of students preparing for the ministry and other church-related vocations.

Spiritual Life and Ministry

The University Missions and Ministry Center is centrally located on campus in the Goodson Student Union. Because of its Christian heritage, the University has a commitment to providing opportunities for faculty, staff, and students to develop and deepen their spiritual lives.

The main purpose of University Ministries is to lead students and faculty towards commitment to Jesus Christ as Savior and Lord; build world vision, mission, and evangelism interests; support the local church; deepen respect for the authority of scripture; and help develop lives of integrity, prayer, and faith.

Chapel is held each Monday and Wednesday. Satisfactory chapel attendance is a graduation requirement for all full-time undergraduate students on the Bolivar campus. The complete chapel attendance policy is detailed in the Student Handbook. Chapel allows faculty, staff, students, and special guests to participate each semester in message, testimony, and song.

University Missions provides life-changing opportunities throughout the world involving faculty, staff, and students. The focus of the ministry is to develop world vision, mission, and evangelism interest and to train individuals to serve through lives of integrity, prayer, and belief based on the truth of Scripture. State missions through the Missouri Baptist Convention, national and international outreach through the North American and International Mission Boards, and multiple mission opportunities through Southwest's mission center are available.

Small Group Ministries is the place for students to grow spiritually. Students meet weekly in small groups that are exciting, innovative, Bible-centered, and fellowship-oriented. Small Group Ministry's main focus is helping students develop a heart and sensitivity toward God.

Disciple-Now Teams consists of upperclassman students committed to renewal. These students will lead retreats, lock-ins and conferences, teaching spiritual growth and discipleship principles.

Christian Service Organization is an outreach ministry in which students may reach their community through Christ-like love. It gives students a practical experience in effective community service through participation in a variety of outreach projects.

Theatrical Evangelism and Mission (TEAM) is a drama team serving in chapel services and churches.

University Publications

The *Omnibus*, *Mozarkian*, and *SBU Life* are the official publications of the University. Any other publications to be distributed to students, faculty, and staff must have written approval of the Student Services Office. The University reserves all publisher rights and privileges to these publications.

The **Omnibus** is a weekly newspaper produced by a student staff. It contains official announcements for the week, and students are responsible for obtaining the information provided in it. The **Mozarkian** is the yearbook of the University and is produced by a student staff. Both publications are advised by the Director of Student Activities. The official publication, **SBU Life**, contains news of University progress and the activities of students, faculty, staff, and alumni.

University Activities

Athletics

The University provides a comprehensive program of **intercollegiate athletics** in baseball, basketball, cross country, football, golf, track and field, and tennis for men. Women's sports include basketball, soccer, softball, tennis, volleyball, cross country, and track and field. Intercollegiate athletics are conducted according to the rules and regulations of the National Collegiate Athletic Association (NCAA) and the Mid-America Athletic Association. Additionally, there is an active **intramural** program of sports in which all students may participate. The University assumes neither legal nor financial responsibility for injuries or accidents that may result from participation in varsity athletics, extramurals, intramurals, or athletic clubs. However, members of varsity athletic squads are provided insurance coverage through special group insurance programs. All other participants should acquire minimum insurance coverage.

Debate and Forensics

The Bob R. Derryberry School of Communication Arts maintains an active program of participation in intercollegiate debate and forensics. Membership on the traveling groups is achieved by performance, and each year students represent the University locally and in major tournament competition.

Drama

The Bob R. Derryberry School of Communication Arts, with the aid of Chi Sigma Theta, provides opportunities in a variety of theatrical experiences. Auditions for University productions are open to all members of the student body.

Music Ensembles

The music ensemble organizations are directed by faculty members of the Music Department and are open to all qualified students of the University for credit: Concert Choir, SBU Chorale, Higher Ground, Opera Workshop, Symphonic Winds, Jazz Ensemble, Brass Ensemble, Percussion Ensemble, Woodwind Ensemble, and String Ensemble. All music groups require auditions for membership.

Service And Leadership Training (S.A.L.T.)

The Roy Blunt Service and Leadership Training (S.A.L.T.) program is a co-curricular option open to all students. To fulfill the S.A.L.T. requirements, a student must successfully complete

1. Introduction to Leadership, a 3 hour academic requirement
2. At least one voluntary service project approved by the office of Student Life
3. Demonstrated leadership in two or more co-curricular activities
4. A 3-5-page essay on the topic of servant leadership.

Students completing the S.A.L.T. program will be recognized at commencement and a transcript of their achievement will be maintained by the university as part of the student's permanent educational record.

Community Activities

Local Churches

The churches of Bolivar provide opportunities for students to engage in Bible study and Christian worship. All students are urged to attend church services each week.

Community Concerts

Bolivar residents and Southwest Baptist University cooperate each year in sponsoring a Community Concert Association series. Opportunities are created for students to hear outstanding performances in the music concert field. Student memberships are available at a reduced price.

Student And Alumni Awards

Rev. C.A. Butler Sociology Award

Mr. and Mrs. James Owen have established this annual award in memory of Rev. C.A. Butler, an outstanding pastor and faculty member of Southwest Baptist College. This award is given to the graduate who is most outstanding in the field of sociology.

The Jasper A. Clark Biology Award

The Department of Biology has established the Jasper A. Clark Biology award to be given annually to an outstanding graduating senior majoring in biological science. The award is in memory of Dr. Jasper A. Clark in recognition of his long and distinguished service to Southwest Baptist University. The chairman of the Department of Biology, in consultation with other department personnel, shall select the recipient of the award. Criteria for selection is:

- (1) A biology or medical technology major
- (2) A graduating senior
- (3) A Department of Biology advisee
- (4) An overall GPA of 3.25 with a 3.5 GPA in the major
- (5) A reputation above reproach

The W.C. Edmondson Memorial Recreation Ministry Award

The family of W.C. Edmondson has permanently endowed the W. C. Edmondson Memorial Recreation Ministry annual award. Recipients are to have outstanding potential in ministry through recreation. The amount and number of awards is determined by the coordinator of recreation and leisure studies. These awards shall be applied toward tuition or other college expenses.

The Hamlett Creative Writing Award

A grant has been made by Fred P. Lollar of Burlingame, CA to establish the Hamlett Creative Writing Award in recognition of the teaching and service of Miss Mayme Hamlett. An annual award will be made from the earnings of this grant to a promising student writer completing his/her junior year. A committee of the faculty members of the Department of Language and Literature will select the recipient.

The May M. Hurst English Literature Award

The May M. Hurst English Literature Award is presented annually to a high ranking student in English literature classes. The recipient of this award is selected by a committee composed of the faculty of the Department of Language and Literature. This award is provided by the Hurst family: the late Mrs. May M. Hurst, James Frederick Hurst Jr., and Mrs. Helen Hurst May.

The James Frederick Hurst Memorial Mathematics Award

The James Frederick Hurst Memorial Mathematics Award is presented annually to the highest ranking graduating student in the Department of Mathematics. Professor Hurst was chairman of the Department of Mathematics of Southwest Baptist University for 25 years from 1926 to 1950. This memorial has been provided by the Hurst family: the late Mrs. J.F. Hurst, James Frederick Hurst Jr., and Mrs. Helen Hurst May.

Life Beautiful Award

In 1937, Rosalee Mills Appleby, missionary to Brazil, established the Life Beautiful Award to be given each year to the outstanding man and woman in the graduating class who show by their scholarship and character that they are going out from the school to live the "life beautiful". Pictures of selected students are displayed in the Goodson Student Union. The faculty selects the recipients of the award.

Life Service Award

In 1955, the Board of Trustees of Southwest Baptist University established the Life Service Award. This award is given annually to alumni of the University who have demonstrated excellence in their personal and professional lives.

N.J. Nabors Forensic Service Award

The N. J. Nabors Forensic Service award is presented annually in honor of Dr. N. J. Nabors, national leader in Pi Kappa Delta and friend of SBU forensics. It is presented to the member of the speech team who best demonstrates service to the team and maintains a Christian example in competition.

The Ronald Howard Surette Memorial Award

The family and friends of Ronald Howard Surette have established an annual award to be given to an outstanding church music major each spring semester at the annual Awards Banquet. The recipient must be preparing to enter the Christian ministry as a church musician. The coordinator of church music studies, in cooperation with the Scholarships Committee, selects the student to receive the award.

Who's Who Nomination

A committee composed of administrators and faculty selects nominees to be included in the annual publication *Who's Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges*. Only graduating seniors with a GPA of 3.0 or more are considered for the honor. In addition to scholarship, students are judged in their "participation and leadership in academic and extracurricular activities, citizenship and service to the campus and community and potential for future achievement", as outlined by the standards of the national *Who's Who* organization.

Paul F. Wright Distinguished Speaker Award

The family and friends of Rev. Paul F. Wright have established an annual award to outstanding speakers and students of excellent character. A special committee of the faculty selects those who receive the award. Recipients are given attractive medals and are honored at the Awards Banquet.

ACADEMIC REGULATIONS

Southwest Baptist University provides graduate study programs in the College of Business and Computer Science, which offers the Master of Business Administration (MBA) and the Master of Business Administration with a Health Administration Concentration (MBA Health Administration); in the Lewis E. Schollian College of Education and Social Sciences, which offers the Master of Science (M.S.) in Education, the Master of Science (M.S.) in Educational Administration, and the Education Specialist (Ed.S.); and in the College of Science and Mathematics, which offers the Doctor of Physical Therapy (D.P.T.). (See the Graduate Programs section of this catalog for program descriptions and detailed information.)

The Bachelor of Arts degree (B.A.), the Bachelor of Science degree (B.S.), the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree (B.S.N.), the Bachelor of Music degree (B.M.), the Bachelor of Applied Science degree (B.A.S.), the Associate of Arts degree (A.A.), the Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.), the Associate of Science in Nursing degree (A.S.N.), and the Associate of Science degree (A.S.) are granted by Southwest Baptist University. A Certificate in Theology is given to students completing the two-year theology program.

Degree Requirements (General Regulations)

1. Students are eligible to graduate after fulfilling the requirements described in the academic regulations section of the catalog under which they first enroll at Southwest Baptist University. They have a seven-year period during which they may graduate under that catalog. If there are extenuating circumstances, the student may appeal to the Office of the Provost for a waiver. Otherwise, students have the option to choose any catalog subsequent to the one under which they entered.
2. Students must successfully complete at least one course at Southwest Baptist University during the academic year of the catalog selected for graduation.
3. Students who enroll in another college or university without prior permission of the Provost are considered to have withdrawn from Southwest Baptist University.
4. Students wishing to transfer work from another institution and not withdraw from Southwest Baptist University must obtain "Permission for a Transfer of Credit" from the Registrar's Office prior to enrolling in another institution.
5. Students must attain 7 chapel points or 1 point less than the number of fall/spring semesters enrolled as a full-time undergraduate at the Bolivar campus of SBU. (See the Student Handbook for a detailed explanation of the chapel attendance policy.)
6. A student may not simultaneously pursue more than two academic majors at Southwest Baptist University.

Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Applied Science, Bachelor of Music and Bachelor of Science in Nursing Degrees

To receive a Bachelor of Arts, Bachelor of Science, Bachelor of Applied Science, Bachelor of Music, or Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree, students must:

1. Complete all general education requirements.
2. Complete graduation requirements as established for the degree desired.
3. Complete an approved major and its required supporting work.
4. Complete at least 128 approved hours, of which 40 hours must be in upper division (3000-4000 level) course work (or its equivalent for the B.A.S. degree). No upper division credit will be granted for work taken in junior college(s), although the work may be counted toward the required total of 128 hours. Students may count no more than 4 credit hours of physical activity courses toward the 128-hour graduation requirement (except physical education, recreation and sports management majors). **HPE 1162 does not count as part of this 4 credit hour limit.** No more than 40 hours in a single discipline (e.g., business, history or music) will be counted toward the Bachelor of Arts degree.
5. Complete 30 of the last 36 hours of the degree program as residence credit at an SBU degree-granting site that is accredited to offer the student's major. No more than 6 of the 36 hours may be correspondence courses.
6. At least one-half of a student's major must be completed at Southwest Baptist University. **NOTE: SBU will accept no more than 94 hours from other institutions toward a degree. No more than 64 semester hours of credit may be transferred from junior colleges.**
7. Earn an average of two grade points (2.0) for each credit hour's work attempted, including at least an average of two grade points (2.0) in the major and including at least a two grade point average (2.0) in all work taken at Southwest Baptist University.

8. File at the Office of the Registrar an Intent to Graduate card on or before the date listed in the calendar prior to the proposed date of graduation. (Graduation fee must be paid before students are permitted to graduate.) Students who are eligible to graduate upon satisfactory completion of the final semester's work are required to attend commencement exercises. Only those students who actually complete all requirements will receive a diploma by mail.
9. Participate in the commencement exercise unless absence is approved by the Provost prior to commencement. The reason for not participating in commencement must be explained in writing to the Provost. The Provost will determine if the reason is valid and whether to grant or to deny permission to be excused from commencement. (Students completing graduation requirements in January or the summer may participate in the December or May commencement if they have no more than 6 hours to complete and upon approval by the Provost.) Student diplomas will be dated in the completion semester.

Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, Associate of Applied Science and Associate of Science in Nursing Degrees

The Associate of Arts, Associate of Science, Associate of Applied Science, and Associate of Science in Nursing degrees cannot be received in conjunction with a bachelor's degree. To receive any of these degrees from Southwest Baptist University, students must:

1. Complete all general education requirements as established for the degree desired.
2. Complete graduation requirements as established for the degree desired.
3. Complete at least 64 hours, of which no more than two are physical activity courses.
4. For the A.A. and A.S. degrees, complete at least 15 of the last 18 hours of the degree program as residence credit through one or more of the locations at which Southwest Baptist University offers degree work. No more than 3 of the 15 hours may be correspondence courses.
5. For the A.A.S. and A.S.N. degrees, complete at least 12 of the last 15 hours of the degree program as residence credit through one or more of the locations at which Southwest Baptist University offers degree work. No more than 3 of the 12 hours may be correspondence courses.
6. Earn an average of two grade points (2.0) for each credit hour's work attempted, including a two grade point average (2.0) in all work taken at SBU.
7. File at the Office of the Registrar an Intent to Graduate card on or before the date listed in the calendar prior to the proposed date of graduation.
8. Participate in the commencement exercise unless absence is approved by the Provost prior to commencement. The reason for not participating in commencement must be explained in writing to the Provost. The Provost will determine if the reason is valid and whether to grant or to deny permission to be excused from commencement. (Students completing graduation requirements in January or the summer may participate in the December or May commencement if they have no more than 6 hours to complete and upon approval by the Provost.) Student diplomas will be dated in the completion semester.

Second Bachelor's Degree

(After first degree has been awarded)

A student who has earned a bachelor's degree from any accredited institution may be awarded a second baccalaureate degree from Southwest Baptist University by meeting the following requirements:

1. Complete at least 30 hours above the requirements for the first degree, 24 of which must be in residence at a degree-granting center of Southwest Baptist University. No more than 3 of the 24 residence credits may be SBU correspondence courses.
2. Complete all requirements for the second degree, except general education requirements.
3. Complete requirements for the second major.
4. Complete BIB 1013, 1023, and SPF 2012, if the first degree was awarded at another institution.
5. Earn an average of two grade points (2.0) in all work taken for the second degree.

SBU Recognitions

Honor Roll

To be listed on the semester's honor roll, students must carry at least 12 hours of college work at Southwest Baptist University and earn at least a B (3.0 GPA), with no grade below C.

Trustees' List 3.85-4.00

Deans' List 3.50-3.69

President's List 3.70-3.84

Honor's List 3.00-3.49

Honors Graduation

Undergraduate students will graduate with honors according to the following GPAs. In order to be graduated with honors, students must have earned a minimum of 45 semester hours of credit at Southwest Baptist University prior to the semester of graduation.

Summa cum laude	3.850-4.00
Magna cum laude	3.700-3.849
Cum laude	3.500-3.699

The GPAs at the end of the semester previous to the semester of graduation will be used to determine honor graduates for the commencement ceremony. The official honors notation will be made on transcripts after the final semester grades are in the Registrar's Office.

Glossary of Academic Terms

Credit Hour

Credits are usually based on the number of times a class meets each week. Courses vary in credit from one to six hours; however, there is a predominance of three credit hour classes. Each hour of credit represents the equivalent of one recitation period of 50 minutes per week or a laboratory period of 100 to 150 minutes each week per semester.

Full-Time Student

To be classified as a full-time student during a semester, a student must carry a credit hour load of 12 semester hours.

Faculty Advisor

Southwest Baptist University is characterized by an intense interest in the welfare of students and a concern that they formulate mature philosophies of life, define worthy educational-vocational objectives in keeping with their interests and abilities, and select from college resources that particular combination of studies and activities that would most adequately contribute to their educational, vocational, emotional, social, and religious growth. Each incoming freshman is assigned a faculty advisor in the University Success Center. Other students are assigned faculty advisors based on the number of hours they have and their intended major. The advisor counsels and guides the student in planning course schedules and educational programs at SBU.

Grading System

A grade represents an evaluation of a student's academic performance in a course and is determined by examinations and other criteria. Course grades are defined as follows: A, excellent; B, above average; C, average; D, minimum passing; F, failure; and I, incomplete. In certain courses, a grade of P (passing) may be given.

Grade Points

Each semester hour of credit is valued in grade points as follows: A, four points; B, three points; C, two points; D, one point; F, no points. P grades are not assigned grade points and are not considered in computing students' grade point averages. In order to graduate, students must earn an average of two grade points (2.0 - C average) for each credit hour attempted.

Incomplete Grades

An incomplete (I) grade may be given when a student is doing passing work or has the possibility of earning a passing grade but is unable to complete all of the course requirements because of unusual circumstances acceptable to the instructor (e.g., illness or accident). In no case may an I be agreed to unless the student has completed at least 80 percent of the class. An I may not be used to permit a student to repeat a course or to improve a grade. The instructor must complete the Application for Incomplete Grade form and it must be signed by the instructor and submitted to the appropriate department chair and college dean for approval. The completed and signed form must then be filed in the Registrar's Office; additional copies of the form will be given to the student, instructor, academic advisor, and college dean. Requirements for completing the course and appropriate grade designations are to be specified on the application by the instructor.

It is the responsibility of the student to complete satisfactorily all of the course requirements within one year. If the incomplete is not cleared within this specified time limit, the I will convert to an F.

In-Progress Grades

An In-Progress (IP) grade may be given for courses that usually require more than one semester to complete (e.g., readings, theses, internships, or practicum courses). Requirements for completing the course and specific completion dates are to be specified by the instructor on the application. The In-Progress Grade form must be signed by the instructor and submitted to the appropriate department chair and college dean for approval. The completed and signed form must then be filed in the Registrar's Office. Additional copies of the form will be given to the student, instructor, academic advisor, and college dean.

It is the responsibility of the student to complete satisfactorily, under the supervision of the instructor, all course requirements by the specified completion date. If the in-progress grade is not cleared within this time limit, the IP will convert to an appropriate letter grade based on the completed work. If there are extenuating circumstances beyond the student's control, the student may request a time extension through the special academic request process.

General Academic Regulations

Audit

A person who wishes to audit a course must have permission from the instructor and enroll as an auditor at the same time and under the same procedures as for credit. This status will permit the student to attend class but does not allow the student to take tests or have assignments graded by the instructor. A student may change from audit to credit or from credit to audit only during the time period when courses can be added. Persons who are not currently enrolled in the University must apply for admission in order to register as an auditor. (See Financial Information for cost of auditing a course.) **Note: When a student audits a course, no hours are earned and the course is not calculated in the total number of hours or GPA.**

Load Limit for Credit Hours

In any semester, a student is limited to the number of credit hours that can be taken, according to the GPA. **This limit includes all college courses, correspondence or otherwise, being taken at SBU or elsewhere.** The normal load for all students each semester is 16 credit hours, and the normal load for January, June, or July is 4 credit hours, provided students have minimum cumulative GPAs of 2.0. **First-semester freshmen are limited to 16 credit hours.** Other students may be permitted to enroll in additional hours with or without special permission, depending upon their GPAs, as stated below.

Additional Hours Without Special Permission

Load limits without special permission include all college courses, correspondence or otherwise, being taken at SBU or elsewhere. Advisors will approve schedules with additional hours when the student's GPA range is one of the following:

Cumulative GPA	Fall/Spring	January/June/July
2.50-3.00	18 hours	5 hours
3.01-4.00	19 hours	6 hours

(NOTE: More than 6 hours in a J-term is not permitted. More than 20 hours in a fall or spring semester is not permitted.)

Repeating Courses

Courses taken at Southwest Baptist University for which the grade is F or D may be repeated but only twice. Courses taken for which the grade is C can be repeated only once. Courses taken for which the grade is B cannot be repeated. Exception to the number of times a course can be repeated may be granted only by the Provost. **If the course is repeated at another college or university, approval must be received from the appropriate SBU department chair or the general education committee if it is a general education course. To ensure that the course will transfer, it is recommended that the student get the department chair's or general education committee's approval prior to enrolling in the course.**

Pass-Fail Option

The pass-fail option is intended to encourage students in and provide them with opportunities to pursue specialized or outside interests without penalty or reduction in GPAs. This policy provides students with the opportunity for broadening their backgrounds and gaining knowledge in fields that might allow them to be more versatile and productive.

In order to take a course that is normally offered on a graded basis, the student must complete a Pass-Fail form and submit it to the Registrar's Office before the end of the period at the beginning of the semester to add courses. This form is to be signed by the student and the Registrar.

NOTE: Students should be aware that some universities, graduate schools, and professional schools do not accept credit for courses that have been assigned grades of P. Students would be advised not to take P/F courses if there is a possibility that the course might serve as a prerequisite for acceptance into a graduate, professional, or some other academic program.

Students may enroll in one P/F course per semester under the following conditions:

1. Courses taken under the P/F option cannot be used to satisfy general education (except those taken as credit by examination), major, minor, professional education, pre-professional, or graduation requirements. P/F grades may be given in internships, field experiences, and ICS mission trips.
2. Honors classes cannot be taken on a P/F basis.

3. Students can make changes from graded to P/F or from P/F to graded only during the period in which courses may be added.
4. Students earning grades of A, B, or C in courses for which they were enrolled on a P/F basis will receive a P; those receiving a D or F will receive an F for the course.
5. A P grade will not affect the GPA; however, an F will adversely affect the GPA as do F's in graded courses.
6. The P/F option is not available for the repeating of courses for which students have received letter grades.
7. Instructors are not informed of students enrolled in their courses on the P/F basis. Final grades are converted to this system in the Office of the Registrar.

Declaring an Academic Major

Students admitted to the university should select an academic major during their second semester at SBU. At this time they will be assigned an advisor in their major. Those who are undecided on a major will be advised by the faculty in the University Success Center who initially advise all entering freshmen. Some academic majors have competitive, limited enrollment and/or specific requirements which must be met before acceptance into the program. Program requirements are listed by major in other sections of this catalog.

Changing an Academic Major

Students may change their majors by obtaining the Request for Changing/Adding/Deleting a Major/Minor form from the office of the dean of the college in which the new major resides. The form is signed by both the student and an appropriate faculty member. If approval for the change of major is given, the student takes the request form to the office of the dean of the college in which the new major resides for final approval.

Credit Check

When students accumulate between 70 and 80 credit hours, they must request a credit check from the Registrar. Students pursuing an associate degree must request a credit check between 30 and 35 credit hours. A credit check reveals the number of semester hours completed, the number of hours and courses currently enrolled in and the courses needed to complete graduation requirements. The accuracy of the credit check is determined and signed by the major department chairman, the advisor, the dean, and the Registrar. Students with double majors and/or minors must have the department chair of each department sign the form.

Final Examinations

All students are required to take final examinations. Final examinations are scheduled during the last week of each semester. In the event of unusual circumstances, students may request to take an examination at an alternate time. Such requests must be presented to the instructor of the course and the dean of the college in which the course is taught. (See Special Fees.)

A student who has three or more final examinations on the same day can change a final exam to an alternate time without cost. It is recommended that the middle final exam be changed. This is handled through the instructor of the course and the office of the dean in whose college the course resides.

Attendance

Every course taught at Southwest Baptist University shall have an attendance policy that is part of the course syllabus. To receive the most benefit from course work, the student is expected to attend all class sessions.

- If attendance is used as a part of the student's grade for the course, the syllabus shall contain an explanation of the rationale for the attendance component of the grade and the consequences of an absence.
- The attendance policy shall conform to the provisions of the Southwest Baptist University Catalog and Student Handbook regarding absences for Illness, Family Emergency, University Sanctioned Event, or Extraordinary Circumstances Beyond the Control of the Student but Deemed Excusable by the Instructor.
- Students shall be allowed to make up each assignment/test missed for one of these reasons with an assignment/test of equal value and equal course content.
- Performance-based, group sensitive, and other such courses dependent upon restrictive performance attendance, restrictive scheduling, and time issues (such as clinical certification requirements) cannot offer separate make-up assignments and will necessarily maintain more strict policies regarding the attendance component and its effect on the final grade.
- Exceptions to this policy must be approved by the Dean of the appropriate college.

Reporting Absences

Students should first attempt to communicate directly with their instructors regarding class absences. The following procedures exist for the purpose of enabling students to obtain official documentation in cases where absences are due to illness, family emergency, or a University-sanctioned activity.

1. **ILLNESS.** Upon the first day of return to class, the student is required to provide the instructor with written verification of illness by the director of health services or from a practicing doctor or nurse. In the event that a student is absent for three or more days, the student should contact the Office of Student Life (328-1885). The Office of Student Life will notify the Office of the Provost. The Office of the Provost will notify the appropriate faculty members.
2. **FAMILY EMERGENCY.** A family emergency consists of a death in the family, a serious illness of a family member, a serious accident involving a family member, or some other family crisis. A student who finds it necessary to be away from campus and absent from class due to a family emergency should contact the Office of Student Life who will notify the Office of the Provost. The Office of the Provost will notify the appropriate faculty members.
3. **UNIVERSITY-SANCTIONED ACTIVITY.** The student is responsible for ensuring that the instructor is notified by the sponsor or coach regarding the activity. The instructor should be notified prior to the class absence, and the student is responsible for all make-up work prescribed by the instructor.

Changes of Enrollment

The time for enrollment in classes is limited to the first seven class days of each semester. International students and those students returning from active military duty may enroll in classes during the first two weeks of each semester. Classes may be added during the first two class days of the Winterfest term and four-week summer terms or during the first five class days of the eight-week summer term.

Withdrawing from (Dropping) a Class

Students may, with the approval of the advisor, discontinue (drop) any class for which they are registered. To do so, students are to procure a Drop/Add a Class form from the Office of the Registrar or their advisor, secure the signature of their advisor and the instructor of the course they are dropping, and return the form to the Office of the Registrar. Discontinuing a course will affect students' records as follows. Students who officially withdraw from a course before the end of the tenth week of class meetings (before the end of 60% of class meetings for shorter terms) will receive a W (withdraw while passing) grade for the course. After the end of the tenth week of class meetings (after the end of 60% of class meetings for shorter terms), students who withdraw from a course they are failing will receive an F grade for the course. After the end of the tenth week of class meetings (after the end of 60% of class meetings for shorter terms), students who withdraw from a course they are passing will receive a W grade for the course. Discontinued attendance of a class without securing a drop form does not constitute an official drop and will result in students being charged for the course and receiving a grade of F. An incomplete (I) grade is given only if circumstances beyond the student's control prevent completion of required course work during the semester. If the work is not satisfactorily completed within one year, the I converts to an F. Students dropping a course will be charged \$20.00 per dropped class after the change of enrollment period.

Withdrawing from School

If a student withdraws from school after the tenth week of classes, a W (withdraw while passing) grade will be assigned in all courses in which the student is passing the course as of the date of withdrawal, and an F grade will be assigned in all courses in which the student is failing as of the date of withdrawal.

Administrative Withdrawal

If a student misses four or more consecutive class periods in all of his or her classes without having notified the University, the following procedure will be followed:

1. The student will be summoned by the Dean of Students.
2. The student will be encouraged to attend class.
3. Failure of the student to attend classes may result in the student being administratively withdrawn from his or her class schedule.
4. If the student is administratively withdrawn, then he or she will no longer be allowed to live in the dorm.
5. If the last date of attendance is prior to the last day to drop without penalty, the student who is administratively withdrawn will be given W's in all courses.
6. If the last date of attendance is after the last day to drop without penalty, the student who is administratively withdrawn will be given W's in all courses that were being passed and F's in all courses that were being failed.
7. Any student who has been administratively withdrawn for two semesters will have to apply for special permission to be readmitted to Southwest Baptist University.

Academic Standing

Students are encouraged to plan their course loads in order to complete approximately one-fourth of the graduation requirements each year. However, because the abilities and the rates of progress of students vary, the following categories are delineated for assisting students in developing a reasonable academic and extra-class load.

Class Standing	Credit Hours	Minimum Institutional Cumulative GPA
Freshman	0-29	1.6
Sophomore	30-63	1.77
Junior	64-95	1.9
Senior	96	2.0

1. Only degree-seeking undergraduate students will have their academic progress reviewed after every regular semester.
2. Students under a notice of probation, special guidance, academic difficulty, or academic review who improve their statuses due to their Winterfest or Summer grades will be notified by the Provost.
3. Academic Review is a classification that will be given to degree-seeking undergraduate students classified as Freshman who have attempted less than 12 semester institutional hours and whose institutional cumulative GPA is less than 2.000. Once the student has attempted 12 or more institutional hours they will be reviewed like all other students. Students on Academic Review may enroll in a normal load for the next semester. Special restrictions may be placed upon subsequent course loads, if the student's academic progress does not improve.
4. Credit hour restrictions may be waived under special circumstances as determined by the advisor and approved by the Provost.
5. For students to be in acceptable academic standing in order to represent SBU in extra-class activities, they must achieve academic standings that are at or above the special guidance level for their class standing.
6. Students who are not in good standing will receive notification from the Provost at the end of each semester.

NOTE: Institutional GPA is the normal criterion used in determining academic progress. In order to graduate from Southwest Baptist University, a student must earn an average of two grade points (2.0) for each credit hour's work attempted, including at least an average of two grade points (2.0) in the major and including at least a two grade point average (2.0) in all work taken at Southwest Baptist University.

Credit Hour Restrictions

Part-Time Students

Class Standing	Institutional G.P.A.	Academic Standing	Semester Hour Limit
Freshman (12-29 credit hours)	1.600-1.999 1.000-1.599 Less than 1.000 No discernible improvement	Academic Difficulty Special Guidance Probation Dismissal	10 semester hours 8 semester hours 6 semester hours
Sophomore (30-63 credit hours)	1.770 - 1.999 1.300 - 1.769 Less than 1.300 No discernible improvement	Academic Difficulty Special Guidance Probation Dismissal	10 semester hours 8 semester hours 6 semester hours
Junior (64-95 credit hours)	1.900 - 1.999 1.600 - 1.899 Less than 1.600 No discernible improvement	Academic Difficulty Special Guidance Probation Dismissal	10 semester hours 8 semester hours 6 semester hours
Senior (96 credit hours)	1.800 - 1.999 Less than 1.800 No discernible improvement	Special Guidance Probation Dismissal	8 semester hours 6 semester hours

Full-Time Students

Class Standing	Institutional G.P.A.	Academic Standing	Semester Hour Limit
Freshman (12-29 credit hours)	1.600-1.999 1.000-1.599 Less than 1.000 No discernible improvement	Academic Difficulty Special Guidance Probation Dismissal	15 semester hours 14 semester hours 12 semester hours
Sophomore (30-63 credit hours)	1.770 - 1.999 1.300 - 1.769 Less than 1.300 No discernible improvement	Academic Difficulty Special Guidance Probation Dismissal	15 semester hours 14 semester hours 12 semester hours
Junior (64-95 credit hours)	1.900 - 1.999 1.600 - 1.899 Less than 1.600 No discernible improvement	Academic Difficulty Special Guidance Probation Dismissal	15 semester hours 14 semester hours 12 semester hours
Senior (96 credit hours)	1.800 - 1.999 Less than 1.800 No discernible improvement	Special Guidance Probation Dismissal	14 semester hours 12 semester hours

Appeals Procedure for Academic Probation and Dismissal

A student desiring to appeal the academic standing designation of probation or dismissal should send a letter to the Office of the Provost. The appeal letter must clearly state and explain:

- a. Any unexpected, unavoidable, or otherwise extenuating circumstances that prevented the student from attaining or maintaining necessary academic progress.
- b. What has been done by the student to prevent further academic difficulties.

The Deans Council will review appeals the last Thursday before each semester begins. Appeal letters for the fall semester must be received at least two weeks prior to the beginning of the semester. The Provost will preside at the review session. The chairperson of the Academic Advisory Committee will provide background information for each student's appeal. The student may be invited to attend the review session. A final decision by the Deans Council will be made in closed session. The student will be told at the review session when and how he/she will be notified before the first day of classes. The Deans Council may uphold the original decision or rescind the original decision and specify the academic standing placed upon the student. The advisor of the student, the chairperson of the Academic Advisory Committee, and the student will be notified of the decision of the Deans Council.

Academic Policies

Academic Integrity - adopted by the Faculty Senate November 3, 2000

Class C violations consist of unacceptable moral or ethical behavior, serious law violation(s), serious damage to property, or behavior that is harmful (or potentially harmful) to self, others, or the university. Therefore, the following class C violations are considered potentially dismissible offenses, depending on the severity of the incident.

1. Violation of federal, state, or local laws.
2. All forms of academic dishonesty such as plagiarism, cheating, and violation of the computing resources policy. The computing resources policy appears in the Student Handbook under Services for Students.
 - a. Plagiarism:
 - (1) Using the ideas or writings of another as one's own;
 - (2) Appropriating passages or ideas from another and using them as one's own, as defined in the American Heritage Dictionary of the English Language, New College Edition published by Houghton-Mifflin, 1980.
 - i. Examples of plagiarism include, but are not limited to:
 - (1) Using ideas, words or phrases, and/or wholesale scripts from another's work without proper acknowledgment.
 - (2) Submitting the same work in two courses without the written permission of each instructor.
 - ii. Additional examples of plagiarism may be found in the textbooks for English Composition I and II.
 - b. Cheating:
 - (1) To deceive by trickery;

- (2) To mislead;
- (3) To practice fraud; and/or
- (4) To act dishonestly, as defined in the American Heritage Dictionary of the English Language, New College Edition published by Houghton-Mifflin, 1980.

Examples of cheating include, but are not limited to:

- i. Collaborating without authorization
- ii. Presenting work done by another as one's own, either in part or in whole.
- iii. Altering a paper or other evaluation instrument after the grade has been assigned for the purpose of misrepresenting the student's performance.
- iv. Enlisting another person to take one's evaluation procedure.
- v. Using prohibited sources of information for examinations or other testing procedures.
- vi. Knowingly providing any unauthorized assistance to other students.
- vii. Falsifying or changing information concerning academic achievement.
- viii. Facilitating any act that promotes academic dishonesty, including the withholding of information concerning the academically dishonest conduct of another.

Grade Appeal Policy

In a case in which a student has a grievance regarding a final course grade, the student should first attempt to resolve the matter with the instructor. If the grade dispute is not resolved at this level, the student may initiate a formal written appeal with the following provisions and/or guidelines:

1. Only the final overall course grade may be appealed (e.g., A - F or WF). The student may not appeal any one individual test or assignment grade.
2. No one may substitute personal judgment for that of the instructor in regard to the quality of the student's work; therefore, evidence must be shown of any deviation from established procedure that adversely affects the student in the assignment of the letter grade for the course.
3. The appeal must be initiated within one calendar year from the day the final grades were due for that term, as specified in the catalog for that school year.
4. Any grade appeal must be submitted in writing using the Grade Appeal form obtained from the Registrar's Office.
5. The formal appeal begins when the student presents the Grade Appeal form to the instructor for his/her signature.
6. The chain of appeal is:

For Undergraduate Courses

- a. Course Instructor (by conference, but must be documented)
- b. Department Chairperson (by conference, but appeal must be in writing)
- c. College Dean (by conference, but appeal must be in writing)
- d. Grade Appeal Panel (formal hearing, but appeal must be in writing)

For Graduate Courses

- a. Course Instructor (by conference, but must be documented)
- b. Graduate Program director (by conference, but appeal must be in writing)
- c. Graduate Dean (by conference, but appeal must be in writing)
- d. Grade Appeal Panel (formal hearing, but appeal must be in writing)

The first three of the above stages should occur within 20 school days of the initiation of the appeal. Both the student and the instructor are required to meet with the department chairperson (U) or graduate program director (G) and the appropriate dean for those respective conferences. Witnesses may be called to support any evidence presented. If, at either conference level, all parties agree to a grade change, the instructor of the course will complete and sign the Change of Grade form, which is then sent directly to the Registrar.

If the instructor of the course is the department chairperson (U) or graduate program director (G), the student may elect to initiate the formal appeal directly to the appropriate dean. If the instructor of the course is a dean, the formal appeal is normally initiated with the department chairperson (U) or graduate program director (G), but the appeal then goes directly to the Grade Appeal Panel. In unusual cases in which the course is taught by the dean, the student may elect to take the grade appeal directly to the Grade Appeal Panel, effectively bypassing the appropriate department chairperson (U) or graduate program director (G) and the appropriate college dean.

Any request for a review by the Grade Appeal Panel should be made within 20 school days of the most recent appeal decision. Extenuating circumstances, especially during the summer months, may prolong this part of the grade appeal process. This request is made by taking the Grade Appeal form to the Office of the Provost. The Provost will send the form and any related written statements to the Chair of the Academic Advisory Committee.

7. The Grade Appeal Panel is to consist of three faculty members selected at random from the current Academic Advisory Committee; however, faculty members from the department or college being affected are not to be members of the panel. If the grade appeal is for a graduate level course then a member of the graduate council will also serve on the Grade Appeal Panel in lieu of one member of the Academic Advisory Committee. The chairperson of the panel is to be selected at random from the panel chosen. The Grade Appeal Panel will meet in closed session after the formal hearing for further discussion as necessary. The Grade Appeal Panel will make its final recommendation to the Provost by simple majority secret ballot.

Both the instructor and the student should be prepared to appear before the Grade Appeal Panel to present their cases formally. Witnesses may be called to support any evidence presented. A faculty member from the department affected may be called to answer any procedural questions.

The instructor and the student will appear separately before the Grade Appeal Panel to present their cases formally. Additional parties attending the hearing will be limited to those who were witnesses to any pertinent events or can provide first-hand testimony of the essential facts of the case. In addition, a faculty member from the instructor's department may be called to answer any questions related to the standard operating procedures of that department. At the discretion of the chair, the panel may separately recall either the student or the instructor to clarify any discrepancies in their respective testimonies. In extenuating circumstances, as determined by the current chairperson of the Academic Advisory Committee, previous chairpersons of the Academic Advisory Committee may be called upon to serve on the Grade Appeal Panel.

NOTE: This is the highest level of appeal. No further appeal is possible.

8. The recommendation of the Grade Appeal Panel will be forwarded to the Provost for action, with the understanding that there will be no grade change without the explicit recommendation of the Grade Appeal Panel. If the grade is changed, the Provost will complete and sign the Change of Grade form, which will be sent directly to the Registrar.
9. All of the appeal decisions are to be made within 24 hours of the conference or hearing. The results of the grade appeal will be put in writing and sent to the student and the instructor within two school days. The Change of Grade form will be sent directly to the Registrar. The entire grade appeal process should be completed within 60 school days of its initiation.
10. An initiated formal appeal that is withdrawn may not be resubmitted.
11. In view of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, confidentiality must be maintained at all times.

Enrichment Opportunities

Independent Study

In order to enrich the curriculum and challenge capable students to develop research abilities, each department offering a major provides opportunity for independent study for university credit in areas not studied as part of the regular curriculum. Students are enrolled in independent study according to these guidelines:

1. Independent Study (4991-3) is to be designed to broaden students' knowledge in their major fields by providing directed individual research or study in areas not covered in catalog courses.
2. These studies are limited to juniors and seniors who have at least a 2.75 GPAs in their major fields.
3. At least one-half of the course work required for a major must be completed prior to enrolling for an independent study course.
4. A maximum of three semester hours may be earned by independent study in any major field.
5. Students have full responsibility for initiating (in consultation with the supervising professor) the proposal for continuing the study and for completing all work for the course.
6. As a part of the application process, the student must do preliminary planning and complete an Independent Study Proposal form.
7. The Independent Study Proposal form must have the approval of the project supervisor, the department chairman, and the college dean.
8. Students may enroll in an Independent Study course within the regular enrollment period at the beginning of the semester and only after the Independent Study Proposal has been approved.

International Studies Program

The International Studies program is built on the supposition that every full-time student should be presented with the opportunity to have an international education experience. This is in keeping with Southwest Baptist University's mission statement of "preparing students to be servant leaders in a global society." The program provides opportunities for faculty and students to teach and study abroad and at home. The program welcomes international students to become an integral part of the Southwest Baptist University campus family. The University encourages all students to share in promoting cultural, educational, and social exchanges.

SBU offers opportunities for one or more semesters of study overseas or at other locations within the United States. Overseas study is taken at universities in the host country, and all arrangements for tuition, fees, and credit are managed through SBU.

For most programs, a student must have completed two years of university-level study, have a GPA of 2.75, and have completed English Composition II or Honors English. If the language of the host country is other than English, students must have sufficient command of the language to benefit from lectures or be enrolled in a language instruction program in the host country. Courses to be taken overseas must be approved by the major advisor and the Director of International Studies. All courses must be taken for letter grades and will be posted to the student's transcript once the student requests a registrar-to-registrar transcript. Fees are paid through Southwest Baptist University, and students may receive financial aid.

Consortium for Global Education

Nearly 50 private U.S. colleges and universities have come together in a consortium to assist in the development of international education. Working both individually and in small groups, CGE member institutions have established an estimated 300 partnerships with some of the world's most prestigious universities in 80 different countries. The programs range from extended, two-way exchanges of students and faculty to summer programs for intensive study of culture and foreign language, seminars in economic development, delegation site visits, and brief conferences and symposiums for institutional representatives. Consortium members have a commitment to international education, service, and sharing. CGE encourages geographic diversity in its outreach through university programs in middle, east and central Asia, Europe and Africa. (For more information contact the Office of International Studies.)

Council for Christian Colleges and Universities

As an institutional member of the Council for Christian Colleges and Universities (CCCU), SBU students have a variety of additional study opportunities. These include the American Studies Program, Australia Studies Center, China Studies Program, Contemporary Music Center, Focus on the Family Institute, Latin American Studies Program, Los Angeles Film Studies Center, Middle East Studies Program, Oxford Honors Program, Oxford Summer School Program, Russian Studies Program, Summer Institute of Journalism, and Uganda Studies Program. While some of these programs are not directly sponsored by the Council, oversight for each is guided by at least 10 participating colleges within the Council membership. (For more information contact the Office of International Studies.)

Other International Programs

(For more information contact the Office of International Studies.)

Fulbright Scholar Program

The Fulbright Scholar Program makes grants to U.S. citizens and nationals of other countries. These grants are provided for a variety of educational activities, primarily university teaching, advanced research, graduate study, and teaching in elementary and secondary schools. Grants for foreign nationals are available through the bi-national commission/foundation or U.S. embassy in the country of citizenship. The Fulbright Scholar-in-Residence Program also provides opportunities for U.S. host institutions to sponsor visiting lecturers. (For more information contact the Office of International Studies.)

COLLEGES AND ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS

Undergraduate

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AREAS OF STUDY	55
UNIVERSITY SUCCESS CENTER AND HONORS PROGRAM	57
INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES	59
GENERAL EDUCATION AND DEGREE REQUIREMENTS	61
COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND COMPUTER SCIENCE	65
Department of Accounting	66
Department of Business Administration	67
Department of Computer and Information Sciences	69
THE COURTS REDFORD COLLEGE OF THEOLOGY AND MINISTRY	73
Department of Christian Ministry	74
Department of Theology	78
Certificate in Theology	80
LEWIS E. SCHOLLIAN COLLEGE OF EDUCATION AND SOCIAL SCIENCES	83
Department of Behavioral Sciences	83
Department of Education	89
Department of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation	93
Department of History and Political Science	99
GENEVA CASEBOLT COLLEGE OF MUSIC, ARTS AND LETTERS	105
Department of Art	105
Bob R. Derryberry School of Communication Arts	108
Department of Language and Literature	111
Department of Music	115
COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND MATHEMATICS	123
Department of Athletic Training	123
Department of Biology	127
Department of Chemistry and Physics	129
Department of Mathematics	133
Darrell R. Strait Center for the Integration of Science and Faith	138
ST. JOHN'S COLLEGE OF NURSING AND HEALTH SCIENCES	139
DEPARTMENT OF EXTENDED LEARNING	145

Areas of Study

The academic enterprise of Southwest Baptist University is conducted within the framework of six colleges: College of Business and Computer Science; The Courts Redford College of Theology and Ministry; Lewis E. Schollian College of Education and Social Sciences; Geneva Casebolt College of Music, Arts, and Letters; College of Science and Mathematics; and St. John's College of Nursing and Health Sciences. The following majors, minors, associate degrees, and certificates are offered in the various disciplines of these colleges.

Major	Degree	Concentrations Available
Accounting	B.S.	
Art	B.S.	
Art Education	B.S.	
Athletic Training	B.S.	
Biblical Studies	B.A.	
Biology	B.A., B.S.	Biomedical Science, Environmental Biology/Field Biology, General Biology
Biology Education	B.S.	
Business	A.S., A.A.S.	
Business Administration	M.B.A.	Business Administration, Health Administration Conc.
Business Administration	B.S.	General Business--Non-traditional
Chemistry	B.A., B.S.	
Chemistry Education	B.S.	
Christian Ministry	B.A.	Pastoral Ministry, Educational Administration in the Church, Children's Ministry, Youth Ministry
	B.S.	Educational Administration in the Church, Children's Ministry, Youth Ministry
Commercial Art	B.S.	Graphic Design, Photography
Communication	B.A., B.S.	Journalism, Speech Communication and Theatre, Mass Communication
Computer Information Science	B.S.	
Computer Science	A.S., B.S.	
Criminal Justice	B.S.	
Economics/Finance	B.S.	
Education	M.S.	
Education Specialist	Ed.S.	
Educational Administration	M.S.	
Elementary Education	B.A., B.S.	Early Childhood Education, Art, Health, Physical Education, Spanish, Speech, Middle School (one area)
Emergency Medical Technology	A.A.S.	Basic, Paramedical
English	B.A., B.S.	
History	B.A., B.S.	
Human Services	B.S.	
Integration of Science & Christian Faith (requires a second major)	B.S.	
Intercultural Studies	B.A.	
Interdisciplinary Studies	B.A., B.S.	
International Business	B.S.	
Management	B.S.	
Marketing	B.S.	
Mathematics	B.A., B.S.	

Major	Degree	Concentrations Available
Medical Technology	B.S.	
Middle School Education	B.A., B.S.	(Select Two) Language Arts, Mathematics, Science, Social Science, Spanish, Speech
Music	B.A., B.S.	General Music
Music, Church	B.M.	Vocal, Keyboard, Instrumental
Music Education	B.M.	Instrumental, Vocal
Music with Elective Studies in an Outside Field	B.M.	
Nursing	A.S.N., B.S.N.	
Occupational Technology	A.A.S., B.A.S.	
Physical Education	B.A., B.S.	Certification K-12, Certification 9-12, Certification K-9, Health Education
Physical Therapy	D.P.T. (entry-level and post professional)	
Political Science	B.A., B.S.	
Psychology	B.A., B.S.	Sports Performance Enhancement
Public Relations	B.S.	
Public Relations Communicaton	B.A., B.S.	
Recreation	B.A., B.S.	Community Recreation, Sports Ministry, Therapeutic Recreation
Religious Studies	B.A.	
Social Science Education	B.S.	
Sociology	B.A., B.S.	
Spanish	B.A.	
Sports Management	B.A., B.S.	Business/Fitness and Wellness, Sports Administration/Business, Commercial Recreation/Business, Sports Administration/Fitness and Wellness, Sports Psychology
Theatre	B.A.	
Writing	B.A.	

NOTE: The Associate of Arts (A.A.) and the Associate of Science (A.S.) degrees in general studies are not assigned to any particular college.

MINORS - Baccalaureate levels

Accounting, Art, Biblical Studies, Biblical Language, Biology, Business Administration, Chemistry, Childrens Ministry, Christian Education, Communication, Community Recreation, Computer Science, Computer Information Science, Counseling, Criminal Justice, English, Evangelism, Gerontology, History, Integration of Science and Christian Faith, Intercultural Studies, Interdisciplinary Studies, Leadership, Mathematics, Military Science, Music (Church Music), Music (General), Music (Piano Pedagogy), Philosophy, Physics, Political Science, Pastoral Ministry, Psychology, Religious Studies, Science and Christian Faith, Sociology, Social Work, Spanish, Speech Communication and Theatre, Sports Ministry, Theatre, Writing, Youth Ministry

Teaching Certificates

Art, Biology Education, Chemistry Education, Early Childhood, Elementary, English, Health, Mathematics, Middle School, Music (instrumental, vocal), Physical Education, Social Science, Spanish, Speech Communication and Theatre, Unified Science: Biology, Unified Science: Chemistry

Certificates

Theology, Child Care Work, Youth Ministry

Degrees offered at our off-campus sites include:

Salem Center: B.S. in Psychology and B.S. in Human Services

Mountain View: B.S. in Elementary Education and B.S. in Business Administration

Springfield: A.S.N. in Nursing and B.S.N. in Nursing

University Success Center

Director, Dana Steward

Office: Mabee Chapel 102

(417) 328-1425

Faculty: Ted Bachman, Sherrie Bayer, Judy Dutile,

Allison Langford

Mission Statement

The University Success Center is an academic program that seeks to challenge students to think critically, to identify personal values, to develop skills for college success, and to grow in Christ.

The University Success Center promotes student success through developmental advising, delivery of two general education courses (University Seminar and Critical Thinking), and initiatives that encourage students to build relationships with the campus community. The USC faculty are responsible for advising all first-year students and all transfer students who are undecided on their major or who have less than 30 hours completed. Students are assigned an advisor in their major during the spring semester of their first year.

University Studies (2 hours)

UNI 1111	University Seminar	1 hour
UNI 1121	Critical Thinking	1 hour

Honors Program

Director, Allison Langford

Office: Mabee Chapel 103

(417) 328-2093

Southwest Baptist University recognizes the leadership potential and academic accomplishments of outstanding students through its Academic Honors Program, which consists of academic, servant leadership, intercultural experiences, and spiritual components, as well as enrichment opportunities and other benefits for honor scholars.

Mission Statement

The mission of the Honors Program is to prepare servant leaders who are recognized for their accomplishments and excellence in academics, intercultural experiences, and spiritual development.

Goals

- To enhance the academic learning of students beyond that received in the typical classroom environment.
- To develop student leaders.
- To provide opportunities for intercultural experiences and intellectual exchange.
- To encourage students to develop a lifelong commitment to spiritual discipline and development.

Eligibility Requirements

1. A composite ACT score of 28 or higher or an SAT score of 1240 or higher;
2. A high school GPA of 3.5 or higher (a transfer student must have a 3.5 or higher GPA);
3. A successful interview with the Honors Program Director and Committee; and
4. Successful completion of a writing component at the time of the interview.
5. A maximum of 45 transfer hours for applicants who are transfer students.

Initial enrollment in the Academic Honors Program is limited to the 30 most qualified students per class, who will be selected through a highly competitive process. Students will be notified in writing of their acceptance into the program.

Qualifications for Remaining in the Program

In order to remain in the Academic Honors Program at SBU, Honors Scholars must maintain a GPA of 3.25. If the student's grades drop below the minimum requirement, the student will be placed on probationary status within the Honors Program and given one semester to raise his or her GPA to remain in the Honors Program.

Components and Requirements

In addition to experiencing the enrichment opportunities provided by the Academic Honors Program, Honors Scholars are required to fulfill requirements in each of the four components listed below.

Academic Component

*HON 1111 University Seminar I	1 hour
*HON 1121 Critical Thinking	1 hour
*HON 1003 Honors Introduction to Fine Arts (with cultural field trips)	3 hours
HON 3771 Honors Colloquium	2 hours
HON 4771-3 Senior Honors Capstone	1-3 hours
Elective (one course chosen from the following)	
*HON 2213 Honors Fundamentals of Speech Communication	3 hours
*HON 1123 Honors Composition	3 hours
*HON 2003 Honors L.I.F.E. Economics	3 hours
* Meets general education requirements	

For transfer students only: If a transfer student transfers in a course equivalent to FAR 1003, UNI 1111, or UNI 1121, the student is not required to take the honors version of the corresponding course. All other program requirements will apply. Activities from previous institutions may be considered for the following components, but appropriate documentation will be required.

Servant Leadership Component

Students enrolled in the Honors Program are required to participate in a minimum of one servant leadership activity, as approved by the Honors Program Director and the Honors Program Committee. In order to meet the Servant Leadership standards, the student is required to not only strengthen his/her current leadership skills, but also become aware of leadership areas that need to be developed.

Servant Leadership Standards:

- The students will provide evidence that their activity is a genuine service to an individual or group.
- The students will provide evidence that leadership skills previously acquired were sharpened and that new leadership skills were obtained.
- The students will describe how their leadership will make a unique contribution to the organization or activity.
- The students will develop and organize appropriate documentation that reveals the progression of the activity/s.

Spiritual Component

Honors scholars will be encouraged to develop a lifelong commitment to spiritual discipline and development, as demonstrated through a spiritual activity which will be approved by the Honors Program Director and the Honors Program Committee. In order to meet the Spiritual Development standards, the student is required to engage in serious, intentional spiritual awareness and development.

Spiritual Development Standards:

- The Students will provide evidence that their activity reveals a commitment to spiritual discipline.
- The students will provide evidence that their activity developed new spiritual insight as well as how that new insight was personally applied.
- The students will explain how the activity has added a unique element/s in their spiritual journey.
- The students will read a Christian book or focus on a book from the Bible and describe how the literature influenced their activity and/or their thinking.

Intercultural Experience Component

Students enrolled in the Honors Program are also required to complete an intercultural experience, as approved by the Honors Program Director and the Honors Program Committee. In order to meet the Intercultural Experience standards, the student is required to become engaged in the culture rather than simply share his/her American customs with the other culture.

Intercultural Experience Standards:

- The students will provide evidence that their activity demonstrates an overt effort to engage in another culture.
- The students will provide evidence that their activity reveals an increased appreciation for and awareness of both cultural similarities and differences
- The students will provide documentation of the experience which communicates cultural sensitivity.

Interdisciplinary Studies Program

Coordinator: Sherrie Bayer

Office: Mabee Chapel 103

(417) 328-2094

Southwest Baptist University recognizes the need to allow exceptional students to design their own course of study when their academic or career goals do not fit into any existing major. It is the desire of the Interdisciplinary Studies (IDS) program to allow a course of study that would enrich the student's educational experience, maximize their curricular options, correlate university disciplines and broaden their career aspirations.

Each student in the IDS program becomes an active partner in the formulation of his or her program of study, working in consultation with the IDS coordinator and other sources to devise an appropriate individual degree plan. The IDS program allows the student to draw upon the resources of all colleges and departments at SBU to create a degree program.

Program Description

Students interested in the IDS major must satisfy the criteria for the program and complete a formal application process. The student, with the assistance of the IDS Coordinator, will design a curriculum plan that includes courses from various academic disciplines along with a timetable for completion, a rationale for the proposed course of study, and method of assessment. The application which includes personal data and the student's curriculum plan must be approved by Deans Council for the student to be accepted into the IDS major.

Program Goals

- To assist students in integrating appropriate disciplines in pursuit of their academic or career goals.
- To help students achieve competency for career and academic preparations.

Program Criteria

Students interested in applying for the IDS major must meet one of the following criteria:

- 1) Have a minimum ACT of 24 and have completed 32 college credit hours with a cumulative grade point average of 3.0, *or*
- 2) Have a minimum ACT of 21 and have completed 32 college credit hours with a cumulative grade point average of 3.3.

Continued enrollment in the program would require maintenance of a 3.0 grade point average. Students who fall below the minimum GPA will be placed on academic probation. If it is determined by the IDS coordinator, faculty advisor, or department chair that a student is not able to continue in the program, the student would have the option of completing a minor in Interdisciplinary Studies. A student may only be on academic probation for one semester before being dropped from the major.

Formal Application Process

A student interested in the IDS major must meet with his or her faculty advisor to discuss the possibility of a major in Interdisciplinary Studies. If the student meets the enrollment criteria, the faculty advisor refers the student to the IDS Coordinator. If the student and IDS Coordinator agree that the IDS major is both feasible and beneficial for the student, the student will complete an application form and curriculum plan. The curriculum plan will outline the proposed course of study and timetable (semester by semester plan) as well as the rationale for combining the courses. The rationale will be a theoretical justification for combining the disciplines, including specific goals for either a career path or graduate studies. The student will need to justify why a major currently offered at SBU will not satisfy his or her career aspirations. The curriculum plan must also explain how the student will be assessed. It can include the completion of a portfolio, internship, major field test or a combination of the three. After consultation with the IDS Coordinator and any necessary revisions made, the student will submit the typewritten application and curriculum plan to the IDS Coordinator for approval. Once the IDS Coordinator approves the application and curriculum plan, the documents will be sent to Deans Council and the Dean of the College with the highest number of courses in the proposal. The Deans Council must approve all IDS majors.

Once the Deans Council approves the proposed course of study, the IDS Coordinator will be assigned as the student's primary advisor. The student will also be assigned an advisor in the department of the major emphasis of the student's course of study.

Proposed Curriculum

The proposed curriculum of study would include a minimum of sixty (60) hours of course study combined in a minimum of two but no more than four areas of study. At least thirty (30) hours must be upper level hours (3000-4000 level courses). The proposed course of study cannot have more than fifty percent (50%) of the courses come from any one academic department.

The degree (B.A. or B.S.) designation would be determined by the focus of the program itself. Completion of the program would meet all other University graduation requirements set out in the University catalog including forty (40) hours of upper level (3000-4000 level) courses.

A minor in Interdisciplinary Studies is only available for approved IDS major candidates who fail to complete the major due to ineligibility or change of major. The minor requires twenty-one (21) credit hours with no more than twelve (12) hours to be completed from any one department.

Changes to programs of study must follow the existing academic proposal form process.

Double Majors

Double majors including a Major in Interdisciplinary Studies are not available.

Grades

No grade below a "C" will count toward the major.

General Education

The General Education program at Southwest Baptist University introduces students to areas of study designed to foster intellectual inquiry and breadth of knowledge. These courses help equip students to be successful and educated citizens of a global community. The curriculum provides basic core courses that assure that students acquire academic skills and knowledge, regardless of their majors or areas of concentration. Students spend much of their freshmen and sophomore years taking courses in the general education program.

Mission Statement

The general education program of Southwest Baptist University seeks to provide students with the knowledge, experiences, skills, and spiritual insights that are foundational to a Christ-centered education and that support success in academic disciplines.

Vision Statement

The general education program of SBU promotes excellence in scholarship and service by:

- Encouraging students to develop and/or strengthen a personal commitment to Christ
- Enabling students to develop a biblical worldview
- Enabling students to develop knowledge and skills in communication, fine arts, the sciences, mathematics, and technology
- Preparing students to seek knowledge about the past, about current society, and about diverse cultures
- Enabling students to use the tools of research and critical thinking
- Enabling students to become lifelong learners

General Education Requirements (42 hours)

The University has adopted a 42-credit hour general education block of courses (with approved alternatives) that will satisfy the Missouri Coordinating Board of Higher Education's transfer requirements. These requirements are for all degrees at Southwest Baptist University except the Associate of Science in Nursing (A.S.N.), the Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.), and the Bachelor of Applied Science (B.A.S.). Courses marked with * are approved alternatives for the listed areas.

Communication Studies (9 hours)

ENG 1113 English Composition I *and* ENG 2213 English Composition II 6 hours

or

*#ENG 1123 Honors Composition

COM 1103 Fundamentals of Speech *or* COM 2393 Interpersonal Communication 3 hours

Fine Arts/Cultural Studies (5 hours)

Choose one course from the Fine Arts area 3 hours

FAR 1003 Introduction to Fine Arts

FAR 1013 Introduction to Art

FAR 1023 Introduction to Music

FAR 1033 Introduction to Theatre

*MUS 1633 Survey of Music Literature

Choose one course from the Cultural Studies area 2 hours

ENG 2312 Survey of World Literature

SOC 2012 Human Diversity

ICS 2911 Cross-Cultural Service Project (must involve 2 different cultures)

*GEO 1103 Geography

*HIS 1113 Introduction to the History of World Civilization: From the Earliest Times to the Renaissance

*HIS 1123 Introduction to the History of World Civilization: From the Renaissance to the Present

*NUR 3393 Transcultural Nursing

Social Studies (12 hours)

ECO 2003	L.I.F.E. Economics <i>or</i> *ECO 2023 Principles of Microeconomics <i>or</i>	
*ECO 2033	Principles of Macroeconomics	3 hours
POL 1113	American Government	3 hours
HIS 2213	History of the United States, 1492-1877 <i>or</i>	
HIS 2223	History of the United States, 1877-Present	3 hours
PSY 1013	General Psychology <i>or</i> SOC 1003 Introductory Sociology	3 hours
	<i>or</i>	
*EDU 2113	Educational Psychology	

Technical Studies (14 hours)

Life Science - choose one option		4 hours
BIO 1004	Principles of Biology	
Computer Literacy - choose one option		3 hours
CIS 1103	Introduction to Computing	
*NUR 3353	Nursing Informatics	
Mathematics - choose one option		3 hours
MAT 1143	College Algebra	
*MAT 2293	Math for Elementary/Middle School Teachers II	
†MAT 1163	Pre-Calculus	
†BUS/MAT 1193	Business Calculus	
†MAT 1195	Analytics and Calculus I	
*†PSY 3243	Statistics	
Physical Science - choose one option		4 hours
PHS 1004	Introduction to Physical Science	
PHS 1114	Introduction to Earth Science	
*CHE 1104	Principles of Chemistry	
*CHE 1115	General Chemistry I	
*PHS 2005	Physical Science for Elementary and Middle School Teachers	
*PHS 2214	Meteorology	
*PHS 2314	Astronomy	
*PHY 1114	General Physics I	
*PHY 2215	University Physics I	

University Studies (2 hours)

UNI 1111	University Seminar	1 hour
UNI 1121	Critical Thinking	1 hour

* Approved alternatives for listed areas

Students who transfer Honors Composition to SBU and who do not need 6 hours of composition on their transcripts, except to meet SBU's general education requirements, will have their second composition course waived as long as the transferred grade in their Honors Composition course is at least a C.

† Students with ACT math subscores of 13 to 18 on the Pre-Algebra/Elementary Algebra *and* 13 to 18 on the Intermediate Algebra/Coordinate Geometry may elect to take the indicated courses (or MAT 1143) to satisfy the 42-hour general education block.

Graduation Requirements

Southwest Baptist University also requires the following courses as graduation requirements, except for degrees noted. These courses help fulfill the mission of the University.

BIB 1013	Old Testament History	3 hours
BIB 1023	New Testament History	3 hours
SPF 2012	Introduction to Spiritual Formation (not required for A.S.N. or B.S.N. degree)	2 hours
HPE 1162	Foundations of Physical Fitness/Wellness (not required for A.S.N.)	2 hours
Foreign Language (2 courses in same language; required for A.A. and B.A. degrees)		6-8 hours

Total 6-18 hours

Bachelor of Applied Science - B.A.S. (33 hours) and Associate of Applied Science - A.A.S. (21 hours) General Education Course Requirements

Communication Studies 9 hours

ENG 1113 English Composition I *and* ENG 2213 English Composition II

or

ENG 1123 Honors Composition

COM 1103 Fundamentals of Speech *or* COM 2393 Interpersonal Communication

Fine Arts/Cultural Studies 3 hours

FAR 1003 Introduction to Fine Arts

FAR 1013 Introduction to Art

FAR 1023 Introduction to Music

FAR 1033 Introduction to Theatre

HIS 1113 Introduction to the History of World Civilization: From the Earliest Times to the Renaissance

HIS 1123 Introduction to the History of World Civilization: From the Renaissance to the Present
Foreign language

Social Studies 6-9 hours

ECO 2003 L.I.F.E. Economics *or* ECO 2023 Microeconomics (not required for A.A.S.) *or*

ECO 2033 Macroeconomics

POL 1113 American Government

PSY 1013 General Psychology *or* SOC 1003 Introductory Sociology

HIS 2213 History of the United States, 1492-1877 *or*

HIS 2223 History of the United States, 1877-Present

Technical Studies 3 hours (A.A.S.)-12 hours (B.A.S.)

BIO 1004 Principles of Biology

CIS 1103 Introduction to Computing (not required for A.A.S.)

MAT 1143 College Algebra

MAT 1163 Pre-Calculus

BUS/MAT 1193 Business Calculus

MAT 1195 Analytics and Calculus I

MAT 2293 Math for Elementary/Middle School Teachers II

PHS 1004 Introduction to Physical Science

PHS 1114 Introduction to Earth Science

CHE 1004 Principles of Chemistry

CHE 1115 General Chemistry I

PHS 2005 Physical Science for Elementary and Middle School Teachers

PHS 2214 Meteorology

PHS 2314 Astronomy

PHY 1114 General Physics I

PHY 2215 University Physics I

Graduation Requirements B.A.S. and A.A.S.

The University also requires the following courses as graduation requirements, except for degrees noted. These courses help fulfill the mission of the University.

BIB 1013	Old Testament History	3 hours
BIB 1023	New Testament History	3 hours
SPF 2012	Introduction to Spiritual Formation	2 hours
HPE 1162	Foundations of Physical Fitness/Wellness	2 hours
Total		10 hours

College of Business and Computer Science

David W. Whitlock, Dean

Office: Taylor 103 - (417) 328-1694

Web Address: <http://www.sbuniv.edu/cobacs/index.htm>

Departments within the College

Accounting
Business Administration

Computer and Information Sciences
Master of Business Administration

In addition, the College houses the interdisciplinary Minor in Leadership.

Mission and Objectives

The mission of the College of Business and Computer Science is to provide educational programs in business, accounting, and computer and information sciences that integrate theories, concepts, and experiential applications with a Christian worldview.

Programs of study in the College are designed to provide students with theoretical and conceptual knowledge and application skills in business, accounting, and computer and information sciences in order to equip them to assume leadership roles in business, health services, church, education, government, and other fields. Additional objectives are to improve students' economic and business maturity, to help them become better informed citizens, to assist their application of Christian principles in business relationships and to provide a thorough foundation for further professional and/or graduate study. The College of Business and Computer Science offers undergraduate degree programs with majors and minors in three departments: Accounting, Business Administration, and Computer and Information Sciences. The College offers the Master of Business Administration through its Graduate Studies.

Specialized Accreditation

The College is nationally accredited by the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP) to offer the Bachelor of Science degree in Accounting, Business Administration, Computer Information Science, Economics/Finance, International Business, Management, Marketing, Public Relations, and the Master of Business Administration degree. The College also offers a Bachelor of Science degree in Computer Science.

Faith Integration

Faculty in the College are committed to the University mission statement and to the College mission statement, which explicitly direct instruction of the College disciplines from the context of a Christian worldview. In addition to providing a strong and rigorous curriculum in each of our specialties, our duty as Christian scholars is to help frame both our discipline and the practice of that discipline within a biblical—and more specifically, a Christian—context. This commitment to integrate discipline with Christian faith and practice begins with faculty prayer and extends to faculty sharing their testimonies with advisees and with classes in an appropriate and balanced manner. The College has adopted Psalm 15 as a guiding principle for our students. The College is specifically dedicated to producing “Psalm 15 Professionals” for servant leadership roles in business and computer science. Using Psalm 15 as a basis, eight character traits that should be hallmarks of students and graduates of the College have been identified. These character traits are highlighted each semester and include: Integrity, Service, Respect, Charity, Faithfulness, Truthfulness, Humility, and Perseverance. Mandatory Psalm 15 Lectures are held each semester featuring guest lecturers who speak on the specific theme for that semester and relate personal experiences that highlight integrity and a Christian worldview for business leaders. In addition to standard textbooks, the College also requires a prescribed set of supplemental texts as part of the curriculum that include Christian classics such as Bunyan’s “Pilgrim’s Progress,” Bonhoeffer’s “The Cost of Discipleship,” Augustine’s “Confessions,” and Lewis’ “The Screwtape Letters.” This “reading across the curriculum” approach focuses incorporates texts into foundational College curriculum requirements. College graduates are expected to be familiar with the principles set forth in these books and be able to relate the texts to their discipline and understand their premises in the larger context of their own professional and personal development. Additional information is available on the College web site.

General Information

The College offers undergraduate degree programs with majors and minors within three departments. Students in other fields of study are encouraged to minor in accounting, business administration, computer science, or computer information science in order to enhance their careers. In recognition of the importance of business and computer and information science knowledge for all citizens, several departments outside of the College have developed programs that include College courses. All policies of the University apply to students who major or minor in College programs. Students must satisfactorily complete **128** hours of approved course credit in order to graduate with a baccalaureate degree. The standard semester course load required in order to earn the baccalaureate degree in eight semesters (4 years) is 16 hours. Students must maintain a minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.25 in all courses taken within the College. Students may have a maximum of only one "D" grade in all courses required in their specific major (this does not apply to the "Core Curriculum" outlined below). All elective courses to be applied toward the major(s) and minor(s) must be approved by the student's advisor in the College. Students may complete two majors (including one major with an additional major-concentration) or two concentrations within one major in the College of Business and Computer Science. The College faculty believes assessing educational outcomes in business is important. Outcomes assessment is a way to evaluate College programs and academic achievement of students in relation to similar colleges. **Therefore, all graduating seniors are required to participate in an appropriate College exit exam.**

College of Business and Computer Science Core Curriculum (45 hours)

(Does not apply to Computer Science Major)

All students majoring in Accounting, Business Administration, Economics/Finance, International Business, Management, Marketing, Public Relations, and Computer Information Science are required to complete a common body of knowledge, referred to as the "core curriculum," in addition to the University's general education requirements, graduation requirements and the courses required and approved for students' majors within the College. (Students majoring in Computer Science do not take the "core curriculum," but are required to complete the Computer and Information Science Core, which has its own support curriculum with a greater math and science focus. Majors in Computer Information Science complete both the "core curriculum" and the Computer and Information Science Core.) The 45-hour COBACS Core includes the following courses:

COBACS Core Curriculum (45 hours)

ACC 2013 Principles of Financial Acct 3 hours ACC 2043 Principles of Managerial Acct 3 hours BUS 2013 Business Communication 3 hours BUS 2023 Statistical Analysis 3 hours BUS 3073 Legal Environment of Business . . . 3 hours CIS 3303 Systems Management 3 hours ECO 2023 Principles of Microeconomics 3 hours ECO 2033 Principles of Macroeconomics 3 hours	*BUS 1193 Business Calculus (BA/ACC). . . . 3 hours or MAT 1173 Discrete Mathematics (CIS) . . . 3 hours FIN 3053 Business Finance 3 hours LDR 4043 Ethics and Professional Develop. . . 3 hours MGT 3013 Principles of Management 3 hours MGT 3033 Operations Mgt 3 hours MGT 4083 Management Strategy and Policy . 3 hours MKT 3023 Principles of Marketing 3 hours <i>*Meets the University Mathematics General Education requirement</i>
--	--

DEPARTMENT OF ACCOUNTING

Department Chair: Wayne Clark

Office: Taylor 119 - (417) 328-1951

Faculty: Sharla Bailey, Ron Maupin, J.C. Walker

Web Address: <http://www.sbuniv.edu/academics/accounting/index.htm>

The Department of Accounting offers a Bachelor of Science degree in accounting with an academic program that covers the conceptual basis of accounting and the application of accounting concepts in current practice. The program of study prepares students for diversified careers in the practice of public accounting, not-for-profit accounting and general accounting management. The accounting curriculum is excellent undergraduate preparation for federal tax practice. Accounting graduates are in high demand in business, government and education. A minor is also available in Accounting. Students applying for the CPA exam must meet the Missouri State Board of Accountancy requirement of completing 150 hours of college credit. Accounting majors may consider SBU's Master of Business Administration program or additional undergraduate course work at SBU to satisfy the 150-hour requirement. In order to progress into the accounting major and be eligible to enroll in ACC 3024 or ACC 3023, a student must have at least a 2.5 cumulative GPA in all previous accounting classes.

Accounting Major - B.S. Degree (36 hours)

In addition to the College Core Curriculum of 45 hours, the accounting major must complete the following requirements.

ACC 3023	Managerial Cost Accounting	3 hours
ACC 3024	Intermediate Accounting I	4 hours
ACC 3034	Intermediate Accounting II	4 hours
ACC 3033	Accounting Information Systems	3 hours
ACC 3063	Tax Accounting I	3 hours
ACC 3073	Tax Accounting II	3 hours
ACC 4013	Advanced Accounting	3 hours
ACC 4044	Auditing	4 hours
ACC 4053	Accounting for Government and Not-for-Profit Entities	3 hours
BUS 3083	Business Enterprise Debtor and Creditor Rights	3 hours
ECO 3023	Money and Banking	3 hours

DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

Department Chair: Susan Debauche

Office: Taylor 120 - (417) 328-1758

Faculty: Rhonda Agee, Troy Bethards, Ronda Credille, Rodger Minatra,
Melvin Steele, Tom Stevens, J.C. Walker, David Whitlock

Web Address: <http://www.sbuniv.edu/businessadmin/index.htm>

The Department of Business Administration provides students with a broad curriculum of study in business to prepare them for diverse careers in business and other organizations and for graduate and professional study in business, education, law and public administration. The Bachelor of Science degree is offered in five majors including: Economics/Finance, International Business, Marketing, Management, and Public Relations. A Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration is also offered for non-traditional students. A minor in Business Administration is available except for students majoring in accounting, business administration, economics/finance, international business, management, marketing, public relations, or computer information science. The Associate of Science and the Associate of Applied Science degrees in Business are also offered.

Economics/Finance Major - B.S. Degree (27 hours)

In addition to the College Core Curriculum of 45 hours, the economics/finance major must complete the following requirements.

ACC 3063	Tax Accounting I	3 hours
ECO 3023	Money and Banking	3 hours
ECO 3043	Managerial Economics	3 hours
ECO 4023	Special Topics in Economics and Finance	3 hours
<i>Plus 3 Hours upper-level COBACS courses</i>		3 hours
<i>Plus 4 of the 6 following courses (12 hours)</i>		
ECO 3053	International Economics	3 hours
FIN 3003	Personal Financial Planning	3 hours
FIN 4033	Derivatives	3 hours
FIN 4053	Investments	3 hours
FIN 4063	Commercial Banking	3 hours
FIN 4073	Insurance and Risk Management	3 hours

International Business Major - B.S. Degree (25-27 hours)

In addition to the College Core Curriculum of 45 hours, the international business major must complete the following requirements;

BUS 4053	International Business	3 hours
BUS 4771	International Experience	1 hour
ECO 3023	Money and Banking	3 hours
ECO 3053	International Economics	3 hours
PHI 4023	World Religions	3 hours
POL 3313	International Relations or POL 3323 Comparative Government Relations	3 hours
<i>Plus 3 Hours upper-level COBACS courses</i>		3 hours
<i>Plus 6-8 Hours of Modern Language or</i>		
<i>Second Language Proficiency and 6 Hours of upper-level COBACS courses</i>		6-8 hours

Management Major - B.S. Degree (27 hours)

In addition to the College Core Curriculum of 45 hours, the management major must complete the following requirements.

BUS 4053	International Business	3 hours
ECO 3023	Money and Banking	3 hours
ECO 3043	Managerial Economics	3 hours
MGT 4033	Administrative Communication/Human Resource Management	3 hours
MGT 4043	Organizational Behavior Theory	3 hours
MGT 4063	Entrepreneurship and Small Business	3 hours
MKT 4023	Marketing Management	3 hours
<i>Plus 6 Hours upper-level COBACS courses</i>		6 hours

Marketing Major - B.S. Degree (27 hours)

In addition to the College Core Curriculum of 45 hours, the marketing major must complete the following requirements.

BUS 4053	International Business	3 hours
MKT 2013	Desktop Publishing	3 hours
MKT 3033	Consumer Behavior	3 hours
MKT 3073	Professional Selling	3 hours
MKT 3083	Creative Advertising	3 hours
MKT 4013	Marketing Research	3 hours
MKT 4023	Marketing Management	3 hours
<i>Plus 6 Hours upper-level COBACS courses</i>		6 hours

Public Relations Major - B.S. Degree (27 hours)

In addition to the College Core Curriculum of 45 hours, the public relations major must complete the following requirements.

COM 2233	Introduction to Public Relations	3 hours
COM 3373	Newspaper Writing	3 hours
COM 3313	Advanced Public Speaking	3 hours
MKT 2013	Desktop Publishing	3 hours
MKT 3033	Consumer Behavior	3 hours
MKT 3083	Creative Advertising	3 hours
MGT 4033	Administrative Communications/Human Resource Management	3 hours
BUS 4983	Internship in Public Relations	3 hours
<i>Plus 1 of the following 4 options (3 hours):</i>		
COM/TEC 1013	Media and Society	3 hours
ART 1103	Design	3 hours
ART 1303	Photography I	3 hours
Upper-level COBCAS course		3 hours

Non-Traditional Business Administration Major - B.S. Degree

The Bachelor of Science degree in Business Administration is a general business program that requires completion of the College Core Curriculum (45 hours) and an additional 15 hours of business courses, as well as all general education and graduation requirements for the Bachelor of Science degree. Utilizing evening and weekend formats, the B.S. in Business Administration is designed for non-traditional students enrolled primarily through the University's centers in Mountain View, Salem and Springfield. Information about this program should be obtained directly from the designated advisor at the center or from the respective center director. In addition to the College Core Curriculum the business administration major must complete the following requirements:

MGT 4033	Administrative Communication/ Human Resource Management	3 hours
BUS 4053	International Business	3 hours
MGT 4063	Entrepreneurship and Small Business	3 hours
MKT 3073	Professional Selling	3 hours
MKT 3083	Creative Advertising	3 hours

DEPARTMENT OF COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES

Department Chair: Tim DeClue

Office: Taylor 106 - (417) 328-1676

Faculty: James Cain, Jeffrey Kimball, Rodger Minatra, Daniel Neumann

Website: <http://www.sbuniv.edu/CIS/>

The Department of Computer and Information Sciences provides students with a contemporary curriculum of study in computing to prepare them for careers in information processing or computer science and for graduate or professional study. The department offers a Bachelor of Science (B.S.) Degree with a major in either Computer Information Science or Computer Science. The department also offers programs of study leading to a minor or an Associate of Science Degree. Courses that provide a general knowledge of the capabilities of computing for students not seeking a degree in Computer Science or Computer Information Science are also offered.

The Bachelor of Science degree with a major in Computer Science or a major in Computer Information Science requires a minimum of 128 semester hours of credit. Both majors require 28 semester hours of credit from CIS Core Courses and additional semester hours of credit from specific CIS, math, or science courses. Remaining semester credit hours are earned from general education courses, major support courses and free electives.

Computer and Information Sciences Core Curriculum (28 hours)

CIS 1141	Introduction to UNIX	1 hour
*CIS 1144	Computer Science I	4 hours
^CIS 1154	Computer Science II	4 hours
CIS 2213	Systems Analysis and Design	3 hours
CIS 2233	Machine Organization	3 hours
CIS 4462	Applied Design I	2 hours
*CIS 1144 requires that MAT 1143 or MAT 1195 be taken as a corequisite		
^CIS 1154 requires that MAT 1173 and CIS 1141 be taken as a corequisite		

CIS 4472	Applied Design II	2 hours
CIS 3333	Advanced Data Structures	3 hours
CIS 4443	Networks	3 hours
CIS 3323	Database Management	3 hours

In addition, all entering freshmen and transfer students must meet, within their first year at SBU, proficiency requirements in word processing, spreadsheet and database. These requirements may be fulfilled via a departmental exam or CIS 1103.

Computer Science Major - B.S. Degree

Designed for students interested in pursuing graduate study in computer science or who are interested in careers involving scientific information processing.

CIS Core		28 hours
CIS and Other Support (49-50 hours)		
CIS 3353	Programming Languages and Artificial Intelligence	3 hours
CIS 4423	Operating Systems	3 hours
CIS 4433	Numerical Analysis	3 hours
<i>One of the following 4 courses:</i>		
	CIS 2202, 2253, 3113, or 3313	2-3 hours
MAT 1173	Discrete Mathematics	3 hours
MAT 1195	Analytics and Calculus I	5 hours
MAT 2255	Analytics and Calculus II	5 hours
MAT 2263	Analytics and Calculus III	3 hours
MAT 3323	Linear Algebra	3 hours
MAT 3343	Probability and Statistics	3 hours
PHY 2215	University Physics I	5 hours
	5 hours from physics, chemistry, biology, or math	5 hours
LDR 4043	Ethics and Professional Development	3 hours
ECO 2023	Microeconomics	3 hours

Computer Information Science Major -B.S. Degree

The courses below are in addition to CIS Core and College of Business and Computer Science Core. They are designed for students desiring a career in business-related information processing. Students will complete the following courses:

CIS Core	28 hours
COBACS Core	45 hours
CIS and Other Support (11-12 hours)	
CIS 2253 Internet Programming	3 hours
CIS 3313 Advanced Systems Analysis and Design	3 hours
<i>One of the following 3 classes:</i>	
CIS 2202, 3113, 3353	2-3 hours
MAT 1173 Discrete Mathematics	3 hours

COLLEGE OF BUSINESS AND COMPUTER SCIENCE ASSOCIATE DEGREES AND MINOR PROGRAMS

Associate of Science Degrees

Associate degree students in the College of Business and Computer Science are required to complete specified University general education requirements and graduation requirements in addition to the required business courses in their concentrations. Matriculation into a baccalaureate degree program is thereby enabled. **At least 64 credit hours must be earned for an Associate of Science degree.**

Associate of Science in Business - A.S. Degree (33 hours)

Designed for students seeking a two-year degree with general concentration in the area of business.

Business Courses (33 hours)

ACC 2013	Principles of Financial Accounting	3 hours
ACC 2043	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3 hours
BUS 1193	Business Calculus	3 hours
BUS 2013	Business Communication	3 hours
BUS 2023	Business Statistics	3 hours
BUS 3073	Legal Environment of Business	3 hours
COM 2393*	Interpersonal Communications	3 hours
MGT 3013	Principles of Management	3 hours
MKT 3023	Principles of Marketing	3 hours
Two of the following (3 of the 6 hours satisfies the General Education Requirement):		
ECO 2003	Literacy in Free Enterprise	3 hours
ECO 2023**	Principles of Microeconomics	3 hours
ECO 2033**	Principles of Macroeconomics	3 hours

*COM 1103 must be taken for general education requirement.

**ECO 2003 cannot be taken if ECO 2023 or ECO 2033 is taken first.

Associate of Science in Computer Science - A.S. Degree (39 hours)

Designed for students seeking a two-year degree with general concentration in the area of computer science. The math requirements below meet the general education math requirements.

Computer Science Courses (24 hours)

CIS 1141	Introduction to UNIX	1 hour
CIS 1144	Computer Science I	4 hours
CIS 1154	Computer Science II	4 hours
CIS 2213	Systems Analysis and Design	3 hours
CIS 2233	Machine Organization	3 hours
CIS 3303	Systems Management	3 hours
CIS 3333	Advanced Data Structures	3 hours
One of the following: CIS 1113, CIS 1123, or CIS 3113		3 hours

General Mathematics (6 hours)

MAT 1143	College Algebra (part of general education requirements)	3 hours
MAT 1173	Discrete Mathematics	3 hours

Business Courses (9 hours)

ACC 2013	Principles of Financial Accounting	3 hours
ACC 2043	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3 hours
BUS 3073	Business Law I	3 hours

Associate of Applied Science Degree

Associate of Applied Science (A.A.S.) degree students in the College of Business and Computer Science are required to complete specified University general education requirements and graduation requirements in addition to the required business courses. See guidelines for the A.A.S. degree. **At least 64 credit hours must be earned for an Associate of Applied Science degree.**

Associate of Applied Science in Business - A.A.S. Degree (33 hours)

Designed primarily for non-traditional students with a general concentration in the area of business. General education requirements for the A.S. and A.A.S. degrees differ.

Business Courses (33 hours)

ACC 2013	Principles of Financial Accounting	3 hours
ACC 2043	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3 hours
BUS 1193	Business Calculus	3 hours
BUS 2013	Business Communication	3 hours
BUS 2023	Business Statistics	3 hours
BUS 3073	Legal Environment of Business	3 hours
COM 2393*	Interpersonal Communications	3 hours
MGT 3013	Principles of Management	3 hours
MKT 3023	Principles of Marketing	3 hours
Two of the following (3 of the 6 hours satisfies the General Education Requirement):		
ECO 2003	Literacy in Free Enterprise	3 hours
ECO 2023**	Principles of Microeconomics	3 hours
ECO 2033**	Principles of Macroeconomics	3 hours

MAT 1143 College Algebra, (must be taken as part of general education requirements)

*COM 1103 must be taken for general education requirement.

**ECO 2003 cannot be taken if ECO 2023 or ECO 2033 is taken first.

College of Business and Computer Science Minors

Students may complete minors in Accounting, Business Administration, Computer Science, Computer Information Science, or Leadership (an interdisciplinary minor). Electives must be approved by the program advisor in the College of Business and Computer Science. Course requirements are as follows:

Accounting Minor (19-20 hours)

ACC 2013	Principles of Financial Accounting	3 hours
ACC 2043	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3 hours
ACC 3024	Intermediate Accounting I	4 hours
ACC 3023	Managerial Cost Accounting	3 hours
ACC 3063	Tax Accounting I	3 hours
Accounting Elective(s): Jr or Sr level		3-4 hours

Business Administration Minor (21 hours)

(Not available to students with majors in the College of Business and Computer Science except for Computer Science majors.)

ACC 2013	Principles of Financial Accounting	3 hours
ACC 2043	Principles of Managerial Accounting	3 hours
ECO 2023	Principles of Microeconomics	3 hours
MGT 3013	Principles of Management	3 hours
BUS 2013	Business Communications	3 hours
College of Business and Computer Science Electives: Junior or Senior level		6 hours

Computer Science Minor (21 hours)

(Not available as a joint minor with CIS major or minor)

CIS 1141	Introduction to UNIX	1 hour
CIS 1144	Computer Science I	4 hours
CIS 1154	Computer Science II	4 hours
CIS 2233	Machine Organization	3 hours
MAT 1173	Discrete Mathematics	3 hours
CIS 2000 level or above		6 hours

Computer Information Science Minor (21 hours)

(Not available as a joint minor with CS major or minor)

CIS 1141	Introduction to UNIX	1 hour
CIS 1144	Computer Science I	4 hours
CIS 1154	Computer Science II	4 hours
CIS 2213	Introduction to Systems Analysis and Design	3 hours
MAT 1173	Discrete Mathematics	3 hours
CIS 2000 level or above		6 hours

Interdisciplinary Minor

The Leadership Minor draws upon several disciplines including political science, philosophy, sociology as well as management. The minor is also coordinated with the University's SALT (Servant and Leadership Training) program administered by the Office of Student Life. Though housed in the Department of Business Administration, it is an interdisciplinary program and is not part of the business curriculum as it relates to the College of Business and Computer Science's accreditation through ACBSP. The Leadership Minor focuses on four themes: personal leadership development, organizational leadership, civic leadership and ethics in leadership.

Leadership Minor (21 hours)

LDR 2023	Introduction to Leadership	3 hours
POL 2223	American State and Local Government	3 hours
LDR 3023	Leadership Development in Organizations	3 hours
SOC 3063	Community Sociology	3 hours
PHI 4043	Ethics in Decision Making	3 hours
LDR 4043	Ethics and Professional Development	3 hours
LDR 4773	Contemporary Issues in Leadership (capstone)	3 hours

A maximum of three hours may be taken to satisfy a minor requirement and a major requirement. Eighteen hours must be unduplicated and satisfied by course work chosen in consultation with and approval from the advisor.

MASTER OF BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION

MBA Director: Mrs. Shelly Francka

Office: Taylor 132 - (417) 328-2000 or 1-800-326-1921

Web Address: <http://www.sbuniv.edu/mba/index.htm>

The Master of Business Administration program is also offered through the College of Business and Computer Sciences. **The College is nationally accredited by the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP) for the offering of the Master of Business Administration.** For more information, see the Graduate section of the University Catalog.

The Courts Redford College of Theology And Ministry

Rodney Reeves, Dean

Office: Jim Mellers Center 220 - (417) 328-1770

Departments within the College

Christian Ministry

Theology

Mission Statement

The Courts Redford College of Theology and Ministry endeavors from a Christian perspective to teach students the Bible, our Christian heritage, and spiritual formation, and to prepare students for professional church vocations.

Vision Statement

The Courts Redford College of Theology and Ministry accomplishes its mission by:

1. Providing introductory courses for each SBU student in the Bible and spiritual formation.
2. Providing courses that will prepare students for seminary or further graduate study.
3. Providing an introduction to the basic tools of doing the work of a local church.
4. Mentoring church vocation students to understand their call better and to live the Christ-centered life.
5. Giving experience under guidance through its In-Service Training Office to those preparing for church vocations.
6. Making students aware of the witnessing imperative of the Christian faith around the globe.

The Courts Redford College of Theology and Ministry is responsible for the academic programs in religion and for the Institute of Evangelism. The College serves the University by offering courses required for graduation (BIB 1013, BIB 1023, and SPF 2012) and programs of theological training for those who are entering church related vocations and for lay people.

Majors and Minors

The Courts Redford College of Theology and Ministry offers majors and minors through the departments of Christian Ministry and Theology. There are also interdisciplinary majors, minors and special programs. **A student may take more than one Redford major only with special permission and special course requirement limits.**

Students must maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.25 in all courses taken within the Redford College and earn C grades or higher in all courses taken within the Redford **CORE** (see next section), their major(s), concentrations and/or minor(s) with the Redford College. All policies of the University apply to students who major or minor in Redford College programs. The standard semester course load of 16 hours is required in order to earn the baccalaureate degree in eight semesters (4 years).

Out of a commitment to continuous improvement of the student's undergraduate experience, The Courts Redford College of Theology and Ministry assesses the learning process in a number of ways. These may include, but are not necessarily limited to, entrance and exit examinations, student portfolios, and exit interviews and surveys requesting information from graduates, graduate schools and employees. Confidentiality is always maintained, and the results of these various instruments are used to make positive and constructive changes to the academic program.

All Redford College students are expected to live a consistent Christian life based on biblical principles of conduct.

Redford CORE Curriculum

All Redford majors (except Intercultural Studies majors) are required to take a block of courses which will provide a balanced theological education. These are referred to as the **CORE**. It consists of:

BIB 2093	Methods of Biblical Interpretation
CHR 3013	The Mission and Ministry of the Church
PHI 2013	Philosophical Foundations for A Christian Worldview
THE 3113	Christian Doctrine
THE 3463	History of Christianity I <i>or</i> THE 3673 History of Christianity II

Intercultural Studies majors have their own distinctive core requirements.

Residence Requirement

A minimum of half the required courses for all Redford majors and minors must be taken at Southwest Baptist University.

DEPARTMENT OF CHRISTIAN MINISTRY

Office: Jim Mellers Center - (417) 328-1760

Department Chair: Michael Fuhrman

Faculty: Dave Bennett, Jim Frost, Duke Jones

Christian Ministry majors in the Redford College will choose a concentration in pastoral ministry, children's ministry, educational administration, youth ministry, or intercultural studies. Church Music majors and Church Recreation majors are located in other colleges. For **Church Music (B.M. degree)**, see the listing under Department of Music in College of Music, Arts and Letters. For **Church Recreation (B.A. or B.S. degree)**, see the listing under Recreation and Leisure Studies in the Lewis E. Schollian College of Education and Social Sciences.

Courses in this department stress the development of ministry skills for pastors, Christian education ministers, youth ministers, children's ministers, other staff positions and missionaries, as well as for lay ministry. Its purpose is to equip people for building the Kingdom. In addition to the general education, graduation, and core requirements, majors must complete the following requirements.

Christian Ministry Major

Concentration in Pastoral Ministry - B.A. Degree (28 hours)

BIB	(Beyond BIB 1013, 1023, 2093)	6 hours
CHR 2043	Basic Evangelism	3 hours
CHR 3023	Preaching	3 hours
CHR 3783	Worship and Song in the Church	3 hours
CHR 4003	Expository Preaching	3 hours
CHR 4983	Christian Ministries Apprenticeship	3 hours
ICS 2901	Same-Culture Service Project <i>or</i> ICS 2911 Cross-Cultural Service Project . . .	1 hour
PSY 4243	Pre-marital Counseling <i>or</i>	3 hours
PSY 4363	Marriage and Family Counseling	
Redford elective:	. . . . .	3 hours
CHR 1043	Lifestyle Evangelism <i>or</i>	
CED 3023	Church and Denominational Administration <i>or</i>	
CHR 3003	The Making of a Disciple	

Concentration in Children's Ministry - B.A. Degree (35 hours)

BIB	(Beyond BIB 1013, 1023, 2093)	3 hours
CED 2003	Intro. to Christian Education	3 hours
CED 2033	Principles of Teaching in the Church	3 hours
CED 3023	Church and Denominational Administration	3 hours
CED 3043	Children's Ministry	3 hours
CED 4983	Christian Education Apprenticeship	3 hours
EDU 2232	Introduction to Early Childhood Education (Taken with EDU 2381)	2 hours
EDU 2332	Teaching the Young Child (Taken with EDU 2391; Spring after EDU 2232 and EDU 2381)	2 hours
EDU 2381	Practicum - Introduction to Early Childhood Education (Taken with EDU 2232)	1 hour
EDU 2391	Practicum - Teaching the Young Child (Taken with EDU 2332)	1 hour
PSY 3053	Child Development	3 hours
PSY 3313	Theories of Counseling and Psychotherapy <i>or</i>	3 hours
PSY 4243	Premarital Counseling <i>or</i>	
PSY 4363	Marriage and Family Counseling <i>or</i>	
PSY 4053	Dealing with Death and Dying	
REC 2052	Camp and Retreat Administration	2 hours
THE/PHI	(Upper level)	3 hours

Concentration in Children's Ministry - B.S. Degree (43 hours)

Same as B.A. degree plus 8 hours from the following:

BUS 2013, BUS 3073
 CED/REC/THR 2062, CED 3013, CED 4003, CED/CHR 4053, CHR 3003, ICS 3033
 EDU 2243, EDU 2483
 PSY 4033, PSY/SOC 4053, PSY/SOC 4333, PSY/SOC 4373
 SOC 3003, SOC 3313

Concentration in Educational Administration in the Church - B.A. Degree (30 hours)

BIB	(Beyond BIB 1013, 1023, 2093)	3 hours
CED 2003	Introduction to Christian Education	3 hours
CED 2033	Principles of Teaching in the Church	3 hours
CED 3013	Youth Ministry in the Church	3 hours
CED 3023	Church and Denominational Administration	3 hours
CED 3043	Children's Ministry	3 hours
CED 4003	Adult Ministry in the Church	3 hours
CED 4983	Christian Education Apprenticeship	3 hours
PSY 3313	Theories of Counseling and Psychotherapy <i>or</i>	3 hours
PSY 4243	Premarital Counseling <i>or</i>	
PSY 4363	Marriage and Family Counseling <i>or</i>	
PSY 4053	Dealing with Death and Dying	
THE	(Beyond CORE)	3 hours

Concentration in Educational Administration in the Church - B.S. Degree (38 hours)

Same as B.A. degree plus 8 hours from the following:

BUS 2013, BUS 3073
 CED/CHR 4053, CHR 3003, ICS 3033
 PSY 3063, PSY 4273, PSY/SOC 3073, PSY/SOC 4053, PSY/SOC 4333
 REC 1123, REC 2042, REC 2052, REC/CED/THR 2062, REC 2072
 SOC 3003, SOC 3063, SOC 3313, SOC 4083

Concentration in Youth Ministry - B.A. Degree (36 hours)

BIB	(Beyond BIB 1013, 1023, 2093)	3 hours
CED 2003	Introduction to Christian Education	3 hours
CED 2033	Principles of Teaching	3 hours
CED 3013	Youth Ministry in the Church	3 hours
CED 3023	Church and Denominational Administration	3 hours
CED 4053	Reaching Unchurched Youth	3 hours
CED 4983	Christian Education Apprenticeship (in church) <i>or</i>	3 hours
CED 4983	Christian Education Apprenticeship (unchurched)	
CHR 3003	The Making of a Disciple	3 hours
PSY 4033	Adolescent Development	3 hours
PSY 3313	Theories of Counseling and Psychotherapy <i>or</i>	3 hours
PSY 4243	Premarital Counseling <i>or</i>	
PSY 4363	Marriage and Family Counseling <i>or</i>	
PSY 4053	Dealing with Death and Dying	
REC 1123	Principles of Church Recreation	3 hours
THE	(Beyond CORE)	3 hours

Concentration in Youth Ministry - B.S. Degree (44 hours)

Same as B.A. degree plus 8 hours from the following:

CED/REC/THR 2062, CED 3043, CED 4003, CHR 3033
 HPE 1011, HPE 3092
 PSY 2023, PSY 4273, PSY/SOC 3073, PSY/SOC 4053, PSY/SOC 4333, PSY/SOC 4373
 REC 2052, REC 2072, REC 2092
 SOC 3003, SOC 3063, SOC 3313, SOC 4043

Intercultural Studies Major - B.A. Degree

The Intercultural Studies (ICS) major prepares students academically and practically for cross-cultural service through:

1. Classes (the ICS Core) that emphasize cultural understanding, personal growth, theological truth, and cross-cultural communication of the biblical message
2. A five-month Semester Abroad which immerses the student in cross-cultural experience, language learning, practical service, and on site learning in cultural research and intercultural interpretation of the Bible
3. Interdisciplinary training in a market skill, such as computer science, teaching English as a second language, sports management, social work, and health care, in order to be a valued contributor in a different culture

The Department anticipates that its ICS graduates will distinguish themselves in at least four areas of service:

1. Missionaries who serve as evangelists, translators, teachers, disciplers
2. International businessmen and professionals who serve in secular platforms
3. Stateside cross-cultural servants to the many ethnic minorities now in North America
4. Mobilizers who passionately recruit and train others to serve cross-culturally

Entrance into the Intercultural Studies major is by application and selection. Students may apply for admission after completing 48 hours credit which must include BIB 1013, 1023, SPF 2012, and ICS 2013 or 3033. Such selection will foster relational camaraderie, loyalty to the program, accountability concerning character ideals and discipleship, better advising for classes, and planning for the Semester Abroad. Transfer students who pursue the ICS major must be at SBU at least four semesters and perhaps longer in order to complete the required coursework. The ICS major is a full four-year program.

In addition to the general education and graduation requirements, the ICS major requires 31 hours in the Intercultural Studies Core, 16 hours during the Semester Abroad, at least 16 hours in a required Concentration, and 15 hours of electives which could be utilized toward a double major in one's Concentration.

Intercultural Studies Core (31 hours)

BIB 2093	Methods of Biblical Interpretation	3 hours
BIB 3043, 3053, 3063, 4023, or PHI 4013	.....	3 hours
Elective:	ICS, BIB, PHI, THE, or CHR 3003, SOC 4043, SOC 3063	3 hours
ICS 2013	Cultural and Global Awareness	3 hours
ICS 2911	Cross-cultural Service Project	1 hour
ICS 3033	World Christian Foundations	3 hours
ICS 3043	Spiritual Preparation for Cross-cultural Service	3 hours
ICS 3053	Survival Abroad (Spring semester before Semester Abroad)	3 hours
ICS 3073	Storying and Discipling Cross-culturally	3 hours
PHI 4023	World Religions	3 hours
THE 3113	Christian Doctrine (preferred) or THE 3463 or THE 3673	3 hours

ICS Semester Abroad (16 hours)

The student will travel overseas for five months (probably July to December) where he/she will initially reside with a national family. Destination sites will be developed by the ICS faculty. The cost of this trip will be paid by the student. Note: If the student is married, the spouse and children must participate in this overseas experience as well. The student will serve as an apprentice under a career cross-cultural worker. Coursework will be conducted via email (thus requiring a laptop computer) and will include:

BIB 4063	Intercultural Theologizing	3 hours
ICS 2118	Barefoot Language Learning	8 hours
ICS 2911	Cross-Cultural Service Project	1 hour
ICS 4082	Ethnography and Strategy	2 hours
ICS 4982	Apprenticeship Practicum	2 hours

Required Concentration (at least 16 hours)

The student may choose one of the Interdisciplinary Concentrations that will provide a market skill and a platform for serving more creatively in cross-cultural contexts. Or the student may choose the Religion Concentration which offers further theological training for those planning to emphasize Bible teaching in their cross-cultural ministries. Only one Concentration is required.

Business Management Concentration

ACC 2013	Principles of Financial Accounting	3 hours
ECO 2023	Microeconomics	3 hours
Electives chosen from		6 hours
	ECO 2033 Macroeconomics, MGT 3013 Principles of Management, MGT 4053 International Management, MGT 4063 Entrepreneurship MKT 3023 Principles of Marketing, BUS 4053 International Business	
ICS 4121	International Platforms	1 hour
MKT 3023	Principles of Marketing <i>or</i>	3 hours
MGT 3013	Principles of Management	

Computer Science Concentration

CIS 1144	Computer Science I	4 hours
CIS 1154	Computer Science II	4 hours
CIS 2213	Introduction to Systems Analysis and Design	3 hours
CIS 2253	Internet Programming	3 hours
CIS elective (upper level)		3 hours
ICS 4121	International Platforms	1 hour

Note that CIS 1154 has a co-requisite of CIS 1141 and MAT 1173. MAT 1173 is not absolutely required, but CIS 1141 teaches the UNIX operating system which is required for completion of CIS 1154.

English as a Second Language Concentration

ENG 3373	Structure of the English Language	3 hours
ENG 4953	Methods of Teaching English as a Second Language	3 hours
ENG 4953	Design and Assessment	3 hours
ENG 4953	Practicum	3 hours
ENG or EDU elective		3 hours
ICS 4121	International Platforms	1 hour

Education Concentration

EDU 2113	Educational Psychology	3 hours
EDU 2313	Foundations of Education	3 hours
Electives		9 hours

For those interested in elementary education:

EDU 2343 Emergent Language *and* six hours from EDU 2232 Introduction to Early Childhood Education (taken with EDU 2381), EDU 2332 Teaching the Young Child (taken with EDU 2391), EDU 2381 Practicum - Introduction to Early Childhood Education, EDU 2391 Practicum - Teaching the Young Child, HPE 2022 Perceptual Motor Development, or PSY 3053 Child Development

For those interested in a general focus:

EDU 2243 Health, Safety and Nutrition for the Young Child, EDU 2483 Home, School and Community Involvement, EDU 2823 Media and Computer Education

ICS 4121	International Platforms	1 hour
----------	-------------------------	--------

Health Care Concentration

BIO 2204	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4 hours
BIO/ATH 2243	Nutrition	3 hours
BIO 3304	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4 hours
Elective:		3-4 hours
	BIO 2214 Environmental Biology	
	NUR 3363 Transcultural Nursing (via internet and occasional meetings)	
	NUR 3453 Spirituality in Nursing Practice	
HPE 3092	First Aid/CPR	2 hours
ICS 4121	International Platforms	1 hour

Interdisciplinary Concentration will allow the student to create a unique 16 hour program from one or more disciplines at SBU other than Intercultural Studies, all of which must be upper level courses and all of which must be part of an approved plan by the student's ICS advisor and faculty advisors from those disciplines. The possible combinations are almost unlimited but must be supported by the student's plan for an intercultural future. The plan must include ICS 4121 International Platforms.

Religion Concentration

BIB 3043, 3053, 3063, or 4023	3 hours
Electives (beyond the ICS core):	6 hours
BIB, GRE, HEB, PHI, THE, CHR 1043, 2043, 3003, 3023, 4003	
ICS 4121 International Platforms	1 hour
ICS 4023 Indigenous Christian Community	3 hours
THE 3113, 3463 or 3673	3 hours

Social Work Concentration

Electives (beyond the ICS core):	6 hours
PSY 4363 Marriage and Family Counseling	
SOC 3033 Family Violence	
SOC 3063 Community Sociology	
SOC 4043 Minorities	
SOC 4333 Child Abuse and Neglect	
ICS 4121 International Platforms	1 hour
SOC 3313 Introduction to Social Work	3 hours
SOC 4883 Social Work Practice	3 hours
SOC 4983 Internship in Social Work	3 hours

Sports Management Concentration

HPE 1043 Personal and Community Health	3 hours
HPE 2042 Psychology of Coaching	2 hours
HPE 3092 First Aid/CPR	2 hours
HPE 4002 Sports, Games, and Intramurals	2 hours
HPE 4023 Organization and Administration of Physical Education and Recreation	
or REC 4762 Problem Solving in Recreation	2-3 hours
REC 3163 Recreation Leadership	3 hours
ICS 4121 International Platforms	1 hour

DEPARTMENT OF THEOLOGY

Office: Jim Mellers Center - (417) 328-1765

Department Chair: Bing Bayer

Faculty: Don Denton, Zach Manis, Rodney Reeves

Courses in this department provide the student with an understanding and appreciation for the Christian intellectual tradition, in general, and for the Bible, in particular. Courses in Greek and Hebrew lay the essential linguistic foundations for those who teach and proclaim the Bible as well as teach the language skills necessary to a liberal arts program. Courses in church history, philosophy and theology equip the student to gain insight into philosophical problems and representative systems of thought, to understand important doctrines of the Christian faith and to understand the development, expansion and historical impact of Christianity. In addition to the general education, graduation, and core requirements, majors must complete the following requirements.

Biblical Studies Major - B.A. Degree (38 hours)

Old Testament courses:	9 hours
BIB 3033 Old Testament Hymnic and Wisdom Literature	
BIB 3043 Pentateuch	
BIB 4003 Archaeology and the Bible	
BIB 4033 Old Testament Prophets I	
BIB 4043 Old Testament Prophets II	
New Testament courses:	9 hours
BIB 3053 Early Pauline Epistles	
BIB 3063 Later Pauline Epistles	
BIB 3083 Hebrews and General Epistles	
BIB 4023 Life and Teachings of Christ	
**BIB upper level Bible electives	12 hours

Language courses:	8 hours
*GRE 2014, 2024 Elementary Greek I and II <i>or</i>	
HEB 2014, 2024 Elementary Hebrew I and II	

* May also be used for language requirement for graduation requirement.

**Up to six (6) hours of upper-level Greek and/or Hebrew may be counted as upper-level Bible

Religious Studies Major - B.A. Degree (24 hours)

BIB	(Beyond BIB 1013, 1023, 2093)	6 hours
PHI	(Beyond CORE)	3 hours
PHI 4013	Philosophy of Religion	3 hours
THE 3463	History of Christianity I <i>or</i>	3 hours
THE 3673	History of Christianity II (whichever one not taken for CORE)	
THE	(Beyond CORE)	6 hours
Redford elective	.....	3 hours

Minors

Any student in the University may earn a minor in Biblical Studies, Biblical Languages, Children's Ministry, Christian Education, Evangelism, Intercultural Studies, Pastoral Ministry, Philosophy, or Youth Ministry. The Religious Studies minor is only for students who do not have a major in Redford College.

Biblical Studies (18 hours)

Eighteen hours of Bible above the graduation Bible requirements. Nine of the hours must be upper level.

Biblical Language (22 hours)

GRE 2014, 2024 Elementary Greek	8 hours
HEB 2014, 2024 Elementary Hebrew	8 hours
HEB or GRE (Upper level)	6 hours

Children's Ministry (18 hours)

CED 2003	Introduction to Christian Education	3 hours
CED 2033	Principles of Teaching in the Church	3 hours
CED 3043	Children's Ministry in the Church	3 hours
EDU 2232	Introduction to Early Childhood (taken with EDU 2381)	3 hours
EDU 2332	Teaching the Young Child (taken with EDU 2391; Spring after EDU 2232 and EDU 2381)	2 hours
EDU 2381	Practicum - Introduction to Early Childhood Education (taken with EDU 2232)	1 hour
EDU 2391	Practicum - Teaching the Young Child (taken with EDU 2332)	1 hour
PSY 3053	Child Development	3 hours

Christian Education (18 hours)

CED 2003	Intro. to Christian Education	3 hours
CED 2033	Principles of Teaching in the Church	3 hours
CED 3023	Church and Denominational Administration	3 hours
Electives:		9 hours
CED 3013	Youth Ministry in the Church	
CED 3043	Children's Ministry	
CED 4003	Adult Ministry in the Church	
CED/CHR 4053	Reaching Unchurched Youth	

Evangelism (18 hours)

CHR 1043	Lifestyle Evangelism	3 hours
CHR 2043	Basic Evangelism	3 hours
CHR 3003	The Making of a Disciple	3 hours
CHR 3023	Preaching	3 hours
CHR 4983	Christian Ministries Apprenticeship	3 hours
ENG 1003	English as Second Language, <i>or</i> any upper level CHR <i>or</i> BIB	3 hours

Intercultural Studies (22 hours)

A student may choose the ICS Minor along with another major in the University -- perhaps because he/she chooses not to do the ICS Semester Abroad.

BIB 2093	Methods of Biblical Interpretation	3 hours
Electives:		6 hours
	ICS, BIB 3043, 3053, 3063, 4023, CHR 3003 THE 3113, 3463, 3673, PHI 4013, SOC 4043, or 3063	
ICS 2013	Cultural and Global Awareness	3 hours
ICS 2911	Cross-cultural Service Project	1 hour
ICS 3033	World Christian Foundations	3 hours
ICS 3073	Storying and Discipling Cross-culturally	3 hours
PHI 4023	World Religions	3 hours

Pastoral Ministry (18 hours)

CHR 2043	Basic Evangelism	3 hours
CHR 3023	Preaching	3 hours
CHR 4983	Christian Ministries Apprenticeship	3 hours
Electives:		9 hours
CHR 1043	Lifestyle Evangelism	
CHR/MUS 3783	Worship and Song in the Church	
CHR 3013	The Mission and Ministry of the Church	
CHR 4003	Expository Preaching	
PSY 4243	Pre-marital Counseling <i>or</i>	
PSY 4363	Marriage and Family Counseling	

Philosophy (18 hours)

Eighteen hours in philosophical studies including PHI 2013 (Philosophical Foundations for a Christian Worldview).

Religious Studies (18 hours)

This minor is only for students who do not have a major in the Redford College.

BIB 2093	Methods of Biblical Interpretation	3 hours
BIB	(Upper level)	3 hours
CHR 3013	The Mission and Ministry of the Church	3 hours
PHI 4013	Philosophy of Religion	3 hours
THE 3113	Christian Doctrine	3 hours
THE 3673	History of Christianity II	3 hours

Youth Ministry (18 hours)

CED 2003	Introduction to Christian Education.	3 hours
CED 2033	Principles of Teaching	3 hours
CED 3013	Youth Ministry in the Church	3 hours
CED 3023	Church & Denominational Administration . . . . .	.3 hours
CED/CHR 4053	Reaching Unchurched Youth	3 hours
PSY 4033	Adolescent Development	3 hours

Certificate in Theology Program

The Redford College offers, in addition to the regular degree programs, a two-year Certificate in Theology. This program is designed for ministers and lay people who cannot pursue a regular university degree but still wish to gain proficiency in practical religious studies. The certificate is not meant to be a substitute for a regular university degree or seminary education; rather, it provides preparation for the student who is unable to undertake either of these programs. To apply for the Certificate in Theology, a student should contact the Dean of the Redford College.

Costs of Certificate Programs

Units of work during the regular semester are \$50.00 tuition per hour. Grants or scholarships are not available to students in this program unless the scholarship has been specifically designated for such programs. Housing and meals for students residing in dormitories will be charged at the rate paid by degree students. Commuters who wish to stay a night or two each week on campus can make arrangements with the Office of Student Life.

A student pursuing a Certificate program may apply for regular University credit under the following conditions: 1) all regular classroom work successfully completed can be transferred to the degree program; 2) the Dean of the Redford College and the Registrar will evaluate the work; 3) as needed, all admission requirements of the University must be met and placement tests must be taken; and 4) the difference between the cost of tuition for the B.A. degree credits and the cost of tuition for the Certificate program credits must be paid for all transferred courses. All Certificate students must be approved for graduation by the Dean of the Redford College after consultation with the Redford faculty.

Certificate in Theology (60 hours)

General Studies (9 hours)

If a student can demonstrate proficiency in these areas other courses can be substituted. Permission of the Dean of the Redford College is required for any substitution.

ENG 0103	English Skills	3 hours
HIS 2213	History of the United States I <i>or</i>	3 hours
HIS 2223	History of the United States II	
	Budget planning	3 hours

Biblical Studies (21 hours)

BIB 1013	Old Testament History	3 hours
BIB 1023	New Testament History	3 hours
BIB 2093	Methods of Biblical Interpretation	3 hours
BIB	(Upper level Old Testament)	6 hours
BIB	(Upper level New Testament)	6 hours

Church Ministry Studies (14 hours)

CHR 3013	The Mission and Ministry of the Church	3 hours
CHR 3023	Preaching*	3 hours
Electives:	CED, CHR, or SPF	6 hours
SPF 2012	Introduction to Spiritual Formation	2 hours

*Other Redford courses can be substituted for those not preparing for pulpit or pastoral ministry with the approval of the Dean of the Redford College.

Religious Studies (9 hours)

THE 3113	Christian Doctrine	3 hours
THE 3023	Baptist Denomination	3 hours
THE/HIS 3463	History of Christianity I <i>or</i>	3 hours
THE/HIS 3673	History of Christianity II	

Redford Electives (7 hours) 7 hours

Lewis E. Schollian College of Education and Social Sciences

Linda K. Wooderson, Dean
Office: Gott Educational Center 104
(417) 328-1710

Departments within the College

Behavioral Sciences
Education

Health, Physical Education and Recreation
History and Political Science

Mission Statement

The Lewis E. Schollian College of Education and Social Sciences seeks to prepare students for careers in people-oriented and service-minded professions, while encouraging students to embody Christlike character.

Vision Statement

The Lewis E. Schollian College of Education and Social Sciences endeavors to equip students for careers and professions by:

- providing theoretical and practical experience necessary for each discipline,
- encouraging positive mental, physical, social and spiritual health,
- challenging students to strive for academic excellence,
- integrating the Christian faith into each academic discipline,
- contributing to the liberal arts foundation within the general education requirements.

DEPARTMENT OF BEHAVIORAL SCIENCES

Department Chair: Kevin Schriver
Office: 200 Gott Educational Center (417) 328-1736
Faculty: Pearlene Breshears, Richard Brewer, Chris Dinwiddie, Debra Gamble,
Shelley Kilpatrick, Kelly Martin, Evelyn Mercer, Christine Saladino, William Walkup

Mission Statement

Our mission is to provide students the educational opportunity to scientifically investigate human behavior at the individual, social and spiritual levels, while seeking to develop ways of thinking about people and assisting them in coping with their problems.

The Behavioral Sciences Department is committed to providing students with a sound educational experience wherein they are enabled to learn theories and practical applications, think critically and integrate their Christian faith with their chosen discipline.

The Department of Behavioral Sciences includes the areas of psychology, sociology, human services and criminal justice. It offers majors in psychology, sociology, human services and criminal justice, and military science. The department also offers minors in psychology, sociology, counseling, social work, gerontology and criminal justice. There is also a certificate in child-care work offered. Please consult the chair or an advisor in the department as to the requirements.

The course work in the Department of Behavioral Sciences is designed to produce graduates who are prepared for post-baccalaureate alternatives, including employment as professionals or for pursuing graduate studies. The goal of the department is to meet the needs of those students: (1) preparing for graduate work in one of the behavioral sciences; (2) preparing for scientific careers in the behavioral sciences; (3) preparing for pre-professional training programs such as the ministry, nursing, law, physical therapy, etc.; or (4) preparing for employment in one of the behavioral sciences.

All majors must complete the course work for general education and graduation requirements, maintain a minimum GPA of 2.25 in the major, with no more than 6 hours of D in the major and **complete the assessment requirements of the department**. The specific requirements for each concentration and minor in the department are presented with their respective course title below.

Psychology

Psychology is a scientifically based discipline which explores behavioral and mental processes of individuals. It seeks to increase the respect and appreciation for self and others. The major reflects a strong tendency toward theory and a counseling based curriculum. Note: General Psychology (PSY 1013) is the general prerequisite course for **all** courses in psychology, but the student must meet the additional prerequisites, if they are required as indicated in the course description section of this catalog. General Psychology also meets the requirements for General Education and, thus, will be counted towards those hours for degree check purposes.

Psychology Major - B.A. Degree

The B. A. degree in Psychology requires: (1) Two semesters of a foreign language (6-8 hours), and (2) Thirty hours in Psychology, completed as follows.

PSY 2023	Mental Hygiene	3 hours
PSY 2063	Systems of Psychology	3 hours
PSY 3033	Abnormal Psychology	3 hours
PSY 3063	Human Growth and Development	3 hours
PSY 3243	Elementary Statistics	3 hours
PSY 2001, 3001, 4001	Behavioral Sciences Seminar Series	3 hours
	Psychology electives (courses with PSY prefix)	12 hours

Psychology Major - B.S. Degree

The B. S. degree in Psychology requires the completion of 30 hours in Psychology (as listed in the B. A. degree section) and completion of one of the following three options: (1) 8-9 hours of upper level sociology, or 8-9 hours of upper level natural science; *OR* (2) Complete the requirements for a minor within the department *OR* (3) Complete the requirements for a second major as listed in the catalog. Note: The approved second major from this department would be either Sociology or Criminal Justice.

Psychology Major with emphasis in Sports Performance Enhancement - B. S. Degree (42 hours)

The B.S. degree in Psychology with the emphasis in Sports Performance Enhancement requires the completion of the following:

Psychology core requirements (21 hours)

PSY 3033	Abnormal Psychology	3 hours
PSY 3243	Elementary Statistics	3 hours
PSY 3063	Human Growth and Development	3 hours
PSY 3313	Theories of Counseling and Psychotherapy	3 hours
PSY 4263	Physiological Psychology	3 hours
PSY 3073	Social Psychology	3 hours
PSY 3393	Introduction to Sports Psychology	3 hours

HPE core requirements (12 hours)

HPE 1033	Foundations of Physical Education and Sport	3 hours
HPE 3073	Physiology of Exercise (Prerequisite - BIO 2204)	3 hours
HPE 4003	Kinesiology (Prerequisite - BIO 2204)	3 hours
HPE 4013	Sports and Physical Activity in Am. Soc. (Prerequisite-96 hours completed)	3 hours

Electives (9 hours) - choose from the following:

PSY 4233	Research Design and Methods
PSY 4093	Behavior Modification
PSY 3093	Psychology of Learning
PSY 4373	Being Human and Addicted
HPE 3053	Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education
HPE 3082	Care and Prevention of Injury (Prerequisite - BIO 2204)

Minor in Psychology

Eighteen hours, beyond a major, as follows:

PSY 2063	Systems of Psychology	3 hours
	Psychology electives (courses with PSY prefix)	15 hours

Minor in Counseling

Eighteen hours beyond a major, as follows:

PSY 3313	Theories of Counseling and Psychotherapy	3 hours
PSY 4313	Counseling Methods and Practice	3 hours
PSY 4883	Advanced Counseling Methods and Practice	3 hours

Nine hours of electives chosen from the following:

PSY 3003	Human Sexuality	3 hours
PSY 4003	Understanding Women	3 hours
PSY 4053	Dealing with Death and Dying	3 hours
PSY 4093	Behavior Modification	3 hours
PSY 4223	Psychological Testing	3 hours
PSY 4243	Pre-Marital Counseling	3 hours
PSY 4273	Small Group	3 hours
PSY 4333	Child Abuse and Neglect	3 hours
PSY 4353	Marriage and Family Counseling	3 hours
PSY 4373	Being Human and Addicted	3 hours
PSY 4953	Counseling the Blended Family	3 hours
SOC 3033	Family Violence	3 hours
SOC 4083	Gerontology	3 hours

Courses taken in the Counseling Minor are considered a separate discipline.

Sociology

Sociology provides an educational background relative to the nature and causes of social problems. It aids students in understanding social institutions, group life, and the influence of environmental factors upon the individual and society. Theoretical bases of sociology are integrated throughout the major. **Note:** Introduction to Sociology (SOC 1003) is the general prerequisite course for **all** courses in sociology, but the student must meet the additional prerequisites, if they are required as indicated in the course description section of this catalog. Introduction to Sociology also meets the requirements for General Education and, thus, will be counted towards those hours for degree check purposes.

Sociology Major - B.A. Degree

The B. A. degree in Sociology requires: (1). Two semesters of a foreign language (6-8 hours), and (2). Thirty hours in Sociology, completed as follows.

SOC 2003	Social Problems	3 hours
SOC 3243	Elementary Statistics	3 hours
SOC 4063	Sociological Theory	3 hours
SOC 2001, 3001, 4001	Behavioral Science Seminar Series	3 hours
	Sociology electives (courses with SOC prefix)	18 hours

Sociology Major - B.S. Degree

The B. S. degree in Sociology requires the completion of 30 hours in Sociology (as listed in the B. A. degree section) and completion of one of the following three options: (1) 8-9 hours of upper level psychology, or 8-9 hours of upper level natural science; OR (2) Complete the requirements for a minor within the department; OR (3) Complete the requirements for a second major as listed in the catalog. **Note:** The approved second major from this department would be either Psychology or Criminal Justice.

Minor in Sociology

Eighteen hours, beyond a major, as follows:

SOC 2003 Social Problems	3 hours
Sociology electives (courses with SOC prefix)	15 hours

Minor in Gerontology

Twenty hours beyond a major, as follows:

SOC 4083 Gerontology	3 hours
PSY 3063 Human Growth and Development	3 hours
BIO/ATH 2243 Nutrition	3 hours
SOC 3313 Introduction to Social Work	3 hours
SOC 4053 Dealing with Death and Dying	3 hours
REC 2072 Senior Adult Recreation	2 hours
Field Experience in Gerontology	3 hours
(SOC 4963 or REC 4963--this would follow the completion of all gerontology course work)	

Minor in Social Work

Eighteen hours beyond a major, as follows:

SOC 3313 Introduction to Social Work	3 hours
SOC 4883 Social Work Practice	3 hours
SOC 4983 Internship in Social Work	3 hours

Nine hours of electives chosen from the following:

PSY 4273 Small Group	3 hours
SOC 4043 Minorities	3 hours
SOC 3033 Family Violence	3 hours
SOC 3063 Community Sociology	3 hours
SOC 4053 Death and Dying	3 hours
SOC 4333 Child Abuse and Neglect	3 hours
SOC 4083 Gerontology	3 hours
SOC 3003 The Family	3 hours
PSY 4363 Marriage and Family Counseling	3 hours
SOC 4373 Being Human and Addicted	3 hours

Courses taken in the Social Work Minor are considered a separate discipline.

Certificate in Child Care Work

May be taken with the pursuit of the AA or AAS degree. Twenty or twenty-one hours beyond a major, as follows:

One course in DEVELOPMENT (PSY 3053, or PSY 3063, or PSY 4033)	3 hours
One course in BEHAVIORAL INTERVENTIONS (PSY 4093, or EDU 3823, or EDU 3833)	3 hours
One course in SAFETY (HPE 3092 or EDU 2243)	2-3 hours
SOC 4033 Child Abuse and Neglect	3 hours
PSY 4983 Child Care Worker Internship	3 hours
Two courses of ELECTIVES (PSY 3313 or SOC 3313; SOC 3003 or PSY 4363)	6 hours

Criminal Justice

Criminal Justice provides a basic educational background which is designed to prepare the student for careers in the various areas of criminal justice including law enforcement, corrections, probation and parole, private security, chaplaincy, courts, and research. Theoretical and practical emphases are integrated into the major.

Criminal Justice Major - B.S. Degree

Complete the graduation requirements and general education requirements for the B.S. degree and, completion of one of the following three options (1) 8-9 hours of upper level psychology, sociology or natural sciences, (2) complete the requirements for a minor within the department, (3) complete the requirements for a second major as listed in the catalog plus 36 hours in criminal justice including: **Note:** The approved second major from this department would be either Psychology or Sociology.

CRJ 2313	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3 hours
CRJ 2333	Judicial Process	3 hours
CRJ 3313	Law Enforcement Organization and Administration	3 hours
CRJ 3373	Juvenile Delinquency	3 hours
CRJ 4313	Corrections	3 hours
CRJ 4333	Criminal Law	3 hours
CRJ 4373	Police Methods and Procedures	3 hours
PSY 3033	Abnormal Psychology (PSY 1013 is a prerequisite)	3 hours
SOC 3073	Social Psychology (PSY 1013 or SOC 1003 is a prerequisite)	3 hours
SOC 4033	Criminology	3 hours

Six hours of electives selected from the following:

POL 4563	The Supreme Court and Constitutional Development	3 hours
	(POL 1113 is a prerequisite)	
PSY/SOC 3243	Elementary Statistics	3 hours
PSY 4093	Behavior Modification	3 hours
PSY/SOC 4233	Research Methods	3 hours
SOC 2003	Social Problems	3 hours
SOC 3033	Family Violence	3 hours
SOC 3063	Community Sociology	3 hours
SOC 4043	Minorities	3 hours
SOC 4333	Child Abuse and Neglect (J-terms)	3 hours
SOC 4373	Being Human and Addicted	3 hours
CRJ 3033	Serial Killers	3 hours
CRJ 2951-3	Special Topics	1-3 hours
CRJ 4951-3	Intensive Studies	1-3 hours

Minor in Criminal Justice

Eighteen hours including:

CRJ 2313	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3 hours
CRJ 3373	Juvenile Delinquency	3 hours
CRJ 4333	Criminal Law	3 hours

Nine hours of electives chosen from the following:

CRJ 2333	Judicial Process	3 hours
CRJ 3033	Serial Killers	3 hours
CRJ 3313	Law Enforcement Organization and Management	3 hours
SOC 4033	Criminology	3 hours
CRJ 4313	Corrections	3 hours
CRJ 4373	Police Methods and Procedures	3 hours
POL 4563	Supreme Court and Constitutional Development	3 hours
SOC 4043	Minorities	3 hours
PSY 3033	Abnormal Psychology	3 hours
SOC/PSY 4373	Being Human and Addicted	3 hours
SOC/PSY 4333	Child Abuse and Neglect (J-terms)	3 hours
CRJ 2951-3	Special Topics	1-3 hours
CRJ 4951-3	Intensive Studies	1-3 hours

Individuals who received certification upon completion of the 470 hour or equivalent training programs of the police/sheriff's academies will be granted the following in transfer of credit upon acceptance into SBU:

CRJ 2313	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3 hours
CRJ 2953	Special Topics	3 hours
CRJ 2953	Special Topics	3 hours
CRJ 4333	Criminal Law	3 hours
HPE 3092	First Aid	2 hours

Minor in Military Science

Most of the MIL course requirements are provided at Missouri State University in Springfield, MO. Military Science students actually register at Southwest Baptist University, but must also coordinate this registration with the MSU Department of Military Science. (MSU, Dept. of Military Science, 901 S. National, Springfield, MO 65804, 417-836-5791).

Twenty-one hours including:*

MIL 3013	Military Leadership and Operations	3 hours
MIL 3023	Military Skills Building	3 hours
MIL 3255	Advanced Military Science Practicum (Advanced camp, taken in summer)	3 hours
MIL 4113	Military Qualification Skills for the Advanced Cadet	3 hours
MIL 4123	Transition from Cadet to Lieutenant	3 hours
HIS 3153	Military History (SMSU) <i>or</i> HIS 4953 Intensive Studies in History (SBU)	3 hours

* A student who does not have previous military experience will require additional course work. Consult with the Department of Behavioral Sciences.

Human Services

The Human Services program is designed to be an interdisciplinary degree, emphasizing educational and pre-professional training experiences for students who:

1. Aspire to initial entry-level employment opportunities in the field of human services or human resources; or
2. Are currently employed in such a field and are seeking further advancement within the discipline; or
3. Are preparing for graduate study in these areas.

Due to the nature of this program, there are no options for second majors or minors. It is through the area of concentration of study that students are able to tailor the program to meet their educational goals. Therefore, close contact with the advisor is expected to assure that the requirements are met.

Human Services Major - B.S. Degree

General Education 42 hours

Graduation Requirements 10 hours

Behavioral Sciences Core Requirements (24 hours)

*SOC 1003	Introduction to Sociology	3 hours
PSY 1013	General Psychology	3 hours
SOC 2003	Social Problems	3 hours
SOC 3003	The Family	3 hours
PSY 3033	Abnormal Psychology	3 hours
PSY 3063	Human Growth and Development	3 hours
PSY/SOC 3243	Elementary Statistics	3 hours
PSY 3313	Theories of Counseling and Psychotherapy	3 hours
PSY 4313	Counseling Methods and Practice	3 hours

Human Services Core Requirements (18 hours)

LDR 2023	Introduction to Leadership	3 hours
LDR 3023	Leadership Development in Organizations	3 hours
LDR 4043	Ethics and Prof. Development <i>or</i> PHI 4043 Ethics in Decision Making	3 hours
POL 2223	American, State, and Local Government	3 hours
SOC 3063	Community Sociology	3 hours
ACC 2013	Principles of Financial Accounting	3 hours

Professional Development Requirements (15 hours)

SOC 3313	Introduction to Social Work	3 hours
SOC 2982	Community Project	2 hours
SOC 4964	Field Placement	4 hours

Six (6) hours from the following:

MGT 3013	Principles of Management	3 hours
MGT 4033	Admin. Communication/Human Resource Management	3 hours
MKT 3023	Principles of Marketing	3 hours
BUS 2013	Business Communication	3 hours
BUS 3073	Legal Environment of Business	3 hours

Concentration or Electives (19 hours)

NOTE: A Concentration does not have to be done, which could allow for 19 hours of free electives.

Community Mental Health (15 hours from the following)

PSY 4373	Being Human and Addicted	3 hours
PSY 4333	Child Abuse and Neglect	3 hours
SOC 4033	Criminology	3 hours
CJR 3373	Juvenile Delinquency	3 hours
PSY 4363	Marriage and Family Counseling	3 hours
SOC 4043	Minorities	3 hours
PSY 4093	Behavior Modification	3 hours

Criminal Justice Services (15 hours from the following)

CRJ 2313	Introduction to Criminal Justice	3 hours
PSY 4373	Being Human and Addicted	3 hours
CRJ 4313	Corrections in America	3 hours
CRJ 4333	Criminal Law	3 hours
SOC 4033	Criminology	3 hours
CRJ 3373	Juvenile Delinquency	3 hours
SOC 4043	Minorities	3 hours

Free Electives (4 hours)

* Hours for these classes are counted in general education.

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

Department Chair: Judy Bryant

Office: 102 Gott Educational Center (417) 328-1717 or 1713

Faculty: Michael Arnold, Judy Bryant, Julie Bryant, Delta Cavern, Vickie Ellis, Dwight Haun,
Tom Hollis, Charles Lentz, Eric Moore, Robert Perry, John Wheeler, Barbara Whisler

Mt. View Faculty: Sarah Russback, Etta Sellars, Jimmy Sellars

Certification Officer and Coordinator of Clinical Experiences: Barbara Whisler

Mission Statement

The Department of Education is a learning community preparing teachers and administrators to be caring, effective practitioners in today's schools.

Vision Statement

The Department of Education endeavors to prepare students for careers in teaching by:

- Building a strong knowledge base in educational theory and developmentally appropriate practice;
- Linking knowledge, academic theory, and practice through diverse clinically-based experiences;
- Promoting the use of technology in schools;
- Integrating Christ-like values in daily school interactions by helping students become moral, ethical teachers and administrators;
- Promoting reflective thinking about school experiences;
- Promoting professional development and life-long learning.

The teacher education program has been approved by the State Board of Education of the State of Missouri through October 2013. The Missouri Department of Elementary and Secondary Education (DESE) grants this approval. When state department requirements change for teacher certification, the new requirements take precedence over this catalog. SBU reserves the right to amend the curriculum and require teaching certificate candidates to graduate under a program that reflects these changes. Southwest Baptist University is authorized to conduct a professional education program and recommend candidates for both initial certification and second areas of certification as listed in the table below. Total hours must meet SBU's graduation requirements. The Teacher Education Program is also approved by the Association of Christian Schools International (ASCI).

<p>Early Childhood Birth – Grade 3 (second area of certification) Elementary 1-6 (second area of certification required) Middle School 5-9 Language Arts 5-9 Mathematics 5-9 Science 5-9 Social Science 5-9 Spanish K-9 (second area of certification) Speech 5-9 (second area of certification)</p>	<p>Certification in content areas 9-12, K-12 Art K-12 (K-9 as second area of certification) Biology 9-12 Chemistry 9-12 English 9-12 General Science 9-12 (as second area of cert.) Health K-12, 9-12, K-9 (as second area of cert.) Mathematics 9-12 Music (Instrumental, Vocal) K-12 Physical Education K-12, 9-12 (K-9 as second area of certification) Social Science 9-12 Spanish K-9 (as second area of certification) Speech and Theatre 9-12 Unified Science: Biology 9-12 (certificate) Chemistry 9-12 (certificate)</p>
<p>Mountain View campus Elementary 1-6</p>	

Before being admitted into the teacher education program, candidates must receive a passing score on the College Basic Academic Skills Examination (C-BASE) and achieve a grade point average of 2.5 on a 4.0 scale. Additional requirements and procedures are found in the *Teacher Education Handbook*.

All teaching certificate candidates are required to pass the Praxis before being allowed to student teach. If the Praxis is not taken or passed, an Elementary or Middle School major who has met course and hour requirements except the 10 hours of student teaching could graduate with a degree in education without certification. If a candidate pursuing secondary certification does not pass the Praxis but specified course and hour requirements have been met, the candidate could choose to graduate with a degree in the content area.

Under Title II reporting during the 2005-2006 academic year, 177 undergraduate students had been accepted into the teacher education program and were pursuing elementary, middle, or secondary certification. A total of 100 students completed supervised student teaching in either the fall or spring semester. At Southwest Baptist University, student teaching consists of a minimum of 35 hours per week for 12 weeks. Placement for student teaching is made in schools that are within a 50 mile radius of Bolivar. The faculty-student ratio in supervised student teaching during the 2005-2006 report year was 3.4 the fall and 3.3 in the spring. For Praxis pass rate information during the report year, please see Praxis Results on the Department of Education web site. (<http://www.sbuniv.edu>)

Bachelor of Arts Degree Elementary Education Certification, Grades 1-6

In addition to the requirements for a B.S. degree, the student must complete two approved courses in the same foreign language to obtain a B.A. degree. (See Bachelor of Arts/General Education Requirements.)

Bachelor of Science Degree Elementary Education Certification, Grades 1-6

On the Bolivar campus Elementary Education majors must complete prescribed course work in elementary education in order to receive initial certification. This includes University general education requirements and completion of supporting work of 21 or more semester hours that will qualify the student to obtain an added certificate in one of the following areas. A copy of the certificate planning sheets in each area of certification may be obtained from the Department of Education or on the Department of Education web site.

Second Areas of Certification

- Early Childhood (Birth-Grade 3) (listed below)
- K-9 Art (see page 107)
- K-9 Health (see page 95)
- K-9 Physical Education (see page 95)
- K-9 Spanish (see page 115)
- Middle School Education 5-9 (Choose one content area or speech) (see page 92)

On the Mountain View campus, students complete a twenty-one hour concentration in Social Science.

General Education Requirements

See pages 61-62 in catalog

Core Curriculum 62 hours

EDU 2113	Educational Psychology
EDU 2121	Field Experience Level 1 (for non-early childhood)
EDU 2313	Foundations of Education
EDU 2343	Emergent Literacy
EDU 2353	Children's Literature
EDU 2823	Techology for Educators
EDU 3002	Teaching Social Sciences in the Early Childhood and Elementary Classroom I
EDU 3022	Teaching Social Sciences in the Early Childhood and Elementary Classroom II
EDU 3114	Teaching Reading/Language Arts in the Early Childhood and Elementary Classroom I
EDU 3124	Teaching Reading/Language Arts in the Early Childhood and Elementary Classroom II
EDU 3143	Integrating Art, Music, and Movement in the Early Childhood and Elementary Classroom
EDU 3162	Teaching Integrated Math in the Early Childhood and Elementary Classroom
EDU 3182	Teaching Integrated Science in the Early Childhood and Elementary Classroom
EDU 3311	Field Experience Level 2
EDU 3321	Field Experience Level 2

EDU 3823	Behavior and Classroom Management in the Early Childhood and Elementary Classroom
EDU 4832	Assessment and Evaluation of Learners (Block)
EDU 4842	Teaching Diverse Learners (Block)
EDU 4929	Student Teaching in the Elementary 1-6 School (Block)
PSY 3053	Child Development
MAT 2283/2293	Math for Elementary/Middle School Teachers
HPE 3092	Standard First Aid

Second Areas of Certification Requirements 16 hours

Early Childhood. Additional hours required when early childhood is chosen as a second area of certification.

EDU 2232	Introduction to Early Childhood Education
EDU 2243	Health, Safety and Nutrition/Young Child
EDU 2381	Practicum - Infant/Toddler
EDU 2332	Teaching the Young Child
EDU 2391	Practicum - Preschool/Kindergarten
EDU 2483	School, Home, and Community Partnerships
EDU 3212	Screening, Diagnosis and Prescription in Early Childhood
HPE 2022	Perceptual Motor Development

**Bachelor of Arts Degree
Middle School Certification, Grades 5-9**

In addition to the requirements for a B.S. degree, the student must complete two approved courses in the same foreign language to obtain a B.A. degree. (See Bachelor of Arts/General Education Requirements.)

**Bachelor of Science Degree
Middle School Certification, Grades 5-9**

Middle School Education majors must complete prescribed course work in middle school education in order to receive initial certification. This includes University general education requirements, a minimum of 21 semester hours in two of the following areas of concentration. A copy of the certificate planning sheets in each area of certification may be obtained from the Department of Education or on the Department of Education web site.

- Language Arts (5-9)
- Mathematics (5-9)
- Science (5-9)
- Social Science (5-9)
- Spanish (K-9) (Second Area of Certification)*
- Speech (5-9) (Second Area of Certification)*

*The four concentration areas require 24 hours when paired with Spanish or Speech.

Core Curriculum 44-47 hours

EDU 2113	Educational Psychology
EDU 2131	Field Experience Level 1 (observing/assisting) in Middle School/Jr. High
EDU 2313	Foundations of Education
EDU 2463	Foundations of Middle School
EDU 2512	Teaching Reading in Middle School
EDU 3613	Teaching Reading in the Content Areas
EDU 3833	Behavior and Classroom Management - Secondary
EDU 4473	Psychology of the Middle School Student
EDU 3331	Field Experience Level 2 in Middle School
EDU 4493	Middle School Curriculum
EDU 45__	Methods of Teaching in each Concentration Area
EDU 2823	Technology for Educators
EDU 4112	Teaching Writing (Block)
EDU 4832	Assessment and Evaluation of Learners (Block)
EDU 4842	Teaching Diverse Learners Block)
EDU 4939	Student Teaching in the Middle 5-9 School (Block)

Language Arts 21 hours

- ENG 1113 English Composition I
 ENG 2213 English Composition II OR ENG 1123 English Composition (Honors)
 ENG 3353 Advanced Composition
 ENG 3373 Structure of the English Language
 ENG 3303 American Literature for Adolescent Reader
 ENG ____ (American literature elective)
 ENG ____ (English or world literature elective)

Mathematics 23 hours

- MAT 2283 Survey of Math for Elementary and Middle School Teachers I
 MAT 2293 Survey of Math for Elementary and Middle School Teachers II
 MAT 1195 Analytics and Calculus I
 MAT 3353 Integrated Math
 MAT 3373 Math Technologies
 MAT ____ Math elective
 MAT ____ Math elective

Science 25 hours

- BIO 1004 Principles of Biology
 BIO 2134 General Zoology OR BIO 2234 General Botany
 BIO 3334 Ecology OR BIO 2213 Environmental Biology
 PHS 2005 Physical Science for Elementary/Middle School Teachers
 PHS 3303 History/Philosophy of Science/Technology
 CHE 1115 General Chemistry I

Social Science 24 hours

- HIS 1113 Introduction to the History of World Civilization:
 From the Earliest Times to the Renaissance
 HIS 1123 Introduction to the History of World Civilization: Renaissance to the Present
 HIS 2213 History of the U.S. I
 HIS 2223 History of the U.S. II
 POL 1113 American Government and Politics
 POL 2223 American State and Local Government
 GEO 1103 Geography
 ECO 2003 Literacy in Free Enterprise (LIFE) Economics

Speech 24 hours

- COM 1103 Fundamentals of Speech
 COM 2203 Voice and Diction
 COM 2223 Argumentation and Debate
 COM 3303 Oral Interpretation of Literature
 COM 3313 Advanced Public Speaking
 COM 3373 Newspaper Writing and Editing
 COM 3383 Small Group Communication OR COM 2393 Interpersonal Communication
 THR/FAR 1033 Introduction to Theatre

Spanish

See page 115 in the College of Music, Arts and Letters, Department of Modern Languages.

Bachelor of Arts Degree Certification in Content Areas, Grades 9-12

In addition to the requirements for a B.S. degree, the student must complete two approved courses in the same foreign language to obtain a B.A. degree. (See Graduation Requirements.)

**Bachelor of Science Degree
Certification in Content Areas, Grades 9-12, K-12**

Specific course requirements for obtaining certificates to teach in subject matter areas are established by the department involved in cooperation with the Department of Education. These requirements are based on minimum standards issued by the Missouri State Department of Elementary and Secondary Education. A copy of the certificate planning sheets in each area of certification may be obtained from the Department of Education or on the Department of Education web site.

Certification in secondary education consists of completion of an academic major in which initial certification is sought and completion of professional education requirements. A second area of certification is suggested. See listing on page 89.

Core Curriculum 39-40 hours

- EDU 2113 Educational Psychology
- EDU 2141 Field Experience Level 1 (observing/assisting) Secondary
- EDU 2313 Foundations of Education
- EDU 2823 Technology for Educators
- EDU 3333 Principles and Methods of Secondary Instruction
- EDU 3341 Field Experience Level 2 Secondary School
- EDU 3613 Teaching Reading in the Content Areas
- EDU 3833 Behavior and Classroom Management - Secondary
- EDU 45__ Methods of Teaching in the Content Area
- EDU 4832 Assessment and Evaluation of Learners (Block)
- EDU 4842 Teaching Diverse Learners (Block)
- EDU 4949 Student Teaching Secondary 9-12 School (Block) *or*
- EDU 4959 Student Teaching in the K-12 School (Block)
- PSY 4033 Adolescent Psychology (9-12) *or*
- PSY 3063 Human Growth and Development (K-12)

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH,
PHYSICAL EDUCATION AND RECREATION**

Acting Department Chair: Linda Wooderson
Office: Gott Educational Center (417) 328-1710
Faculty: J.D. Lynch, John Wheeler, Linda Wooderson, Joe Wooderson
Faculty Associates: Sam Berg, Tina Guiot

Mission Statement

To prepare students for a lifetime of utilizing safe, healthful and meaningful physical experiences and to equip them with skills and knowledge enabling the practical use of recreation and sport in a wide variety of settings, including church, community, business and schools.

Vision Statement

Health, Physical Education and Recreation Department's vision is to develop students that understand the meaning and purpose of human movement while providing knowledge paradigms that:

- Provide academic and practical experiences necessary for related occupational endeavors;
- Encourage self awareness into their physical dimension and it's relationship to the total integrated human being: i.e., spiritual, psychological, social and cognitive nature;
- Challenge students to re-create themselves through physical activity to meet life's demands;
- Encourage a wholesome and balanced lifestyle of work and leisure which is consistent with a Christian world view.

Physical Education

Recognizing that mental cognition and efficiency is dependent upon organic health and vigor, and with the philosophy that training and development of the body should be as systematic and thorough as training of the mind, programs for individual and team physical enhancement are offered in health and physical education. Fundamentals of sports and athletic skills are taught and

opportunities for participation are provided through various physical education programs. Academic programs are offered which lead to Missouri teacher certification in grades K-12, K-9, and 9-12. The department also offers certification programs in health education. Students desiring to pursue a career in a sports-related area other than teaching may pursue a major in Sports Management. A physical education major must pursue a course of study that leads to either the bachelor of arts degree or the bachelor of science degree. Certification requirements as outlined in one of the programs listed below and in the teacher education section of the catalog must be met. It is strongly recommended that students seek endorsement (certification) in a second teaching field or occupational area. All physical education majors who seek a teaching certificate must complete the student teaching block. Enrollment in upper level education courses by all students seeking State Teacher Certification is limited to those students who have a cumulative GPA of 2.5, a documented ACT or SAT score on file in the Office of Teacher Education, have passed all sections of the C-BASE, and have completed their file in the Office of Teacher Education. A person fulfilling degree requirements may be eligible to graduate with or without teacher certification. (Please see note in Education course offering.)

Physical Education Certification K-12

A major leading to certification in grades K-12 requires the following courses and completion of teacher education requirements.

HPE 1012	General Activities I	2 hours
HPE 1022	General Activities II	2 hours
HPE 1071	Beginning Swimming	1 hour
HPE 1033	Foundations of Physical Education and Sport	3 hours
HPE 1142	Outdoor Adventures	2 hours
HPE 2133	Principles of Human Anatomy	3 hours
HPE 4003	Kinesiology	3 hours
HPE 3073	Physiology of Exercise	3 hours
HPE 3053	Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education	3 hours
HPE 1162	Foundations of Physical Fitness/Wellness	2 hours
HPE 1043	Personal and Community Health	3 hours
HPE 4043	Adapted Physical Education	3 hours
HPE 4013	Sports and Physical Activity in American Society	3 hours
HPE 2022	Perceptual Motor Development	2 hours
HPE 3093	Sport Safety Training	3 hours
HPE 3043	Analysis of Basic Rhythms	3 hours
HPE 3133	Methods of Teaching Physical Education in Elementary School	3 hours
** EDU 4533	Methods of Teaching Physical Education 5-12	3 hours

** Also counted under Professional Education Sequence

Electives

One additional course must be selected from the following:

HPE 2032 Coaching of Volleyball; HPE 2052 Coaching of Softball/Baseball; HPE 3012 Coaching of Football; HPE 3022 Coaching of Basketball; HPE 3062 Coaching Track and Field

Physical Education Certification 9-12

A major leading to certification in grades 9-12 requires the following courses and completion of teacher education requirements.

HPE 1012	General Activities I	2 hours
HPE 1022	General Activities II	2 hours
HPE 1033	Foundations of Physical Education and Sport	3 hours
HPE 1142	Outdoor Adventures	2 hours
HPE 2133	Principles of Human Anatomy	3 hours
HPE 4003	Kinesiology	3 hours
HPE 3073	Physiology of Exercise	3 hours
HPE 3053	Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education	3 hours
HPE 1162	Foundations of Physical Fitness/Wellness	2 hours
HPE 4043	Adapted Physical Education	3 hours
HPE 4013	Sports and Physical Activity in American Society	3 hours
HPE 2022	Perceptual Motor Development	2 hours
HPE 3093	Sport Safety Training	3 hours
** EDU 4533	Methods of Teaching Physical Education 5-12	3 hours

** Also counted under Professional Education Sequence

Electives

One additional course must be selected from the following:

HPE 2032 Coaching of Volleyball; HPE 2052 Coaching of Softball/Baseball; HPE 3012 Coaching of Football; HPE 3022 Coaching of Basketball; HPE 3062 Coaching Track and Field

Physical Education Certification K-9

A teaching minor leading to an added endorsement (certification) in grades K-9 requires the following courses and completion of all teacher education requirements (K-9 certification is not accepted as a first teaching field.)

HPE 1012	General Activities I <i>or</i> HPE 1022 General Activities II	2 hours
HPE 1033	Foundations of Physical Education and Sport	3 hours
HPE 1162	Foundations of Physical Fitness/Wellness	2 hours
HPE 2022	Perceptual Motor Development	2 hours
HPE 2133	Principles of Human Anatomy	3 hours
HPE 3043	Analysis of Basic Rhythms	3 hours
HPE 3053	Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education	3 hours
HPE 3073	Physiology of Exercise	3 hours
HPE 3093	Sport Safety Training	3 hours
HPE 3133	Methods of Teaching Physical Education in Elementary School	3 hours
HPE 4003	Kinesiology	3 hours
HPE 4043	Adapted Physical Education	3 hours
**EDU 4533	Methods of Teaching Physical Education 5-12	3 hours

** Also counted under Professional Education Sequence

Electives

Two additional courses must be selected from the following:

HPE 2032 Coaching of Volleyball; HPE 2052 Coaching of Softball/Baseball; HPE 3012 Coaching of Football; HPE 3022 Coaching of Basketball; HPE 3062 Coaching Track and Field

Health Education K-12

A teaching endorsement (certification) in Health, grades K-12 requires the following courses and completion of all teacher education requirements (health certification is not accepted as a first teaching field).

HPE 1162	Foundations of Physical Fitness/Wellness	2 hours
HPE 2133	Principles of Human Anatomy	3 hours
BIO/ATH 2243	Nutrition	3 hours
HPE 1043	Personal and Community Health	3 hours
HPE 2063	School Health Education	3 hours
HPE 3093	Sport Safety Training	3 hours
PSY 2023	Mental Hygiene	3 hours
SOC 3003	The Family	3 hours
Electives		10 hours

Health electives may be selected from areas above.

Health Education 9-12

A secondary certification in Health, grades 9-12 requires the following courses and completion of all teacher education requirements (health certification is not accepted as a first teaching field).

HPE 1162	Foundations of Physical Fitness/Wellness	2 hours
HPE 2133	Principles of Human Anatomy	3 hours
BIO/ATH 2243	Nutrition	3 hours
HPE 1043	Personal and Community Health	3 hours
HPE 2063	School Health Education	3 hours
HPE 3093	Sport Safety Training	3 hours
PSY 2023	Mental Hygiene	3 hours
SOC 3003	The Family	3 hours

Electives

Health electives may be selected from areas above

Health Education K-9

A teaching endorsement (certification) in Health, grades K-9 requires the following courses and completion of all teacher education requirements. (Health certification is not accepted as a first teaching field.)

HPE 1162	Foundations of Physical Fitness/Wellness	2 hours
HPE 2133	Principles of Human Anatomy	3 hours
BIO/ATH 2243	Nutrition	3 hours
HPE 1043	Personal and Community Health	3 hours

HPE 2063	School Health Education	3 hours
HPE 3092	Standard First Aid	2 hours
PSY 2023	Mental Hygiene	3 hours
SOC 3003	The Family	3 hours

Sports Management Major - B.A. or B.S. Degree

The sports management major is an interdisciplinary program designed for students interested in a career in sports-related areas other than education. Students should complete all courses listed in the Core section and a concentration listed below. **NOTE:** Students who are pursuing a B.S. degree are required to take 9 hours of upper level psychology. A B.A. degree requires 8 hours of a foreign language.

Core Courses (42 hours)

HPE 2133	Principles of Human Anatomy	3 hours
BIO/ATH 2243	Nutrition	3 hours
HPE 3053	Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education	3 hours
HPE 3073	Physiology of Exercise	3 hours
HPE 3093	Sport Safety Training	3 hours
HPE 3963	Sports Management Practicum	3 hours
HPE 4003	Kinesiology	3 hours
HPE 4013	Sport and Physical Activity in American Society	3 hours
HPE 4023	Organization and Administration of Physical Education and Recreation	3 hours
HPE ----	Activity Electives	7 hours
HPE 4986	Internship in Sport Management	6 hours

In addition to the core curriculum in Sports Management, one of the following concentrations must be completed. General Education courses and additional electives must total a minimum of 128 hours.

Business/Fitness and Wellness (34 hours)

ACC 2013	Principles of Financial Accounting	3 hours
BUS 2013	Business Communications	3 hours
BUS 3073	Legal Environment of Business	3 hours
LDR 4043	Ethics and Professional Development	3 hours
MGT 3013	Principles of Management	3 hours
MGT 4033	Administrative Communications/Human Resource Management	3 hours
MKT 3023	Principles of Marketing	3 hours
HPE 1043	Personal and Community Health	3 hours
ATH 3103	Sports Performance	3 hours
REC 2092	Recreation and Athletic Facilities	2 hours
REC 4762	Problem Solving in Recreation and Sports Management	2 hours
PSY 3393	Introduction to Sports Psychology	3 hours

Sports Administration/Business (35 hours)

ACC 2013	Principles of Financial Accounting	3 hours
BUS 2013	Business Communications	3 hours
BUS 3073	Legal Environment of Business	3 hours
LDR 4043	Ethics and Professional Development	3 hours
MGT 3013	Principles of Management	3 hours
MGT 4033	Administrative Communications/Human Resource Management	3 hours
MKT 3023	Principles of Marketing	3 hours
HPE 2012	Officiating Sports	2 hours
HPE 2042	Psychology of Coaching	2 hours
HPE 4002	Programming for Sports, Games and Intramurals	2 hours
REC 2092	Recreation and Athletic Facilities	2 hours
REC 4762	Problem Solving in Recreation and Sports Management	2 hours

Select two courses from the following:

HPE 2032	Coaching of Volleyball	2 hours
HPE 2052	Coaching of Softball and Baseball	2 hours
HPE 3012	Coaching of Football	2 hours
HPE 3022	Coaching of Basketball	2 hours
HPE 3062	Coaching of Track and Field	2 hours

Commercial Recreation and Business (34 hours)

REC 1113	Foundations of Community Recreation	3 hours
REC 2092	Recreation and Athletic Facilities	2 hours
REC 3163	Recreation Leadership	3 hours
REC 3783	Recreation Field Guidance Seminar	3 hours
REC 4762	Problem Solving in Recreation and Sports Management	2 hours
HPE 4002	Programming for Sports, Games and Intramurals	2 hours
ACC 2013	Principles of Financial Accounting	3 hours
BUS 2013	Business Communications	3 hours
BUS 3073	Legal Environment of Business	3 hours
LDR 4043	Ethics and Professional Development	3 hours
MGT 3013	Principles of Management	3 hours
MGT 4033	Administrative Communications/Human Resource Management	3 hours
MKT 3013	Principles of Marketing	3 hours

Sports Administration/Fitness/Wellness (36 hours)

HPE 1043	Personal and Community Health	3 hours
HPE 2012	Officiating Sports	2 hours
HPE 2042	Psychology of Coaching	2 hours
ATH 3103	Sports Performance	3 hours
REC 2092	Recreation and Athletic Facilities	2 hours
REC 4762	Problem Solving in Recreation and Sports Management	2 hours
BUS 3073	Legal Environment of Business	3 hours
MGT 3013	Principles of Management	3 hours
MKT 3023	Principles of Marketing	3 hours
LDR 4043	Ethics and Professional Development	3 hours
MGT 4033	Administration Communications/Human Resource Management	3 hours
PSY 3393	Introduction to Sports Psychology	3 hours

Select two courses from the following:

HPE 2032	Coaching of Volleyball	2 hours
HPE 2052	Coaching of Softball and Baseball	2 hours
HPE 3012	Coaching of Football	2 hours
HPE 3022	Coaching of Basketball	2 hours
HPE 3062	Coaching of Track and Field	2 hours

Sports Psychology (36 hours)

PSY 3033	Abnormal Psychology	3 hours
PSY 3063	Human Growth and Development	3 hours
PSY 3073	Social Psychology	3 hours
PSY 3243	Elementary Statistics	3 hours
PSY 3313	Theories of Counseling and Psychotherapy	3 hours
PSY 3393	Introduction to Sports Psychology	3 hours
PSY 4263	Physiological Psychology	3 hours
LDR 4043	Ethics and Professional Development	3 hours
REC 4762	Problem Solving in Recreation and Sports Management	2 hours
HPE 2042	Psychology of Coaching	2 hours
Electives from HPE or PSY		8 hours

Recreation Management Major - B.A. or B.S. Degree

The HPER department offers the bachelor of arts and the bachelor of science degree in Recreation with concentrations in Community Recreation, Sports Ministry, and Therapeutic Recreation. The program of study is designed for a person desiring to serve as recreation practitioners in a wide variety of settings. Minors are also available in both Sports Ministry and Community Recreation. In addition, a certificate program in youth ministry is offered. Specific requirements are presented below.

Core Courses (45 hours)

REC 1102	Introduction to Leisure	2 hours
REC 2092	Recreation and Athletic Facilities	2 hours
REC 3163	Recreation Leadership	3 hours
REC 3963	Practicum	3 hours
REC 4023	Organization & Administration of Recreation and Sports	3 hours
REC 4762	Problem Solving in Recreation and Sports	2 hours

REC 4989	Internship	9 hours
BUS 2013	Business Communications	3 hours
BUS 3073	Legal Environment of Business I	3 hours
HPE 3093	Sport Safety Training	3 hours
HPE/REC 4002	Recreation and Sports Programming	2 hours
HPE 4013	Sports & Physical Activity in American Society	3 hours
MGT 4033	Administrative Communications/Human Resource Management	3 hours
LDR 4043	Ethics and Professional Development	3 hours

In addition to the core curriculum in Recreation Management, one of the following concentrations must be completed. General Education courses and additional electives must total a minimum of 128 hours.

Community Recreation (31 hours)

POL 2223	American State and Local Government	3 hours
REC 1113	Foundations of Community Recreation	3 hours
REC 2042	Social Recreation	2 hours
REC 2052	Camp and Retreat Administration	2 hours
REC 2072	Senior Adult Recreation	2 hours
REC 3263	Environmental Resource Management	3 hours
REC 4043	Concept of Therapeutic Recreation	3 hours

Electives

Criminal Justice, Sociology, or Psychology	6 hours
Health and Physical Education	7 hours

Sports Ministry (31 hours)

REC 1123	Principles of Church Recreation	3 hours
REC 2042	Social Recreation	2 hours
REC 2052	Camp and Retreat Administration	2 hours
REC 2072	Senior Adult Recreation	2 hours
REC 3263	Environmental Resource Management	3 hours
REC 4043	Concepts of Therapeutic Recreation	3 hours
CED 2003	Introduction to Christian Education	3 hours

Select two courses from the following:

CED 3043	Children's Ministry	3 hours
CED 4003	Adult Ministry in the Church	3 hours
CED 4053	Reaching Unchurched Youth	3 hours

Electives

Health and Physical Education	7 hours
-------------------------------------	---------

Therapeutic Recreation (31 hours)

HPE 2133	Principles of Human Anatomy	3 hours
HPE 4003	Kinesiology	3 hours
PSY 3033	Abnormal Psychology	3 hours
PSY 3063	Human Growth and Development	3 hours
REC 1113	Foundations of Community Recreation	3 hours
REC 4043	Concept of Therapeutic Recreation	3 hours

The following courses are taken at Missouri State University

REC 400	Therapeutic Recreation Foundations	9 hours
REC 401	Therapeutic Rec. Assessment/Eval. Intervention Techniques & Modalities	
REC 420	Trends and Issues in Therapeutic Recreation	

Electives

Recreation, Health and Physical Education, Psychology or Sociology	4 hours
--	---------

Minor in Sports Ministry

Twenty-one hours including:

REC 1102	Introduction to Leisure	2 hours
REC 1123	Principals of Church Recreation	3 hours
REC 3163	Recreation Leadership	3 hours
REC 4023	Organization and Administration of Recreation	3 hours
Approved courses in Recreation (REC)	10 hours	

Minor in Community Recreation

Twenty-one hours including:

REC 1102	Introduction to Leisure	2 hours
REC 1113	Foundations of Community Recreation	3 hours
REC 3163	Recreation Leadership	3 hours
REC 4023	Organization and Administration of Recreation	3 hours
	Approved courses in recreation (REC)	10 hours

Youth Ministry Certification

Any student in the University may receive certification in youth ministry by completing the prescribed program of courses. The certification will be granted by Recreation and Leisure Studies. Formal application must be made no later than February or September of the year of graduation. Certification will verify that the student has successfully completed the recommended program of study for work and ministry with youth.

Twenty-two hours are required, including:

REC 1123	Principles of Church Recreation	3 hours
CED 3013	Youth Ministry in the Church	3 hours
CED 3023	Church and Denominational Administration <i>or</i>	
THE 3023	The Baptist Denomination	3 hours
CED 4053	Reaching Unchurched Youth	3 hours
PSY 4033	Adolescent Development	3 hours
	Field Experience (REC 3783 or REC 4963)	3 hours
	Approved courses to be chosen from the following:	4 hours
REC 2042	Social Recreation	
REC 2052	Camp and Retreat Administration	
REC 2062	Drama in the Church and Community	
REC 2092	Recreation and Athletic Facilities	

DEPARTMENT OF HISTORY AND POLITICAL SCIENCE

Department Chair: Robert Klostermeyer

Office: Taylor 204 (417) 328-1722

Web-page: <http://www.sbuniv.edu/hipo/index.html>

Faculty: Kwasi Ofori-Yeboah, James O. Smith, Timothy Wood

Mission Statement

The department of History and Political Science prepares students in the broadly defined academic disciplines of history and politics, with special regard to the dynamics of the cultural heritage of both of this nation and the world, from a worldview integrating both the Christian faith and Biblical values.

Vision Statement

The department of History and Political Science endeavors to develop student knowledge, understanding, and appreciation of the cultural heritage both of the global society and our nation by:

- Offering the liberating knowledge and understanding of the past and of politics that prepares students both for informed and effective citizenship and a richer more fulfilling life.
- Offering courses in the disciplines of history, political science, and geography appropriate to the University's curriculum for general education.
- Offering academic advisement and course work in history, political science, and geography for baccalaureate and graduate level students seeking professional teacher certification in the social studies.
- Offering academic and career application advisement together with programs of course work for students seeking a major in history or political science as part of a terminal degree, or as a prerequisite to further study in law school, theological seminary, or graduate school.

The Department of History and Political Science offers a major and minor in history, a major and minor in political science, coordinates prelaw advisement, and oversees the multi-disciplinary major program in social science education. Course work offered by this department is designed to meet the needs of those students who are (1) preparing for graduate work in history or

political science; (2) preparing for teacher certification in the social studies subjects; (3) preparing for advanced professional studies programs or careers such as law, public service, ministry, business, missions, etc., whether in the United States or abroad; or (4) simply interested in majoring in history or political science. One-half of the hours counted toward a major and at least 6 hours counted toward a minor must consist of courses taken in residence at Southwest Baptist University. Except for credit earned on the CLEP General Examination in Social Science and History, which may not be counted, any appropriate credit earned through regular or correspondence courses or examinations offered through Southwest Baptist University may be counted as residence credit toward a major or minor.

History

The baccalaureate degree in history requires a minimum of 128 semester hours of credit to be earned by completion of the University general education requirements, University graduation requirements, History course requirements, supporting work, and elective courses.

History Major - B.A. or B.S. Degree

Students pursuing a major in history must take HIS 1113 and HIS 2213 for their general education requirements. Beyond these two classes, they must complete 30 semester hours with a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0. These hours include 24 semester hours of history, namely, HIS 1123, HIS 2223, and 18 hours of 3000 and 4000 level work in history. As outlined below, the upper division courses must include 6 hours of ancient or medieval history; 3 hours in modern world history; 6 hours in United States history; and 3 hours of upper division history electives. Students must also complete 6 semester hours of political science (excluding POL 1113). All history majors (including those with a conjunctive or double major) must also take the History Major Field Test prior to graduating.

History Requirements

General Education Requirements	6 hours
HIS 1113 Introduction to the History of World Civilization: From the earliest times to the Renaissance	
HIS 2213 History of the United States, 1492-1877	
Introductory History courses	6 hours
HIS 1123 Introduction to the History of World Civilization: From the Renaissance to the present	
HIS 2223 History of the United States, 1877 - present	
Ancient/Medieval history block	6 hours
HIS 3323 Ancient Rome and the Empire	
HIS 3333 Ancient Military History	
HIS 3423 Europe in the Middle Ages	
HIS 3463 History of Christianity I	
HIS 3613 Chinese Civilization to the Rise of the Mongols	
HIS 4303 The Ancient Near East	
HIS 4313 Ancient Egypt	
HIS 4323 Ancient Greece	
HIS 4413 Roman Imperial Civilization and the Early Church	
HIS 4953 Intensive Studies in ancient or medieval history	
HIS 4993 Independent Study in ancient or medieval history	
Modern world history block	3 hours
HIS 3513 Europe during the Renaissance Period	
HIS 3523 Europe during the Reformation Period	
HIS 3673 History of Christianity II	
HIS 4953 Intensive Studies in modern world history	
HIS 4993 Independent Study in modern world history	
American history block	6 hours
HIS 3783 United States Diplomatic History, 1775 – 1928	
HIS 3833 Gilded Age and Progressivism, 1877 – 1928	
HIS 3843 Recent United States History, 1928 – present	
HIS 3893 United States Diplomatic History, 1928 – present	
HIS 4953 Intensive Studies in American history	
HIS 4993 Independent Study in American history	
History electives	3 hours
Upper division history electives from the above blocks	
Political Science Electives (excluding POL 1113)	6 hours

The B.S. degree requires, in addition, 9 hours of supporting work in the social science fields of anthropology, geography, political science (except POL 1113 or courses counted in major), psychology (except PSY 1013) and sociology (except SOC 1003). Students completing another major in addition to history in the B.S. degree program may waive this 9 hours of supporting work.

Minor in History

Students pursuing a minor in history must complete 18 semester hours of history beyond HIS 1113 and HIS 2213 which must be taken for general education credit. All history classes must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0. These hours include HIS 1123 and HIS 2223; 3 semester hours from the ancient and medieval history block, 3 semester hours from the modern world history block; and 6 semester hours from the United States history block.

Political Science

The political science program offers excellent preparation for a broad range of careers not only for students who are interested in attending law school or pursuing public service careers, but also for those anticipating careers overseas in government service, business, or missions. Please see the information on the suggested academic program for Prelaw studies found at the end of this section. The baccalaureate degree in political science requires a minimum of 128 semester hours of credit to be earned through completion of the University general education requirements, University graduation requirements, the political science core curriculum, the upper division political science courses, supporting work, and elective courses. All political science majors must also take the Political Science Major Field test prior to graduating.

Political Science Major - B.A. or B.S. Degree

Students pursuing a major in political science must complete 32 semester hours of political science courses above POL 1113, which must be taken for general education credit. All Political Science classes must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0. These hours include 24 hours of 3000 and 4000 level work in political science. As outlined below, students must also complete 9 semester hours of supporting work for the Bachelor of Science degree.

Political Science Requirements

POL 2223	American State and Local Government	3 hours
POL 2952	Special Topics in Political Science	2 hours
POL 4453	Congress and the Legislative Process	3 hours
POL 4563	The Supreme Court and Constitutional Development	3 hours
POL 4673	The American Presidency	3 hours
POL 4883	Political Philosophy	3 hours
POL 3313	International Relations	3 hours
POL 3323	Comparative Government	3 hours
HIS 3843	Recent United States History, 1928-present	3 hours
Electives	. . . . .	6 hours
POL 4983	Internship in Political Science	
POL 4953	Intensive studies in Political Science	
POL 4993	Independent studies in Political Science	
MAT 3343	Probability and Statistics <i>or</i> BUS 2023 Business Statistics <i>or</i>	
PSY/SOC 3243	Elementary Statistics	
Supporting Work for Bachelor of Science degree	. . . . .	9 hours
ACC 2013	Principles of Financial Accounting	
BUS 3073	Legal Environment of Business I	
BUS 3083	Business Enterprise/Debtor and Creditor Rights	
COM 3363	American Public Address	
HIS 3783	United States Diplomatic History, 1775 – 1928	
HIS 3893	United States Diplomatic History, 1928 – present	
MGT 3013	Principles of Management	
SOC 4033	Criminology	
SOC 4043	Minorities in American Society	

Students completing another major in addition to political science in the B.S. degree program may waive the above supporting work.

Minor in Political Science

Students pursuing a minor in political science must complete 18 semester hours of political science history beyond POL 1113, which must be taken for general education credit. All Political Science classes must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.0. The minimum requirements are:

Introductory American Politics	3 hours
POL 2223 American State and Local Government	
Advanced American Politics	6 hours
POL 4453 Congress and the Legislative Process	
POL 4563 The Supreme Court and Constitutional Development	
POL 4673 The American Presidency	
BUS 3073 Legal Environment of Business I (recommended for Pre-Law students)	
POL 4953 Intensive Studies in American Political Science	
Advanced World Politics	6 hours
POL 4883 Political Philosophy	
POL 3313 International Relations	
POL 3323 Comparative Government	
POL 4953 Intensive studies in political science	
Elective Political Science	3 hours
Drawn from the courses listed above	

Social Science Education

The Social Science Education program is open to those who continue to meet all the requirements for admission to the Teacher Education Program appropriate to their current class standing, and who complete the requirements for the Secondary Education Certificate B.S. Degree Program. (See the Education section of this catalog.) The social studies school curriculum draws on several social science disciplines making a broad, multi-disciplinary preparation essential. All work counted on the Social Science Education major must have a minimum cumulative GPA of 2.50. Students completing a major in social science education must complete the History Major Field test prior to graduating.

The baccalaureate degree in social science education requires a minimum of 128 semester hours of credit to be earned by completion of the University general education requirements, University graduation requirements, education certification requirements, the 51 semester hours in social science education, and electives.

Social Science Education Major - B.S. Degree

Required courses for an initial certification in Social Studies for grades 9 through 12 include certain general education requirements, United States history courses, world history courses, and additional social science coursework. Fifteen semester hours of the above listed courses must be at the 3000/4000 level.

General Education Requirements	15 hours
HIS 1113 Introduction to the History of World Civilization: From the earliest times to the Renaissance	
HIS 2213 History of the United States, 1492 – 1877	
POL 1113 American Government	
ECO 2003 L.I.F.E. Economics <i>or</i> ECO 2023 Microeconomics	
EDU 2113 Educational Psychology	
History Requirements	6 hours
HIS 1123 Introduction to the History of World Civilization: From the Renaissance to the present	
HIS 2223 History of the United States, 1877 - present	
United States History	9 hours
HIS 3783 United States Diplomatic History, 1775 – 1928	
HIS 3833 Gilded Age and Progressivism, 1877 – 1928	
HIS 3843 Recent United States History, 1928 – present	
HIS 3893 United States Diplomatic History, 1928 – present	
HIS 4953 Intensive Studies in American history	
HIS 4993 Independent Study in American history	
Ancient/Medieval history electives	3 hours
HIS 3323 Ancient Rome and the Empire	
HIS 3333 Ancient Military History	
HIS 3423 Europe in the Middle Ages	

HIS 3463	History of Christianity I	
HIS 3613	Chinese Civilization to the Rise of Mongols	
HIS 4303	The Ancient Near East	
HIS 4313	Ancient Egypt	
HIS 4323	Ancient Greece	
HIS 4413	Roman Imperial Civilization and the Early Church	
HIS 4953	Intensive Studies in ancient or medieval history	
HIS 4993	Independent Study in ancient or medieval history	
Modern world history		3 hours
HIS 3513	Europe during the Renaissance Period	
HIS 3525	Europe during the Reformation Period	
HIS 3673	History of Christianity II	
HIS 4953	Intensive Studies in modern world history	
HIS 4993	Independent Study in modern world history	
Additional Social Science coursework		18 hours
GEO 1103	Geography	
POL 2223	American State and Local Government	
PSY 1013	General Psychology	
SOC 1003	Introductory Sociology <i>or</i> SOC 1013 Introductory Anthropology	
Social science electives (6 hours) in economics, history, political science, sociology, and psychology		
Except PSY 3053 Child Development, PSY 3063 Human Growth and Development, and PSY 4033 Adolescent Development		

Prelaw

The Association of American Law Schools does not recommend a specific prelaw major as the preferred background or preparation for law school. Therefore we do not designate any specific major or minor for students who anticipate attending law school. However, some of the majors and minors typically chosen by prelaw students are political science, business, history, education, English and speech, although any challenging area of study would be appropriate. The Department of History and Political Science offers a special Prelaw seminar (POL 2101) for students who are planning to go to law school following graduation. A practice Law School Admission Test is given during the seminar along with other vital information regarding entrance into law school and other aspects of the legal profession. Entrance into law school is based on a combination of grade point average and scores on the standardized Law School Admission Test (LSAT). The Department of History and Political Science also offers academic advisement for students who are planning to go to law school following graduation. For further information contact the Department of History and Political Science.

Geneva Casebolt College of Music, Arts and Letters

William P. Brown, Dean

Office: Geneva Casebolt Music Center

(417) 328-1632

Departments within the College

Art

Bob R. Derryberry School of
Communication Arts

Language and Literature

Music

Mission Statement

The Geneva Casebolt College of Music, Arts and Letters creates a Christian atmosphere in which students learn to integrate communication skills, creativity, appreciation of the arts, and an understanding of cultural heritage.

The Geneva Casebolt College of Music, Arts and Letters serves students by providing liberal arts and professional programs, and by laying a foundation for lifelong avocational involvement in the fine arts and humanities. The college serves churches, schools and the community by preserving and communicating our cultural heritage, and by preparing students for future service and leadership. The college has four departments: Art, the Bob R. Derryberry School of Communication Arts, Language and Literature, and Music.

DEPARTMENT OF ART

Acting Department Chair: Morgan Gallatin

Office: Jester Learning and Performance Center 144 (417) 328-1650

Faculty: Morgan Gallatin

Faculty Associates: Dianna Callahan, Dave Bennett

Mission Statement

The Department of Art serves students by providing liberal arts and professional programs, and by laying a foundation for life-long avocational involvement in the arts.

The study of art provides an opportunity for students to develop powers of perception and appreciation. This study also affords students an avenue of creative expression and an opportunity to develop skills, methods and techniques for teaching others to express themselves creatively, and an opportunity to work in the commercial art field.

All art majors are required to keep a portfolio of their work and present a comprehensive exhibit of work approved by the department during their senior year. The Department of Art reserves the right to retain representative examples of work from all studio courses for the permanent collection of Southwest Baptist University.

Art Core Courses (12 hours)

ART 1103	Design	3 hours
ART 1203	Drawing I	3 hours
ART 2803	Art History I	3 hours
ART 2813	Art History II	3 hours
EXHIBIT	Senior Show	0 hours

General Art Major - B.S. Degree

This degree is for students wishing to design their degree program to fulfill their particular needs, such as more than one concentration. A minimum of 30 hours of art is required for the major, but more than 30 hours of art will count toward the 128 hours required for graduation. An art degree with a business or computer minor may be taken for those wishing to set up their own business in art. Students wishing to work toward the M.F.A. degree in studio art after graduation should take 60-70 hours of art, with at least one art concentration of 18 hours and one art minor of 9-12 hours.

General Education Courses	42 hours
Graduation Requirements	10 hours
Art Core Courses	12 hours, including a Senior Show
Art Electives	18 hours
Art Electives, General Electives or Minor	50 hours

Commercial Art Major - B.S. Degree

(a minor in another area is optional)

Students preparing to enter the field of commercial art will be initially placed in the B.S. General Art Degree. After the freshman year, or one semester for transfer students, application for the Commercial Art Degree program must be made by filing the appropriate application forms obtained from the Department of Art. To be accepted into the program students must have a 3.0 ("B") or better G.P.A. in all art courses, a reasonable level of quality in their work and a clear desire to focus on commercial art.

All students in the commercial art program must select a concentration in graphic design or photography. The practicum and internship workplaces must be specifically related to the students' area of concentration. As part of the experience of functioning in the business world, students will be required to locate their own workplaces (subject to the approval of the Department of Art) for the practicum and internship. Suggestions for workplaces may be obtained from the department.

Commercial art majors who fail to maintain a 3.0 GPA in their art courses will be put on departmental probation until their GPA is at least a 3.0 again. No student with less than a 3.0 GPA in art courses will be allowed in the internship in commercial art.

General Education Courses	42 hours
Graduation Requirements	10 hours
Art Core Courses	12 hours
(including Sophomore Portfolio Review and Senior Exhibit)	
General Electives or Optional Minor	20 hours
Concentration	48 hours

Graphic Design Concentration

ART 2203 Drawing II	3 hours
ART 3203 Advanced Drawing Studio I	3 hours
ART 3003 Life Drawing	3 hours
ART 1303 Photography I	3 hours
ART 1603 Painting I	3 hours
ART 2603 Painting II	3 hours
ART 2703 Introduction to Graphic Design	3 hours
ART 2713 Graphic Design Production	3 hours
ART 3703 Graphic Design Concepts	3 hours
ART 3713 Graphic Design Portfolio I	3 hours
ART 3723 Digital Imaging Concepts	3 hours
ART 4703 Graphic Design Senior Project	3 hours
ART 4713 Graphic Design Portfolio II	3 hours
Electives from:	9 hours
ART 4953 Intensive Studies	
ART 4963 Practicum	
ART 4983 Internship	
ART 4993 Independent Studies	

Digital Imaging Concentration

ART 1303	Photography I	3 hours
ART 1603	Painting I	3 hours
ART 2303	Photography II	3 hours
ART 2703	Introduction to Graphic Design	3 hours
ART 2713	Graphic Design Production	3 hours
ART 3003	Life Drawing	3 hours
ART 3703	Graphic Design Concepts	3 hours
ART 3713	Graphic Design Portfolio I	3 hours
ART 3723	Digital Imaging Concepts	3 hours
ART 4303	Photography Senior Project	3 hours
ART 4313	Photography Portfolio	3 hours
ART 4703	Graphic Design Senior Project	3 hours
Electives from:		9 hours
ART 4713	Graphic Design Portfolio II	
ART 4953	Intensive Studies	
ART 4963	Practicum	
ART 4983	Internship	
ART 4993	Independent Studies	
Additional Art Electives		3 hours

**Art Education Major - B.S. Degree
(Certification K-12)**

This degree leads to art certification for public school teaching in grades K-12.

General Education Courses	42 hours
Graduation Requirements	10 hours
Art Core Courses	12 hours, including Senior Show

Art Courses (33 hours)

ART 1303	Photography I	3 hours
ART 1403	Ceramics I	3 hours
ART 1503	Sculpture I	3 hours
ART 1603	Painting I	3 hours
ART 3103	Printmaking	3 hours
ART 2203	Drawing II	3 hours
ART 3813	Fibers	3 hours
ART 2603	Painting II	3 hours
ART 2703	Introduction to Graphic Design	3 hours
ART Electives		6 hours

Professional Education Courses (see Secondary Education Certification, B.S. degree)**Art as a Second Teaching Area (26 hours)**

ART 1103	Design	3 hours
ART 1203	Drawing I	3 hours
ART 1403	Ceramics I	3 hours
ART 1503	Sculpture I	3 hours
ART 1603	Painting I	3 hours
ART 2103	Printmaking	3 hours
ART 3813	Fibers	3 hours
ART 2813	Art History II	3 hours
EDU 4512	Methods of Teaching Art, K-12	2 hours

General Art Minor (18 hours)

ART 1103	Design	3 hours
ART 1203	Drawing I	3 hours
Art Electives		12 hours

BOB R. DERRYBERRY SCHOOL OF COMMUNICATION ARTS

Chair: Josh Compton

Office: Jester Learning and Performance Center 238 (417) 328-1699

Faculty: Bob R. Derryberry, Brett A. Miller, Elissa Sartwell

Faculty Associates: Ben Kilpatrick, Gayla Prewitt

Mission Statement

The Bob R. Derryberry School of Communication Arts provides students with knowledge, experiences, skills, and ethical guidance to foster success in academic disciplines and future professional encounters.

The study of communication arts leads students to a better understanding and application of the theories and practices involved in effective communication. Students increase their personal effectiveness and enlarge their cultural awareness through the development of persuasive, argumentative, interpretative, interpersonal, and media skills. The study of theatre is designed to prepare students to use their talents in educational, community, Christian, and professional theatre. The department emphasizes performing and practical experience as well as understanding of the human condition through drama. No more than 40 hours in theatre will count toward the 128 hours required for graduation with a Bachelor of Arts degree. The purpose of study in public relations and media is to prepare students for ministry dimensions and/or professional careers.

Students seeking a degree in Communication Arts must complete one of the following major programs:

Communication Major - B.A. Degree

General Education Courses	42 hours
Graduation Requirements	16-18 hours
Required Communication Courses (33 hours)	
COM 1103 Fundamentals of Speech Communication	3 hours
COM 2203 Voice and Diction	3 hours
COM 2223 Argumentation and Debate <i>or</i> COM 3313 Advanced Public Speaking	3 hours
COM 2393 Interpersonal Communication <i>or</i> COM 3383 Small Group Communication	3 hours
Communication Electives (selected with department approval)	21 hours
(ENG 3353 Advanced Composition may be counted toward the major and is strongly recommended.)	

Public Relations Communication Major - B.A. Degree

General Education Courses	42 hours
Graduation Requirements	16-18 hours
Required Courses for Concentration in Public Relations (36 hours)	
Two courses from: the following must be completed before formal admission to the concentration in public relations	6 hours
COM 1103 Fundamentals of Speech Communication	
COM 2223 Argumentation and Debate	
COM 3313 Advanced Public Speaking	
Required courses	18 hours
COM 2233 Introduction to Public Relations	
COM 4983 Internship in Public Relations	
COM 3343 Media Production <i>or</i> TEC 2043 Television Production I	
COM 3383 Small Group Communication <i>or</i> COM 2393 Interpersonal Communication	
MGT 3013 Principles of Management <i>or</i> MKT 3023 Principles of Marketing	
COM 3373 Newspaper Writing and Editing	
Electives from:	12 hours
ART 1103 Design <i>or</i> ART 1303 Photography I	
COM/TEC 1013 Media and Society	
COM 2203 Voice and Diction	
COM 3003 Communication Theory	
MKT 3083 Creative Advertising	
COM 4953 Intensive Studies	
and the following if not taken above:	

- COM 3313 Advanced Public Speaking
 - COM 3333 Intercultural Communication
 - COM 3343 Media Production
 - COM 3351 Intercollegiate Forensics
 - COM 4993 Independent Study
 - TEC 2043 Television Production I
 - TEC 3053 Television Production II
 - MGT 3013 Principles of Management
 - MKT 3023 Principles of Marketing
- Other electives with approval of advisor and chair.

Communication Major with a Concentration in Journalism - B.A. Degree

Two courses, COM 1103 and ENG 2213, must be completed before pursuing the journalism concentration.

General Education Courses 42 hours

Graduation Requirements 16-18 hours

Required Courses for Concentration in Journalism (36 hours)

- COM 1103 Fundamentals of Speech Communication 3 hours
- COM/TEC 1013 Media and Society 3 hours
- COM 3343 Media Production 3 hours
- COM 3373 Newspaper Writing 3 hours
- COM 4983 Internship in Newspaper Production 3 hours
- Electives from: 3 hours

- COM 2233 Introduction to Public Relations
- COM 2953 Photo Journalism
- COM 3003 Communication Theory
- ENG 2003 Technical Writing
- ENG 3353 Advanced Composition
- TEC 3013 Writing for Television

Electives from the following if not taken above to complete the major: 18 hours

- COM 2223 Argumentation and Debate
- COM 2233 Introduction to Public Relations
- COM 2953 Photojournalism
- COM 3313 Advanced Public Speaking
- COM 4953 Intensive Studies in Communication
- ENG 3353 Advanced Composition
- TEC 2043 Television Production I
- TEC 3013 Writing for Television

Communication Major with a Concentration in Mass Communication - B.A. Degree

General Education Courses 42 hours

Graduation Requirements 16-18 hours

Required Courses for Concentration in Television (36 hours)

- COM 1103 Fundamentals of Speech Communication 3 hours
- COM 2203 Voice and Diction 3 hours
- COM 2223 Argumentation and Debate *or* COM 3313 Advanced Public Speaking 3 hours
- COM 3343 Media Production 3 hours
- COM 3373 Newspaper Writing 3 hours
- THR 1023 Acting I *or* COM 3303 Oral Interpretation of Literature 3 hours
- THR 2043 Introduction to Film *or* THR 1033 Introduction to Theatre 3 hours
- COM/TEC 1013 Media and Society 3 hours
- TEC 2043 Television Production I 3 hours
- Electives from: (if not taken above) 9 hours

- COM 3003 Communication Theory
- COM 3303 Oral Interpretation of Literature
- COM 3313 Advanced Public Speaking
- COM 4953 Intensive Studies in Communication

TEC 3013	Writing for Television
TEC 3053	Television Production II
TEC 4953	Intensive Studies in Telecommunication
TEC 4963	Practicum in Television Production
TEC 498(1-3)	Internship in Television Production
THR 1023	Acting I
THR 1033	Introduction to Theatre
THR 2043	Introduction to Film
THR 4023	Directing of Plays

Speech Communication and Theatre Major - B.A. Degree

(This program does not meet teaching certification requirements.)

General Education Courses	42 hours
Graduation Requirements	16-18 hours
Required Courses for Concentration in Speech Communication and Theatre (33 hours)	
COM 1103	Fundamentals of Speech Communication 3 hours
COM 2203	Voice and Diction 3 hours
COM 3303	Oral Interpretation of Literature 3 hours
COM 2223	Argumentation and Debate <i>or</i> COM 3313 Advanced Public Speaking 3 hours
THR 1033	Introduction to Theatre 3 hours
THR 1023	Acting I <i>or</i> THR 3033 Acting II 3 hours
THR 1053	Stagecraft 3 hours
THR 4023	Directing of Plays 3 hours
Electives in Communication and/or Theatre	9 hours

Theatre Major - B.A. Degree

General Education Courses	42 hours
Graduation Requirements	16-18 hours
Required Theatre Courses (37 hours)	
THR 1001	Theatre Performance Workshop <i>or</i> THR 1011 Production Workshop 1 hour
THR 1023	Acting I 3 hours
THR 1033	Introduction to Theatre 3 hours
THR 1053	Stagecraft <i>or</i> THR 3053 Scene Design 3 hours
THR 2053	Costuming and Makeup for the Stage 3 hours
THR 3033	Acting II 3 hours
THR 4023	Directing of Plays 3 hours
THR 4013	Theatre Management 3 hours
THR 4413	Shakespeare <i>or</i> THR 4473 Modern Drama 3 hours
Electives in Theatre	12 hours

Communication Major - B.S. Degree

The same requirements as those for the B.A. except that no courses in foreign language are required. In lieu of the foreign language requirement, students must meet the requirements of a second major.

Public Relations Communication Major - B.S. Degree

The same requirements as those for the B.A. except that no courses in foreign language are required. In lieu of the foreign language requirement, students must meet the requirements of a second major.

Certification in Speech Communication and Theatre (grades 9-12)

Students who wish to be recommended for teaching certification by the Bob R. Derryberry School of Communication Arts must complete 35 hours.

COM 1103	Fundamentals of Speech Communication 3 hours
COM 2203	Voice and Diction 3 hours
COM 2223	Argumentation and Debate 3 hours
COM 3303	Oral Interpretation of Literature 3 hours
THR 1033	Introduction to Theatre 3 hours

THR 4023	Directing of Plays	3 hours
	Electives in Speech Communication	3 hours
	Electives in Theatre (THR 1023 and THR 1053 are STRONGLY recommended)	6 hours
	Electives in either Speech Communication or Theatre	6 hours
EDU 4552	Methods of Teaching Speech in the Middle and Secondary Schools	2 hours

Professional Education Courses (see Secondary Education Certification, B.S. degree)

Students are also advised to earn sufficient credits to teach English or another subject in grades 9-12 as approved by the Department of Education.

Communication Minor (18 hours)

COM 1103	Fundamentals of Speech Communication	3 hours
COM 2203	Voice and Diction	3 hours
COM 2223	Argumentation and Debate <i>or</i> COM 3313 Advanced Public Speaking	3 hours
COM 2393	Interpersonal Communication <i>or</i> COM 3383 Small Group Communication	3 hours
	Communication Electives	6 hours

Theatre Minor (18 hours)

THR 1023	Acting I <i>or</i> THR 3033 Acting II <i>or</i> THR 3303 Oral Interpretation of Literature	3 hours
THR 1033	Introduction to Theatre	3 hours
THR 1053	Stagecraft <i>or</i> THR 3053 Scene Design	3 hours
THR 4023	Directing of Plays <i>or</i> THR 4013 Theatre Management	3 hours
	Electives in Theatre	6 hours

Speech Communication and Theatre Minor (18 hours)

(This program does not meet teaching certification requirements.)

COM 1103	Fundamentals of Speech Communication	3 hours
COM 2223	Argumentation and Debate <i>or</i> COM 3313 Advanced Public Speaking	3 hours
COM 3303	Oral Interpretation of Literature <i>or</i> COM 2203 Voice and Diction	3 hours
THR 1023	Acting I <i>or</i> THR 3033 Acting II	3 hours
THR 1033	Introduction to Theatre	3 hours
	Electives in Theatre	3 hours

DEPARTMENT OF LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

Department Chair: M.E. Tappmeyer

Office: Jester Learning and Performance Center 222 (417) 328-1683

Faculty: Curtis Goss, Holly Hill-Stanford, Carla Kirchner, Todd Sukany, Linda Tappmeyer

Faculty Associates: Julie Davis, Susan Guymon,

Valerie Piercey, Sherry Shoemaker

Mission Statement

The Department of Language and Literature creates a Christian atmosphere in which students are taught to write effectively, comprehend the nature of language, understand literary traditions, think critically about literature and language, and foster an awareness of humankind.

Vision Statement

The Department of Language and Literature accomplishes its mission by

- encouraging students to integrate their academic pursuits and Christian faith;
- helping students to develop skills in written communication;
- teaching students to understand the nature of the English language;
- teaching students to read, analyze, and evaluate literary expressions; and
- helping students to understand literature as an expression of humankind.

The Department of Language and Literature offers courses in both English and modern languages.

To evaluate its programs and the academic achievement of its students, the Department of Language and Literature requires all graduating English and Spanish majors to participate in prescribed departmental methods of assessment.

English

The study of the English language and literature is directed toward helping students acquire skills in writing effectively and in reading and evaluating literature. The variety of courses offered suggests both the need students have for communicating their ideas clearly and the need they have for creating and responding to the aesthetic.

English Major - B.A. Degree

General Education Courses	42 hours
Graduation Requirements	16-18 hours
Required English Courses (30 hours)	
Writing Course:	3 hours
ENG 3353 Advanced Composition	
American literature courses from:	6 hours
ENG 3313 American Literature I	
ENG 3323 American Literature II	
ENG 4483 The American Novel	
English and/or World Literature courses from:	12 hours
ENG 3233 Medieval and Renaissance English Literature <i>or</i>	
ENG 3243 17th and 18th-Century English Literature	
ENG 3333 The Romantic Period <i>or</i> ENG 3343 The Victorian Period	
ENG 4413 Shakespeare <i>or</i> ENG 4453 Milton	
ENG 4433 Twentieth-Century English Literature <i>or</i> ENG 4473 Modern Drama	
Linguistic course from:	3 hours
ENG 3363 History of the English Language <i>or</i>	
ENG 3373 Structure of the English Language	
English electives	6 hours

English Major - B.S. (Education) Degree

Same requirements as those for the B.A. degree except no courses in foreign language are required. In lieu of the foreign language courses, students must take the courses needed to meet the requirements of the Missouri Department of Education for certification of secondary school teachers. See Secondary Education Certification, B.S. degree, for additional general education requirements. Courses required for English certification are as follows:

General Education Courses	42 hours
Graduation Requirements	10 hours
Required English Courses (33 hours)	
ENG 3353 Advanced Composition	3 hours
ENG/EDU 4543 Methods of Teaching Writing in the Secondary School (also counted as professional education.)	3 hours
ENG/EDU 3303 American Literature for the Young Adult Reader	3 hours
American Literature courses from:	6 hours
ENG 3313 American Literature I	
ENG 3323 American Literature II	
ENG 4483 The American Novel	
English and/or World Literature courses from:	12 hours
ENG 3233 Medieval and Renaissance English Lit. <i>or</i>	
ENG 3243 17th and 18th-Century English Lit.	
ENG 3333 The Romantic Period <i>or</i> ENG 3343 The Victorian Period	
ENG 4413 Shakespeare <i>or</i> ENG 4453 Milton	
ENG 4433 Twentieth-Century English Lit. <i>or</i> ENG 4473 Modern Drama	
Linguistic courses from:	6 hours
ENG 3363 History of the English Language	
ENG 3373 Structure of the English Language	
Professional Education Courses (see Secondary Education Certification, B.S. degree)	

Writing Major - B.A. Degree

General Education Courses	42 hours
Graduation Requirements	16-18 hours
Required Courses for the Writing Major (36 hours)	
Academic/Nonfiction Writing	3 hours
ENG/WRT 3353 Advanced Composition	
Creative Writing courses from:	6 hours
ENG/WRT 3013 Writing Poetry	
ENG/WRT 4013 Writing Fiction	
THR 4053 The Art and Craft of Playwriting	
Practical Writing	6 hours
ENG/WRT 2003 Technical Writing	
<i>One course selected from:</i>	
BUS 2013 Business Communications	
COM 3373 Newspaper Writing and Editing	
MKT 3083 Creative Advertising	
TEC 3013 Writing for Television	
Literary Study	15 hours
<i>Two courses in American literature selected from:</i>	
ENG 3313 American Literature I	
ENG 3323 American Literature 2	
ENG 4483 American Novel	
<i>Three courses in British literature selected from:</i>	
ENG 3233 Medieval and Renaissance	
ENG 3243 17 th and 18 th Century	
ENG 3333 Romantic Period	
ENG 3343 Victorian Period	
ENG 4413 Shakespeare	
ENG 4433 20 th Century	
ENG 4453 Milton	
ENG 4473 Modern Drama	
Language Study	3 hours
ENG 3373 Structure of the English Language	
Writing Elective	3 hours
<i>One course selected from those not taken to meet the requirement in Creative or Practical Writing</i>	

Students may not double major in writing and in English, but they may complete a major in one and a minor in the other. Courses required for a major in writing may not be counted toward courses required for a minor in English. For example, students who complete Advanced Composition for the major in writing must take for the English minor an alternate writing course from either the Creative or Practical Writing courses listed under the major in writing.

English Minor

Eighteen hours above the courses completed to meet the general education requirement in composition, including the following:

Required courses

ENG 3353	Advanced Composition	3 hours
ENG 3233	Medieval and Renaissance English Literature <i>or</i>	
ENG 3243	17th and 18th-Century English Literature.	3 hours
ENG 3363	History of the English Language <i>or</i>	
ENG 3373	Structure of the English Language	3 hours

Writing Minor

Eighteen hours above the courses completed to meet the general education requirement in composition, including the following:

Academic/Nonfiction Writing 3 hours

ENG/WRT 3353 Advanced Composition

In the place of Advanced Composition, English majors must substitute another writing course taken from either Creative Writing or Practical Writing. However, this course must be in addition to the fulfillment of the requirement in Creative Writing and Practical Writing. These electives in Creative and Practical Writing appear in the description of the major in writing.

Creative Writing 3 hours

One course selected from:

ENG/WRT 3013 Writing Poetry

ENG/WRT 4013 Writing Fiction

THR 4053 The Art and Craft of Playwriting

Practical Writing 3 hours

ENG/WRT 2003 Technical Writing

Literary Study 6 hours

One course (3 hours) in American literature selected from:

ENG 3313 American Literature I

ENG 3323 American Literature 2

ENG 4483 American Novel

English majors must fulfill this requirement in American literature with a course not taken to fulfill the American literature requirement for the major.

One course (3 hours) in British literature selected from:

ENG 3233 Medieval and Renaissance

ENG 3243 17th and 18th Century

ENG 3333 Romantic Period

ENG 3343 Victorian Period

ENG 4413 Shakespeare

ENG 4433 20th Century

ENG 4453 Milton

ENG 4473 Modern Drama

English majors must fulfill this requirement in British literature with a course not taken to fulfill the British literature requirement for the major.

Language Study 3 hours

ENG 3373 Structure of the English Language

English majors must complete both Structure of the English Language and History of the English Language.

Modern Languages

The study of French, German and Spanish is directed toward helping students converse, compose and read in modern languages, as well as understand the people, their literature and their culture.

Spanish Major - B.A. Degree

General Education Courses 42 hours

Graduation Requirements 16-18 hours

General Electives or Second Major 30-33 hours

Spanish Courses including: 36 hours

SPA 1114 Elementary Spanish I

SPA 1124 Elementary Spanish II

It is highly recommended that students spend at least six weeks in a country where Spanish is the official language.

Spanish Minor (20 hours)

SPA 1114	Elementary Spanish I (or equivalent)	4 hours
SPA 1124	Elementary Spanish II (or equivalent)	4 hours
SPA 2213	Intermediate Spanish I	3 hours
SPA 2223	Intermediate Spanish II	3 hours
Electives	.....	6 hours
SPA 3313	Advanced Spanish Composition and Conversation	
SPA 3323	Hispanic Culture and Civilization	
SPA 3333	Survey of Early Spanish Literature	
SPA 3343	Survey of Later Spanish Literature	
SPA 495(1-4)	Intensive Studies in Spanish	
SPA 497(1-3)	Symposia	

Teaching Minor in Spanish (extended certification grades K-9)

Twenty-one hours of Spanish, or 18 hours above SPA 1124 Elementary Spanish II, plus 2 or more earned credits of high school Spanish. EDU 4563 Methods of Teaching Foreign Language is also required.

DEPARTMENT OF MUSIC

Member of the National Association of Schools of Music

Chair: Jeffery Waters

Office: Casebolt Music Center (417) 328-1630

Faculty: Kathy Brown, William Brown, Laura Compton, Martha Hicks, Brian Hopwood,
Terri Knupps, Melinda Smashey, James Tarrant, Renee Waters

Faculty Associates: Marc Baker, Michelle Draper, Carol Harrison, Tammie Kelley, Alice Kugler,
Angel McGlasson, Jodi Meadows, John Strickler, Jacque Trtan, Jacqueline Vincent

Mission Statement

The department of music is a distinctive and cooperative community of creative and discerning musicians which inspires its constituents, through systematic experiences in teaching, performance, discovery, and service, to be disciplined professionals and advocates of musical excellence.

Vision Statement

The department of music accomplishes its mission by:

- Encouraging the highest levels of artistic achievement in a variety of performance media;
- Recognizing the value of historical and cultural perspective and scholarship in the practice and appreciation of the musical art;
- Equipping students for the analysis and application of written and aural theoretical concepts as a means to a deeper understanding and interpretation of the musical craft;
- Developing educators with the foundations of philosophy and methodology necessary for promoting and sustaining comprehensive music curricula;
- Providing opportunities to explore foundational aspects of the music industry;
- Developing ministers with the foundations of philosophy and organization necessary to sustain comprehensive music ministry in service to the church;
- Providing sound advice and guidance to students regarding their curricular and career opportunities; and
- Valuing and modeling Christian integrity, excellence, community, and service for all of its constituents.

General Requirements

In addition to admission to the University, an applicant for a music degree program must be admitted to the department of music through the office of the chairman. All new students (freshmen and transfer students) pursuing a music degree are first admitted to the department as pre-music majors. Upon a successful evaluation by the music faculty, normally at the conclusion of the student's second semester at SBU, pre-music majors may be formally admitted into a music degree program. Students must have completed, or be concurrently enrolled, in MUS 2613 Theory III and MUS 2611 Sight-singing and Ear-training III in order to enroll in any upper-level music course except ensembles and applied music. Music courses taken prior to this formal admission are applicable to the completion of the music degree.

As an exit examination, music majors are required to take the Major Field Test in music at the scheduled time during their last two semesters of study.

Applied Music Placement Tests

All entering freshmen and transfer students must take a classification test in piano and in their primary applied area. The student is expected to present a prepared piece on his/her primary instrument or voice.

Theory Placement Tests

All entering pre-music majors who are not transferring theory or sight-singing/ear-training course credits must take a music fundamentals examination in order to determine placement into the music theory sequence and/or to satisfy MUS 1603 Music Fundamentals as a pre-requisite course for MUS 1613 Theory I. All theory and sight-singing/ear-training courses taken at another school and transferred in for degree requirements must be tested for proficiency and/or placement. If all freshman and sophomore theory and sight-singing/ear-training courses have been completed at another school, a placement test is still required to determine readiness to continue in upper-level theory courses. No more than one theory course may be taken by correspondence, and only if taken as a repeated course.

Applied Music

The Department of Music offers three types of lessons: private applied music, secondary class and basic class. Private applied music is for all music majors and minors as well as intermediate to advanced non-majors. Secondary class is the required second applied area of performance, and is automatically piano if the primary applied area is not piano. Basic class is for non-music majors or minors with less than three years of previous study. Specific requirements in applied music are listed in the **Music Handbook**. Applied music lessons are available in voice, piano, organ and all wind, percussion, and string instruments.

Private applied music may be taken for one credit (thirteen 25-minute lessons) or two credits (thirteen 50-minute lessons). Five hours of practice per week is required per credit hour of enrollment. Majors and minors (except general music minors) must perform once per semester in a student recital on their primary applied instrument.

Jury Examination

The final examination for music majors' private applied music courses will be conducted before a jury of faculty members which includes the student's instructor. Students will be responsible for all materials covered during the semester as well as fundamental techniques and knowledge pertinent to their performing medium. The faculty jury will evaluate student performance according to proficiency levels as described in the **Music Handbook**. The **Handbook** also describes the expected rate of progression through the various levels required by each degree program. For non-music majors or music majors studying in an area outside of their primary and secondary applied areas, a jury examination is not required.

Secondary Requirement

The study in the secondary applied area is intended to establish functional skill on a practical level. Whenever possible a class approach is employed which allows the student two hours per week in directed study. Students with strong background in the secondary applied area may request private study. See **Music Handbook** for specific requirements.

Piano Proficiency Examinations

All music majors and minors (except general music minors) must pass a piano proficiency examination demonstrating functional piano skill. Scales, vocalises, sight-reading, harmonization of given melodies, transposition, and repertoire are included in the exam. Students must continue to enroll in Secondary Class Piano each semester until this requirement is met. The tests are given at the end of each semester and are normally taken at the end of the sophomore year. Any student who passes the Piano Proficiency Examination prior to the completion of four semesters of piano study must continue enrollment in piano or organ until the completion of 4 credits.

Piano proficiency examinations for keyboard majors will be held during juries at the end of each semester. See the **Music Handbook** for specific requirements.

Recital Requirements

The following are minimum recital requirements:

B.M. and B.S. Degrees Half Recital - Level IV Performer's Certificate Half Recital - Level V Full Recital - Level VI	Piano Pedagogy Certificate Half Recital - Level V Minor in Piano Pedagogy Half Recital - Level IV
--	--

Music majors are required to receive a passing grade for MUS 0100 Recital Attendance for 6 semesters. This course is graded on a pass/fail system, and requires the student to attend departmental recitals and concerts and certain community music programs. These programs are listed in the Department of Music calendar and are posted each week on the Casebolt Music Center bulletin boards. Minimum attendance requirements for a passing grade will be posted on the bulletin boards at the beginning of each semester.

Keyboard as Primary Applied Area

Each student whose primary applied area is keyboard must be involved in the accompanying program each semester of enrollment with the exception of the student teaching and senior recital semesters. See the **Music Handbook** for specific information.

Ensemble Requirements

Each semester of enrollment as a music major, the student will audition for and perform in a major ensemble related to the student's primary applied area. Students with piano or guitar as the primary applied area will designate a choral ensemble or an instrumental ensemble as their major ensemble, based on experience and preference, or based upon the specific certification requirements for students pursuing the music education degree. The student must perform in the ensemble for which he/she is selected. The major ensembles are Concert Choir, SBU Chorale, Symphonic Winds, Concert Band, and Orchestra (for strings majors only).

Music Handbook

Details on all Department of Music requirements are found in the **Department of Music Handbook**. Music majors and minors are responsible for all information in this handbook, which may be obtained from the Music Office.

Music Core Courses (27 hours)

The following courses represent the core curriculum for all music degrees.

Music Theory Courses	16 hours
MUS 1611 Sightsinging/Eartraining I	
MUS 1613 Theory I	
MUS 1621 Sightsinging/Eartraining II	
MUS 1623 Theory II	
MUS 2611 Sightsinging/Eartraining III	
MUS 2613 Theory III	
MUS 2621 Sightsinging/Eartraining IV	
MUS 2623 Theory IV	
Music Literature/History Courses	9 hours
MUS 1633 Survey of Music Literature (satisfies general education Fine Arts requirement)	
MUS 3653 History of Western Music I	
MUS 3663 History of Western Music II	
MUS 2702 Basic Conducting	2 hours
MUS 0100 Recital Attendance (6 semesters)	
MFT 0400 Major Field Test (graduating seniors)	

General Music Major - B.S. Degree

This degree offers the option of taking a significant number of non-music electives, or of combining the study of music with a second major or a minor.

General Education Courses	39 hours
Graduation Requirements	10 hours
Music Core Courses	27 hours

Required Music Courses (24 hours)

Primary Applied Area (eight semesters, Level IV)	8 hours
Secondary Applied Area	4 hours
Music Electives from:	4 hours
MUS 2771 Vocal Diction I (required for primary applied vocal students)	
MUS 2781 Vocal Diction II (required for primary applied vocal students)	
MUS 2802 Piano Pedagogy	
MUS 3602 Analysis of Music Structure	
MUS 3622 Orchestration	
MUS 3712 Choral Conducting	
MUS 3722 Instrumental Conducting	
MUS 3812 Vocal Pedagogy	
MUS 4622 Choral Arranging and Composition	
Major Ensemble (8 semesters)	8 hours
Senior Recital	
Minor, Second Major or Electives (at least 13 hours of non-music courses)	30 hours

General Music Major - B.A. Degree

This degree is designed for the student who wishes to pursue an avocational interest in music. No more than 40 hours of music may be counted toward the 128 hours required for graduation.

General Education Courses	39 hours
Graduation Requirements	17-18 hours
Music Core Courses	27 hours
Applied Music	7 hours, including piano proficiency, and Level III in any area
Major Ensemble	6 semesters
Minor, Second Major or Electives	32 hours

Music Education Major - B.M. Degree

This degree leads to instrumental or vocal certification for public school teaching in grades K-12. In pursuing a Music Education degree, one must have either instrumental certification or vocal certification. To teach an additional field the student may add the instrumental endorsement to the vocal certification, or the vocal endorsement to the instrumental certification.

General Education Courses	36 hours
Graduation Requirements	10 hours
Music Core Courses	27 hours
Required Music Courses (13-14 hours)	
Primary Applied Area (Level IV) (voice, instrument or keyboard)	8 hours
Secondary Applied Area	4 hours
(Piano with Piano Proficiency for students with voice or instrument as primary applied area)	
(Voice or Instrument with Level III for students with piano as primary applied area)	
MUS 1701 Introduction to Music Education	1 hour
MUS 1151 Basic Class Guitar (or Guitar Proficiency Exam)	1 hour
Senior Recital	

Professional Education Courses (see Secondary Education Certification, B.S. degree)

Instrumental Certification Requirements (25 hours)

MUS 2721 String Fundamentals	1 hour
MUS 2731 Woodwind Methods	1 hour
MUS 2741 Brass Methods	1 hour
MUS 2751 Percussion Methods	1 hour
MUS 3622 Orchestration	2 hours
MUS 3722 Instrumental Conducting	2 hours
MUS 4732 Marching Band Techniques	2 hours
EDU 3813 Elementary Music Education	3 hours
EDU 4583 Methods of Teaching Instrumental Music in Middle/Secondary Schools	3 hours
Applied Voice, Concert Choir, or SBU Chorale	2 hours
Symphonic Winds or Orchestra	7 hours

Vocal Certification Requirements (25-27 hours)

MUS 2771	Vocal Diction I	1 hour
MUS 2781	Vocal Diction II	1 hour
MUS 3712	Choral Conducting	2 hours
MUS 2711	Instrumental Fundamentals (not required with instrumental endorsement)	1 hour
MUS 2721	String Fundamentals	1 hour
MUS 4622	Choral Arranging and Composition	2 hours
MUS 4712	Choral Techniques	2 hours
MUS 4722	Repertoire for Secondary Choral Music	2 hours
EDU 3813	Elementary Music Education	3 hours
EDU 4573	Methods of Teaching Vocal Music in the Middle and Secondary Schools	3 hours
Concert Choir or SBU Chorale (7 semesters)		7 hours
(If piano is the primary applied area, 6 hours of voice with Level III are required as the secondary applied area.)		

Instrumental Endorsement (18 hours)**(may be added to the Vocal Certificate)**

MUS 2731	Woodwind Methods	1 hour
MUS 2741	Brass Methods	1 hour
MUS 2751	Percussion Methods	1 hour
MUS 3622	Orchestration	2 hours
MUS 3722	Instrumental Conducting	2 hours
MUS 4732	Marching Band Techniques	2 hours
EDU 4583	Methods of Teaching Instrumental Music in the Mid. and Sec. Schools	3 hours
Applied Instrument (Level III)		4 hours
Symphonic Winds or Orchestra		2 hours

Vocal Endorsement (19 hours)**(may be added to the Instrumental Certificate)**

MUS 2771	Vocal Diction I	1 hour
MUS 2781	Vocal Diction II	1 hour
MUS 3712	Choral Conducting	2 hours
MUS 4622	Choral Arranging and Composition	2 hours
MUS 4712	Choral Techniques	2 hours
MUS 4722	Repertoire for Secondary Choral Music	2 hours
EDU 4573	Methods of Teaching Vocal Music in the Middle and Secondary Schools	3 hours
Applied Voice (Level III, including Applied Voice taken for Instrumental Certification)		4 hours
Concert Choir or SBU Chorale (including choir taken for Instrumental Certification)		2 hours

Church Music Major - B.M. Degree

This degree prepares students to serve in the ministry through music in churches and related areas.

General Education Courses	39 hours
Graduation Requirements	10 hours
Music Core Courses	27 hours
Ministry Electives	7 hours
From: Christian Ministries, Philosophy, Psychology, Christian Education, Theatre, Theology, or	
MUS 3923 Recording Techniques	

General Music Courses (12 hours)

Methods Courses	6 hours
Vocal Primary Applied:	
MUS 2771	Vocal Diction I
MUS 2781	Vocal Diction II
MUS 3712	Choral Conducting
MUS 3812	Vocal Pedagogy
Keyboard Primary Applied:	
MUS 2802	Piano Pedagogy
MUS 3672	Organ Literature and Design
MUS 3712	Choral Conducting

Instrumental Primary Applied:	
MUS 2721	String Fundamentals
MUS 2731	Woodwind Methods
MUS 2741	Brass Methods
MUS 2751	Percussion Methods
MUS 3722	Instrumental Conducting
Theory Electives	4 hours
MUS 3602	Analysis of Music Structure
MUS 3622	Orchestration
MUS 4622	Choral Arranging and Composition
Instrumental/Vocal Electives	2 hours
Vocal and Keyboard Primary Applied from:	
MUS 2711	Instrumental Fundamentals
MUS 2721	String Fundamentals
MUS 3722	Instrumental Conducting
Instrumental Primary Applied from:	
Major Choral Ensemble (2 semesters)	
Applied Voice (2 semesters)	

Church Music Courses (16-17 hours)

MUS 1151	Basic Class Guitar (or pass Guitar Proficiency Exam)	1 hour
MUS 1171	Introduction to Church Music Ministry and Worship Leadership	1 hour
MUS 3732	Church Music Literature and Materials	2 hours
MUS 3742	Church Music Education	2 hours
MUS 3752	Instrumental Ministry in the Church	2 hours
MUS 3783	Worship and Song in the Church	3 hours
MUS 4101	Church Music Technology	1 hour
MUS 4743	Church Music Administration	3 hours
MUS 4752	Supervised Field Experience in Church Music	2 hours

Performance Requirements (26 hours)

Primary Applied Area (Level IV)	12 hours
Secondary Applied Area	6 hours
Vocal Primary Applied take piano (4 hours) and piano, organ or instrument (2 hours)	
Piano Primary Applied take organ (4 hours) and organ, voice or instrument (2 hours)	
Organ Primary Applied take piano (4 hours) and piano, voice or instrument (2 hours)	
Instrumental Primary Applied take piano (4 hours) and piano, voice or organ (2 hours)	
Major Ensemble (8 semesters - appropriate to concentration)	8 hours
MUS 1151 Basic Class Guitar or Guitar Proficiency Exam	
Senior Recital	

Music Major with Elective Studies in an Outside Field - B.M. Degree

This degree provides options for students interested in a curricular blend which includes a solid music core, a foundational study of the music industry, and a related field of study outside of music.

General Education Courses	39 hours
Graduation Requirements	10 hours
Music Core Courses	27 hours
Required Music Courses (34 hours)	
Primary Applied Area (eight semesters, Level IV)	8 hours
Secondary Applied Area	4 hours
Major Ensemble (8 semesters)	8 hours
MUS 3853 Music Industry I	3 hours
MUS 3863 Music Industry II	3 hours
MUS 4984 Internship	4 hours
Senior Recital	
Music Electives from:	4 hours
MUS 2771 Vocal Diction I (required for primary applied vocal students)	
MUS 2781 Vocal Diction II (required for primary applied vocal students)	
MUS 2802 Piano Pedagogy	

MUS 3602	Analysis of Music Structure
MUS 3622	Orchestration
MUS 3712	Choral Conducting
MUS 3722	Instrumental Conducting
MUS 3812	Vocal Pedagogy
MUS 3913	Music Merchandising
MUS 3923	Recording Techniques
MUS 4622	Choral Arranging and Composition

Elective Studies in an Outside Field minimum 18 hours

Students must complete any non-music minor as specified in the *SBU Catalog*.

Performer's Certificate

This certificate is designed for the student majoring in music who demonstrates potential as a superior performer. It should be considered as preparation for graduate study or a performing career. Attainment of the certificate will be noted on the student's transcript. Requirements are:

1. Admission by written application, reaching of Level IV and approval of appropriate applied faculty at the end of the sophomore year or upon completion of 8 credit hours of applied concentration.
2. 14 hours in the primary applied area (including hours required for degree).
3. Half recital at Level V, full recital at Level VI.

Piano Pedagogy Certificate

This certificate is designed for the student majoring in music and provides specific preparation in private piano teaching. Attainment of the certificate will be noted on the student's transcript. Requirements are:

1. Admission by written application, reaching of Level III and approval of piano faculty.
2. 12 hours in piano (including hours required for degree).
3. Half recital at Level V.
4. MUS 2802 Piano Pedagogy
5. MUS 3802 Piano Literature
6. MUS 4701 Supervised Teaching in Piano

Church Music Minor (36-37 hours)

MUS 1151	Basic Class Guitar (or pass Guitar Proficiency Exam)	1 hour
MUS 1171	Introduction to Church Music Ministry and Worship Leadership	1 hour
MUS 1611	Sightsinging/Eartraining I	1 hour
MUS 1613	Theory I	3 hours
MUS 1621	Sightsinging/Eartraining II	1 hour
MUS 1623	Theory II	3 hours
MUS 1633	Survey of Music Literature	3 hours
MUS 2702	Basic Conducting	2 hours
Primary Applied Area, Level III		5 hours
Secondary Applied Area		3 hours
Secondary proficiency (all students take piano proficiency as either primary applied or secondary)		
Major Ensemble (4 semesters)		4 hours
MUS 3732	Church Music Literature and Materials	2 hours
MUS 3742	Church Music Education	2 hours
MUS 3752	Instrumental Ministry in the Church	2 hours
MUS 4101	Church Music Technology	1 hour
MUS 4743	Church Music Administration	3 hours

Piano Pedagogy Minor (27 hours)

MUS 1611 Sightsinging/Eartraining I	1 hour
MUS 1613 Theory I	3 hours
MUS 1621 Sightsinging/Eartraining II	1 hour
MUS 1623 Theory II	3 hours
MUS 1633 Survey of Music Literature	3 hours
MUS 2802 Piano Pedagogy	2 hours
MUS 3802 Piano Literature	2 hours
Applied Piano (Level IV)	7 hours
Piano Proficiency	
Major Ensemble (4 semesters)	4 hours
MUS 4701 Supervised Teaching	1 hour
Half Recital	

General Music Minor (21 hours)

MUS 1611 Sightsinging/Eartraining I	1 hour
MUS 1613 Theory I	3 hours
MUS 1621 Sightsinging/Eartraining II	1 hour
MUS 1623 Theory II	3 hours
MUS 1633 Survey of Music Literature	3 hours
Applied Music	4 hours
Major Ensemble (4 semesters)	4 hours
Music Electives	2 hours

College of Science And Mathematics

Office: Wheeler 100-B

(417) 328-1659

Web Address: <http://www.sbuniv.edu/cosm>

Departments Within The College

Athletic Training
Biology
Chemistry and Physics

Mathematics
Physical Therapy
Darrell R. Strait Center for the Integration of
Science and Christian Faith

Mission Statement

The SBU College of Science and Mathematics pursues excellence and offers quality instruction from a Christian perspective to broaden non-majors scientific awareness and to prepare majors for career success or further study in their chosen field.

Vision Statement

The SBU College of Science and Mathematics pursues excellence by:

- serving our diverse population of undergraduate majors and non-majors as well as graduate majors in broadening their scientific knowledge and integrating Christian faith with scientific disciplines;
- preparing students for continued scholarship and positions of leadership from a Christian perspective in occupations that are impacted directly by our college;
- providing leadership in the uses of technology to enhance teaching and research and in communicating technology's role to our students, the university community, and society; and
- promoting scholarship of the faculty by encouraging pursuit of advanced degrees, continuing professional development, research, grantsmanship, and professional presentations and publications.

The College of Science and Mathematics provides courses and programs designed to prepare students for careers and/or graduate study in Athletic Training, Biology, Chemistry, Mathematics, Physical Therapy, and the health professions. Course work for Pre-Medicine, Pre-Dentistry, Pre-Optometry, Pre-Veterinary, Pre-Pharmacy, Pre-Physician Assistant, Pre-Engineering and Medical Technology is offered.

DEPARTMENT OF ATHLETIC TRAINING

Department Chair, Program Director, CIE: TJ John

Office: Meyer Sports Center Athletic Training Laboratory - (417) 328-1792

Faculty: Jason Halverson

Approved Clinical Instructors: David Gordon, Nikki Rogers, Mike Wolhoy

Web address: <http://www.sbuniv.edu/cosm/AT>

Mission Statement

The Athletic Training Education Program at Southwest Baptist University is a Christ-centered academic unit providing quality didactic and relevant clinical experiences preparing entry-level Athletic Training students to be skilled, dedicated, caring, and ethical allied health professionals.

SBU ATEP Goals *est. 10.18.00*

Upon successful completion of the Southwest Baptist University Athletic Training Education Program (SBU-ATEP), graduates will be able to:

- Sit for the Board of Certification Examination (BOC),
- Practice the profession of Athletic Training in a wide variety of traditional and non-traditional clinical settings,
- Serve the community and the profession in an ethical and responsible manner, and
- Pursue lifelong learning through appropriate continuing and post professional education.

Program History and Accreditation Status

The athletic training program at Southwest Baptist University prepares students for careers in athletic training through the development of knowledge and skills needed for the entry-level athletic trainer. The athletic training program is CAATE (Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education) accredited. Questions or concerns regarding accreditation of Athletic Training Education programs should be directed to Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education, 2201 Double Creek Drive, Suite 5006, Round Rock, Texas 78664, phone 512-733-9700/ Fax 513-733-9701/ Email: caate@scglobal.net / Website: <http://caate.net>.

Description of Program

The baccalaureate degree in Athletic Training requires a minimum of 130 semester hours of credit earned by completion of the University general education and graduation requirements, the Athletic Training major requirements and required support courses.

To acquire eligibility to be certified by the Board of Certification (BOC), a student must successfully complete all required graduation elements from a Commission on Accreditation of Athletic Training Education Accredited Athletic Training Education Program (ATEP) and successfully pass the BOC examination.

The athletic training program at Southwest Baptist University is a professional allied health program in which students submit application either the spring of their freshman year for entry into the professional phase of the program beginning in either the fall of their sophomore year. Admission will follow the procedure outlined in this section of the course catalog. Once admitted to the professional phase, it is expected that students will achieve and adhere to appropriate standards for successful matriculation, policies and procedures and maintain requirements for the clinical education of the student. To be a safe, competent, and properly credentialed athletic trainer, the student must demonstrate expertise in the following domains of the *4th Edition of the NATA Athletic Training Educational Competencies*: (1) Risk Management and Injury Prevention; (2) Pathology of Injuries and Illness; (3) Assessment and Evaluation; (4) Pharmacology; (5) Therapeutic Modalities; (6) Therapeutic Exercise; (7) General Medical Conditions and Disabilities; (8) Nutrition; (9) Psychosocial Intervention and Referral; (10) Health Care Administration; (11) Professional Development and Responsibilities.

Clinical Practicum's: As part of the baccalaureate degree in Athletic Training, students are required to actively participate and successfully complete a minimum of four different clinical practicum courses in a sports medicine or Athletic Training setting. These practicum courses are completed during the normal academic semesters. These courses are part of the professional phase and require the student to commit a minimum of 12 hours per week of clinical education experience.

Assessment

Periodic measurements of the student's perceptions, intellectual growth, clinical performance, and professional behaviors are obtained as one means for the University to assess and improve its academic programs and student learning. The information obtained is used to measure the competencies and proficiencies and to determine and improve the quality of the educational experience for students. Students must obtain a minimum grade of "C" in all major requirement courses to matriculate in the program.

Admission

Application Time Lines

All application materials must be received by March 1 in order to be considered for fall entry of the next academic year. Candidates will be notified of their admission status to the professional phase of the program on or before April 1. If you have not heard from the Department of Athletic Training the first week in March, please contact our office immediately.

Appointments

The number of appointments to the program at SBU will vary from year to year depending on space availability and appropriate supervisory capacity according to accreditation standards.

Disclaimers and Waivers

Selection into the ATEP is competitive and successful completion of identified criteria is not a guarantee of acceptance into the professional phase of the program. Students not meeting the established minimum criteria may write an appeal letter directly to the Athletic Training Department establishing grounds for consideration. Submission of an appeal letter should not be constructed as a guarantee that the minimum criteria will be waived or modified. All appeal letters are considered solely on a case-by-case basis.

Admission Criteria

To be considered as a candidate for admission into the program, a student must have completed and submitted the following: (All forms are available upon request or at the website: <http://www.sbuniv.edu/cosm/at/>)

1. Declared major in Bachelor of Science in Athletic Training at SBU
2. Minimum of 2 semesters completed.
3. Minimum cumulative GPA of 2.500.
4. Enrolled in or successful completion of the following courses (course listings are specific to SBU):
 - HPE 3092 Standard First Aid
 - ATH 2013 Introduction to Athletic Training (Grade of B or better)
 - BIO 1004 Principles of Biology
5. Completion of a directed observer program. Transfer students admission will be based upon experience.
6. Evaluation of the student within the directed observer program by the athletic trainer that supervised the most hours. Transfer students will have to obtain an evaluation form (via website or mailed from the Athletic Training Department). The institutions Head Athletic Trainer must fill out this form.
7. Proof of eligibility of ADA Technical Standards for Admission to the ATEP
8. Program's Physical Exam Form
9. Immunization records of:
 - Hepatitis B (initiation of the series is also acceptable with the documentation of completion appropriately and timely submitted)
 - Measles
 - Mumps
 - Rubella
 - Tetanus
 - Diphtheria
10. Copy of current First Aid/CPR Certification.
11. Transcripts meeting minimum criteria. Current students at Southwest Baptist University must submit transcripts independent from their prospective advisor. Note: Students not currently enrolled at SBU will need to complete and submit formal application to the University including official transcripts and paying appropriate fees.
12. Transfer students must be accepted to Southwest Baptist University to be considered for entry into the program.

After meeting these requirements, acceptance into the program is based upon 6 weighted criteria. Students with the top scores will be considered for admission into the program. (Number based on amount of eligible seats). The weighted criteria are:

1. Overall Grade Point Average (1 pt/.1pt GPA)	25 (2.5) to 40 (4.0) pts
2. Completion of the Application Packet (2 pts/item)	20 pts
3. Directed Observer Evaluation Form (5 pts/category)	70 pts
Transfer students are evaluated by the ATC that observed most of their hours	
4. Interview with Admissions Committee (120 pts)	112 pts
5. Essay - <i>Why do I want to be an Athletic Trainer?</i> - evaluated by the Program Director	30 pts
6. Overall Athletic Training Potential - evaluated by the Program Director	20 pts.
Total possible points	277- 292 pts

Application Procedures

Applicants are to submit the following information:

1. Application Form
2. Directed Observer Hours of Documentation Form
3. Athletic Training Student Evaluation Form
4. Technical Standards for Admission form
5. Immunization records
6. CPR/First Aid Certification
7. Transcripts meeting the minimum criteria. Current students at Southwest Baptist University must submit transcripts independent from their perspective advisor.
8. Program's Physical Exam Form

It is strongly encouraged that all materials be submitted at the same time. Applications can be hand delivered directly to the Athletic Training Department or can be mailed to:

Athletic Training Education Department
 Attn: TJ John MA ATC/L
 Southwest Baptist University
 1600 University Avenue
 Bolivar, MO 65613

Once the application is received, the Athletic Training Department will review for completeness and mail an acknowledgment of the received application. If items are missing from the application, the Department will then direct the applicant to provide further information as needed to complete the application. It is recommended that applicants not hearing from the Department within 1 month of submission contact the office to ensure that the application has been processed.

ATEP Academic Plan

The ATEP at SBU is a four-year undergraduate program in the 1+3 model leading to conferring of a B.S. in Athletic Training. The components of the degree include General Education (42 hours), Graduation Requirements (10 hours), Major Requirements (52 hours), Support Courses (26 hours), for a comprehensive credit hour total of 130 hours.

Major Requirements (52 hours in Sequence)

The Major Requirements serve as the primary integration of learned concepts for the student athletic trainers, cognitive and psychomotor, pertaining to the competencies of becoming a professional athletic trainer. All 52 hours (16 courses) are led by faculty within the Department of Athletic Training and are based upon the integration of Christian and professional values as well as the structure of NATA Role Delineation Study (4th ed), which includes the following domains of learning: a) prevention, b) recognition, evaluation and assessment, c) immediate care, d) treatment, rehabilitation, and reconditioning, e) organization and administration, and f) professional development and responsibility. This six-pillar domain serves as the building block for the delivery of the Major Requirements found within the ATEP course offerings. The following is the Major Requirements; course descriptions that must be completed in order (lock-step sequence). To declare a major the student must obtain their own athletic training student liability insurance. Forms can be obtained from the department chair.

Athletic Training Major - B.S. Degree

ATH 2013	Introduction to Athletic Training	3 hours
ATH/BIO 2243	Nutrition	3 hours
ATH 3013	Athletic Training Techniques I	3 hours
ATH 3023	Athletic Training Practicum I	3 hours
ATH 3114	Athletic Training Evaluation: Above Diaphragm	4 hours
ATH 3103	Sports Performance	3 hours
ATH 3123	Athletic Training Practicum II	3 hours
ATH 3124	Athletic Training Evaluation: Below Diaphragm	4 hours
ATH 4014	Therapeutic Modalities	4 hours
ATH 4023	Athletic Training Practicum III	3 hours
ATH 4034	Sports Rehabilitation	4 hours
ATH 4113	Athletic Training Administration	3 hours
ATH 4123	Athletic Training Practicum IV	3 hours
ATH 4133	Athletic Training Professional Seminar	3 hours
ATH 4963	Athletic Training Field Experience I	3 hours
ATH 4973	Athletic Training Field Experience II	3 hours

Clinical Education

The Clinical Education Courses are an integral portion of the student's education. The 6 clinical education courses consist of ATH 3023, ATH 3123, ATH 4023, ATH 4123, ATH 4963 and ATH 4973. These courses require a time commitment of 3 times per week in the assigned clinical education setting or an average of 12 hours per week. The clinical education courses will allow the student to gain experience to upper extremity, lower extremity, and equipment intensive and general medical components of clinical education. The final two clinical courses ATH 4963 and ATH 4973 are field experience courses designed to allow the athletic training student to gain experience in applying all the proficiencies under the supervision of their assigned ACI and give them experience in working with other allied health professionals and physicians.

Support Courses (26 hours)

The Support Courses for the ATEP provide depth and breadth to the learning for the Major Requirements. Current course offerings at SBU were identified that provide content which meets or exceeds the mandates established in the nineteen content areas, which include: 1) assessment of injury and illness, 2) exercise physiology, 3) first aid and emergency care, 4) general medical conditions and disabilities, 5) health care administration, 6) human anatomy, 7) human physiology, 8) kinesiology, 9) medical ethics, 10) nutrition, 11) pathology of injury illness, 12) pharmacology, 13) professional development and responsibilities, 14) psychosocial intervention and referral, 15) risk management, 16) strength training and reconditioning, 17) therapeutic exercise, 18) therapeutic modalities, and 19) weight management. Some of the nineteen content areas are well developed and delineated within this 26-hour block of courses, while others are introduced to the student in order to provide a foundation to didactic information provided in the Major Requirement courses. Course descriptions are provided in this catalog. The Support Courses include the following:

PSY 3243	Elementary Statistics	3 hours
PSY 4233	Research Design	3 hours
HPE 3073	Physiology of Exercise	3 hours
HPE 3092	Standard First Aid	2 hours
HPE 4003	Kinesiology	3 hours
BIO 2204	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4 hours
BIO 3304	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4 hours
BIO 4404	Pathophysiology	4 hours

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY

Department Chair: Craig Endres

Office: Wheeler 114/E - (417) 328-1743

Faculty: John Murphy, Rosalyn Snellen

Springfield Center: Michael Dickerson, Paula Steiert

Faculty Associate: Hillary Glauser-Patton

Web Address: [http:// www.sbuniv.edu/cosm/BIO/Index.htm](http://www.sbuniv.edu/cosm/BIO/Index.htm)

Mission Statement

The Southwest Baptist University Department of Biology functions within the traditional liberal arts setting to educate majors and non-majors how to make informed decisions about life science issues. Biology majors are provided with a basic foundation in biology which will allow them to think critically about biological problems, be able to interpret and communicate within the discipline of biology and possess the technical skills that will prepare them to be leaders within their area of speciality.

Vision Statement

The SBU Department of Biology aspires to be a community of Christian scholars who:

- Implement and maintain a strong, broad-based curriculum for biology majors to prepare them for a career in the life sciences
- Offer quality instruction by incorporating pedagogy that blends traditional methods and discovery-based learning with modern instructional technology
- Provide quality academic advising and career counseling
- Promote professional development and life-long learning
- Provide to non-science majors a strong foundation in the life sciences that will meet the needs of their respective disciplines

The Department of Biology presents a fundamental and practical knowledge of living organisms, their relationships to each other and their places in the scientific world. The Department of Biology also administers the programs and advises the majors in medical technology.

The baccalaureate degree in biology requires a minimum of 128 semester hours of credit to be earned by completion of the University general education requirements, the biology core curriculum, additional selected biology courses and required support courses. **Note:** Students majoring or minoring in biology will not be permitted to select the pass/fail option for any required course in the major or minor. **Biology majors must take the Major Field Assessment Test (MFT) for graduation.**

Core Biology Curriculum

The following courses are required of all graduating biology majors. These courses (22 hours) provide an essential foundation for more specialized study.

BIO 1111	Biology Colloquium	1 hour
BIO 2134	General Zoology	4 hours
BIO 2234	General Botany	4 hours
BIO 3324	Genetics	3 hours
BIO 3334	Ecology	4 hours
BIO 4224	Cell and Molecular Biology	4 hours
BIO 4471	Seminar in Biology	1 hour

Biology Concentrations

In addition to the Biology department core curriculum, biology majors must complete a 16-hour concentration from one of the areas listed below.

Biomedical Science (Prehealth Professional, Graduate Studies)

BIO 2204	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4 hours
BIO 3304	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4 hours
Electives chosen from the following:		8 hours
BIO 3314	Microbiology	4 hours
BIO 3322	Immunology	2 hours
BIO 3364	Biochemistry	4 hours
BIO 4404	Pathophysiology	4 hours
BIO 448_	Biological Investigations	1-4 hours
BIO 498_	Biological Internship	1-3 hours

Environmental Biology/Field Biology

BIO 2214	Environmental Biology	4 hours
BIO 4414	Freshwater Biology	4 hours
Electives chosen from the following:		8 hours
BIO 3354	Plant Taxonomy	4 hours
BIO 3314	Microbiology	4 hours
BIO 448_	Biological Investigations	1-4 hours
BIO 498_	Biological Internship	1-3 hours
CHE 3002	Environmental Chemistry	2 hours

General Biology

Electives (12 hours must be 3000 level or above)	16 hours
--	----------

Biology Major - B.A. Degree

Students seeking the B.A. degree in biology must complete a concentration of 38 or more semester hours in biology course work. In addition to the biology core curriculum, B.A. biology majors are required to complete the listed support courses. Prerequisites are needed for some courses.

General Education Requirements	42 hours
Graduation Requirements	16-18 hours
Biology Core Curriculum	22 hours
Biology Concentration	16 hours
Required Support Courses (12 hours)	
CHE 1115 and CHE 1125 General Chemistry I and II	10 hours
SCF 3402 Biology Through the Eyes of Faith	2 hours

Biology Major - B.S. Degree

Students seeking the B.S. degree in biology must complete 38 or more semester hours in biology course work. In addition to the biology core curriculum and area of concentration, B.S. biology majors are required to complete the listed support courses. Prerequisites are needed for some courses.

General Education Requirements	42 hours
Graduation Requirements	10 hours
Biology Core Curriculum	22 hours
Biology Concentration	16 hours
Required Support Courses (20-22 hours)	
CHE 1115 and CHE 1125 General Chemistry I and II	10 hours
SCF 3402 Biology Through the Eyes of Faith	2 hours
CHE 3304 Organic Chemistry I and CHE 3314 Organic Chemistry II or	8 hours
PHY 1114 General Physics I and PHY 1124 General Physics II or	8 hours
MAT 1195 Analytics and Calculus I and MAT 2255 Analytics and Calculus II or	10 hours
CIS 1144 Computer Science I and CIS 1154 Computer Science II	8 hours

Biology Minor (22 hours)

BIO 1111	Biology Colloquium	1 hour
BIO 2134	General Zoology	4 hours
BIO 2234	General Botany	4 hours
BIO 4471	Seminar in Biology	1 hour
Electives	.....	12 hours

Biology Major - B. S. (Education) Degree

This B.S. degree will allow students to pursue a career in teaching biology at the high school level in a timely fashion. Designated coursework in biology combined with specified courses in the physical science area and the professional education sequence will enable the biology education major to be certified in biology as well as in general science. Students must also meet any other requirements as specified by the state or the SBU Department of Education for certification plus the University general education and graduation requirements. This program requires a minimum of 137 semester hours of coursework. A biology education major is required to take the Major Field Test (MFT) in biology. An overall science GPA of 2.5 is also required.

Biology Education Courses (34 hours)

BIO 1111	Biology Colloquium	1 hour
BIO 2214	Environmental Biology	4 hours
BIO 2134	General Zoology	4 hours
BIO 2234	General Botany	4 hours
BIO 3324	Genetics	4 hours
BIO 3334	Ecology	4 hours
BIO 4471	Biology Seminar	1 hour
Additional hours of Biology electives (minimum of 12 hours)		12 hours

Required Support Courses (14 hours)

CHE 1115	General Chemistry I	5 hours
CHE 1125	General Chemistry II	5 hours
*PHS 1004	Introduction to Physical Science	4 hours

Additional Required Courses (7 hours)

PHS 1114	Introduction to Earth Science	4 hours
PHS 3303	History & Philosophy of Science and Technology	3 hours

Professional Education Sequence (39 hours)

* PHY 1114/1124 may be substituted for PHS 1004

DEPARTMENT OF CHEMISTRY AND PHYSICS

Department Chairman: Robert W. Kitchin

Office: Wheeler 114/I - (417) 328-1663

Faculty: Harold L Chambers, John D. Patton

Professional Staff: Mark D. Kellogg

Web Address: <http://www.sbuniv.edu/chemphys/index.htm>

Mission Statement

The Southwest Baptist University Department of Chemistry and Physics provides, from a Christian perspective, quality instruction and research experiences in chemistry, physics, and the other physical sciences.

Vision Statement

The SBU Department of Chemistry and Physics strives to be a Christ-centered community of scholars that:

- gives quality instruction in the principles and applications of chemistry, physics, and the other physical sciences.
- furnishes intellectually stimulating laboratory and research experiences that foster analytical thinking and discovery-based learning.
- provides quality academic advising.
- offers career counseling in the physical and health sciences.
- prepares its students for careers in science-related professions.

The Department of Chemistry and Physics seeks to present the basic principles of both chemistry and physics, each as its own intellectual discipline; to enhance facility in analytical, critical thinking -- especially thinking which involves logical and quantitative relationship; to provide exciting and stimulating laboratory experiences as an aid to the learning process; and to develop scientifically literate citizens through an understanding of the methods of science and the roles of the physical sciences, including chemistry and physics, in society. The Department of Chemistry and Physics also administers the program in Pre-Engineering and is responsible for the curriculum in Physical Science.

Chemistry

The baccalaureate degree in chemistry requires a minimum of 128 semester hours of credit to be earned by completion of the University general education and graduation requirements, the chemistry core curriculum, additional selected upper division chemistry courses, required support courses, plus general and/or technical electives. An overall grade point average of 2.0 is required in all chemistry course work.

To receive a degree in chemistry and be certified to teach chemistry and other sciences in Missouri, the student must also satisfy the Department of Education's other requirements for certification. Science education students are encouraged to obtain a B.S. Chemistry degree.

Core Chemistry Curriculum

The following courses are required of all graduating chemistry majors. These courses (29 semester hours) provide an essential foundation for more specialized study. All core courses except CHE 3354, CHE 3371, and CHE 4471 should be completed before any other upper division courses are attempted. *A minimum grade of C is required in all core courses.*

Chemistry Core Courses (29 hours)

CHE 1115	General Chemistry I	5 hours
CHE 1125	General Chemistry II	5 hours
CHE 3304	Organic Chemistry I	4 hours
CHE 3314	Organic Chemistry II	4 hours
CHE 3345	Analytical Chemistry	5 hours
CHE 3354	Instrumental Analysis	4 hours
CHE 3371	Seminar in Chemistry I	1 hour
CHE 4471	Seminar in Chemistry II	1 hour

Required Support Courses (15-17 hours)

MAT 1195	Analytics and Calculus I	5 hours
PHY 1114	General Physics I and PHY 1124 General Physics II	8 hours
<i>or</i>		
PHY 2215	University Physics I and PHY 2225 University Physics II	10 hours
SCF 3412	Chemistry Through the Eyes of Faith	2 hours

Chemistry Major - B.A. Degree

This chemistry major program is for students who desire the chemistry major with a liberal arts emphasis. The B.A. chemistry major graduate is required to complete a concentration of 35 or more semester hours of chemistry coursework, including the core curriculum and the required support courses. The students obtaining the B.A. chemistry degree must also complete the University's language requirements for the degree. As additional graduation requirements, B. A. degree chemistry majors must take the Major Field Assessment Test (MFT) in chemistry and the departmental Chemistry Core Curriculum Assessment Test (ChemCAT) for graduation.

Chemistry Major - B.S. Degree

This chemistry major program prepares students for graduate work in chemistry, for employment as chemists, for professional schools in the health sciences, for Unified Science Certification with endorsement in chemistry, or for other technical areas needing a strong chemistry/science background. Students seeking the B.S. major in chemistry must complete a concentration of 35 or more semester hours in chemistry coursework. In addition to the chemistry core curriculum and required support courses, B.S. chemistry majors are required to complete a minimum of six semester hours of upper division technical electives. Technical electives are considered to be courses taken from biology (BIO), computer science (CIS), mathematics (MAT), physical science (PHS), physics (PHY), and science and Christian faith (SCF). As additional graduation requirements, B. S. degree chemistry majors must take the Major Field Assessment Test (MFT) and the departmental Chemistry Core Curriculum Assessment Test (ChemCAT) for graduation.

Upper Division Chemistry Electives

CHE 3002	Environmental Chemistry	2 hours
CHE 3324	Physical Chemistry I	4 hours
CHE 3334	Physical Chemistry II	4 hours
CHE 3364	Biochemistry	4 hours
CHE 4002	Interpretive Spectroscopy	2 hours
CHE 4414	Advanced Inorganic Chemistry	4 hours
PHS 3303	History and Philosophy of Science and Technology	3 hours
PHY 3363	Modern Physics	3 hours
CHE 4481-3	Chemistry Research	1-3 hours
CHE 4951-5	Special Topics in Chemistry	1-5 hours
CHE 4991-3	Independent Study	1-3 hours

Minor in Chemistry

To obtain a chemistry minor, the student must complete all the chemistry core curriculum except CHE 3354 and CHE 4471.

Chemistry Major - B. S. (Education) Degree

This unique B.S. degree in Chemistry Education has been approved by the Missouri State Department of Elementary and Secondary Education. Designated coursework in chemistry combined with specified courses in the physical science area and the professional education sequence will enable the chemistry education major to be certified in chemistry as well as in general science. Students must also meet any other requirements as specified by the state or the SBU Department of Education for certification plus the University general education and graduation requirements. This program requires a minimum of 133 semester hours of coursework. As additional graduation requirements, B.S. chemistry education majors must take the Major Field Test (MFT) in chemistry and the departmental Chemistry Core Curriculum Assessment Test (ChemCAT) for graduation. An overall science GPA of 2.5 is also required.

Chemistry Education Courses (30 hours)

CHE 1115	General Chemistry I	5 hours
CHE 1125	General Chemistry II	5 hours
CHE 3002	Environmental Chemistry	2 hours
CHE 3304	Organic Chemistry I	4 hours
CHE 3314	Organic Chemistry II	4 hours
CHE 3345	Analytical Chemistry	5 hours
CHE 3364	Biochemistry	4 hours
CHE 3371	Seminar in Chemistry I	1 hour

Required Support Courses (15-17 hours)

MAT 1195	Analytics and Calculus I	5 hours
PHY 1114	General Physics I and PHY 1124 General Physics II	8 hours
<i>or</i>		
PHY 2215	University Physics I and PHY 2225 University Physics II	10 hours
SCF 3412	Chemistry Through the Eyes of Faith	2 hours

Additional Physical Science Courses (7 hours)

PHS 1114	Introduction to Earth Science	4 hours
PHS 3303	History and Philosophy of Science and Technology	3 hours

Professional Education Sequence (39 hours)**Physics****Minor (Physics Major Not Offered)**

An overall 2.0 grade point average is required for all physics/physical science coursework.

Meteorology (PHS 2214) or Astronomy (PHS 2314) may be substituted for one of the two physics elective courses.

Physics/Physical Science Courses (23 hours)

PHY 2215	University Physics I	5 hours
PHY 2225	University Physics II	5 hours
PHY 3363	Modern Physics	3 hours
PHY	Physics electives	7 hours
PHS 3303	History and Philosophy of Science and Technology	3 hours

Required support courses (21 hours)

CHE 1115	General Chemistry I	5 hours
CHE 1125	General Chemistry II	5 hours
CIS 1144	Computer Science I	4 hours
MAT 1195	Analytics and Calculus I	5 hours
SCF 3432	Physics Through the Eyes of Faith	2 hours

Unified Science Teaching Certification Grades 9 - 12

This certificate will allow an individual to teach any of the beginning sciences; e.g., General Science, Biology I, Chemistry I, or Physics I. An endorsement is required for each area in which an advanced science course is taught; i.e., Biology II or Chemistry II.

The SBU requirements listed below are in addition to the SBU Department of Education's other curriculum requirements for certification.

Minimum Standard Requirements

An endorsement in Biology or Chemistry	38/35 hours
*PHS 3303 History and Philosophy of Science and Technology	3 hours
*BIO 2134 General Zoology and BIO 2234 General Botany	8 hours
CHE 1115 and CHE 1125 General Chemistry I and II	10 hours
PHY 1114 and PHY 1124 General Physics I and II	8 hours
PHS 1114 Introduction to Earth Science and PHS 2214 Meteorology	8 hours
BIO 2214 Environmental Biology <i>or</i> *BIO 3334 Ecology	4 hours
*Required prerequisite courses.	

A. Biology Endorsement -- a B.S. or B.A. degree in Biology to include coursework in

BIO 1111 Biology Colloquium	1 hour
BIO 2134 General Zoology	4 hours
BIO 2204 and BIO 3304 Human Anatomy & Physiology I and II	8 hours
BIO 2234 General Botany	4 hours
BIO 3314 Microbiology	4 hours
BIO 3324 Genetics	4 hours
BIO 3334 Ecology	4 hours
BIO 4224 Cell and Molecular Biology	4 hours
BIO 4471 Seminar in Biology	1 hour
Biology Electives	4 hours
SCF 3402 Biology Through the Eyes of Faith	2 hours

B. Chemistry Endorsement -- a B.S. or B.A. degree in Chemistry to include coursework in

CHE 1115 General Chemistry I <i>and</i> CHE 1125 General Chemistry II	10 hours
CHE 3002 Environmental Chemistry	2 hours
CHE 3304 Organic Chemistry I <i>and</i> CHE 3314 Organic Chemistry II	8 hours
CHE 3345 Analytical Chemistry	5 hours
CHE 3354 Instrumental Analysis	4 hours
CHE 3371 Seminar in Chemistry I <i>and</i> CHE 4471 Seminar in Chemistry II	2 hours
CHE 3364 Biochemistry	4 hours
BIO 1004 Principles of Biology	4 hours
MAT 1195 Analytics and Calculus I	5 hours
*EDU 4522 Methods of Teaching Science in Middle and Secondary Schools	2 hours

C. Physics and Earth Science Endorsements are not available at SBU.

*Techniques/Methods of Teaching Science (EDU 4522) will include: Safety, Lab Techniques, and Research Process Skills.

The student must have a grade point average of at least 2.5 on a 4.0 scale in the subject area.

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

Department Chair: Kevin Hopkins

Office: W127D - (417) 328-1675

Faculty: Stephen Bowling, John Bryant, Robert Glasgow

Faculty Associate: Wayne DeRossett

Web Address: <http://www.sbuniv.edu/cosm/math>

Mission Statement

The Department of Mathematics pursues excellence and offers quality instruction from a Christian perspective to non-majors to broaden their mathematical skills and awareness and to majors to prepare them for career success or further study in mathematics.

Vision Statement

The SBU Department of Mathematics pursues excellence by:

- helping students familiarize themselves with mathematical skills and basic mathematical structures necessary for applications and interpretation of life experiences from a Christian perspective;
- seeking to enable students to appreciate graphical presentation of information, logical reasoning, and precision of statement and thought;
- preparing students for continued scholarship and positions of leadership from a Christian perspective in secondary mathematics teaching, graduate study in mathematically related fields, and employment in a global society with many problems that need solutions;
- promoting scholarship of the faculty by encouraging pursuit of advanced degrees, continuing professional development, research, grantsmanship, and professional presentations and publications.

Service Courses

Service courses are offered by the department which do not count toward a mathematics major or minor. These either meet the mathematics general education requirement (see the general education section of the catalog for specific requirements) or help students develop the prerequisite skills for later courses in mathematics or other fields. Placement in a particular mathematics course is determined primarily by college entrance examination scores. These scores may necessitate placement in MAT 0103 PreAlgebra or MAT 0123 Intermediate Algebra (which do not count toward the 128 hour graduation requirement) to enable the student to receive the necessary skills for success in later mathematics courses. Other factors that determine a starting mathematics course are high school background, vocational objectives, previous performance and student interest.

MAT 0103	PreAlgebra	3 hours
MAT 0123	Intermediate Algebra	3 hours
MAT 1143	College Algebra	3 hours
MAT 1163	PreCalculus	3 hours
MAT 1173	Discrete Mathematics	3 hours
MAT/BUS 1193	Business Calculus	3 hours
MAT 2283	Survey of Mathematics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers I	3 hours
MAT 2293	Survey of Mathematics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers II	3 hours

Mathematics Major - B.A. Degree

All students graduating from Southwest Baptist University are required to complete at least 128 hours of credit to be earned by completion of the University general education requirements, University graduation requirements, courses within their major and other elective courses.

Core courses (22 hours)

MAT 1195	Analytics-Calculus I	5 hours
MAT 2255	Analytics-Calculus II	5 hours
MAT 2263	Analytics-Calculus III	3 hours
MAT 3313	Abstract Algebra	3 hours
MAT 3323	Linear Algebra	3 hours
MAT 4663	Advanced Calculus	3 hours

Elective courses (15 hours), select 5 of the following courses:

MAT 3333	Symbolic Logic and Set Theory	3 hours
MAT 3343	Probability and Statistics	3 hours
MAT 3353	Integrated Mathematics	3 hours
MAT 3363	Differential Equations	3 hours
MAT 3373	Math Technologies	3 hours

MAT 3383	History of Mathematics	3 hours
MAT/CIS 4433	Numerical Analysis	3 hours
MAT 4483	Contemporary Geometry	3 hours

Required support courses (3-4 hours), select 1 of the following courses:

CIS 1123	FORTRAN	3 hours
CIS 1133	Foundations of Computer Science Using Visual BASIC	3 hours
CIS 1144	Computer Science I	4 hours

Mathematics Major - B.S. Degree

Same requirements as those for the B.A. degree, except that 8 hours, from the same area, beyond general education, and at the 2000 level or above, in Philosophy, Biology, Chemistry, Computer Science, Economics, Finance, Education, or Physics is required instead of foreign language. Alternatively 8 additional hours in Mathematics, at the 3000 level or above, beyond that required for the major will fulfill this requirement.

Certification for Teaching High School Mathematics

Students seeking certification with their mathematics major have the following three courses added to the core courses listed above.

MAT 3353	Integrated Mathematics	3 hours
MAT 3373	Math Technologies	3 hours
MAT 4483	Contemporary Geometry	3 hours
Elective courses		6 hours

(Two courses are required from the remaining 5 courses in the elective courses listed above.)

The required support course requirement is the same. These students must also satisfy the other requirements of the department of education for certification.

Minor in Mathematics

Nineteen hours of mathematics consisting of

MAT 1195	Analytics-Calculus I	5 hours
MAT 2255	Analytics-Calculus II	5 hours

Three other non-freshman mathematics courses, excluding

MAT 2283	Survey of Mathematics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers I
MAT 2293	Survey of Mathematics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers II

Required support courses, select 1 of the following courses:

CIS 1123	FORTRAN	3 hours
CIS 1133	Foundations of Computer Science Using Visual BASIC	3 hours
CIS 1144	Computer Science I	4 hours

Pre-Professional Studies**Engineering
University of Missouri -- Rolla**

Southwest Baptist University, in cooperation with the University of Missouri-Rolla, has a program in which students attend SBU for the first two years before transferring to UMR to complete a B.S. degree in one of the following engineering programs: aerospace, ceramic, chemical, civil, electrical, geological, metallurgical, mining, nuclear or petroleum engineering or engineering management. A typical SBU program of study is shown below.

First Year -- SBU**Fall**

MAT 1195	Analytics and Calculus I*	5 hours
CHE 1115	General Chemistry I	5 hours
ENG 1113	English Composition I	3 hours
UNI 1111	University Seminar	1 hour

Spring

MAT 2255	Analytics and Calculus II	5 hours
CHE 1125	General Chemistry II	5 hours
ECO 2033	Principles of Macroeconomics	3 hours
UNI 1121	Critical Thinking	1 hour
**Electives	Humanities/Social Sciences	3 hours

Second Year -- SBU**Fall**

MAT 2263	Analytics and Calculus III	3 hours
PHY 2215	University Physics I	5 hours
HIS 22_3	History of U.S., 1492-1877 or History of U.S., 1877-Present	3 hours
<i>or</i>		
POL 1113	American Government	3 hours
**Electives	Humanities/Social Sciences	6 hours

Spring

MAT 3363	Differential Equations	3 hours
PHY 2225	University Physics II	5 hours
PHY 2233	Statics	3 hours
**Electives	Humanities/Social Sciences	3 hours

* Students without a satisfactory background in mathematics should take MAT 1163 PreCalculus before taking MAT 1195.

** These electives differ depending on the particular field of engineering; however, they are usually taken from Bible, Communications, Economics, Fine Arts, History, Philosophy, Psychology/Sociology or Literature. Six semester hours must be in upper division courses to give depth to one or two areas.

NOTE: Since the pre-engineering course of study is a general one at SBU, the pre-engineering student should work closely with the pre-engineering advisor (Dr. Harold L Chambers --Associate Professor of Physics) to facilitate any course modification among specific engineering programs.

Biology Major: Pre-Physical Therapy

The Biology Department at SBU has an undergraduate program of study in which students can prepare for entrance into the SBU Doctor of Physical Therapy (DPT) program. This program of study leads to a B. S. Degree in Biology and incorporates required entrance course work for the SBU DPT program. Other admission requirements for the SBU DPT should be obtained directly from the Department of Physical Therapy, Southwest Baptist University, Bolivar, MO, 65613, (417) 328-1672. Admissions to the SBU DPT program is base on competitive applications and completion of the Biology Major: Pre-Physical Therapy should not be construed as a guaranteed acceptance into the SBU DPT program, nor does it guarantee acceptance into physical therapy programs not associated with SBU. Students selecting this major are strongly encouraged to keep in close contact with both their Biology Department Advisor and the DPT Recruitment Coordinator beginning with their first year of study. The typical program of study is shown below.

First Year**Fall**

UNI 1111	University Seminar	1 hour
BIO 1004	Principles of Biology	4 hours
ENG 1113	English Composition I #	3 hours
MAT 1143	College Algebra #	3 hours
BIB 1013	Old Testament History	3 hours

Spring

UNI 1121	Critical Thinking	1 hour
BIO 2134	General Zoology	4 hours
ENG 2213	English Composition II	3 hours
CIS 1103	Introduction to Computing	3 hours
BIB 1023	New Testament History	3 hours
HPE 1162	Found. Physical Fitness/Wellness	2 hours

Second Year**Fall**

BIO	2204	Human Anatomy and Physiology I *	4 hours
CHE	1115	General Chemistry I *	5 hours
PSY	1013	General Psychology *	3 hours
COM	1103	Fundamentals of Speech Communication	3 hours
SPF	2012	Introduction to Spiritual Formation	2 hours

Spring

BIO	3304	Human Anatomy and Physiology II *	4 hours
CHE	1125	General Chemistry II *	5 hours
HIS	22_3	History of the United States, 1492-1877 or 1877-Present	3 hours
		Cultural Studies Elective	2 hours
		Elective	3 hours

Third Year**Fall**

PHY	1114	General Physics I *	4 hours
BIO	2234	General Botany	4 hours
PSY	___3	Psychology Elective *	3 hours
FAR	I0_3	Fine Arts Elective	3 hours
		Elective	3 hours

Spring

PHY	1124	General Physics II *	4 hours
BIO	4404	Pathophysiology **	4 hours
PSY	3243	Elementary Statistics *	3 hours
		Electives	6 hours

Fourth Year**Fall**

BIO	3324	Genetics	4 hours
BIO	4471	Biology Seminar	1 hour
POL	1113	American Government	3 hours
		Electives	9 hours

Spring

BIO	3334	Introduction to Ecology	4 hours
BIO	4224	Cell and Molecular Biology	4 hours
ECO	2003	L.I.F.E. Economics	3 hours
		Electives	6 hours

Placement in this course depends on ACT scores

* Prerequisite for DPT

** Strongly recommended but not required for DPT

^ Submit completed DPT graduate school application packet including GRE scores

Pre-Health Programs

Although SBU does not offer majors in pre-health programs, students can become well-qualified for acceptance into one of the professional schools of the health sciences. Plans of study are available for students pursuing entry into schools of dentistry, medicine, osteopathy, optometry, veterinary medicine, pharmacy, physicians assistant, or medical technology as well as other areas. Pre-professional programs for the health sciences vary in length from one to four years depending on the specific area of interest. Also, admission requirements are so varied that it is not possible to give detailed plans of study for each area of interest. Students need to be aware of the specific admission requirements of the professional school(s) to which they intend to apply and to select a plan of study accordingly. Students are strongly urged to work closely with their faculty academic advisors and the SBU Pre-Health Careers Committee on the selection of courses, the sequence in which the courses are taken, and on the fulfillment of the admission requirements of the chosen professional program(s).

Students applying to professional schools need to be aware of the deadlines established by the professional schools and testing organizations for submitting application materials and taking admissions examinations. The student is responsible for meeting these deadlines and for any fees associated with the application process or admission testing.

Students interested in pursuing a pre-health program at SBU should identify themselves with the SBU Pre-Health Careers Committee at the earliest possible date. The Pre-Health Careers Committee serves to counsel students and to assist them in obtaining catalogs, literature and other information pertinent to professional school admission requirements and admission testing procedures. Once the requirements for admission to a professional program have been met, the Pre-Health Careers Committee will, at the request of the student, interview the student and write letters of recommendation. For additional information on pre-medicine, pre-dentistry, pre-optometry, pre-osteopathy, pre-veterinary medicine, pre-pharmacy, pre-physicians assistant, and medical technology studies contact the Chairman, SBU Pre-Health Careers Committee, College of Science and Mathematics, Southwest Baptist University, Bolivar, MO, 65613, (417) 328-1659.

Students interested in a career in nursing should contact the St. John's College of Nursing and Health Sciences, 4431 South Fremont St., Springfield, MO, 65804, (417) 820-2069.

Medical Technology - B.S. Degree

Southwest Baptist University, in cooperation with the Cox School of Medical Technology, Cox Health Systems, Springfield, Missouri, offers a four-year program leading to a B.S. degree in medical technology. The fourth year of this work is taken at Cox Medical Center South (or an approved hospital or school of medical technology).

Upon satisfactory completion of this work, students are certified in this field by passing the examination given by the American Society of Clinical Pathologists.

1. Students must have senior standing (completed 96 semester hours of college credit) before admission to a National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Science (NAACLS) approved school of medical technology.
2. Students must complete the SBU general education and graduation requirements.
3. At least the last 30 hours of the 96 hours of college credit must be taken at SBU.
4. Admission to a school of medical technology is determined by the national requirements and approval of the educational coordinator of the school of medical technology concerned.
5. Upon certification by the educational coordinator of an NAACLS approved school of medical technology that the courses in medical technology have been completed satisfactorily, SBU will grant a minimum of 30 semester hours of upper-division credit for the work.

The following SBU courses are recommended before admission to the medical technology program:

BIO 1004	Principles of Biology	4 hours
BIO 2204	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	4 hours
BIO 3304	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4 hours
BIO 3314	Microbiology	4 hours
BIO 3322	Introduction to Immunology	2 hours
BIO 3324	Genetics	4 hours
BIO/CHE 3364	Biochemistry	4 hours
CHE 1115	General Chemistry I and CHE 1125 General Chemistry II	10 hours
CHE 3304	Organic Chemistry I and CHE 3314 Organic Chemistry II	8 hours
CHE 3345	Analytical Chemistry	5 hours

The following SBU courses are recommended as electives before admission to the medical technology program:

BIO 3384	Histology	4 hours
BIO 3394	Pathogenic Microbiology	4 hours
PSY/SOC 3243	Elementary Statistics	3 hours
MGT 4043	Organizational Behavior and Theory or	
FIN 3003	Personal Financial Planning	3 hours

The following courses (with associated SBU credit hours awarded) are taken by students accepted into the Cox School of Medical Technology during the senior year:

MTC 401	Clinical Biochemistry	10 hours
MTC 402	Clinical Microscopy	2 hours
MTC 403	Clinical Hematology & Coagulation	7 hours
MTC 404	Diagnostic Immunology	4 hours
MTC 405	Clinical Microbiology	7 hours
MTC 406	Immunoematology	4 hours
MTC 407	Special Topics in Medical Technology	1 hour

**The Darrell R. Strait Center
for the Integration of Science and Christian Faith**

Center Director: Gary O. Gray

Office: Wheeler 114/B - (417) 328-1659

Faculty and Staff: Harold L Chambers, Craig Endres, Robert Glasgow,

Hillary Glauser-Patton, Robert W. Kitchin, Rosalyn Snellen

Web Address: <http://www.sbuniv.edu/cosm/strait>

The Darrell R. Strait Center for the Integration of Science and Christian Faith is an academic center housed within the SBU College of Science and Mathematics and named in honor of our beloved colleague, Dr. Darrell R. Strait. Dr. Strait was a long-time employee of the University, senior professor of chemistry and former Dean of the College of Science and Mathematics. The Darrell R. Strait Center is home to an interdisciplinary program (major and minor programs) focusing on the integration of science and Christian faith. In this Center, students study the history and philosophy of science, Biblical hermeneutics and the integration of science and Christian faith. Working from the authority of Scripture and the assertion that Christianity is true, these programs enable students to establish and validate Biblically based personal belief systems on the interrelations between science and Christian faith.

The baccalaureate degree in Integration of Science and Christian Faith requires a minimum of 128 semester hours of credit to be earned by completion of the University general education and graduation requirements, the Integration of Science and Christian Faith curriculum (shown below) and a second major in any other undergraduate degree program offered by SBU. Courses taken toward completion of the major may also be counted toward completion of the general education requirements or a second major in another degree program. A Second Major in any degree program at SBU is required with this major.

Integration of Science and Christian Faith Major - B.S. degree

General Education Requirements	42 hours
Graduation Requirements	10 hours
Required Courses for the Major	
CHE 1115 General Chemistry I <i>and</i> CHE 1125 General Chemistry II	10 hours
BIO 1004 Principles of Biology <i>and</i> 4 hours upper division biology	8 hours
PHY 1114 General Physics I <i>or</i> PHY 2215 University Physics I	4-5 hours
MAT 1195 Analytics and Calculus I <i>or</i>	
PHY 1124 General Physics II <i>or</i> PHY 2225 University Physics II	4-5 hours
BIB 2093 Methods of Biblical Interpretation	3 hours
PHI 2013 Philosophical Foundations for a Christian Worldview	3 hours
PHS 3303 History and Philosophy of Science and Technology	3 hours
SCF 3402 Biology Through the Eyes of Faith*	2 hours
SCF 3412 Chemistry Through the Eyes of Faith**	2 hours
SCF 3422 Mathematics Through the Eyes of Faith***	2 hours
SCF 3432 Physics Through the Eyes of Faith**	2 hours

*Prerequisite to this course is completion of the general education requirement in life science.

**Prerequisite to this course is completion of the general education requirement in physical science.

***Prerequisite to this course is completion of the general education requirement in mathematics.

Minor in Integration of Science and Christian Faith

To obtain a minor in Integration of Science and Christian Faith, students must complete the following 17 semester hours of course work:

BIB 2093 Methods of Biblical Interpretation	3 hours
PHI 2013 Philosophical Foundations for a Christian Worldview	3 hours
PHS 3303 History and Philosophy of Science and Technology	3 hours
SCF 3402 Biology Through the Eyes of Faith	2 hours
SCF 3412 Chemistry Through the Eyes of Faith	2 hours
SCF 3422 Mathematics Through the Eyes of Faith	2 hours
SCF 3432 Physics Through the Eyes of Faith	2 hours

St. John's College of Nursing and Health Sciences

Dean: Jennifer Wilson

Office: 4431 S. Fremont St.

Springfield, MO 65804 – (417) 820-2069

B.S.N. Director: Martha C. Baker

A.S.N. Director: Virginia Mayeux

Faculty: Irene Chaloupecky, Marilyn V. Clithero, Carole Eldridge, Phebe Goldsmith,
Andrea Gramling, Dana Hunt, Sandra Jemison, Kathy McCurry,
Patricia Mickelberg, Rebecca Miller, Monta Montgomery,
Suzie Morrow, Barbara O'Brien, Elizabeth Polston, Tonyha Summers,
Tina Tarter-Hamlet, Betty Thomas, Barbara Vaughn, Susan Watson

Bachelor of Science in Nursing

(Accredited by National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission)

The College of Nursing offers a Registered Nurse Degree Completion Program (Junior-Senior level) leading to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN). The B.S.N. program is a web-based, accelerated, cohort program. Degree candidates must be registered nurse graduates of an associate degree or diploma program. All degree candidates are required to complete general education requirements and major requirements as listed below. **Note:** An associate degree in a professional program (such as A.A.S.N. or A.S.N.) does not satisfy the general education requirements.

BSN Requirements

Students completing the RN-BSN Completion Program must meet all general education and graduation requirements of the University.

Program Requirements (24 hours)

BIO 2204	Anatomy and Physiology I*	4 hours
BIO 2213	Microbiology*	3 hours
BIO/ATH 2243	Nutrition	3 hours
BIO 3304	Anatomy and Physiology II*	4 hours
BIO 4404	Pathophysiology	4 hours
PSY 3063	Growth and Development	3 hours
PSY 3243	Statistics †	3 hours

BSN Major Requirements (36-37 hours)

NUR 3303	Health Assessment	3 hours
NUR 3373	Nursing as Ministry	3 hours
NUR 3383	Gerontological Nursing	3 hours
NUR 3393	Transcultural Nursing#	3 hours
NUR 3453	Spirituality in Nursing Practice**	3 hours
NUR 3553	Nursing Informatics #	3 hours
NUR 4404	Community Health	4 hours
NUR 4433	Nursing Administration and Leadership	3 hours
NUR 4344	Theories and Research†	4 hours
NUR 4442	Capstone	2 hours
Nursing Electives (3-4 hours)		
NUR 3363	Pharmacological and Complementary Therapies	3 hours
NUR 4423	Clinical Case Management	3 hours
NUR 4951-4	Intensive Studies in Nursing	1-4 hours
NUR 4991-3	Independent Study	1-3 hours

* Biology courses will satisfy the general education life science requirement.

+ Will meet general education mathematics requirement if ACT score allows placement in MAT 1163 or higher. If student's ACT score in mathematics is at the MAT 1143 level or below, College Algebra will need to be taken to meet the general education requirement.

Approved general education alternative course

** Approved alternative for SPF 2012

Lower Division nursing

Thirty hours of lower division credit will be awarded toward the major requirements for students from an NLNAC accredited Associate of Science Nursing or Associate of Applied Science Nursing program. These hours will only be credited toward the BSN degree. Students from diploma programs will be considered for admission to the program.

Admission Policy, BSN

In addition to admission to the University, all upper division degree-seeking students must formally apply for admission to the College of Nursing undergraduate BSN degree program. Applicants must complete the following for acceptance into the BSN degree program.

Students Applying to the BSN Program

- Complete an application packet for the BSN Program. Applicants who have attended SBU in the past but have a one semester break in enrollment must reapply to SBU using the SBU admission form.
- Provide a copy of current RN license and transcripts of basic nursing courses.
- Unlicensed new graduates must provide an anticipated date for taking of NCLEX-RN. Following NCLEX-RN exam, a copy of the license must be provided to the College of Nursing.
- If licensed in another state, but not in Missouri, provide documentation that the licensure by endorsement process has been started with the Missouri Board of Nursing as well as the anticipated date of receiving licensure in Missouri.

Dual Enrolled Students

- ASN students may take certain non-clinical BSN courses in their last two semesters of the ASN program with permission of their ASN advisor and the Director of the BSN program.
- Dually enrolled students in the ASN and BSN programs of St. John's College of Nursing must apply for admission to the BSN program the first semester after graduation from the ASN program. They must complete an application form, the BSN profile, provide for ASN transcripts to be sent to the BSN program and provide an anticipated date for taking NCLEX-RN.

All Applicants must comply with the following:

- Admission conference with a member of the BSN faculty is required.
- Additional records and/or requirements are needed for admission. These include but are not restricted to:
 - ✓ Current RN License
 - ✓ Evidence of HIPPA education
 - ✓ Current CPR card
- All admissions are provisional until the admission office receives all of the information. A letter of formal admission will be sent upon completion of all admission requirements.

Clinical Course Requirements

When entering into a course that has a clinical component, additional requirements apply due to the requirements of clinical agencies or course faculty. These requirements must be completed prior to enrollment in a class with a clinical component. Failure to provide the following information will result in the student not being allowed to enroll in the clinical course.

BSN Program Educational Outcomes/Competencies

1. Critically examines processes used in gathering data in order to evaluate decisions and conclusions drawn from the data.
2. Initiates, participates in and evaluates effective communication processes in professional practice.
3. Facilitates and directs nursing care through intervention, consultation and collaboration.
4. Accepts accountability for delivering value-based nursing services and empowers participants across the healthcare continuum.
5. Integrates Christian discipleship to direct, inform and guide professional nursing practice.

Graduation Policy, BSN

All degree candidates must meet the graduation requirements of the University. Students must earn a "C" or better in all major courses including all nursing courses and departmental courses required for the major (BIO 4404 and PSY 3243). For graduation, students must have an overall 2.0 GPA. Participation in outcome assessment activities including standardized testing is a graduation requirement. Failure to do so will result in withholding diploma until these are completed.

Associate of Science in Nursing

(Accredited by National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission)

Southwest Baptist University in joint sponsorship with St. John's Health System offers a 2-year nursing program leading to the Associate of Science in Nursing (ASN) degree. Graduates of the ASN program meet the requirements for the licensure examination to become registered nurses (NCLEX-RN). However, graduation from this program does not guarantee licensure as an RN. This program is offered at Southwest Baptist University-Springfield. The graduate of the ASN program enters the health care environment as a nurse generalist prepared to practice in settings where policies and procedures are established and guidance is available. The graduate is prepared to care for individual clients within the context of their families and communities. Graduates have experience in providing care for clients across the life span and health continuum.

Following completion of the ASN program, students may enter the BSN program.

Admission to the ASN Program

1. The student must be admitted to Southwest Baptist University (SBU). **Admission to the University does not guarantee admission to the ASN program.** A separate application process to the ASN program is required.
2. In addition, to be considered for admission to the ASN program, the following must be met:
 - a. ACT composite score of 22 or higher or SAT of 1030 or higher. Waiver of ACT or SAT for transfer students will be considered on an individual basis.
 - b. College Chemistry, Biology, Anatomy, Physiology, Mathematics and English will be required prerequisites if no ACT, or if the ACT is below 22.
 - c. ACT subscores will be reviewed on an individual basis and advisement according to SBU ACT course placement guidelines.
 - d. GPA of 2.5 (on a 4.0 scale) in high school course work or total score of 250 or above on GED test.
 - e. If you have prior college work:
 - (1) Minimum of C in all courses required for the ASN program.
 - (2) Minimum of 2.5 cumulative GPA in all college courses.
 - (3) Anatomy and Physiology courses completed within five years prior to admission to the program or during the first and/or second semesters of the program.
3. Completion of the HESI Admission Assessment Test with composite scores in math and reading comprehension of 80 or above.
4. **Application deadlines are:**
 - Consideration for Fall (August): January 30 deadline of same year
 - Consideration for Spring (January): August 15 deadline of previous year

Acceptance into the nursing program is based on satisfactory completion of the admission criteria and space available. In the event that applicants are equally qualified, decisions will be made according to GPA, HESI test scores and the date of completed application. Special consideration will be given to students enrolled at SBU and employees of St. John's Health Systems.

After acceptance into the nursing program, a beginning nursing student must meet one of the following three requirements:

- Currently, or within the last 6 months, have experience as a nurse assistant in an acute care or long term care facility with the equivalent of 2-3 months (320-480 hours) experience; *or*
- Have successfully completed the requirements (classroom and clinical) for Certified Nurse Assistant within the past year; *or*
- Complete NUR 1001, Beginning Skills for Healthcare, prior to taking NUR 1003, Fundamental Concepts of Nursing.

Paramedics with a Missouri license may apply for advanced placement after meeting admission criteria for the ASN program and successful completion of the HESI mid-curricular exam with a score of 700 or higher. Then, after successful completion of NUR 1104, the paramedic will be eligible to progress to NUR 2105 and NUR 2115.

LPN's with a Missouri license may apply for advanced placement after meeting admission criteria for the ASN program and successful completion of the HESI mid-curricular exam with a score of 700 or higher. After successful completion of NUR 2002, the LPN may progress to NUR 2105 and NUR 2115. LPN's and paramedics who are not successful in the HESI mid-curricular exam will be considered on an individual basis for advanced placement into NUR 1023, Pharmacology for Nursing.

ASN Program Educational Outcomes/Competencies

1. Participate effectively in problem solving processes that promote critical examination of the nurses' role.
2. Exhibit therapeutic communication when interacting with clients, families and other healthcare individuals.
3. Utilize the nursing process in the management of holistic care to groups of clients.
4. Apply evidenced-based nursing interventions and value based decision making processes in the delivery of nursing care.

Major - A.S.N. Degree (67 hours)

Students completing the ASN program must meet the following graduation and program requirements:

BIB 1013	Old Testament History**	3 hours
BIB 1023	New Testament History**	3 hours
BIO 2204	Human Anatomy and Physiology I +	4 hours
BIO 2213	Introduction to Microbiology	3 hours
BIO/ATH 2243	Nutrition	3 hours
BIO 3304	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	4 hours
CHE 1104	Principles of Chemistry #	4 hours
ENG 1113	English Composition I #	3 hours
NUR 1003	Fundamental Concepts of Nursing	3 hours
NUR 1023	Pharmacology for Nursing	3 hours
NUR 1114	Nursing Interventions I	4 hours
NUR 1124	Behavioral Nursing Interventions	4 hours
NUR 2105	Nursing Interventions II	5 hours
NUR 2115	Family Nursing Interventions	5 hours
NUR 2125	Nursing Interventions III	5 hours
NUR 2135	Nursing Role Integration	5 hours
NUR 1104	Paramedic/Advanced Placement Bridge*	4 hours
NUR 2002	LPN Bridge *	2 hours
PSY 1013	General Psychology	3 hours
PSY 3063	Human Growth and Development	3 hours

* Required for LPN and Paramedic advanced placement

** Graduation requirement

General education requirement

+ May require BIO 1004 if satisfactory ACT score in Natural Science is not met.

NOTE: Students are required to take nationally normed tests throughout the curriculum and to make satisfactory scores on such tests. At the end of the second semester nursing courses, students are required to take a mid-curricular exam. During the fourth semester of nursing courses, students are required to take a comprehensive exit exam. If satisfactory scores are not achieved on these tests, repeat testing and remediation are required with an additional fee before progressing and/or taking the licensing exam.

Occupational Technology Major B.A.S. Degree (128 hours)

The purpose of the Occupational Technology program is to prepare students for growth in their field of technical expertise, by allowing students college credit for their professional training, typically received in conjunction with an associates degree, and providing an avenue to complete a bachelor of applied science degree through additional course work in a program tailored to their career objectives. Completion of the Occupational Technology program may lead its graduates to greater mobility in employment opportunities and prepare them for professional or graduate school.

General Education	33 hours
Graduation Requirements	10 hours
Required Major Courses	30-45 hours

For students *with* a regionally accredited A.A.S. degree wishing to complete the B.A.S. degree, 36 hours of credit may be granted for the technical/vocational portion of the training. These 36 hours of awarded credit are in addition to credit hours transferred to SBU in other subject areas. No more than 20 hours of these 36 hours of awarded credit will count toward the 40 hours upper division requirement for graduation, and credit is granted upon completion of SBU requirements. The SBU Registrar in consultation with the appropriate college dean(s) and department chair(s) will determine course equivalencies and upper division courses awarded. For students *without* the A.A.S. degree, 30-45 hours of credit may be granted for course work (30-45 credit hours or its equivalent) in technical/vocational study. This would include paramedic training resulting in a current state-issued paramedical license, emergency medical training resulting in a current state-issued emergency medical license, other training in a technical/vocational field leading to a state/national certification resulting in a current state-issued license. The SBU Registrar in consultation with the appropriate college dean(s) and department chair(s) will determine the course equivalencies and number of credit hours awarded. No more than 20 hours of the awarded technical/vocational field credit hours will count toward the 40 hours upper division requirement of the B.A.S. degree. Credit is granted upon completion of SBU requirements.

Required Support Courses/Electives 40-55 hours

Students completing the B.A.S. in Occupational Technology degree are required to complete additional course work in support of the Occupational Technology major that:

- a) Addresses the career goals of the student,
- b) Fulfill the 40 hours upper division course work requirement for graduation, and
- c) Fulfill the 128 hours graduation requirement for the B.A.S. degree.

Academic advisors will work with students to select a set of courses appropriate to the student's career goals.

Occupational Technology Major A.A.S. Degree (67 hours)

Those having completed training in a technical/occupational field leading to state/national certification, will be admitted to the Associate of Applied Science program on the basis of a current state-issued license. Credit is granted for the post-secondary educational program upon completion of Southwest Baptist requirements. **Contact the Springfield Campus for detailed information.**

General Education 21 hours

Graduation Requirements 10 hours

Major (36 hours)

Course work from an accredited post-secondary educational program 36 hours

Emergency Medical Technology-Basic A.A.S. Degree (67 hours)

Those having already completed the emergency medical training will be admitted to the associate of Applied Science Program on the basis of a current state issued emergency medical license. Associate of applied science degrees in emergency medical training and paramedical technology are offered in conjunction with Southwest Missouri Emergency Medical Services and Missouri Paramedical Program through St. John's Regional Health Center. Credit is granted for EMT courses upon completion of Southwest Baptist University requirements. **Contact the Springfield Campus for detailed information.**

General Education 21 hours

Graduation Requirements 10 hours

Emergency Medical Courses (36 hours)

Emergency Medical Training Basic 9 hours

Liberal Arts Core* 27 hours

* At least 18 hours of these must be taken from one of the following three fields: humanities, social science or science/mathematics.

Emergency Medical Technology-Paramedical (A.A.S. degree) 67 hours

Those having already completed the paramedical training will be admitted to the Associate of Applied Science program on the basis of a current state-issued paramedical license. The Associate of Applied Science degree in Emergency Medical Technology-Paramedical is offered in conjunction with Southwest Missouri Emergency Medical Services and Missouri Paramedical Program through St. John's Regional Health Center. Credit is granted for EMT courses upon completion of Southwest Baptist University requirements. **Contact the Springfield Campus for detailed information.**

General Education 21 hours

Graduation Requirements 10 hours

Emergency Medical-Paramedical Core Courses 36 hours

Department of Extended Learning

College Credit Through Correspondence

Colvin Center for Instructional Technology and Extended Learning

Assistant Director of Extended Learning: Scott W. McNeal

Phone: (417) 328-1599

The College Credit Through Correspondence (CCTC) program offers a variety of college credit courses through print and web-based correspondence. For complete program policies and course offerings please secure a current copy of the College Credit Through Correspondence Catalog or visit the Office of Extended Learning web site at www.sbuniv.edu/ITS/extlearning.htm.

Non-SBU Student

An individual not officially admitted to the University may view the College Credit Through Correspondence web site and enroll directly through the Department of Extended Learning.

SBU Students

An SBU student may not enroll in more than **two** correspondence courses at the same time. It is recommended that a student take only one course at a time until he/she has found an optimum work rate. **Correspondence hours do count in the load limits restrictions as detailed elsewhere in this catalog under Load Limit for Credit Hours. Students who have been placed on academic difficulty, special guidance or probation are not allowed to enroll in correspondence courses.**

Graduate Students

Prior to enrolling in any undergraduate correspondence course, an SBU graduate student (i.e., a student who has been officially admitted to a graduate program and is working on a degree) **must** obtain the approval of his or her academic advisor. An SBU student may not exceed the maximum credit load through enrolling in correspondence courses.

Undergraduate Students

Prior to enrolling in any correspondence course, an SBU on-campus student (i.e., a student who has been officially admitted to the University and is working on a degree), **must** obtain the approval of his or her academic advisor. An off-campus center student **must** obtain the approval of his or her center director or designated advisor.

All credit is in semester hours. A maximum of 30 semester hours of college credit through correspondence may be applied to the baccalaureate degree requirements (B.S., B.A., B.A.S.), and 15 semester hours of college credit through correspondence may be applied to the associate degree requirements (A.S., A.A., A.A.S.) at SBU provided the following stipulations are met:

1. **Student Standing** - An SBU student may enroll in correspondence provided his or her GPA has not resulted in any form of academic difficulty.
2. **Applied Credit** - No more than 6 SBU or other correspondence hours can be applied to the baccalaureate degree during the last 36 hours of course work. No more than 3 SBU or other correspondence hours can be applied to the associate degree during the last 18 hours of course work. The Provost must approve any exceptions to this policy.
3. **Time Limits** - A minimum time of eight weeks is required for completion of a 3 credit hour correspondence course, six weeks for a 2 credit hour course, and four weeks for a 1 credit hour course. The University is not saying a course can be completed in a "minimum time"; the University is saying that a student must allow at least the minimum time (and preferably more) in which to complete the course. The maximum time allowed to complete the course, including completing examinations, is 6 months from the official date of enrollment. A one time 3 month extension may be granted from the expiration of the course. The Coordinator of Correspondence must approve any exceptions to this policy.
4. **Graduation Deadline** - All SBU or other correspondence course work (including examinations) must be completed and submitted for grading in accordance with regulations printed in the University Calendar. If all correspondence work is not completed and submitted by the appropriate date, the University will remove the student's name from the graduation list and program.

Federal Grants and Loans may be available through the Office of Financial Aid to be used toward SBU College Credit Through Correspondence. Student must meet certain eligibility criteria to qualify, just as with all Federal aid. Student must also be accepted and enrolled in an SBU program leading to an associate, bachelor's, or graduate or professional degree to be potentially eligible for Federal Student Financial Aid program funds. Since SBU offers only limited number of correspondence courses and does not offer a degree program through correspondence, the expectation is that only students taking regular classroom course work along with some correspondence would fit the criteria of degree seeking students through SBU. All college credit courses listed at the SBU College Credit Through Correspondence web site are approved for veterans and other eligible persons covered in the provisions of the G.I. Bill.

For a more detailed description of specific academic regulations and guidelines see the SBU College Credit Through Correspondence web site. Information and bulletins regarding College Credit Through Correspondence may be obtained through the Department of Extended Learning.

Correspondence Tuition and Fees

Tuition (per semester credit hour)	\$120.00
Handling fee (per course, non-refundable)	\$20.00
Course Extension Fee (per credit hour, per course, non-refundable)	\$20.00

Correspondence Refund Policy

A refund may be granted for partial or full enrollment cancellation providing the student contacts the Department of Extended Learning in writing. Refunds on the tuition charge will be according to the following schedule:

From date of Enrollment:

0-30 days 100% tuition

After 30 days No Refund

Cancel Enrollment/Withdrawal from a Course

To cancel or withdraw officially from a course, a student must contact the Department of Extended Learning in writing. A student must make the request in writing and send the request directly to the Department of Extended Learning. The postmark will be used as the withdrawal date. A student may officially withdraw from a course at any time during the first six months after enrollment. No grade will be recorded for a student requesting a refund during the first 30 days. The grade of W will be assigned to a student if he or she withdraws during the second through sixth month after enrollment. The W is recorded on the official SBU transcript but does not affect the grade point average. If a student does not complete all assignments and exams within his or her course enrollment period and does not request an extension, he or she will be withdrawn automatically and assigned an NC. If a student withdraws from a course after 30 days from the date of enrollment, he or she will not receive a refund.

Grade Documentation

Enrollment beginning on or after June 1 or on or before November 30 will be considered a "Fall" enrollment and will be documented as such on an official transcript. Enrollment beginning on or after December 1 or on or before May 31 will be considered a "Spring" enrollment and will be documented as such on an official transcript. The Registrar performs grade documentation.

Grade Record and Transcript

The Department of Extended Learning maintains enrollment records. When a student completes all course assignments and examinations, the Department of Extended Learning will enter the student's final grade into the University's permanent student record system and send the student a copy. Grades will be reported as follows:

No grade report All students who request (in writing) a refund within 30 days of enrollment.

W Assigned to all students who request (in writing) official withdrawal during months 2-6 of the enrollment.

NC Assigned to all students who do not officially withdraw and who do not complete all course requirements by the end of the 6-month enrollment or by the end of the official 3-month extension.

A,B,C,D,F Assigned to all students who complete all requirements for a course within 6 months (or 9 months with the extension).

College Credit Through Correspondence

(All courses earn semester credit hours. Some courses have prerequisites. See Course Description portion of this catalog for details. Courses subject to change without notice. See current College Credit Through Correspondence web site at www.sbuniv.edu/ITS/extlearning.htm for current policies and course offerings.)

ACCOUNTING

ACC 2013 Principles of Financial Accounting

BIBLEBIB 1013 Introduction to Old Testament History
(*NOT OPEN TO SBU STUDENTS*)BIB 1023 Introduction to New Testament History
(*NOT OPEN TO SBU STUDENTS*)BIOLOGY

BIO/ATH 2243 Nutrition

ECONOMICS

ECO 2003 Literacy in Free Enterprise (LIFE) Economics

FINE ARTS

FAR 1003 Introduction to Fine Arts

HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATIONHPE 1043 Personal and Community Health
(*NOT OPEN TO SBU STUDENTS*)

HPE 2022 Perceptual Motor Development

HPE 2063 School Health Education

*(NOT OPEN TO SBU STUDENTS)*HPE 3133 Teaching Physical Education in the Elementary
School (*NOT OPEN TO SBU STUDENTS*)HISTORY

HIS 2213 History of the United States, 1492-1877

HIS 2223 History of the United States, 1877-present

MANAGEMENT

MGT 3013 Principles of Management

MARKETING

MKT 3023 Principles of Marketing

MUSIC

MUS 1613 Theory I

MUS 1623 Theory II

MUS 2613 Theory III

MUS 2623 Theory IV

POLITICAL SCIENCE

POL 1113 American Government and Politics

PSYCHOLOGY

PSY 1013 General Psychology

PSY 2063 Systems of Psychology

PSY 3033 Abnormal Psychology

PSY 3053 Child Development

PSY 3063 Human Growth and Development

PSY 3093 Psychology of Learning

SOCIOLOGY

SOC 1003 Introductory Sociology

SOC 2003 Social Problems

SOC 3003 The Family

SOC 4033 Criminology

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS - UNDERGRADUATE

Undergraduate courses offered by SBU are divided into four categories.
In general, the following may be considered guidelines:

- | | |
|---|---|
| <p>1. 1000 level courses are primarily for freshman students.</p> <p>2. 2000 level courses are primarily for sophomore students and those students with essential prerequisites or backgrounds.</p> | <p>3. 3000 level courses are primarily for junior students and those students with essential prerequisites or backgrounds.</p> <p>4. 4000 level courses are primarily for senior students and those students with essential prerequisites or backgrounds.</p> |
|---|---|

ACCOUNTING

ACC 2013. Principles of Financial Accounting - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

An introduction to the concepts and principles underlying accounting and financial information as used in operating a business. Basic fundamentals of financial accounting from both a preparer's and a user's perspective will be presented. The impact of business events on an entity's financial position will be emphasized through an understanding of an organization's operating, investing, and financial activities. Prerequisite: 24 hours completed.

ACC 2043. Principles of Managerial Accounting - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

A study of managerial accounting that focuses on the role of accounting in the improvement of management practices and pays specific attention to: cost accumulation, cost behavior, accounting analysis, budgeting, management decision-making and control, time-value-of-money and capital budgeting. Prerequisite: ACC 2013.

ACC 2951-4. Special Topics in Accounting - 1-4 hours (On demand)

Topics will vary with each offering; therefore, the course may be repeated for credit. Note: Depending on the topic, there may be an additional fee.

ACC 3023. Managerial Cost Accounting - 3 hours (Fall)

Emphasizes cost accumulation by specific order, process, and overhead cost methods as managerial tools in planning, monitoring, and controlling organization activities. Additional focus is on the improvement of management practices through understanding the behavior of costs, budgeting, and accounting analysis. Prerequisite: ACC 2043.

ACC 3024. Intermediate Accounting I - 4 hours (Fall)

Comprehensive study of current accounting principles and their application to the measurement and the reporting of assets and liabilities with emphasis on their effect on income and expense recognition. The concept of time-value-of-money as it relates to accounting is introduced. Prerequisite: ACC 2043.

ACC 3033. Accounting Information Systems - 3 hours (Spring)

Study of accounting information systems, accounting-related information, and computer software as applied to the financial reporting and managerial decision-making needs of businesses and organizations. A primary focus will be applying these principles through the use of accounting and business software to organize, process, and manage financial information for reporting and management purposes. Course fee: \$21. Prerequisite: ACC 3024.

ACC 3034. Intermediate Accounting II - 4 hours (Spring)

Continuation of ACC 3024 with emphasis on the liability and the stockholders' equity sections of the balance sheet. Includes a study of financial statement analysis, the cash flow statement, and specific accounting issues such as investments, revenue recognition, income tax accounting, pensions/post-retirement benefits, leases, accounting changes and errors, earnings per share and segment reporting. Prerequisite: ACC 3024.

ACC 3063. Tax Accounting I - 3 hours (Fall)

Course deals with federal tax laws. Primary emphasis placed upon research of federal tax treatment and tax planning of business transactions in the preparation of individual tax returns. Prerequisite: ACC 2043.

ACC 3073. Tax Accounting II - 3 hours (Spring)

Continuation of ACC 3063. Course deals with federal tax laws as they pertain to partnerships, corporations, gifts, estates and trusts. Special emphasis on research of tax treatment and tax planning of capital changes, securities, foreign income and specially taxed entities. Prerequisite: ACC 3063.

ACC 4013. Advanced Accounting - 3 hours (Fall)

Study of financial accounting principles as applied to partnerships, consolidations, foreign exchange and selected specialized areas of accounting practice. Prerequisite: ACC 3034.

ACC 4044. Auditing - 4 hours (Spring)

Emphasis on the objectives of audits, duties and obligations of the auditor, principles and procedures utilized in conducting an audit. Prerequisite: ACC 3034.

ACC 4053. Accounting for Government and Not-For-Profit Entities - 3 hours (Spring)

Study of the accounting principles applicable to federal, state and local government units and other not-for-profit organizations; emphasis on the use of funds in recording and analyzing unit operations. Prerequisite: ACC 3024.

ACC 4061. CPA Review: Auditing and Attestation - 1 hour (On demand)

A self-study review of current financial statement auditing and attestation principles, objectives, and procedures. Prerequisite: 23 hours of accounting.

ACC 4071. CPA Review: Financial Accounting and Reporting - 1 hour (On demand)

A self-study review of current financial accounting standards and procedures to account for and report financial transactions and events of organizations. Prerequisite: 23 hours of accounting.

ACC 4081. CPA Review: Regulation - 1 hour (On demand)

A self-study review of regulatory issues such as federal taxation, business law, and ethics as it relates to the accounting profession. Prerequisite: 23 hours of accounting.

ACC 4091. CPA Review: Business Environment and Concepts - 1 hour (On demand)

A self-study review of general business issues and concepts needed to understand the business reasons for, and accounting implications of, business transactions. Prerequisite: 23 hours of accounting.

ACC 4951-4. Intensive Studies in Accounting - 1-4 hours (On demand)

Topics vary with each offering; therefore, the course may be repeated for credit.

ACC 4981-3 Internship in Accounting - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring, Summer, Winterfest)

Academically planned and supervised work experience in areas of the student's major within business or other organizations, approved by the faculty advisor and department chair as an enhancement to the student's educational preparation at SBU. Written reports will be required of the student and performance reports from the employer. A maximum of six semester hours of internships may be applied to the major. Prerequisites: 60 hours completed.

ACC 4991-3. Independent Study in Accounting - 1-3 hours (On Demand)

Independent study of some problem or area not covered in organized courses under the direction of a department member in whose field of specialization the problem area lies. Prerequisites: 3.00 GPA in major field, and 60 hours completed.

ART**ART 1103. Design - 3 hours (Fall)**

An introduction to basic two-dimensional visual design through the use of traditional materials and tools to investigate line, shape, value, texture and color with an emphasis on spatial relationships.

ART 1203. Drawing I - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

An introduction to traditional drawing through an understanding of basic principles of composition, proportion and perspective. Emphasis on representational drawing, drawing methods and drawing tools and materials.

ART 1303. Photography I - 3 hours (Fall, odd years, Spring)

An introduction to the use of traditional camera and dark room equipment. Emphasis on creative photographic composition, developing and enlarging in black and white, critique and presentation of printed work. Must have access to a 35 mm SLR camera. Lab fee \$35.

ART 1403. Ceramics I - 3 hours (Fall, Even Years)

An introduction to basic clay production techniques including hand-building, wheel-throwing and basic glazing applications. Lab fee \$20.

ART 1503. Sculpture I - 3 hours (Spring, Odd Years)

An introduction to basic three-dimensional design, principles, concepts and production techniques. Lab fee \$20. Prerequisite: ART 1103.

ART 1603. Painting I - 3 hours (Spring)

An introduction to basic water-based painting on canvas with an emphasis on representational, painterly composition. Prerequisite: ART 1103, 1203.

ART 2203. Drawing II - 3 hours (Fall)

An intermediate drawing course through creative use of, and experimentation with, a variety of drawing media. Prerequisite: ART 1203.

ART 2303. Photography II - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

An intermediate exploration of traditional photography with an emphasis on commercial approaches to imagery, content and technique. Black and white. Lab fee \$35. Prerequisite: ART 1303.

ART 2403. Ceramics II - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

An intermediate study of ceramic techniques with emphasis on wheel-throwing, glaze-testing and surface treatment. Lab fee \$20. Prerequisite: ART 1403.

ART 2503. Sculpture II - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

Development of techniques in a variety of three-dimensional projects. Emphasis on artistic creativity. Lab fee \$25. Prerequisite: ART 1503.

ART 2603. Painting II - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

An intermediate exploration of painting with an emphasis on creative approaches to imagery, content and technique. Prerequisite: ART 1603.

- ART 2703. Introduction to Graphic Design - 3 hours (Fall)**
Introduction-level course to be concerned primarily with basic issues and topics in graphic design. The course will introduce vector-based, paint-based, and layout-capable software applications through studio lecture, in-class exercises, and a variety of project assignments. Lab fee \$35. Prerequisite: Art 1103.
- ART 2713. Graphic Design Production - 3 hours (Spring)**
Graphic design course to be concerned primarily with pre-press issues and topics, graphic design production and finishing methods, publication matters, and basic time-based media development. Lab fee \$35. Prerequisite: Art 2703.
- ART 2803. Art History I - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**
Illustrated study of architecture, painting, sculpture and applied arts from prehistoric times to the Italian Renaissance.
- ART 2813. Art History II - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**
Illustrated study of architecture, painting, sculpture and applied arts from 14th through 20th century.
- ART 3003 Life Drawing - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**
An advanced drawing course with a concentration on the representation of the human figure. Lab fee \$20. Prerequisites: ART 1103 and 1203.
- ART 3103. Printmaking - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**
A course concerned primarily with commercial printing and/or traditional printmaking issues and topics. Lab fee \$25. Prerequisite: ART 2703.
- ART 3203. Advanced Drawing Studio I - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**
An advanced, traditional drawing course with an emphasis on artistic creativity. Prerequisite: ART 2203.
- ART 3213. Advanced Drawing Studio II - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**
An advanced, traditional drawing course with an emphasis on artistic creativity. Prerequisite: ART 3203.
- ART 3403. Advanced Ceramics Studio I - 3 hours (On demand)**
An advanced study of ceramics with an emphasis on advanced ceramic techniques, glaze calculation and artistic creativity. Lab fee \$25. Prerequisite: ART 2403.
- ART 3413. Advanced Ceramics Studio II - 3 hours (On demand)**
An advanced study of ceramics with an emphasis on advanced ceramic techniques, glaze calculation and artistic creativity. Lab fee \$25. Prerequisite: ART 3403.
- ART 3503. Advanced Sculpture Studio I - 3 hours (On demand)**
Advanced problems in three-dimensional media. Emphasis on creativity. Lab fee \$15. Prerequisite: ART 2503.
- ART 3513. Advanced Sculpture Studio II - 3 hours (On demand)**
Continuation of ART 3503. Lab fee \$15.
- ART 3603. Advanced Painting Studio I - 3 hours (On demand)**
Advanced studies in studio problems. Time and topic arranged by student and instructor. Prerequisite: ART 2603.
- ART 3613. Advanced Painting Studio II - 3 hours (On demand)**
Continuation of ART 3603.
- ART 3703. Graphic Design Concepts - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**
Intermediate-level graphic design course to be concerned primarily with related inter-media projects ranging from traditional print designs, to simple packaging, and basic visual presentation development. Lab fee \$35. Prerequisite: ART 2713.
- ART 3713. Graphic Design Portfolio I - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**
Advanced team-oriented graphic design course to be concerned primarily with professional issues and topics in visual communication design. Work development for the course will necessarily build upon both conceptual and pragmatic understandings developed in Graphic Design Studio Production and Graphic Design Concepts. All projects assigned will involve design studio-business issues and topics. Continuation of ART 3703. Lab fee \$35.
- ART 3723. Digital Imaging Concepts - 3 hours (Fall)**
Concentrated study of image-based visual communication concepts and studio techniques. Lab fee \$35. Prerequisite: ART 2703.
- ART 3813. Fibers - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**
An introduction to the knowledge of various fibers and their use. Course fee \$25. Prerequisite: ART 1103.
- ART 4203. Advanced Drawing Studio III - 3 hours (On demand)**
Continuation of ART 3203.
- ART 4213. Advanced Drawing Studio IV - 3 hours (On demand)**
Continuation of ART 4203.
- ART 4303. Photography Senior Project - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**
Advanced-level imaging course developed to display advanced student achievement. Work developed for the course will build upon previous coursework in digital imaging. The course will consist of two major parts: Each student will propose and develop an approved, in-depth professional quality visual communication concept. In addition, each student will develop and provide a profession-oriented portfolio for exit review. Lab fee \$35. Required for completion of Digital Imaging concentration in Commercial Art.
- ART 4313. Photography Portfolio - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**
Advanced-level digital imaging course to be concerned primarily with professional issues and topics in visual communication design. Work developed for the course will necessarily build upon both conceptual and practical understandings developed in previous coursework. All projects assigned will involve studio-business issues and topics. Emphasis on individual portfolio development. Lab fee \$35. Required for completion of Digital Imaging concentration in Commercial Art.

ART 4403. Advanced Ceramics Studio III - 3 hours (On demand)

Continuation of ART 3413. Lab fee \$15.

ART 4503. Advanced Sculpture Studio III - 3 hours (On demand)

Continuation of ART 3513. Lab fee \$15.

ART 4603. Advanced Painting Studio III - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Continuation of ART 3613.

ART 4613. Advanced Painting Studio IV - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Continuation of ART 4603.

ART 4703. Graphic Design Senior Project - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Advanced-level graphic design studio course developed to display advanced student achievement. Work developed for the course will build upon both conceptual and pragmatic understandings developed in Graphic Design Studio Production, Graphic Design Concepts, and Graphic Design Portfolio. The course will consist of two major parts: Each student will propose and develop an approved, in-depth professional quality visual communication concept. In addition, each student will develop and provide a profession-oriented portfolio for exit review. Lab fee \$35. Required for completion of Graphic Design concentration in Commercial Art.

ART 4713. Graphic Design Portfolio II - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Advanced graphic design course to be concerned primarily with professional issues and topics in visual communication design. Work developed for the course will necessarily build upon both conceptual and practical understandings developed in Graphic Design Studio Production, Graphic Design Concepts, and Graphic Design Portfolio I. All projects assigned will involve design studio-business issues and topics. Continuation of ART 3713. Emphasis on individual portfolio development. Lab fee \$35.

ART 4951-4. Intensive Studies in Art - 1-4 hours

Selected problems for the advanced student in one topic.

ART 4963. Practicum in Commercial Art - 3 hours (On demand)

Prerequisite: 30 hours completed.

ART 4983. Internship in Commercial Art - 3 hours (On demand)

On the job training in a professional setting. Prerequisite: ART 3713 and 72 hours completed.

ART 499(1-3). Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Advanced studies or creative art projects with specific topics approved by department chair.

Methods in Art Education (K-12) (Fall)

(See EDU 4512)

ATHLETIC TRAINING**ATH 2013. Intro to Athletic Training - 3 hours (Fall)**

Prepares athletic training students (ATS) for a proactive approach to athletic health care. Introductory issues include the profession and history of AT, ethics, the professional literature, epidemiology, pre-participation physical, conditioning and strength training, pharmacology, environmental conditions, protective devices, regulations and the law, emergency care, documentation, and nutritional aspects of sports performance. Course fee \$52.

ATH/BIO 2243. Nutrition - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Nutritional requirements of mankind with emphasis on the roles of nutrients in the body throughout the life cycle.

ATH 3013. Athletic Training Techniques I - 3 hours (Fall)

Prepares ATS for basic care and prevention of athletic injuries to include the identification of common physical disorders, sports trauma, typical injury management, taping, bracing and medical documentation. Course fee \$52. Prerequisite: ATH 2013.

ATH 3023. Athletic Training Practicum I - 3 hours (Fall)

ATS will learn and integrate athletic training principles and skills in a practical environment typically done on the campus of SBU with intercollegiate athletics. Course fee \$52. Prerequisite: ATH 2013.

ATH 3103. Sports Performance - 3 hours (Spring)

Prepares the ATS to effectively manage the health care of the athlete by recognizing and implementing appropriate strategies to enhance sports performance based on sound physiological principles including the use of drugs in sports performance, nutritional aspects, strength and resistive training, and anaerobic/aerobic training. Prerequisite: ATH 3013.

ATH 3114. Athletic Training Evaluation: Above Diaphragm - 4 hours (Fall)

Prepares the ATS to properly identify, examine and assess athletic injuries to the head, spine, upper extremity, and thorax. This course has a laboratory component with three lectures and one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$52. Prerequisite: ATH 2013.

ATH 3123. Athletic Training Practicum II - 3 hours (Spring)

ATS will learn and integrate athletic training principles and skills in a practical environment typically done on the campus of SBU with intercollegiate athletics. This is an expansion of ATH 3023 Athletic Training Practicum I with increased roles and responsibilities. Prerequisite: ATH 3023.

ATH 3124. Athletic Training Evaluation: Below Diaphragm - 4 hours (Spring)

Prepares the ATS to properly identify, examine and assess athletic injuries to the lower extremity, abdomen, and general medical conditions. This course has a laboratory component with three lectures and one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$52. Prerequisite: ATH 3114.

ATH 4014. Therapeutic Modalities - 4 hours (Fall)

Prepares the ATS to choose and effectively utilize the proper therapeutic modality to manage signs and symptoms commonly associated with athletic injuries including thermal, electrical, sound, biofeedback, and mechanical. Management of common medical disorders will also be discussed. This course has a laboratory component with three lectures and one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$52. Prerequisite: ATH 3124.

ATH 4023. Athletic Training Practicum III - 3 hours (Fall)

ATS will learn and integrate athletic training principles and skills in a practical environment typically done on the campus of SBU with intercollegiate athletics. This is an expansion of ATH 3123 Athletic Training Practicum II with increased roles and responsibilities of the ATS. Prerequisite: ATH 3123.

ATH 4034. Sports Rehabilitation - 4 hours (Fall)

Prepares the ATS to select, implement and manage the most effective rehabilitative procedures for a given athletic injury to restore lost function to the athlete so that the individual may return safely to the desired field of competition. The psychosocial aspects of injury will be presented. This course has a laboratory component with three lectures and one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$52. Prerequisite: ATH 3124.

ATH 4113. Athletic Training Administration - 3 hours (Spring)

Introduces the ATS to basic administrative skills and techniques to successfully manage the health care of the athlete. Topics include organizational theory, program management, financial resource management, facility planning, information management, insurance implications, and legal issues. Prerequisite: ATH 4023.

ATH 4123. Athletic Training Practicum IV - 3 hours (Spring)

ATS will learn and integrate athletic training principles and skills in a practical environment typically done on the campus of SBU with intercollegiate athletics. This is an expansion of ATH 4023 Athletic Training Practicum III with increased roles and responsibilities of the ATS. An emphasis will be placed on the rehabilitation and modalities domains. Prerequisite: ATH 4023.

ATH 4133. Athletic Training Professional Seminar - 3 hours (Spring)

The capstone experience will provide an opportunity to analyze and synthesize current and relative special topics in the profession of athletic training as it pertains to professional development or the care of the athlete. Special attention will be given to clinically based research application and professional development. Prerequisite: ATH 4023.

ATH 4963. Athletic Training Field Experience I - 3 hours (Fall)

Athletic Training students (ATS) will apply the knowledge and skills they have acquired from the academic and clinical practicum courses previously taken. All application will take place in the intercollegiate athletic training setting. Prerequisite: ATH 4123.

ATH 4973. Athletic Training Field Experience II - 3 hours (Spring)

Athletic Training students (ATS) will apply the knowledge and skills they have acquired from the academic and clinical practicum courses previously taken. All application will take place in the intercollegiate athletic training setting. Prerequisite: ATH 4123.

BIBLE**BIB 1013. Old Testament History - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

A study of the history of Israel in the Old Testament with attention given to historical background, literary features, theological teaching, and contemporary relevance.

BIB 1023. New Testament History - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

A study of the life of Jesus and the founding of the church in the New Testament with attention given to historical background, literary features, theological teaching, and contemporary relevance.

BIB 2093. Methods of Biblical Interpretation - 3 hours (Fall; Spring, odd years)

Introduction to the task of interpreting the Bible in its literary and historical context and applying its teaching to modern life. Particular attention is given to principles concerning the qualifications and presuppositions of the interpreter, the nature of prose and poetic literature, and the character of the various genres found in both testaments. Prerequisites: BIB 1013 and BIB 1023.

BIB 2951-3. Special Topics in Bible - 1-3 hours

Exegetical studies of key biblical passages (the course may be taken more than once). Prerequisite: BIB 1013 or 1023 or concurrent enrollment.

BIB 3033. Old Testament Hymnic and Wisdom Literature - 3 hours (Spring, even years)

Historical and exegetical study of the hymnic and wisdom literature in the Old Testament: Job, Psalm, Proverbs, Ecclesiastes and Song of Solomon. Prerequisite: BIB 1013.

BIB 3043. Pentateuch - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

Study of the first five books of the Bible with special attention given to introductory problems related to the Pentateuch. Prerequisite: BIB 1013.

- BIB 3053. Early Pauline Epistles - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**
Historical and exegetical study of Paul's epistles to the Thessalonians, Corinthians and Galatians. Prerequisite: BIB 1023.
- BIB 3063. Later Pauline Epistles - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**
Historical and exegetical study of Romans, Paul's prison and pastoral epistles. Prerequisite: BIB 1023.
- BIB 3083. Hebrews and General Epistles - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**
Historical and exegetical study of Hebrews and the general epistles. Prerequisite: BIB 1023.
- BIB 4003. Archaeology and the Bible - 3 hours (Spring, even years)**
An introduction to the methods and results of archaeology in relation to the Bible. Prerequisites: BIB 1013 and 1023.
- BIB 4023. Life and Teachings of Christ - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)**
Study of life and teaching of Christ as presented in the four gospels. Prerequisites: BIB 1023 and 64 hours completed
- BIB 4033. Old Testament Prophets I - 3 hours (On demand)**
Study of the function and message of the Old Testament prophets from the beginning of the prophetic movement in Israel through the Assyrian period. Prerequisites: BIB 1013 and 64 hours completed.
- BIB 4043. Old Testament Prophets II - 3 hours (On demand)**
Study of the function and message of the Old Testament prophets from the Babylonian through the Persian periods. Prerequisites: BIB 1013 and 64 hours completed.
- BIB 4063. Intercultural Theologizing - 3 hours (Semester Abroad)**
A study of how cultural and social convictions influence religious expressions, how the biblical message engages all cultures, and how the student's overseas context requires cross-cultural application of the gospel.
- BIB 4951-4. Intensive Studies in Bible - 1-4 hours**
Investigation of selected books of the Bible and/or biblical themes. Areas of study will vary from year to year (the course can be taken more than once.) Prerequisites: BIB 1013 and 1023 and 64 hours completed.

BIOLOGY

- BIO 1004. Principles of Biology - 4 hours (Fall, Winterfest, Spring, Summer)**
An introductory, multifaceted survey of biology including: cell theory, genetics, evolutionary theory, survey of living organisms, ecology, and human biology. Three lectures and one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$40.
- BIO 1111. Biology Colloquium - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**
Presentation and discussion of biological topics, current events, and opportunities in the field. One lecture each week.
- BIO 1115. Honors Biology - 5 hours (On demand)**
An honors-level course presenting the basic facts and principles of biology. Topics covered will include cell structure and function, genetics, plant structure, physiology and animal anatomy and physiology. Four lectures, one lab each week. Lab fee \$50. Prerequisite: ACT score of 25 in Science Reasoning.
- BIO 2204. Human Anatomy and Physiology I - 4 hours (Fall)**
An introduction to the study of form and function of the human body. This course is the first in a two-semester sequence. Particular attention will be given to the study of cells, tissues, and metabolism, as well as the skeletal, muscular, respiratory and digestive systems. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$40. Prerequisite: BIO 1004 or ACT of 24 in Science Reasoning.
- BIO 2134. General Zoology - 4 hours (Spring)**
An introduction to the principles of classification of animals. Animal life will be examined with respect to cell organization, genetics, evolution, anatomy/physiology, and interaction of animals with their environment. Three lectures; one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$40. Prerequisite: BIO 1004.
- BIO 2213. Introduction to Microbiology - 3 hours (On demand)**
An introduction study of general principles and microbiology, with an emphasis on the morphology, physiology and taxonomy of microorganisms. Special emphasis on disease producing bacteria, viruses and fungi. Topics in applied microbiology, immunology, sterilization and disinfection are introduced. Two lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$30. Prerequisites: BIO 1004 or BIO 2204 and CHE 1104 or CHE 1115. NOTE: A student who takes BIO 2213 and 3314 will receive credit only for BIO 3314.
- BIO 2214. Environmental Biology - 4 hours (Spring, odd years)**
An objective contemporary study of the environment and man's effect upon it. A holistic approach is taken in studying relevant problems relating to population growth, pollution and the preservation of natural ecosystems.
- BIO 2223. Invertebrate Zoology - 3 hours (On demand)**
Examination of the morphology, physiology and taxonomy of the invertebrates. Two lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$30.
- BIO 2234. General Botany - 4 hours (Fall)**
A study of the plant world. Fungi, algae, bryophytes, seedless vascular plants, gymnosperms and angiosperms will be studied with regard to their life history, morphology, physiology and taxonomic relationships. Three lectures, one lab each week. Lab fee \$40. Prerequisite: BIO 1004.
- BIO/ATH 2243. Nutrition - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**
Nutritional requirements of mankind with emphasis on the roles of nutrients in the body throughout the life cycle. Note: This course may not be included in the curriculum for a biology major.

BIO 2951-4. Special Topics - 1-4 hours (On demand)

Topics of special interest not available to the student from the traditional course offerings. May be repeated as the topics change. Lab fee \$10-40 as necessary.

BIO 3304. Human Anatomy and Physiology II - 4 hours (Spring)

This course is a continuation of Biology 2204. Areas of study will include: the nervous, endocrine, circulatory, lymphatic, and the urogenital systems. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$40. Prerequisite: BIO 1004 or BIO 2204.

BIO 3314. Microbiology - 4 hours (Fall, even years)

A study of the cultural characteristics, morphology, metabolism, taxonomy and infection of microorganisms, with emphasis on methods of isolation, growth and identification. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$40. Prerequisites: BIO 1004 and CHE 1115.

BIO 3322. Introduction to Immunology - 2 hours (On demand)

Fundamental principles of immunology and serology. The structure and function of the immune system, antigen-antibody interaction, other serological reaction, immunoglobulin formation and immunosuppression. Two lectures each week. Prerequisite: BIO 3314.

BIO 3324. Genetics - 4 hours (Fall)

Consideration of the nature, transmission, variation, and action of the hereditary material in relation to the laws and theories of heredity in both plants and animals. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$40. Prerequisite: BIO 1004.

BIO 3334. Ecology - 4 hours (Spring)

Study of the relations of animals and plants to each other and to their environment. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$40. Prerequisite: BIO 1004. (BIO 2134 and 2234 recommended.)

BIO 3335. Comparative Vertebrate Anatomy - 5 hours (On demand)

Comparative study of organs and organ systems of selected representative vertebrates. Three lectures, two laboratories each week. Lab fee \$50. Prerequisite: BIO 1004 and 64 hours completed.

BIO 3344. Vertebrate Physiology - 4 hours (Spring, even years, rotating with BIO 4444)

Study of the functional process of vertebrate organs and organ systems and their physiological integration. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$40. Prerequisites: BIO 1004 and 2134 and CHE 1115.

BIO 3354. Plant Taxonomy - 4 hours (Spring, odd years)

A study of the principles of classification and nomenclature, a survey of the major vascular plant families and the identification of local plants. Two lectures, two laboratories each week. Lab fee \$40. Prerequisite: BIO 2234.

BIO/CHE 3364. Biochemistry - 4 hours (Fall)

A study of the chemistry and metabolism of biologically important compounds. Includes the biochemistry of proteins, lipids and carbohydrates, nucleic acids and the energetics of living organisms. Three lectures and one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisite: CHE 3314. CIS 1103 is strongly recommended.

BIO 3384. Histology - 4 hours (Fall, even years)

A systematic cytological and histological study of animal tissues and organs with an introduction to basic histological procedures. Two lectures, two laboratories each week. Lab fee \$40. Prerequisites: BIO 2204 and 3304 or 3335.

BIO 3394. Pathogenic Microbiology - 4 hours (Fall, odd years)

The study of pathogenic microorganisms, their mode of transmission, infection and control as they relate to humans. Bacterial, viral, fungal and parasitic diseases will be studied. Three lectures, one lab each week. Lab fee \$40. Prerequisite: BIO 3314.

BIO 3454. Plant Physiology - 4 hours (On demand)

Study of the principal physiological processes in plants. Topics include respiration, photosynthesis, biosynthesis of cellular constituents, mineral nutrition, transpiration, translocation, water relations, growth and development, hormones and plant responses to environmental variation. Three lectures, one lab each week. Lab fee \$40. Prerequisite: BIO 2234.

BIO 4224. Cell and Molecular Biology - 4 hours (Spring)

The study of the structure and function of cellular organelles, cell transport, signal transduction, apoptosis, and cell cycle. DNA, transcription, translation, replication, control, repair, and gene expression will be studied as well as an introduction to bioinformatics within these disciplines. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisites: BIO 1004 and 64 hours completed.

BIO 4404. Pathophysiology - 4 hours (Spring)

The study of human diseases and the mechanisms that govern them. Four lectures each week. Prerequisites: BIO 2204 and BIO 3304 and 64 hours completed.

BIO 4414. Freshwater Biology - 4 hours (Spring, even years)

Study of the freshwater ecosystem. The course is designed to include four major areas: water chemistry, including characteristics of lakes, rivers and streams; plankton, including algae and zooplankton; fisheries; and aquatic entomology. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$40. Prerequisites: BIO 1004 and 64 hours completed.

BIO 4444. Vertebrate Embryology - 4 hours (Spring, even years, rotating with BIO 3344)

Study of the embryological development of the vertebrate and controlling mechanisms involved. Two lectures, two laboratories each week. Lab fee \$40. Prerequisites: BIO 1004, BIO 2134, and 64 hours completed.

BIO 4471. Seminar in Biology - 1 hour (Fall)

Investigation of biological literature related to selected topics and presentation of scientific material for group discussion and evaluation. One session each week. Prerequisite: Biology major or minor with 96 hours completed.

BIO 4481-3. Biological Investigations - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Opportunity for qualified biology majors to conduct investigations in association with staff members on an acceptable phase of biology. By arrangement. Lab fee \$10-30. Prerequisites: Biology major or minor and 64 hours completed.

BIO 4981-3. Internship in Biology - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring, Summer)

A course designed to give the student on-the-job experience in the area of student's major. The purpose is to gain practical experience and enhance the student's educational preparation at SBU. Prerequisite: Biology major or minor and 64 hours completed.

BIO 4951-4. Intensive Studies in Biology - 1-4 hours (On demand)

Intensive studies of special topics in biology. Topics will vary from time to time. The course may be repeated for different topics. Credit hours will be determined at the time of course planning. Lab fee will be based on course.

BIO 4991-3. Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Advanced studies of specific topics arranged by departmental chair.

Methods of Teaching Science in the Secondary School (see EDU 4522)**BUSINESS****BUS 1011-2. Elementary Keyboarding - 1-2 hours (On demand)**

Fundamentals of typewriting and the mastery of the keyboard for personal use or basis of vocational skill. No credit can be given for high school typewriting. Lab fee \$4-8.

BUS 1013. Introduction to Business - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Introduction to the characteristics and practices of business in the American free enterprise system, including the environments of business and career opportunities in business. Open to all students except junior and senior Accounting and Business Administration majors.

BUS/MAT 1193. Business Calculus - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Derivatives and antiderivatives of functions inclusive of exponential and logarithmic, with applications to business and economics. **NOTE:** Students desiring further study of Calculus must first complete MAT 1195. A student who takes BUS/MAT 1193 and MAT 1195 will receive credit for only MAT 1195. Prerequisite: MAT 1143 College Algebra or its equivalent with a minimum grade of "C" or MAT 1163 Precalculus or its equivalent with a minimum grade of "C" or satisfactory scores on the prealgebra and intermediate algebra portions of the Enhanced ACT Examination.

BUS 2013. Business Communications - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

A general introduction to the uses of communication in the business world today. Four major sections include basic language usage; communication foundations and writing principles; business letters, memos and emails; and problem analysis and report writing. Prerequisites: ENG 2213.

BUS 2023. Business Statistics - 3 hours (Fall)

An introduction to business statistics. Students will calculate and interpret measures of center and dispersion. Normal, binomial, Chi-square, F, t, and Poisson distributions, elementary probability, sampling techniques, hypothesis testing, confidence intervals, linear correlation, simple and multiple regression, contingency tables and computer applications are also covered. Prerequisite: BUS 1193.

BUS 2(3)061-2. PBL Practicum - 1-2 hours

PBL Practicum is a course designed to enhance the benefits to be gained from participation in Phi Beta Lambda, the collegiate division of Future Business Leaders of America. Students will learn how to properly conduct business meetings, direct projects, work in teams to accomplish objectives and prepare business-related reports. Students may earn up to four hours of cumulative credit for this course.

BUS 2951-4. Special Topics in Business - 1-4 hours (On demand)

Topics will vary with each offering; therefore, the course may be repeated for credit.

BUS 3073. Legal Environment of Business I (Business Law I) - 3 hours (Fall)

Ethical, social and legal issues in business environment. The development and resolution of contemporary issues found in the business environment. Emphasis on the perspective and systematic approach to the law to such issues. Topical areas: legal history, reasoning, procedure; environmental, administrative, criminal and tort law; law of contracts, law of sales.

BUS 3083. Business Enterprise/Debtor and Creditor Rights (Business Law II) - 3 hours (Spring)

Legal alternatives in the structuring of the business enterprise and its relationships with employees. The rules of law governing financial transactions in today's business and personal affairs. Topical areas: agency, partnerships, corporation, personal property, real property, bailments, intellectual property rights, commercial paper, secured transactions and bankruptcy. Prerequisite: BUS 3073.

BUS 4053. International Business - 3 hours (Spring)

Introduction to the multinational business organization and environmental factors of international business. Emphasis on the development of sound problem-solving, decision-making methods in the analysis of environmental and organizational variables. The course also examines strategies for firms involved in marketing across national borders and in other countries. Special attention is given to planning and implementing marketing mix variables in international settings. Prerequisites: MGT 3013 and MKT 3023.

BUS 4771-3. International Experience - 1-3 hours (On demand)

Inter-cultural experience and international travel. Requires a minimum of four weeks spent outside of the United States. For International Business program students, the country should ideally correspond to the specific modern language chosen in the degree plan. Students are responsible for costs of international travel and activities, in addition to the tuition. Travel costs will vary but are estimated at \$2,000-\$4,000.

BUS 4951-4. Intensive Studies in Business - 1-4 hours (On demand)

Topics will vary with each offering; therefore, the course may be repeated for credit.

BUS 4981-3. Internship in Business - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring, Summer, Winterfest)

Academically planned and supervised work experience in area(s) of the student's major within business or other organizations, approved by the faculty advisor and department chair as an enhancement to the student's educational preparation at SBU. Written reports will be required of the student and performance reports from the employer. A maximum of six semester hours of internships may be applied to the major. Prerequisites: 60 hours completed.

BUS 4991-3. Independent Study in Business - 1-3 hours (On demand)

Independent study of some problem or area not covered in the organized courses under the direction of a faculty member in whose field of specialization the problem or area lies. Prerequisites: 3.00 GPA in major field, and 60 hours completed.

CHEMISTRY**CHE 1104. Principles of Chemistry - 4 hours (On demand)**

Fundamentals of chemistry, i.e., atomic structure, chemical periodicity, terminology, equations, kinetics, energy relationships, nuclear and descriptive chemistry. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Does not satisfy the major or minor requirements for chemistry. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisite: High school algebra.

CHE 1115. General Chemistry I - 5 hours (Fall)

A study of the fundamental laws and theories involved in chemical changes. Topics will include atomic theory, thermochemistry and nuclear chemistry. Stress will be on the solving of mathematical problems which illustrate the principles of chemistry. The course is designed principally for students planning on careers related to the natural sciences. Four lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$60. Prerequisite: MAT 1143 or concurrent enrollment. Note: A student who takes CHE 1104 and 1115 will receive credit for only CHE 1115.

CHE 1125. General Chemistry II - 5 hours (Spring)

A continuation of CHE 1115 covering chemical equilibrium, oxidation-reduction, acid-base theory, thermodynamics, chemical kinetics, the basics of coordination chemistry, and an introduction to organic chemistry. Four lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$60. Prerequisite: CHE 1115.

CHE 2951-3. Special Topics in Chemistry - 1-3 hours (On demand)

Topics of special interest not available to the student from the traditional course offerings. May be repeated as the topics change. Lab fee \$12-\$36 as necessary. Prerequisite: CHE 1125.

CHE 3002. Environmental Chemistry - 2 hours (Spring, even years)

The study of the sources, reactions, transport, effects and fates of chemical species in water, soil, air and living environments and the effects of technology thereon. Two lectures per week. Prerequisite: CHE 1125.

CHE 3304. Organic Chemistry I - 4 hours (Fall)

Study of the theory and mechanisms of the basic reactions of organic compounds and their derivatives. Emphasis on alkyl halides, alkanes, alkenes, stereochemistry, alicyclics, alkynes and dienes. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisite: CHE 1125. CIS 1103 is strongly recommended.

CHE 3314. Organic Chemistry II - 4 hours (Spring)

Continuation of CHE 3304. Emphasis on aromatic compounds, interpretive spectroscopy, alcohols, carboxylic acids and their derivatives, aldehydes, ketones, amines and ethers. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisite: CHE 3304.

CHE 3324. Physical Chemistry I - 4 hours (On demand)

Study of physicochemical systems, kinetic theory, thermodynamics, chemical equilibria and solutions. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisites: CHE 1125, MAT 1195.

CHE 3334. Physical Chemistry II - 4 hours (On demand)

Study of experimental and theoretical chemical kinetics, statistical mechanics, electrochemistry, molecular structure and quantum chemistry. Topics chosen to provide maximum benefit to the students enrolled. Three lectures, one laboratory period. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisite: CHE 3324.

CHE 3345. Analytical Chemistry - 5 hours (Spring)

Study of the fundamental principles of quantitative analytical chemistry including basic statistics. An intensive laboratory experience which applies these principles to gravimetric, volumetric and electroanalytical determinations. Three lectures, two labs each week. Lab fee \$60. Prerequisite: CHE 1125.

CHE 3354. Instrumental Analysis - 4 hours (Fall, odd years)

Study of the basic principles of instrumental methods of analysis. Topics studied include optical methods, chromatographic methods and selected other modern methods. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisites: CHE 3304 or concurrent enrollment and either PHY 1124 or PHY 2225.

CHE/BIO 3364. Biochemistry - 4 hours (Fall)

A study of the chemistry and metabolism of biologically important compounds. Includes the biochemistry of proteins, lipids and carbohydrates, nucleic acids and the energetics of living organisms. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisite: CHE 3314. CIS 1103 is strongly recommended.

CHE 3371. Seminar in Chemistry I - 1 hour (Spring)

Presentation and discussion of modern developments in the field of chemistry. One session each week. Prerequisite: CHE 3304.

CHE 4002. Interpretive Spectroscopy - 2 hours (On demand)

The study of the four main spectral techniques used for the identification of known organic compounds and for the determination of the structures of unknown organic compounds -- infrared spectroscopy (IR), proton nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (PMR), carbon-13 nuclear magnetic resonance spectroscopy (CMR) and mass spectroscopy (MS). Two lectures per week. Prerequisite: CHE 3314.

CHE 4414. Advanced Inorganic Chemistry - 4 hours (On demand)

Principles and theories of modern inorganic chemistry, including group theory, bonding, coordination chemistry and relationships of the periodic table. Three lectures, one laboratory each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisites: CHE 3314.

CHE 4471. Seminar in Chemistry II - 1 hour (Spring)

Presentation and discussion of modern developments in the field of chemistry. One session each week. Prerequisite: CHE 3314.

CHE 4481-3. Undergraduate Research in Chemistry - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Independent research investigations. May be repeated with consent of department. Lab fee \$12-\$36. Consent of department chair or research director required. Prerequisites: CHE 3314 and CHE 3345.

CHE 4951-5. Intensive Studies in Chemistry - 1-5 hours (On demand)

Topics of special interest not available to students in the traditional course offerings. Courses could include such topics as advanced organic chemistry, nuclear chemistry, quantum chemistry, reaction kinetics and polymer chemistry. May be repeated as topics change. Lab fee \$12-\$60 as necessary. Prerequisites: Determined by the nature of topics studied.

CHE 4991-3. Independent Study - 1-3 hours (On demand)

Intensive individual study in areas of chemistry not usually covered in the normal curriculum. Prerequisites: Determined by the nature of topics studied. Consent of department chair required.

CHRISTIAN EDUCATION

CED 2003. Introduction to Christian Education - 3 hours (Fall)

A study of Christian education including history, faith development and Christian conversion, leadership, curriculum and facilities.

CED 2033. Principles of Teaching in the Church - 3 hours (Spring)

Basic principles and concepts of Christian teaching formulated and projected into planning and presented in church-related learning experiences.

CED/REC/THR 2062. Drama in the Church and Community - 2 hours (Spring, odd years)

See REC 2062 for course description.

CED 2951-4. Special Topics in Christian Education - 1-4 hours

A focus on special topics in the field of Christian education.

CED 3013. Youth Ministry in the Church - 3 hours (Spring)

A study of the objectives, organization and methodologies for youth, ages 12-17, and the directing of a youth program. Prerequisite: CED 2003

CED 3023. Church and Denominational Administration - 3 hours (Fall)

A functional study including duties of church officers and committees, constitutions, by-laws, and parliamentary procedure.

CED 3043. Children's Ministry - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

A study of ministries involving children from birth through sixth grade to include but not limited to Bible study methods, vacation Bible school, children's worship, child care facilities in the church, and child care during church events. Prerequisite: CED 2003.

CED 4003. Adult Ministry in the Church - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)

A study of the development tasks of adulthood and ministries with adults in the church. Prerequisite: CED 2003.

CED/CHR 4053. Reaching Unchurched Youth - 3 hours (Fall)

A study of (1) the challenges of youth and their culture (including suicide, pregnancy, parental problems, drugs) and (2) evangelism strategies, events and programs designed to reach unchurched youth. Prerequisites: BIB 1013, 1023, SPF 2012.

CED 4951-4. Intensive studies in Christian Education - 1-4 hours

Focus on special areas of interest in the Christian education field. Topic will vary from year to year. (May be taken more than once). Prerequisites: CED 2003.

CED 4981-6. Apprenticeship in Christian Education - 1-6 hours (Fall, Spring, Summer)

On-the-job training under the supervision of a full-time minister of education, minister of childhood education or youth minister. Includes observation, supervision, planning, instruction, guided practical leadership and evaluation. Prerequisite: Major in Christian Education (concentrations in general Christian education, youth ministry or children's ministry) or minor in student ministries and 96 hours completed. **Note: Apprenticeships are not paid positions; the student learns under the supervision of a qualified staff member. Assignment of apprenticeships is made strictly by the SBU faculty member involved, not by the student or a particular church.**

CHRISTIAN MINISTRIES**CHR 1043. Life Style Evangelism - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

Biblical background, study of historical examples, and actual field training in life style evangelism.

CHR 2043. Basic Evangelism - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)

Introduction to the basic facets of church evangelism including biblical basis, techniques and approaches with some emphasis on personal evangelism, mass evangelism, radio and T.V.

CHR/MUS 2712. Songleading for Small Churches - 2 hours (Spring, odd years)

See MUS 2712 for course description.

CHR 2951-3. Special Topics in Christian Ministries - 1-3 hours (On demand)

A focus on special topics in the field of Christian Ministries.

CHR 3003. The Making of a Disciple - 3 hours (Spring)

The ministry of making committed followers of Christ, including the vision for discipling, the evangelizing and discipling process and how to implement disciple training in a local church, mission or youth program.

CHR 3013. The Mission and Ministry of the Church - 3 hours (Fall)

Study of the work of the various ministers of the local church with special attention given to the work of the minister of the word (pastor). Prerequisites: BIB 1013, 1023.

CHR 3023. Preaching - 3 hours (Spring, even years)

A study of the task of preaching the Christian message to today's world including practice in preparing and delivering sermons. Some attention may be given to other types of religious communication.

CHR/MUS 3783. Worship and Song in the Church - 3 hours (Fall)

A historical survey of the worship practice and congregational song of the major Christian denominations with an emphasis on planning worship for today's churches.

CHR 4003. Expository Preaching - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

A study is made of the expository method of preaching. Sermons by recognized expository preachers are considered. Each student develops expository sermons and presents one sermon for video taping and review. Prerequisite: CHR 3023.

CHR/CED 4053. Reaching Unchurched Youth (Fall)

See course description under CED 4053.

CHR 4951-4. Intensive Studies in Christian Ministries - 1-4 hours

A focus on a special area of interest in the field of Christian Ministry. Areas of study will vary from year to year. (May be taken more than once).

CHR 4981-3. Christian Ministries Apprenticeship - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Guidance of an apprentice in direct relationship to field work. Apprenticeships may be done in the following areas: Associational, chaplaincy, pastoral, church secretarial, missions and other approved areas. Prerequisite: 96 hours completed.

Note: Apprenticeships are not paid positions; the student learns under the supervision of a qualified staff member. Assignment of apprenticeships is made strictly by the SBU faculty member involved, not by the student or a particular church.

COMMUNICATION**COM 1103. Fundamentals of Speech Communication - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Foundations of speech communication. Special attention to the theory and practice of effective preparation and delivery of public speeches.

COM/TEC 1013. Media and Society - 3 hours (Fall, on demand)

A study of communication strategies in mass media. The history, development and current structures of the media and their effects on society.

COM/TEC/THR 2203. Voice and Diction - 3 hours (Fall)

Emphasis on developing the speaking voice. Introduction to vocal anatomy, phonetics, voice projection and articulation. Prerequisite: COM 1103.

COM/HON 2213. Honors Fundamentals of Speech Communication - 3 hours (Spring)

Foundations of speech with emphasis upon speech preparation and delivery. Exploration of classical and contemporary rhetorical principles. Prerequisite: minimum ACT of 25 and/or enrollment in COM 4413.

COM 2223. Argumentation and Debate - 3 hours (Fall)

Emphasis on methods and theories of argumentation and debate. Attention to research, analysis, case building and oral participation. Prerequisite: ENG 1113 and COM 1103.

COM 2233. Introduction to Public Relations - 3 hours (Fall)

Emphasis upon understanding the theoretical foundations of public relations. Attention to practical methods and steps in conducting the processes and activities of public relations.

COM 2393. Interpersonal Communication - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Theory and practice of effective interpersonal encounters. Special attention to listening, language, self-perception, interviewing and nonverbal communication.

COM 2951-4. Special Topics - 1-4 hours**COM 3003. Communication Theory - 3 hours (Spring, On demand)**

Survey of theories in interpersonal, small group, organizational, rhetorical, mass media, and cultural communication contexts. Special emphasis on using theoretical knowledge to improve communication skills. Prerequisite: COM 1103.

COM 3302. Parliamentary Procedure - 2 hours (Summer, Fall, on demand)

Theory and practice of principles of parliamentary procedure. Special emphasis to duties of presiding officers, voting and conducting meetings.

COM/THR 3303. Oral Interpretation of Literature - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)

Emphasis on theory and practice of communicating works of literature from the printed page. Prerequisite: COM 1103.

COM 3313. Advanced Public Speaking - 3 hours (Spring)

Advanced study of preparation and delivery of various speech types. Special attention to extemporaneous and manuscript speaking. Prerequisite: COM 1103.

COM 3323. Introduction to Disorders of Communication - 3 hours (On demand)

Introductory study of disorders of speech, language and audition.

COM 3333. Intercultural Communication - 3 hours (Spring)

This course will cover a wide variety of intercultural issues as they pertain to media, religion, business, politics, education, health care and interpersonal communication. A balanced emphasis will be placed on developing intercultural awareness and competence. Prerequisite: COM 1103.

COM 3343. Media Production - 3 hours (On demand)

Systematic study of audio in media to provide a broad theoretical and practical foundation in techniques related to radio, television, film and music production. Prerequisites: COM 2203.

COM 3351. Intercollegiate Forensics and Debate - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Participation in intercollegiate debate and forensics program. May be repeated; however, only 6 hours may count toward a major. Prerequisite: COM 1103.

COM 3363. American Public Address - 3 hours (Spring, on demand)

Historical and critical study of leading American speakers, their speeches and philosophies. Individual research and analysis. Prerequisite: COM 1103.

COM 3373. Newspaper Writing and Editing - 3 hours (Spring)

An emphasis upon the essentials of journalism writing. Special attention to principles and skills required to gather, write and edit newspaper stories. Lab fee \$10. Prerequisite: ENG 1113 and COM 1103.

COM 3383. Small Group Communication - 3 hours (Fall)

Systematic study and practice of principles of effective communication in groups. Exploration of dynamic variables and features unique to small group interaction. Public discussion formats are also explored. Prerequisite: COM 1103.

COM 4413. Forensics - 3 hours (On demand)

Laboratory practice and techniques for coaching contest speaking events: oratory, extemporaneous speaking, interpretation and after-dinner speaking. Prerequisite: COM 2223.

COM 4951-4. Intensive Studies - 1-4 hours**COM 4961-3. Practicum - 1-3 hours****COM 4971-3. Symposium - 1-3 hours****COM 4981-6. Internship - 1-6 hours****COM 4991-3. Independent Studies - 1-3 hours**

Advanced studies of specific topics arranged through consultation with the department chairperson.

Methods of Teaching Speech in the Secondary Schools

(See EDU 4552).

COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES**CIS 1103. Introduction to Computing - 3 hours (Fall, Spring, Winterfest, Summer)**

An introduction to the components of computer systems and their applications. Special emphasis is given to microcomputer systems and to the following common microcomputer applications: systems software, word processors, desktop publishing software, electronic spreadsheets and business graphics, database management systems and communication software. The course includes two lecture periods and one structured lab session per week. Lab fee \$12.

CIS 1113. COBOL - 3 hours (On demand)

Development of application programs using structured COBOL syntax and concepts. Emphasis on solutions of business problems. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisites: MAT 1143.

CIS 1123. FORTRAN - 3 hours (On demand)

Development of application programs using structured FORTRAN syntax and concepts. Emphasis on solutions of scientific and mathematical problems. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisite: MAT 1143.

CIS 1133. Foundations of Computer Science - 3 hours (Fall)

This course presents an overview of foundational topics in computer science. The Visual BASIC programming language is used as an application tool in the study of these topics. Recommended for students interested in computer science who have had little or no programming experience. Required for all computer science and computer information science majors who have had no prior computing experience. Lab fee \$12.

CIS 1141. Introduction to Unix - 1 hour (Spring)

This course provides an introduction to the UNIX operating system, basic utilities, file management and account management. Included are an overview of the login procedure, examination of the file and directory structure, the most commonly used utilities and the emacs text editor. The course is lab based. Lab fee \$4. Corequisite: CIS 1154.

CIS 1144. Computer Science I - 4 hours (Fall, Spring)

This course introduces the concepts of computer programming and problem solving and the associated ideas of algorithms and data structures. It is designed to provide the serious computer science student with basic skills and a solid foundation for further study. Includes an introduction to the Java programming language. Three lectures, one lab per week. Lab fee \$16. Prerequisite: MAT 1143 or concurrent enrollment.

CIS 1154. Computer Science II - 4 hours (Spring)

This course is a continuation of CIS 1144 with emphasis upon good programming methodology (software engineering). The data structures of linked lists, stacks, queues and trees are developed along with an introduction to file structures. Recursion, searching and sorting algorithms are analyzed for order as well as time and space efficiency. Parallel sorting and searching algorithms are introduced. Java is utilized for programming. Three lectures and one lab per week. Lab fee \$16. Prerequisites: CIS 1144 and MAT 1143. Corequisites: CIS 1141 and MAT 1173.

CIS 2202. Unix - 2 hours (Spring, even years)

This course investigates the Unix operating system, its facilities, capabilities and characteristics. Included are an overview of the operating system and its associated utilities, and the development of scripts for both the Bourne and C shells. The course also examines standard text editors, text formatters and task management tools. Lab fee \$8. Prerequisite: CIS 1141.

CIS 2213. Introduction to Systems Analysis and Design - 3 hours (Spring)

Study of the phases of the object oriented analysis and design of a system project using current design tools. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisites: CIS 1113 or CIS 1123 or CIS 1133 or CIS 1144.

CIS 2233 (PHY 3413). Machine Organization - 3 hours (Fall)

A survey of the electronic and mechanical components of a computer, including processing units, memory and I/O devices. Also includes an introduction to assembly language programming. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisites: CIS 1154.

CIS 2253. Internet Programming - 3 hours (Fall)

A study of the tools, techniques, protocols, and languages needed to build advanced Internet sites. Topics include HTML, DHTML, XML, XSL, CGI, Java Applets, ASP, JSP, XSP, the Document Object Model, and client side vs server side computing. In addition, the issues of design, maintainability, security, and performance will be addressed. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisite: CIS 1154

CIS 2951-3. Special Topics - 1-3 hours (On demand)

Selected topics of special interest in the field of computer science. May be repeated. Lab fee when appropriate. Prerequisite: 6 hours in computer science.

CIS 3113. Graphical User Interface (GUI) Application Development - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

This course is a rigorous examination of GUI application development using Visual BASIC and active server pages. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisite: CIS 1154 with a grade of C or better.

CIS 3303. Systems Management - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

This course examines the issues and challenges involved in managing and integrating user application across multiple computer platforms. The course includes an overview of the characteristics, capabilities and limitations of the most commonly used operating systems; installation and management of user applications on a variety of platforms across local and wide area networks; and the challenges associated with integration of multiple applications across these platforms, in particular the use of OLE and DDE, and management of dynamic link libraries. Prerequisite: CIS 1103

CIS 3313. Advanced Systems Analysis and Design - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

This course presents an advanced study of analysis and design methodologies, techniques and tools. Topics include object-oriented methodologies, prototyping, client/server architectures, Joint Application Development, Rapid Application Development, human interface design and CASE. A project based approach is utilized. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisite CIS 2213

CIS 3323. Database Management Systems Design - 3 hours (Spring)

A study of the concepts and structures necessary to design and implement a database system. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisites: CIS 2213.

CIS 3333. Advanced Data Structures - 3 hours (Fall)

This course presents an advanced study of abstract data types and data structures. Topics include lists, stacks, queues, graphs, binary search trees, AVL trees, B-trees, file structures and external sorting. C++ is utilized for programming assignments. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisite: CIS 1154.

CIS 3353. Survey of Programming Languages and Artificial Intelligence - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

Survey of programming languages including their structure, syntax, semantics, uses and design. Methods used for representing knowledge will be studied including algorithms for learning. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisite: CIS 3333.

CIS 4001. Cooperative Education in Computer Science - 1 hour (Fall, Spring, Summer)

Part-time, on-the-job experience in the areas of analysis, design, programming and maintenance. Credit will only be available for jobs with employers having a cooperative education agreement with the University. Course may be repeated up to six times. Credit hours may count toward the major only with the approval of the department chair and the cooperative education coordinator. Prerequisites: Acceptance into the Computer Science Cooperative Education Program, placement with an employer participating in the cooperative education program and permission of the cooperative education coordinator.

CIS 4423. Operating Systems - 3 hours (Spring, even years)

Introduction to the design and architecture of operating systems. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisite: CIS 2233.

CIS/MAT 4433. Numerical Analysis - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

A study of finite differences, numerical integration, matrix operations, numerical solutions of linear systems and differential equations and curve fitting. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisite: MAT 2263.

CIS 4443. Networks - 3 hours (Spring)

This course examines the physical and conceptual structures underlying local and wide area networks. Topics include serial communication, network topologies and architectures, transmission protocols and error and flow control mechanisms. Included in the course is the development of an application for interprocess communication independent of process location. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisites CIS 3333.

CIS 4462. Applied Design and Programming I - 2 hours (Fall)

A comprehensive applications project conducted by an individual or team of students. Students will be responsible for an orderly definition, design and beginning coding of a practical software package. Lab fee \$8. Prerequisites: CIS 3333 with grade of C or better, CIS 3343 with grade of C or better, and 90 hours completed.

CIS 4472. Applied Design and Programming II - 2 hours (Spring)

A continuation of CIS 4462. Students will be responsible for completion of coding, implementation and testing of software package begun in CIS 4462. Lab fee \$8. Prerequisite: CIS 4462.

CIS 4951-3. Intensive Studies - 1-3 hours (On demand)

Selected topics of special interest in the computer science field. May be repeated. Lab fee when appropriate. Prerequisite: 18 hours in computer science.

CIS 4991-3. Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (On demand)

Independent study of some problem or area in the major not covered in the organized courses. The study is under the direction of a faculty member in whose field of specialization the problem or area lies. Prerequisites: 3.00 GPA in major field and 60 hours completed.

CRIMINAL JUSTICE**CRJ 2313. Introduction to Criminal Justice - 3 hours (Spring)**

An analysis of the criminal justice system in the United States. An examination of crime and nature of law, aspects of criminal law and procedure, the courts and adjudication, the process of justice, and law enforcement.

CRJ 2333. Judicial Process - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

An overview of major structures and processes which underlie the American judicial system, focusing on history and development of prosecution, defense, judge and jury practices at both the state and federal levels. Prerequisite: CRJ 2313.

CRJ 2951-3. Special Topics - 1-3 hours (On demand)

A study of critical issues in criminal justice that are not covered in other course offerings. Areas of study will vary from year to year. Students may elect to repeat the course.

CRJ 3033. Serial Killers - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

A topical study of the factors common to serial murders, emphasizing the distinctions between myth and fact, the psychological profiles of such murderers, and the impact of such crimes on victims and society. Prerequisite: CRJ 2313.

CRJ 3313. Law Enforcement Organization and Administration - 3 hours (Fall)

An examination of the organization and administration of police departments and the role of law enforcement in relationship to the community and established political structure. Prerequisite: CRJ 2313.

CRJ 3373. Juvenile Delinquency - 3 hours (Spring)

An overview of the problem of juvenile delinquency and how it relates to society as a whole. Causation, prevention, control, and treatment will be examined. Prerequisite: CRJ 2313 or SOC 4033.

CRJ 4313. Corrections in America - 3 hours (Fall)

A systematic examination of the penal system and insight into its daily operations. Various theories of corrections will be explored. Prerequisite: CRJ 2313 or SOC 4033.

CRJ 4333. Criminal Law - 3 hours (Spring)

An overview of the general laws and crimes which effect law enforcement. Elements which are required to constitute a crime will be explored. Prerequisite: CRJ 2313.

CRJ 4373. Police Methods and Procedures - 3 hours (Fall)

Examination of law enforcement subjects including laws of search and seizure, laws of arrest, arrest procedures, criminal investigations, courtroom demeanor, rules of evidence, and patrol techniques. Prerequisites: CRJ 2313.

CRJ 4951-4. Intensive Studies - 1-4 hours (On demand)

A study of critical issues in the field of criminal justice that are not covered in other course offerings. Areas of study will vary from year to year. Students may elect to repeat the course. Prerequisite: 12 hours criminal justice or consent of instructor.

CRJ 4983-6 Internship - 3-6 hours (On demand)

The internship experience is designed to give the upper level criminal justice major supervised field experience in an area related to criminal justice. Prerequisites: Junior or senior standing, completed at least one-half of the major, minimum GPA of 3.0 and recommendation from a behavioral sciences faculty. Graded Pass/Fail.

ECONOMICS

ECO 2003. Literacy In Free Enterprise (LIFE) Economics - 3 hours (Fall, Spring, Winterfest)

This General Education course will help the student develop an understanding of economic systems based on freedom. It will emphasize the importance of individual initiative and involvement in day-to-day community and business matters. Developing literacy about individual responsibility in personal and community decision making is a primary concern. NOTE: For non-business majors; does not meet College of Business and Computer Science requirements. Not available to students who have taken a previous economics course. Prerequisite: 24 hours completed.

ECO 2023. Principles of Microeconomics - 3 hours (Fall)

A study of economic principles with emphasis upon microeconomics. Includes a study of economics of the firm, consumer demand theory and current problems. Prerequisite: 24 hours completed.

ECO 2033. Principles of Macroeconomics - 3 hours (Spring)

Study of the basic principles of macroeconomics designed to give a broad understanding of the economy. Emphasis upon aggregate problems and issues considered important to the nation. Prerequisite: ECO 2023.

ECO 2061. SIFE Practicum - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Students in Free Enterprise (SIFE) is a national collegiate educational organization. Students will design and implement projects to educate various segments of the public about the nature and benefits of our American economic system. This course is a hands-on learning experience which will help develop the participant's communication and management skills.

ECO 2951-4. Special Topics in Economics - 1-4 hours (On demand)

Topics will vary with each offering; therefore, the course may be repeated for credit.

ECO 3023. Money and Banking - 3 hours (Fall)

Study of history and present characteristics of money and banking structure in the United States. Emphasis upon monetary policy as it affects economic activity. Prerequisites: ECO 2033.

ECO 3043. Managerial Economics - 3 hours (Spring)

Combines the basic tools used by economists with techniques common in other business disciplines. This course deals with how decisions are made in order to achieve an organization's goals. It emphasizes use of quantitative techniques to solve production, marketing, management and financing problems. Prerequisites: ECO 2033 and BUS 2023.

ECO 3053. International Economics - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

A study of the theory, recent history and current problems of international trade. International economic institutions and policies are analyzed. Prerequisite: ECO 2033.

ECO 3063. Capital and Credit Markets - 3 hours (On demand)

The principles involved in the market structure of interest rates along with the source and uses of funds in the financial markets. Prerequisite: ECO 3023.

ECO 4023. Special Topics in Economics/Finance - 3 hours (Winterfest)

A study and discussion of the theory, recent history and current problems of economics and finance issues. Prerequisite: 60 hours completed.

ECO 4951-4. Intensive Studies in Economics - 1-4 hours (On demand)

Topics will vary with each offering; therefore, the course may be repeated for credit.

ECO 4981-3. Internship in Economics - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring, Summer, Winterfest)

Academically planned and supervised work experience in area(s) of the student's major within business or other organizations, approved by the faculty advisor and department chair as an enhancement to students' educational preparation at SBU. Written reports will be required from students and performance reports will be provided by the employer. A maximum of six semester hours of internships may be applied to the major. Prerequisites: 60 hours completed.

ECO 4991-3. Independent Study in Economics - 1-3 hours (On demand)

Independent study of a topic not covered in the regular curriculum under the direction of a faculty member in whose field of specialization the area lies. Prerequisite: 3.0 GPA in major field, and 60 hours completed.

EDUCATION

NOTE: EDU 2113, EDU 2313 and Field Experience (observing/assisting) are prerequisites for admittance to upper-level elementary, middle and secondary education courses. Either EDU 2113 or 2313 must be taken at Southwest Baptist University unless consent is obtained from the Director of Teacher Education. EDU 3333 must be taken at Southwest Baptist University. EDU 2343 and EDU 2353 are also prerequisites for admittance to upper-level elementary methods courses. Enrollment in upper-level education courses is limited to those students who have a cumulative GPA of 2.5, have a documented ACT or SAT score on file in the Office of Teacher Education (if applicable), have passed all sections of the C-BASE and have completed their file in the Office of Teacher Education. Only professional education courses transferred from Missouri junior colleges that are state approved and from senior colleges having state-approved teacher education programs can be used to meet certification requirements.

EDU 2113. Educational Psychology - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Study of social and behavioral theory, including the nature of educational psychology, measurement, personality, the classroom as a social system, learning and instruction. Prerequisites: ENG 1113 and 2213, or ENG 1123. Students should be enrolled concurrently in Field Experience Level 1 or Field Experience Level 1 may be taken with EDU 2313, Foundations of Education.

EDU 2121. Field Experience Level 1: (observing/assisting) in Elementary School, Grades 1-6 - 1 hour (Fall, Winterfest, Spring)

Thirty clock hours of supervised practical experience in the classroom at the elementary school level. Prerequisites: EDU 2113 or EDU 2313 (or either may be taken concurrently), 2.0 GPA and completion of the teacher education file. Permission from the Coordinator of Clinical Experiences must be obtained, and student must pre-enroll. Course fee \$5. *Pass/Fail credit is given.*

EDU 2131. Field Experience Level 1: (observing/assisting) in Middle/Jr. High - 1 hour (Fall, Winterfest, Spring)

Thirty clock hours of supervised practical experience in the classroom at the middle/junior high level. Prerequisites: EDU 2113 or EDU 2313 (or either may be taken concurrently), 2.0 GPA and completion of the teacher education file. Permission from the Coordinator of Clinical Experiences must be obtained, and student must pre-enroll. Course fee \$5. *Pass/Fail credit is given.*

EDU 2141. Field Experience Level 1: (observing/assisting) in Secondary 9-12 or K-12 School - 1 hour (Fall, Winterfest, Spring)

Thirty clock hours of supervised practical experience in the classroom at the secondary level. Prerequisites: EDU 2113 or EDU 2313 (or either may be taken concurrently), 2.0 GPA and completion of the teacher education file. Permission from the Coordinator of Clinical Experiences must be obtained, and student must pre-enroll. Course fee \$5. *Pass/Fail credit is given.*

EDU 2232. Introduction to Early Childhood Education - 2 hours (Fall)

This course is designed to provide an introduction to the study of early childhood education – birth through eight years of age (grade 3). It includes a historical perspective, goals of early childhood education, the role of play in early childhood development, developmentally appropriate programs and curriculum models. Concurrent enrollment in EDU 2381 or EDU 2391 is required. Prerequisites: ENG 1113, 2213, or ENG 1123 and 2.0 GPA.

EDU 2243. Health, Safety and Nutrition for the Young Child - 3 hours (Spring)

Provides information about current concepts in the fields of health, safety and nutrition and their relationship to the young child; includes application of principles of health, safety and nutrition for young children. Prerequisites: EDU 2113 or EDU 2313 or concurrent enrollment and 2.0 GPA.

EDU 2313. Foundations of Education - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

The course presents major issues of schooling and education basic to professional preparation. Areas included are philosophy, history of American education, administration, governance, finance, legal aspects, social issues, use of technology in instruction, and current topics in the field. Prerequisites: ENG 1113 and 2213, or ENG 1123 and 2.0 GPA.

EDU 2332. Teaching the Young Child - 2 hours (Spring)

This course provides a continuation of the study of early childhood education – birth through eight years of age (grade 3). It includes a study of how to establish and maintain a safe, healthy learning environment and how to set up a well-run, purposeful, developmentally appropriate program that is responsive to participant needs. Additionally, there is a focus on how to advance the physical, intellectual, social and emotional needs of young children with an emphasis on the application of brain research in the preschool and kindergarten classroom. Concurrent enrollment in EDU 2381 or EDU 2391 is required. Prerequisites: EDU 2232, EDU 2381, or EDU 2391 and 2.0 GPA.

EDU 2343. Emergent Literacy - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

This course develops an understanding of communication arts instruction with a particular focus on emergent language and literacy development. It is designed as a foundational course to additional reading methods courses and provides an understanding of how young children learn oral and written language, of the learning environment necessary for this learning to develop naturally, and the cultural and societal influences upon literacy development. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313 or concurrent enrollment, 2.0 GPA, and 30 hours completed. Lamination fee \$5.

EDU 2353. Children's Literature - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

This course presents an overview of the various genres of children's literature with demonstrations of teaching and integrating literature in the early childhood through middle school classrooms. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313 or concurrent enrollment, 2.0 GPA, and 30 hours completed. Lamination fee \$5.

EDU 2381. Practicum - Infant/Toddler - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Provides 30 clock hours of experience with infants and toddlers. Students will experience a variety of infant/toddler facilities. Students will apply developmentally appropriate practices for young children. Lab fee \$10. Concurrent enrollment in EDU 2232 or EDU 2332 and 2.0 GPA are required.

EDU 2391. Practicum - Preschool/Kindergarten - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Provides 30 clock hours of clinical experience and student participation in a PreK and Kindergarten setting. Involves planning and teaching daily activities and a weekly unit that incorporates the use of literature, art, science, music, mathematics, language and motor skills which are developmentally appropriate for the preschool child. Lab fee \$10. Concurrent enrollment in EDU 2232 or EDU 2332 and 2.0 GPA are required.

EDU 2463. Foundations of the Middle School - 3 hours (Fall)

A focus on the historical and philosophical foundations of the traditional junior high and subsequent middle school movement. This course will provide an examination of middle level practices and organizational components, with an emphasis on connection of these practices with research that is both supportive of their implementation and based on the needs of young adolescents. Prerequisites: EDU 2113 and 2313 or concurrent enrollment, and 30 hours completed.

EDU 2483. School, Home, and Community Partnerships - 3 hours (Spring)

This course exposes students to the history, current trends and issues of parent and community involvement in the schools. Utilizes materials, techniques and resources for the improvement of home, school and community partnerships in the education of children. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313 or concurrent enrollment and 2.0 GPA.

EDU 2512. Teaching Reading in the Middle School - 2 hours (Fall, even years)

Examines methods and materials currently being used to teach reading in today's middle school classroom. Prerequisites: Sophomore standing, completion of English composition courses, EDU 2113 and EDU 2313 or concurrent enrollment in EDU 2113 and EDU 2313.

EDU 2823. Technology for Educators - 3 hours (Fall, Winterfest, Spring)

Develops teachers who are able to apply technology skills and strategies in a variety of personal and professional functions including the development of an electronic portfolio, to effectively use media to maximize student learning, and to use a wide variety of media and technological systems in teaching and evaluation of student learning. Prerequisites: CIS 1103. Lab fee \$20.

EDU 2951-3. Special Topics in Education - 1-3 hours (On demand)

An intensified approach to selected education topics or subject matter not regularly offered by the department.

EDU 3002. Teaching Social Sciences in Early Childhood and Elementary Schools I - 2 hours (Fall)

This course is designed for interactive, integrated learning of methods, techniques, and skills for engaging early childhood and elementary students in social studies concepts including history, civics, social and cultural relationships. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 2343, 2353. Lamination fee \$5.

EDU 3022. Teaching Social Sciences in Early Childhood and Elementary Schools II - 2 hours (Spring)

This course is designed for interactive, integrated learning of methods, techniques, and skills for engaging early childhood and elementary students in social studies concepts including geography, economics, and civic education. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 2343, 2353, 3002. Lamination fee \$5.

EDU 3114. Teaching Reading/Language Arts in Early Childhood and Elementary Education I - 4 hours (Fall)

Designed to explore various approaches and strategies that are appropriate for use in facilitating developmental reading skills in today's early childhood and elementary classrooms. Strategies designed to foster phonemic awareness and develop phonemic knowledge are also addressed. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 2343, 2353.

EDU 3124. Teaching Reading/Language Arts in Early Childhood and Elementary Education II - 4 hours (Spring)

Emphasizes identifying learning styles, strengths, and needs of learners. Materials, methods, and instructional strategies are then suggested based on individual needs of learners in the regular classroom. Strategies to enhance vocabulary development, comprehension, and reader fluency are also addressed. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 2343, 2353, 3114.

EDU/HPE 3133. Teaching Physical Education in the Elementary School - 3 hours (Spring)

Teaching methods; selection of activities; program planning; emphasis on development of a progressive curriculum.

EDU 3143. Integrating Art, Music and Movement into the Early Childhood and Elementary School - 3 hours (Fall)

This course is designed to enable the student to integrate literature, art, music and physical education/movement into the early childhood and elementary classroom. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313.

EDU 3162. Teaching Integrated Math in Early Childhood and Elementary Education - 2 hours (Fall)

This course is a study of methods of teaching mathematics in early childhood and elementary classrooms and of integrating mathematics in other content areas in ways that are developmentally appropriate and are reflective of the NCTM standards. Methodology includes developing investigative lesson plans, using technology and learning centers in the math classroom, evaluating mathematics textbooks, formulating performance goals and objectives, and assessing the learning of mathematics. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, two college level math courses above MAT 0123.

EDU 3182. Teaching Integrated Science in Early Childhood and Elementary Education - 2 hours (Spring)

This course involves a study of methods of teaching science in the early childhood and elementary schools using process inquiry skills, of integrating science with other content areas, and of teaching science in ways that are developmentally appropriate and are reflective of the National Science Education Standards and the Missouri Grade-level Expectations. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 3162, two science courses - a biological science with a lab and a physical science with a lab.

EDU 3212. Screening, Diagnosis and Prescription in Early Childhood Education - 2 hours (Fall)

A study of methods, procedures and instruments used in early childhood for screening and diagnosing individual children in order to prescribe specific learning activities. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 2332, 2343, 2381, 2391. Course fee \$10.

EDU/ENG 3303. American Literature for the Young Adult Reader - 3 hours (Fall)

The study of young adult and ethnic American literature and of methods for teaching this literature in the middle and secondary school classrooms. Designed for those seeking teacher certification.

EDU 3311. Field Experience Level 2 in Early Childhood, Birth-Grade 3 - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Minimum of thirty clock hours of supervised practical experience in the classroom at the early childhood level taken concurrently with methods courses. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 2391 or 2121. Permission from the Coordinator of Clinical Experiences must be obtained and student must pre-enroll. Course fee \$5. *Pass/Fail credit is given.*

EDU 3321. Field Experience 2 in Elementary School, Grades 1-6 - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Minimum of thirty clock hours of supervised practical experience in the classroom at the elementary school level taken concurrently with methods courses. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 2391 or 2121. Permission from the Coordinator of Clinical Experiences must be obtained and student must pre-enroll. Course fee \$5. *Pass/Fail credit is given.*

EDU 3331. Field Experience Level 2 in Middle/Jr. High School (NOT SECONDARY) - 1 hour (Spring)

Minimum of thirty clock hours of supervised practical experience in the classroom at the middle/junior high level taken concurrently with EDU 4493. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313. Permission from the Coordinator of Clinical Experiences must be obtained, and student must pre-enroll. Course fee \$5. *Pass/Fail credit is given.*

EDU 3333. Principles and Methods of Secondary Instruction - (Fall, Spring)

This course will emphasize examining and implementing teaching methods, developing critical thinking skills, analyzing learners and the learning process, refining communication skills, and constructing curriculum. EDU 3333 **must** be taken at SBU. A **Field Experience Level 2 (EDU 3341) must be taken concurrently.** Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, and 2141.

EDU 3341. Field Experience Level 2 in Secondary School - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Minimum of thirty clock hours of supervised practical experience in the classroom at the secondary school level. Must be taken concurrently with EDU 3333. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313. Permission from the Coordinator of Clinical Experiences must be obtained and student must pre-enroll. Course fee \$5. *Pass/Fail credit is given.*

EDU 3613. Teaching Reading in the Content Areas - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Designed to assist middle school/junior high and/or secondary teachers in the use of functional reading strategies which enable students to use reading as a tool to learn in various content areas. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313.

EDU/MUS 3813. Elementary Music Education - 3 hours (Spring)

Study of administrative teaching techniques and survey of materials for teaching vocal and instrumental music in early childhood and elementary grades. Examination of musical concepts and skills appropriate at each age or learning level. Training in use of piano, recorder, autoharp and fretted instruments. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, MUS 1621 and 1623 (music majors and minors only).

EDU 3823. Behavior and Classroom Management in Early Childhood and Elementary Education - 3 hours (Spring)

The content of this class is an exploration of the dynamics of behavior and management that make a community of learners in a classroom. Emotional, social, and physical aspects will be considered in making an environment conducive to teaching and learning. Management of student behavior, discipline approaches, and the total make-up of the classroom will be studied, discussed, researched, and observed in early childhood and elementary class settings. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, and 2391 or 2121.

EDU 3833. Behavior and Classroom Management - Secondary - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

An examination of current and past principles of classroom management will be examined in light of biblical, theoretical, and philosophical assumptions concerning humankind. Modern theories of discipline will be evaluated as to effectiveness and will be contrasted with historical views of schooling and education. It is intended that students will be challenged to contemplate methods of instructing and modeling behavior (proactively) instead of simply responding (reactively) to inappropriate student actions. Wisdom and virtue, the cornerstones of any education, will be discussed as goals for students versus simply controlling and conforming behavior. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2141, 2313.

EDU 4112. Teaching Writing - 2 hours (Block-Fall, odd years)

This course is designed to stress the teacher's role in the writing process and introduce writing activities that may be implemented in the classroom for different areas of the curriculum. A variety of instructional approaches to teaching middle school students to write will be addressed. The course will focus on writing as process and product. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313.

EDU 4473. Psychology of the Middle School Student - 3 hours (Fall)

This course offers a broad overview of the history of young adolescent psychology, its advocates, researchers and its implications for middle level educational practices. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 2463.

- EDU 4493. Middle School Curriculum - 3 hours (Spring)**
This course offers an in-depth study of curriculum development and instructional strategies targeting the young adolescent. As a result of this course, students will develop pedagogical practices that meet the vast physical, emotional, social, intellectual and affective developmental needs of young adolescents. **Middle school majors must take Field Experience Level 2 (EDU 3431) concurrently.** Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 2463.
- EDU 4512. Methods of Teaching Art, K-12 - 2 hours (Fall)**
Understanding motivation, materials and techniques in school art programs. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 3333 or concurrent enrollment.
- EDU 4513. Methods of Teaching Mathematics in the Middle and Secondary Schools - 3 hours (Spring)**
Theory and application of current practices in teaching mathematics in middle and secondary schools. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313.
- EDU 4522. Methods of Teaching Science in the Middle and Secondary Schools - 2 hours (Spring, even years)**
Course will provide practical methods for the prospective teacher to use for the instruction of middle and secondary school students in such areas as laboratory safety, investigative and questioning skills. Course activities will include inquiry teaching, use of demonstrations in teaching, budgeting and supply ordering, science fairs and projects, and the use of the computer in the science classroom. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313.
- EDU/HPE 4533. Methods of Teaching Health and Physical Education, 5-12 - 3 hours (Block-Fall)**
Teaching methods; selection of activities; program planning; emphasis on development of a progressive curriculum (restricted to health and physical education majors and minors.) Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313.
- EDU 4542. Methods of Teaching Social Science in the Middle and Secondary Schools - 2 hours (Spring)**
Exploration of basic concepts within each of the social sciences and possible teaching methods. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313.
- EDU 4543. Methods of Teaching Writing in the Secondary School - 3 hours (Spring)**
Theory and application in the teaching of writing and grammar in secondary schools with emphasis on the writing process. A requirement for secondary English majors. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313.
- EDU 4552. Methods of Teaching Speech in the Middle and Secondary Schools - 2 hours (On sufficient demand)**
Emphasis on principles, techniques and problems that are unique in teaching speech. Unit and course plans are developed for all areas of speech. Attention is given to directing forensic and dramatic activities. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313.
- EDU 4563. Methods of Teaching Foreign Language - 3 hours (On sufficient demand)**
Study of methods of teaching modern languages in public school. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313.
- EDU/MUS 4573. Methods of Teaching Vocal Music in the Middle and Secondary Schools - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**
Study of philosophy of music education, administrative and teaching techniques and materials for teaching vocal music in the middle and secondary schools. Music majors and minors only. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, MUS 1621, MUS 1623.
- EDU/MUS 4583. Methods of Teaching Instrumental Music in the Middle and Secondary Schools - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**
Study of philosophy of music education, administrative and teaching techniques and materials for teaching instrumental music in middle and secondary schools. Music majors and minors only. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, MUS 1621, MUS 1623.
- EDU 4593. Spiritual Issues in Public Schools - 3 hours (Winterfest, Spring)**
This course is designed to help teachers plan curriculum in ways that stay true to one's faith and helps teach Christian values in a multicultural community. Students will review which laws determine the religious rights of students and teachers in public schools and how to apply these laws to real situations in the classroom.
- EDU 4832. Assessment and Evaluation of Learners - 2 hours (Block-Fall, Spring)**
Study of the principles of assessment from organizing the classroom as a social setting, to planning and conducting instruction based on sound objectives, to the formal assessment of student learning, to grading students and finally to interpreting standardized tests and statewide assessments. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313. Must be taken as part of the professional block semester.
- EDU 4842. Teaching Diverse Learners - 2 hours (Block-Fall, Spring)**
Mentally, emotionally and physically exceptional children are studied. Diagnosis and methods of teaching gifted, mentally retarded, visual and sound-impaired, learning disabled and physically handicapped children and children with communication and behavior problems are included. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313. Must be taken as part of the professional block semester.
- EDU 4929. Student Teaching in the Elementary School - 10 hours (Block-Fall, Spring) - for Elementary Majors**
Observation, participation and directed teaching in public schools. Prerequisites: Unconditional admittance to Teacher Education Program. Must be taken as part of the professional block semester. Student Teaching fee \$225.
- EDU 4939. Student Teaching in the Middle School - 10 hours (Block-Fall, Spring) for Stand Alone Middle School Majors**
Observation, participation and directed teaching in public schools. Prerequisites: Unconditional admittance to Teacher Education Program. Must be taken as part of the professional block semester. Student Teaching fee \$225.
- EDU 4949. Student Teaching in the Secondary School - 10 hours (Block-Fall, Spring) for Secondary Certification**
Observation, participation and directed teaching in public schools. Prerequisites: Unconditional admittance to Teacher Education Program. Must be taken as part of the professional block semester. Student Teaching fee \$225.

EDU 4959. Student Teaching in the K-12 School System - 10 hours (Block-Fall, Spring) for Art K-12, Music K-12, and Physical Education K-12 Majors

Observation, participation and directed teaching in public schools. Prerequisites: Unconditional admittance to Teacher Education Program. Must be taken as part of the professional block semester. Student Teaching fee \$225.

EDU 4951-3. Intensive Studies in Education - 1-3 hours (On demand)

An intensified approach to selected education topics or subject matter not regularly offered by the department. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313.

EDU 4991-3 Independent Studies (Elementary Majors) - 1-3 hours (On demand)

Advanced studies of specific topics arranged by department chair. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313.

ENGLISH**ENG 0103. English Skills - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Introduction to and practice in formal English with emphasis upon basic sentence and paragraph skills. This course does not count toward the 128 hours required for graduation. Students placed in this course due to their ACT/SAT scores may bypass ENG 0103 and take ENG 1113 on the evidence of writing skills demonstrated on a departmental exam.

ENG 1003. English as a Second Language - 3 hours (On demand)

First course for the student whose native tongue is not English, unless the student presents transferred credit for ENG 1113.

ENG 1113. English Composition I - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Expository writing based on a study of essays. In addition to the writing of essays, a student will write a research paper. Prerequisite: An English score of at least 18 on the ACT examination in English or at least a C grade in English 0103.

ENG/HON 1123. Honors Composition - 3 hours (Fall, On demand in Spring)

An honors-level course in expository writing based on a study of imaginative literature. The course fosters the development of writing and research skills. Fee \$2. Prerequisite: An English score of at least 28 on the ACT examination. A grade of C or above in this course and the payment of a transcription fee permit the student to receive credit for ENG 1113 also.

ENG/WRT 2003. Technical Writing - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

The application of rhetorical principles to the writing of investigative and descriptive reports on scientific and technological subjects. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

ENG 2213. English Composition II - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Expository writing based on a study of imaginative literature. The course fosters the development of writing and research skills. Fee \$2. Prerequisite: ENG 1113.

ENG 2312. Survey of World Literature - 2 hours (Fall, Spring)

Masterpieces of world literature, from antiquity to the twentieth century. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

ENG 2951-4. Special Topics - 1-4 hours

The study of selected language and literary topics. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

ENG/WRT 3013. Writing Poetry - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

A workshop in the writing of original poetry, based on a study of poetic characteristics and genres. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

ENG 3233. Medieval and Renaissance English Literature - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

Literature of England from *Beowulf* to Shakespeare. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

ENG 3243. Seventeenth and Eighteenth-Century English Literature - 3 hours (Spring, even years)

Literature of England from Donne to Boswell. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

ENG/EDU 3303. American Literature for Young Adults - 3 hours (Fall)

The study of young adult and ethnic American literature and of methods for teaching this literature in the middle and secondary school classroom. Designed for those seeking teacher certification. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

ENG 3313. American Literature I - 3 hours (Fall)

Literature of America from Colonial Period to Romantic Period. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

ENG 3323. American Literature II - 3 hours (Spring)

Literature of America from Age of Realism to present. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

ENG 3333. The Romantic Period - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

Literature of England from Blake to Keats. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

ENG 3343. The Victorian Period - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

Literature of England from Tennyson to Hopkins. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

ENG/WRT 3353. Advanced Composition - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Advanced expository writing, based on a study of contemporary prose. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

ENG 3363. History of the English Language - 3 hours (Spring, even years)

The development of the English language from its beginning to the present. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

ENG 3373. Structure of the English Language - 3 hours (Fall)

Detailed study of current English sounds, grammar and usage. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

ENG/WRT 4013. Writing Fiction - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)

A workshop in short fiction writing utilizing readings from varying fiction genres and peer/instructor feedback. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

ENG 4413. Shakespeare - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

Tragedies, histories and comedies of Shakespeare. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

ENG 4433. Twentieth-Century English Literature - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

Literature of England from Hardy to Fowles. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

ENG 4453. Milton - 3 hours (Spring, even years)

Life and works of Milton. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

ENG 4473. Modern Drama - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)

British, American and Continental plays from Ibsen to the present. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

ENG 4483. The American Novel - 3 hours (Spring, even years)

Representative American novels from Colonial Period to present. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

ENG/EDU 4543. Methods of Teaching Writing in the Secondary Schools - 3 hours (Spring)

Theory and application in the teaching of writing and grammar in secondary schools with emphasis on the writing process. A requirement for English majors pursuing secondary certification. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, and completion of the general education requirement in composition.

ENG 4951-4. Intensive Studies - 1-4 hours (On demand)

The study of selected language and literary topics. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

ENG 4991-3. Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (On demand)

Advanced studies of specific topics. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

Methods of Teaching Writing in the Secondary Schools (Spring)

(See EDU 4543)

FINANCE**FIN 2951-4. Special Topics in Finance - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

Topics will vary with each offering; therefore, the course may be repeated for credit.

FIN 3003. Personal Financial Planning - 3 hours (Spring, even years)

Topics to be studied include budgeting, banking, major consumer purchases (including lease vs. buy decisions), home ownership, all types of personal insurance (from liability to disability), investments, estate planning and taxes.

FIN 3053. Business Finance - 3 hours (Fall)

Study of the principles of financing short-term and long-term capital needs of business firms in keeping with an objective of maximizing the firm's value to its shareholders, i.e., stock price. Special attention given to Capital Asset Pricing Model, the various capital budget theories and computer applications. Prerequisites: ACC 2043, BUS 2023.

FIN 4023. Special Topics in Finance/Economics - 3 hours (Winterfest)

A study discussion of the theory, recent history and current problems of economics and finance issues. Prerequisite: 60 hours completed.

FIN 4033. Introduction to Derivatives - (Spring, odd years)

This course provides the student with a working knowledge of options, forwards, futures, and swap markets. The course provides the student with techniques that enable him or her to discuss, analyze, value, and use derivative securities to manage both financial and commodity price risk. Hedging with derivative securities is emphasized. Considerable attention is paid to the role of options and option pricing models in corporate finance. Prerequisite: BUS 2023

FIN 4053. Investments - 3 hours (Spring, even years)

A study of the entire field of investments with major emphasis on security valuation theories, security markets, portfolio management and computer applications in the investment decision making process. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisite: FIN3053.

FIN 4063. Commercial Banking - (Spring, odd years)

An examination of the operation of commercial banks, trust companies, and other credit institutions. Special attention will be given to recent bank legislation, bank valuation, performance, strategic planning, asset-liability management, risk management, credit risk, money management services, and off-balance sheet risks. Trends such as consolidation, internationalization, and product diversification will also be addressed. At its core the class will use banks as the model but other financial service providers such as savings and loans and brokerage firms will be covered as well. Prerequisite: ACC 2043.

FIN 4073. Insurance and Risk Management - (Fall, odd years)

An introduction to the principles of personal and business risk management. Emphasis is placed upon the identification, evaluation and management of risks. The course integrates the concepts and tools from insurance and the financial markets. Students will learn how to apply financial, statistical, and insurance tools to make risk management decisions. Prerequisite: BUS 2023.

FIN 4951-4. Intensive Studies in Finance - 1-4 hours (On demand)

Topics will vary with each offering; therefore, the course may be repeated for credit.

FIN 4981-3. Internship in Finance - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring, Summer, Winterfest)

Academically planned and supervised work experience in area(s) of the student's major within business or other organizations, approved by the faculty advisor and department chair as an enhancement to the student's educational preparation at SBU. Written reports will be required of the student and performance reports from the employer. A maximum of six semester hours of internships may be applied to the major. Prerequisites: 60 hours completed.

FIN 4991-3. Independent Study in Finance - 1-3 hours (On demand)

Independent study of some problem or area in the major not covered in the organized courses. The study is under the direction of a faculty member in whose field of specialization the problem or area lies. Prerequisites: 3.00 GPA in major field, and 60 hours completed.

FINE ARTS**FAR 1003. Introduction to Fine Arts - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

A course designed to help the general education student to develop a basic understanding of music and art of various cultures and historical periods. Course fee \$30.

FAR 1013. Introduction to Art - 3 hours (Spring)

An introduction to art from all historical periods to help the non-art major develop an understanding of the role of art in the life of man and the value of art to the individual. No credit for art majors: open to all other students. Course fee \$30.

FAR 1023. Introduction to Music - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

A course to help the non-music major develop a basic understanding of music from historical periods of the western world and gain exposure to music of various non-western cultures. Course fee \$30.

FAR/THR 1033. Introduction to Theatre - 3 hours (Fall)

A study of the history and literature of the theatre with introductory participation in the areas of acting and stagecraft. Emphasis on reading and attending plays. Course fee \$30.

FRENCH**FRE 1114. Elementary French I - 4 hours (On demand in Fall)**

Pronunciation, conversation, reading, composition and basic grammar.

FRE 1124. Elementary French II - 4 hours (On demand in Spring)

Continuation of FRE 1114. Prerequisite: FRE 1114 or satisfactory placement scores or one year of high school French.

GEOGRAPHY**GEO 1103. Geography - 3 hours (Fall, Winterfest, Spring)**

Basic survey introducing the various elements of geographical study.

GERMAN**GER 1114. Elementary German I - 4 hours (On demand in Fall)**

Pronunciation, conversation, reading, composition and basic grammar.

GER 1124. Elementary German II - 4 hours (On demand in Spring)

Continuation of GER 1114. Prerequisite: GER 1114 or satisfactory placement scores or one year of high school German.

GREEK**GRE 2014. Elementary Greek I - 4 hours (Fall, odd years)**

Study of the basic elements of New Testament Greek, stressing vocabulary, conjugation, declension, composition and translation. Prerequisites: BIB 1013, 1023.

GRE 2024. Elementary Greek II - 4 hours (Spring, even years)

Continuation of GRE 2014. Oral and written exercises continued; introduction to Greek New Testament through passages which are relatively uncomplicated. Prerequisite: GRE 2014.

GRE 3013. Intermediate Greek - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

Review of grammar principles. Stress on translation and interpretive significance of grammatical constructions in the Greek New Testament. Prerequisite: GRE 2024.

GRE 3023. Advanced Greek - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

Extensive reading in the Greek New Testament with emphasis upon syntax and careful, accurate exegesis. Prerequisite: GRE 3013.

GRE 4951-3. Intensive Studies in Greek - 1-3 hours

Exegetical studies in selected books or passages of the Greek New Testament. The course may be taken more than once. Prerequisite: GRE 3023.

HEALTH and PHYSICAL EDUCATION**HPE 1001. Bowling - 1 hour (On demand)**

Study and practice in the fundamental skills of bowling. Course fee \$45.

HPE 1012. General Activities I - Team Sports - 2 hours (Fall)

Instruction in skills, knowledge of rules and strategy, care of equipment and history of team sports. Activities will include team sports such as soccer, flag football, volleyball, and softball. Students are expected to participate daily so they get the benefit of physical activity. Course fee \$10. (Required of physical education majors.)

HPE 1022. General Activities II - Individual and Dual Sports - 2 hours (Spring)

This is an instructional course in skills, knowledge of rules and strategy, care of equipment, and history of individual sports. Activities include badminton, archery, step aerobics, weight training, pickle ball, and billiards. Students are expected to participate daily to get the benefit of physical activity. Course fee \$10. (Required of physical education majors.)

HPE 1031. Tennis - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Basic skills, rules and courtesies of tennis are presented.

HPE 1033. Foundations of Physical Education and Sport - 3 hours (Spring)

A course designed to help students develop perspectives in the field of physical education. Students will examine the different settings; kinds of programs; qualifications needed to enter the profession; career opportunities; and issues facing physical educators.

HPE 1041. Golf - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Basic skills, rules and individual performance in golf. Course fee \$30.

HPE 1043. Personal and Community Health - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

Study of major health problems and factors determining health. Special considerations given to principles and practices of good health for individual and community concerns.

HPE 1051. Beginning Racquetball - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Beginning racquetball is a course designed to introduce the student to the sport of racquetball. The student will learn the rules of the game, equipment necessary for safe and competitive play, skills necessary for competent court play, and options for practice sessions and matches. Course fee \$10.

HPE 1071. Beginning Swimming - 1 hour (Spring)

Instruction in skills and techniques for beginning swimming. The American Red Cross Beginners Test must be passed for course credit to be received. Course fee \$5. (Required of physical education majors.)

HPE 1081. Life-Guard Training - 1 hour (Spring, On demand)

Skills and techniques of life saving as identified in the American Red Cross Water Safety Program will be emphasized. Course fee \$30.

HPE 1112. Introduction to Sport Management - 2 hours (Fall)

The course is designed to provide the student with the overview of a career in sport management including areas of professional endeavors which cover a wide variety of sport and fitness related occupations. The course will also provide an academic perspective of the professional preparation necessary to achieve employment in the profession.

HPE 1131. Aerobic Exercise - 1 hour (Spring, On demand)

Step and floor aerobics will be utilized to develop skills and expertise in designing a cardiorespiratory program for lifetime wellness. Course fee \$5.

HPE 1142. Outdoor Adventure Skills - 2 Hours (Fall)

Instruction and experience in outdoor skills of archery, hunting, fishing, camping, orienteering and outdoor living. Safety and environmental concerns will be incorporated. Course fee \$45.

HPE 1162. Foundations of Physical Fitness/Wellness - 2 hours (Fall, Spring)

Study and participation in programs recommended for development of adult physical fitness. Emphasis is on determining level of fitness, importance of fitness in total well being, nutrition and diet selection, monitoring effect of fitness activities, selection of fitness/wellness programs, stress management, and program implementation. Course fee \$2.

HPE 1171. Advanced Swimming - 1 hour (Fall, On demand)

The American Red Cross Advanced Test must be passed for course credit to be received. Instruction on advanced skills and techniques for swimming will be utilized. Course fee \$5.

HPE 1181. Aqua Exercise - 1 hour (Fall, Spring, On demand)

Instruction in skills and techniques of exercise in the water. Course fee \$5.

HPE 1201. Rock Climbing - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Students will be taught the theoretical and technical basics of rock climbing. The focus of the course will be to teach the student technique and safety. Knowledge and practice will provide the student a personal lifetime sport.

HPE 1211. Walleyball - 1 hour (Fall)

This is an introductory course to Walleyball. Rules of the game, equipment necessary for safe and competitive play, skills for competent court play, and options for practice sessions and matches make up the course.

HPE 2011. Scuba Diving - 1 hour (Fall)

Theory and techniques of scuba diving. Ten lessons in pool and four open water classes. All equipment provided. Course fee \$175.

HPE 2012. Officiating Sports - 2 hours (Fall)

A study of the rules, methods and techniques of officiating sports. Emphasis will be on major sports.

HPE 2022. Perceptual Motor Development - 2 hours (Fall, Spring)

Methods of teaching children through movement experiences. An emphasis will be placed on perceptual motor development as it relates to movement.

HPE 2032. Coaching of Volleyball - 2 hours (Fall, even years)

Study of offensive and defensive skills and strategy of volleyball. Coaching methods, strategy and organization of practice and matches are emphasized.

HPE 2042. Psychology of Coaching - 2 hours (Fall)

An examination of the psychological principles that apply in coaching, athletics and physical activity.

HPE 2052. Coaching of Softball and Baseball - 2 hours (Spring)

The methods and materials used in coaching softball and baseball will be examined. A study of practice organization, skill analysis, teaching methods for each position, purchase and care of equipment. Conditioning will be included.

HPE 2063. School Health Education - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

Curriculum for and methods of teaching health education in elementary and secondary schools.

HPE 2133. Principles of Human Anatomy - 3 hours (Winterfest)

Study of the structure of the human body including study at the cellular, tissue, and organ level. Emphasis will be on the organ systems operational in effecting human movement.

HPE 3012. Coaching of Football - 2 hours (Fall)

Study of offensive and defensive systems; methods of coaching football.

HPE 3013. Teaching of Individual and Dual Sports - 3 hours (Spring, On demand)

Class organization, teaching and coaching methods for selected individual and dual sports. Prerequisites: HPE 1011 and 1021.

HPE 3022. Coaching of Basketball - 2 hours (Fall, odd years)

Study of components of basketball. Emphasis on individual and team skills, conditioning and strategy of play.

HPE 3032 Advanced Scuba Diving – 2 hours (Fall, On demand)

This course, upon completion, will certify the student as an Advanced Specialty Diver. It is the second course in sequence to Basic Scuba Diving. Course Fee:\$175.00. Prerequisite: HPE 2011.

HPE 3043. Analysis of Basic Rhythms - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)

Study of basic rhythmic patterns including application of basic movements and teaching methods. Course fee \$10.

HPE 3053. Measurement and Evaluation in Physical Education - 3 hours (Spring)

A course to acquaint students with various evaluation methods in physical education. Practice is given to administering tests and interpreting results with appropriate statistical procedures.

HPE 3062. Coaching of Track and Field - 2 hours (Spring)

Study of accepted forms of track and field events; factors affecting endurance, speed and fatigue; preparation and selection of contestants for competition; and management techniques.

HPE 3073. Physiology of Exercise - 3 hours (Spring)

Study of the effects of exercise on the organs and systems of the body; special emphasis on the cardio-respiratory system. Prerequisite: BIO 2204. Course fee \$12.

HPE 3082. Care and Prevention of Athletic Injury - 2 hours (Spring)

A course to develop skills in the prevention and care of the injuries common to athletic activities; includes both lecture and laboratory experiences. Prerequisite: BIO 2204. Course fee \$12.

HPE 3092. Standard First Aid - 2 hours (Fall, Spring)

Study of treatment for common emergencies including treatment of wounds, shock, poisoning, fractures, unconsciousness and stoppage of breathing. American Red Cross certificate may be earned. Course fee \$30.

HPE 3093. Sport Safety Training - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

The purpose of this course is to provide students with the knowledge and skills necessary to help provide a safe environment for athletes while they are participating in sports and, in an emergency, to help sustain life and minimize the consequences of injury or sudden illness until medical help arrives.

HPE 3133. Teaching Physical Education in the Elementary School - 3 hours (Spring, even years)

Teaching methods; selection of activities; program planning; emphasis on development of a progressive curriculum. Course fee \$15.

HPE 3963. Sports Management Practicum - 3 hours (Fall, Winterfest, Spring, Summer)

Credit given for on-the-field experience gained in the practice of sports management specified related duties. Settings are determined according to individual circumstances. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed. (Restricted to Sports Management majors.)

HPE 4002. Programming for Sports, Games and Intramurals - 2 hours (Fall)

This course will provide a comprehensive overview of the elements involved in the planning, organization, implementation, and evaluation of leisure programming as a benefits based service. Emphasis will be given to structuring programs for recreation, sports, games and intramural programming.

HPE 4003. Kinesiology - 3 hours (Fall)

Study of skeletal and muscle systems as they relate to physical education and athletic movements. Practice is given in identification of proper form and procedures for correcting errors in sports movements. Prerequisite: BIO 2204.

HPE 4013. Sports and Physical Activity in American Society - 3 hours (Spring)

A study of the place of sports and physical activity in American society. Principles, historical events and current status of sports and physical activity will be studied. Required of Physical Education/Sports Management majors. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

HPE/REC 4023. Organization and Administration of Physical Education and Recreation - 3 hours (Fall)

A course emphasizing the methodology of planning, organizing, administering and managing the physical education or recreation department. Consideration given to staff and personnel, equipment, budgeting, records, reports and programming. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

HPE/REC 4043. Adapted Physical Education and Recreation - 3 hours (Spring)

An overview of special populations and their problems related to participation in physical education. Examination of services, resources and programs are included. Prerequisite: 96 hours completed.

HPE 4773. Principles of Strength Conditioning – 3 hours (Spring, On demand)

This is an in depth course which covers specific resistance training and conditioning as it pertains to athletes and adults. It is a cumulative course that allows students to apply human physiology and biomechanics as they relate to human performance. This course is to prepare the student for the Personal Strength and Conditioning certification test. Prerequisite: 96 hours completed.

HPE 4951-4. Intensive Studies in Physical Education - 1-4 hours (On demand)

An intensified approach to selected physical education topics or subject matter not regularly offered by the department. Areas of study will vary. Prerequisite: 96 hours completed.

HPE 4971-3. Physical Education Symposium - 1-3 hours (On demand)

Credit given by special short-term, but intensified, study in the field of physical education including labs, workshops, clinics or conferences sponsored by national, regional or state associations or agencies. Prerequisite: 96 hours completed.

HPE 4983-6. Internship in Sport Management - 3-6 hours (Fall, Spring, Summer, Winterfest)

A fulltime residency for on-the-job training under the supervision of a sport management professional. Includes observation, supervision, planning, instruction, direct leadership and evaluation. Minimum requirement-240 hours. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in all sports management courses; a minimum overall GPA of 2.00 in all course work taken at SBU prior to application for internship and prior to internship itself; restricted to Sports Management majors of senior standing; advanced application no later than September or February of preceding semester. Course fee \$100.

HPE 4991-3. Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Exploratory projects of undergraduate research and directed individual study in health and physical education areas not included in the regular curriculum. See further guidelines in this catalog under "Independent Study." Prerequisite: 96 hours completed.

Varsity Sports

Credit will be granted for participation in varsity sports. Course numbers for varsity sports are as follows:

Men's Varsity Basketball	1091-1	3091-1	(Fall, Spring)
Women's Varsity Basketball	1091-2	3091-2	(Fall, Spring)
Women's Varsity Soccer	1111-2	3111-2	(Fall)
Men's Varsity Baseball	1191-1	3191-1	(Spring)
Men's Varsity Tennis	1291-1	3291-1	(Spring)
Women's Varsity Tennis	1291-2	3291-2	(Spring)
Men's Varsity Cross Country	1391-1	3391-1	(Fall)
Women's Varsity Cross Country	1391-2	3391-2	(Fall)
Men's Varsity Football	1491-1	3491-1	(Fall)
Men's Varsity Track	1591-1	3591-1	(Spring)
Women's Varsity Track	1591-2	3591-2	(Spring)
Men's Varsity Golf	1691-1	3691-1	(Spring)
Women's Varsity Softball	1791-2	3791-2	(Spring)
Women's Varsity Volleyball	1891-2	3891-2	(Fall)
Cheerleading	1991-1	3991-1	(Fall, Spring)

HEBREW**HEB 2014. Elementary Hebrew I - 4 hours (Fall, even years)**

Introduction to the basic skills of translating biblical Hebrew with emphasis upon vocabulary, grammar, composition and translation. Prerequisites: BIB 1013, 1023.

HEB 2024. Elementary Hebrew II - 4 hours (Spring, odd years)

Continuation of HEB 2014 with an introduction to the Hebrew Old Testament through translating representative passages which are relatively uncomplicated. Prerequisite: HEB 2014.

HEB 4951-3. Intensive Studies in Hebrew - 1-3 hours

Exegetical studies in selected books or passages of the Hebrew Old Testament. This course may be taken more than once. Prerequisite: HEB 2024.

HISTORY**HIS 1113. Introduction to the History of World Civilization: From the Earliest Times to the Renaissance - 3 hours (Fall)**

The roots of modern western civilization from the dawn of agricultural society in the Middle East and other regions to the Renaissance in western Europe.

HIS 1123. Introduction to the History of World Civilization: From the Renaissance to the Present - 3 hours (Spring)

Examines the history of world civilization from the Renaissance in Western Europe to the present day.

HIS 2213. History of the United States, 1492-1877 - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Political and social survey of United States history from colonization to the end of Reconstruction.

HIS 2223. History of the United States, 1877-Present - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Political and social survey of United States history from the Gilded Age to the present.

HIS 2951-4. Special Topics - 1-4 hours (On demand)

Topics of special interest not available to the student from the traditional course offerings. May be repeated as topics change.

HIS/MIL 3153. American Military History - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

American Military History from the colonial period to the present; its relation to the national development in war and peace. (May be taken through SMSU.)

HIS 3323. Ancient Rome and the Empire - 3 hours (Winterfest or Spring, odd years)

A survey of Roman history tracing the main lines of political, social and cultural development from earliest times through the periods of the Republic, the early Empire and the late Empire of the fourth century A.D. Prerequisite: HIS 1113 or BIB 1013 or BIB 1023

HIS 3333. Ancient Military History - 3 hours (On demand)

A survey of the development of weapons, armor, strategy, and tactics from the earliest recorded battles to the fall of the Roman Empire in 476 AD, including Biblical battles. Prerequisite: HIS 1113.

HIS 3423. Europe in the Middle Ages - 3 hours (Summer or Fall, odd years)

Traces the political, economic, social, intellectual and religious changes in western Europe from the late Roman Empire of the 4th century A.D. to the apex of the area's first advanced civilization, c. 1300 A.D. Prerequisite: HIS 1113.

HIS/THE 3463. History of Christianity I - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

Survey of early, medieval and Reformation Christianity up to 1648. Can also be taken for theology credit. Prerequisites: BIB 1013, 1023, SPF 2012.

HIS/THE 3513. Europe during the Renaissance Period 3 hours (Spring, even years)

Traces the political, economic, social, intellectual, and religious conditions and developments in western Europe during the Renaissance from the fourteenth through sixteenth centuries. Can also be taken for theology credit. Prerequisite: HIS 1123.

HIS/THE 3523. Europe During the Reformation Period - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

Traces the political, economic, social, intellectual, and religious conditions and developments in western Europe during the Reformation period, with special emphasis on the development of the Reformation from Martin Luther to the end of the Thirty Years War in 1648. Can also be taken for theology credit.

HIS 3613. Chinese Civilization to the Rise of the Mongols - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

A survey of Chinese history tracing the main lines of political, social, cultural, and religious development from the earliest times to the rise of the Mongols. Particular emphasis will be placed on Chinese interaction with and influence on the Christian world. Prerequisite: HIS 1113.

HIS/THE 3673. History of Christianity II - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

Survey of the history and expansion of Christianity from A.D. 1648 to present. Can also be taken for theology credit. Prerequisites: BIB 1013, 1023, SPF 2012.

HIS 3783. United States Diplomatic History, 1775-1928 - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)

Survey of late 18th and 19th Century diplomatic relations of the United States. Prerequisite: HIS 2213 or 2223.

HIS 3833. Gilded Age and Progressivism, 1877-1928 - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

A topical exploration of the period with emphasis on politics, the rise of big business, intellectual history, social and economic reform, imperialism, and society's efforts to meet the challenges of the industrial age. Course requirements stress reading, writing and class participation. Prerequisite: HIS 2213 or 2223.

HIS 3843. Recent United States History, 1928-1974 - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

A topical exploration of the period with emphasis on the Great Depression and New Deal, domestic effects of World War II and the Cold War, the Civil Rights Movement, Vietnam, the Johnson and Nixon presidencies and Watergate. Course requirements stress reading, writing, and class participation. Prerequisite: HIS 2213 or 2223.

HIS 3893. United States Diplomatic History, 1929-Present - 3 hours (Spring, even years)

Survey of 20th century diplomatic relations of the United States. Prerequisite: HIS 2213 or 2223.

HIS 4303. The Ancient Near East - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)

A survey of Ancient Near Eastern history tracing the main lines of political, social, and cultural development from the earliest times to the Roman Conquest. Prerequisite: HIS 1113.

HIS 4313. Ancient Egypt - 3 hours (Spring, even years)

A survey of Egyptian history tracing the main lines of political, social, and cultural development from the earliest times to Egypt's conquest by the Romans in 31 BC. Prerequisite: HIS 1113.

HIS 4323. Ancient Greece - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

A survey of Greek history tracing the main lines of political, social, and cultural development from the origin of the Mycenaeans to the Roman conquest of the Greek world. Prerequisite: HIS 1113.

HIS/THE 4413. Roman Imperial Civilization and the Early Church - 3 hours (Summer or Fall, odd years)

A detailed study of the period from c. 50 B.C. to c. A.D. 450. Emphasis is placed on the political, social, economic, religious and intellectual characteristics of the Hellenistic civilization of that period. Special attention is given to the Jewish sub-culture and the emerging Christian movement in that context. Can also be taken for theology credit. Prerequisites: BIB 1023 or HIS 1113.

HIS 4951-4. Intensive Studies in History - 1-4 hours (Fall, Spring)

Seminar or directed class investigation of selected topics in the context of current historiographical opinion. Content variable. Student may elect to repeat the course. Prerequisite: Nine hours of history.

HIS 4991-3. Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring)

(History majors; Social Science Education majors)

Advanced studies of specific topics arranged by department chair. Prerequisite: History or Social Science Education major, 15 hours of history and 60 or more hours of credit.

HONORS**HON 1003. Honors Fine Arts - 3 hours (Spring)**

This course is intended for students enrolled in the SBU Honors Program. The course is designed to provide students with a basic understanding of the music and art of various cultures and historical periods. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the SBU Honors Program.

HON 1111. University Seminar - 1 hour (Fall)

This course is designed to acclimate students to campus life and to the mission of SBU. It is also designed to develop time management and study skills and explore personality typing and career choices. Limited to students officially enrolled in the SBU Honors Program.

HON 1121. Critical Thinking - 1 hour (Spring)

This course is designed to promote awareness of a personal value system as well as to promote the use of critical thinking skills in the study of issues in today's society. Limited to students officially enrolled in the SBU Honors Program.

HON/ENG 1123. Honors Composition - 3 hours (Fall)

An honors-level course in expository writing based on a study of imaginative literature. The course fosters the development of writing and research skills. Prerequisite: An English score of at least 28 on the ACT examination and enrollment in the SBU Honors Program.

HON 2003. Honors Literacy in Free Enterprise (LIFE) Economics - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Honors LIFE Economics is the study of basic macro- and microeconomic concepts for non-business majors. This course will help the student develop an understanding of economic systems based on freedom. It will emphasize the importance of individual initiative and involvement in day-to-day community and business matters. Developing literacy about individual responsibility in personal and community decision-making is a primary concern. As an honors section, this class will explore the topic of free enterprise and economics through classroom discussion, enrichment activities and field trips. Prerequisite: Enrollment in the SBU Honors Program.

HON/COM 2213. Honors Fundamentals of Speech Communication - 3 hours (Spring)

Foundations of speech communication with special emphasis on the theory and practice of effective public speaking. Progressive work in speech preparation and delivery and exploration of classical and contemporary rhetorical principles. Prerequisite: Minimum ACT of 25 and enrollment in the SBU Honors Program.

HON 3771. Honors Colloquium - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

For sophomores and juniors officially enrolled in the SBU Honors Program. The Honors Colloquium will include student presentations, guest speakers, and panel discussions.

HON 4771-3. Senior Honors Capstone Experience - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring)

For seniors officially enrolled in the SBU Honors Program. This course is offered in the student's field of study and includes the integration of faith and discipline. Each student will be required to write a proposal for an individualized capstone experience and obtain the approval of the Honors Program Director, as well as the supervising faculty member. Experiences may include, but are not limited to, grant writing, research leading to publication, or a project integrating the various components of the Honors Program.

INTERCULTURAL STUDIES**ICS 2013. Cultural and Global Awareness - 3 hours (Fall)**

An introduction to cultural diversity, cultural anthropology, cross-cultural field experiences, cross-cultural ministry, various nations of the world, and current global issues. Prerequisites: BIB 1013, 1023, SPF 2012.

ICS 2118. Barefoot Language Learning - 8 hours (Semester Abroad)

An intensive immersion in language acquisition which utilizes classroom instruction in a foreign country as well as cross-cultural social relationships including living with a national family.

ICS 2901-3. Same-Culture Service Project - 1-3 hours

Participation in a field service project to an English-speaking group similar to one's own identity. Approval necessary by the department chair. *P/F credit.*

ICS 2911-3. Cross-Cultural Service Project - 1-3 hours

Participation in a cross-cultural field project to either a non-English speaking group or a group of significantly different ethnic identity. Approval necessary by the department chair.

ICS 3033. World Christian Foundations - 3 hours (Spring)

A vigorous study of the biblical, historical, cultural, and strategic perspectives concerning the expansion of the world Christian movement. Prerequisites: BIB 1013, 1023, SPF 2012.

ICS 3043. Spiritual Preparation for Cross-Cultural Service - 3 hours (Fall)

A study and practicum in discipleship and spiritual life to prepare the student for the difficulty and isolation of cross-cultural Christian service. Prerequisite: ICS 2013 or 3033.

ICS 3053. Survival Abroad - 3 hours (Spring)

Practical preparation for the student's Semester Abroad. Studies include country and job assignments, culture adjustment, stress management, interpersonal relations, fund raising, management of finances, family needs, awareness of host country, and personal health and nutrition. Prerequisites: ICS 2013, 3033, 3043, 3073.

ICS 3073. Storying and Discipling Cross-Culturally - 3 hours (Spring)

A study and practicum in cross-cultural evangelism utilizing biblical narratives and discipling in such a way as to develop indigenous church planting. Prerequisite: ICS 2013 or 3033.

ICS 4023. Indigenous Christian Community - 3 hours (Spring, even years)

A study of principles concerning an indigenous, culturally contextualized, biblical Christian community in terms of its worship, discipling, leadership call and roles, pastoral care, social structures, world-view formation, and cell multiplication. Course fee \$30. Prerequisite: ICS 2013 or 3033.

ICS 4082. Ethnography and Strategy - 2 hours (Semester Abroad)

Cultural research and FOQUS to examine a cultural group and develop a strategy concerning how to evangelize that group. Instruction through field guidance and via email. Prerequisite: ICS 3073.

ICS 4121. International Platforms - 1 hour (Spring)

A seminar concerning how to utilize ethically, practically, and strategically a market skill and a secular position as a platform for Christian service cross-culturally. Course fee \$30. Prerequisites: ICS 2013, 3033, and 3073 or 4023.

ICS 4953. Intensive Topics - 3 hours (usually Spring)

Selected topics of special interest in the area of cross-cultural ministry. Areas of study will vary from year to year. Course fee \$30. Prerequisite: ICS 2013 or 3033.

ICS 4981-3. Apprenticeship Practicum - 1-3 hours (Semester Abroad)

On-the-job cross-cultural training under the supervision of a cross-cultural resident. Approval of department chair.

INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES**IDS 1102. Study Skills - 2 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Skills in the areas of time management, note taking, textbook study techniques, test taking, memory strategies and effective listening are presented and applied to student's current courses. Course assessment fee \$8. *Taught off-campus only.*

IDS 1112. Reading Skills - 2 hours (Fall, Spring)

Skills in skimming, underlining, outlining, increasing vocabulary, improving comprehension and speed are discussed and practiced in relationship to current university courses. One lecture, two laboratories each week. Lab fee \$10. *Taught off-campus only.*

LEADERSHIP**LDR 2023. Introduction to Leadership - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

The study of leadership concepts and practices, including an emphasis on the nature and application of servant leadership in a global society. The theoretical basis of leadership is examined. This course should help one discover, understand and develop his/her preferred "style" of leadership.

LDR 3023. Leadership Development in Organizations - 3 hours (Fall)

An examination of leadership issues within institutions, including non-profits, companies, private and public organizations, with an emphasis on the ability of leaders to design and implement training and development programs within organizations.

LDR 4043. Ethics and Professional Development - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

A senior-level course that equips the graduating student with the life skills and information necessary for making the transition from college to the professional world. Emphases will be placed on career development, etiquette, and personal financial planning. Particular attention will be given to the role of personal and professional ethics from a Christian world view. Course fee \$40.

LDR 4773. Contemporary Issues in Leadership - 3 hours (Spring)

A study of the cultural, ethical and philosophical issues involved in leadership. This course is the capstone requirement for leadership studies and addresses these issues in the context of a required community project. Students will design and implement a leadership project. Presentations of the project will be made at the conclusion of the course.

LDR 4951-3. Intensive Studies in Leadership - 3 hours (On demand)

A study of the cultural, ethical and philosophical issues involved in leadership. This course is the capstone requirement for leadership studies and addresses these issues in the context of a required community project. Students will design and implement a leadership project. Presentations of the project will be made at the conclusion of the course.

MANAGEMENT**MGT 2951-4. Special Topics in Management - 1-4 hours (On demand)**

Topics will vary with each offering; therefore, the course may be repeated for credit.

MGT 3013. Principles of Management - 3 hours (Fall)

The study of the process of management, which is the coordination of all the resources of organizations in order to achieve organizational objectives. The management process will be described, analyzed and applied to all types of organizations, indicating the universality of management.

MGT 3033. Operations Management - 3 hours (Spring)

An introduction to operations management, which is the design, operation and improvement of the processes that transform inputs into finished goods and services so as to meet the goals of both manufacturing and service organizations. Students learn how to apply the basic analytical models to operations decisions involving planning, scheduling and controlling product and service facilities, product and service design, processes, cost, quality, quantity assurance, production, capacity, inventory management, just-in-time production, supply chain management, project management and distribution requirements. Prerequisite: BUS 2023.

MGT 4033. Administrative Communications/Human Resource Management - 3 hours (Spring)

Focuses on the policies, methods and techniques that professional personnel and human resource managers create and implement to achieve successful human resource programs. Prerequisite: BUS 2013, MGT 3013.

MGT 4043. Organizational Behavior and Theory - 3 hours (Spring)

Theory of organizations, individual and group behavior, organizational processes and change. This course is a requirement for many graduate programs in business. Prerequisite: MGT 3013.

MGT 4063. Entrepreneurship and Small Business - 3 hours (Fall)

Integrates knowledge of the functional areas of entrepreneurial business development, central themes being the impact of the owner or founding team of the company, and the development of systems that will lead to sustainable growth. Emphasis is placed on planning, starting, growing, managing, and expanding a business, with a particular focus on writing a business plan. Prerequisites: MGT 3013.

MGT 4083. Management Strategy and Policy - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Integration of all prior course work into a realistic and scientific method of problem solving and evaluation of opportunities applicable to all types of organizations. The case method is used extensively. This course is the capstone requirement for majors in accounting, all business administration concentrations, and computer information science. It should be taken during the final semester of study. Prerequisites: ACC 2043, ECO 2033, MGT 3013; MKT 3023; FIN 3053; and 110 credit hours completed. Note: To be taken at SBU only.

MGT 4951-4. Intensive Studies in Management - 1-4 hours (On demand)

Topics will vary with each offering; therefore, the course may be repeated for credit.

MGT 4981-3. Internship in Management - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring, Summer, Winterfest)

Academically planned and supervised work experience in area(s) of the student's major within business or other organizations, approved by the faculty advisor and department chair as an enhancement to the student's educational preparation at SBU. Written reports will be required of the student and performance reports from the employer. A maximum of six semester hours of internships may be applied to the major. Prerequisites: 60 hours completed.

MGT 4991-3. Independent Study in Management - 1-3 hours (On Demand)

Independent study of some problem or area in the major not covered in the organized courses. The study is under the direction of a faculty member in whose field of specialization the problem or area lies. Prerequisites: 3.00 GPA in major field, and 60 hours completed.

MARKETING**MKT 2013. Desktop Publishing - 3 hours (Spring)**

Develops the basic skills to use desktop publishing software and to understand the concepts of desktop design and production. Students completing this course should demonstrate proficiency in producing quality business documents and marketing publications including brochures, fliers and advertisements. Prerequisite: CIS 1103.

MKT 2951-4. Special Topics in Marketing - 1-4 hours (On demand)

Topics will vary with each offering; therefore, the course may be repeated for credit.

MKT 3023. Principles of Marketing - 3 hours (Spring)

The study of the system of activities that constitute marketing with emphasis on the principles, policies and strategies utilized to identify and satisfy the needs and wants of consumers. The universal application of marketing management in all forms or organizations is stressed.

MKT 3033. Consumer Behavior - 3 hours (Fall)

Introduces the key terms, definitions, and concepts used to describe consumer behavior. Students will learn how we shape our product choices and purchase decisions by investigating the ways we think; the ways we process, store, and retrieve information when needed; and how relationships with others affect these decisions. .

MKT 3073. Professional Selling - 3 hours (Winterfest)

Investigation, study and practice in the science and art of salesmanship, with emphasis on the consultative or professional approach to ascertaining the needs and wants of others, and assisting them to obtain satisfaction.

MKT 3083. Creative Advertising - 3 hours (Winterfest)

This course is designed as a creative, innovative introduction to advertising. Types of advertising media, copy and style will be evaluated, and emphasis will be placed on creativeness in advertising. This course will include films, guest speakers, field trips and creative advertising projects.

MKT 4013. Marketing Research - 3 hours (Spring)

Provides the student with a basic understanding of the research process as it applies to marketing and business problems. Subjects covered include the scientific method, problem definition, research design, data collection, data analysis, and interpretation. A comprehensive research project and selected case analysis provide opportunity for relating the theoretical concepts and techniques to real world problems. Prerequisites: MKT 3023, BUS 2023.

MKT 4023. Marketing Management - 3 hours (Fall)

Advanced study of the role and responsibilities of marketing executives. Emphasis will include the analysis, planning, organization, implementation and control of marketing programs. Prerequisite: MKT 3023 and MGT 3013.

MKT 4951-4. Intensive Studies in Marketing - 1-4 hours (On demand)

Topics will vary with credit offering; therefore, the course may be repeated for credit.

MKT 4981-3. Internship in Marketing - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring, Summer, Winterfest)

Academically planned and supervised work experience in area(s) of the student's major within business or other organizations, approved by the faculty advisor and department chair as an enhancement to the student's education preparation at SBU. Written reports will be required of the student and performance reports from the employer. A maximum of six semester hours of internship may be applied to the major. Prerequisites: 60 hours completed.

MKT 4991-3. Independent Study in Marketing - 1-3 hours (On Demand)

Independent study of some problem or area in the major not covered in the organized courses. The study is under the direction of a faculty member in whose field of specialization the problem or area lies. Prerequisite: 3.00 GPA in major field, and 60 hours completed.

MATHEMATICS**MAT 0103. PreAlgebra - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

This course gives a review of and practice in basic mathematical skills. Applications studied include the use of whole numbers, common and decimal fractions, and percents. The subjects of perimeter, area, and volume are investigated; and concepts of measurement are developed using consumer problems. This course is recommended for students with less than one unit of high school algebra or who have a score of less than 9 on the prealgebra portion of the enhanced ACT Examination. There will be three hours of lecture and one hour of laboratory work each week. This course does not count toward the 128 hours required for graduation. Lab fee \$12.

MAT 0123. Intermediate Algebra - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

This course is equivalent to one and one-half units of contemporary high school algebra. It has an emphasis on application. It is recommended for students with one to one and one-half units of high school algebra. There will be three hours of lecture and one hour of laboratory work each week. Prerequisite: Appropriate scores on the prealgebra and intermediate algebra portions of the enhanced ACT Examination or a minimum grade of C in MAT 0103. This course does not count toward the 128 hours required for graduation. Lab fee \$12.

MAT 1143. College Algebra - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

This course explores the use of algebra in the real world. This exploration takes place by examining the concept of function. Conceptual understanding of linear, exponential, logarithmic, quadratic, and other polynomial functions is grounded in the collection and statistical analysis of real world data. Functions will be used to solve real world problems using modeling techniques. The concept of function is also explored in detail using analytic geometry. Prerequisite: Satisfactory scores on the prealgebra and intermediate algebra portions of the enhanced ACT Examination or a minimum grade of C in MAT 0123 Intermediate Algebra.

MAT 1163. PreCalculus - 3 hours (Fall)

This course is a rapid and in depth review of algebra, trigonometry functions in the context that it will be used in Calculus. It is intended for the student needing additional algebra and/or trigonometry skills to enable success in MAT 1195 (Calculus) or MAT/BUS 1193 (Business Calculus). Prerequisite: Satisfactory scores on the prealgebra and intermediate algebra portions of the enhanced ACT Examination, a minimum of B in MAT 2283, or a minimum grade of C in MAT 1143 or its equivalent.

MAT 1173. Discrete Mathematics - 3 hours (Spring)

This course is a study of mathematical concepts that are not dependent upon the continuum. Topics will include sets, logic, combinatorics, probability, functions, relations, matrix algebra, Boolean algebra and graph theory. The concept of proof and the nature of proof will also be explored. Prerequisite: MAT 1143 or its equivalent with a minimum grade of C.

MAT/BUS 1193. Business Calculus - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

This course studies derivatives and antiderivatives of functions, inclusive of exponential and logarithmic functions, with applications to business and economics. This course is not open to mathematics majors. Prerequisite: MAT 1143 or its equivalent with a minimum grade of C, MAT 1163 or its equivalent with a minimum grade of C, or satisfactory scores on the prealgebra and intermediate algebra portions of the enhanced ACT Examination. Note: MAT 1193 is a terminal math course. Students desiring further study of calculus must take MAT 1195. Also, a student who takes BUS/MAT 1193 and MAT 1195 will receive credit for only MAT 1195.

MAT 1195. Analytics and Calculus I - 5 hours (Fall, Spring)

This course studies graphs, functions, plane analytical geometry, limits, continuity, derivatives, velocity-acceleration, rates of change, maxima and minima, differentials, the Mean Value Theorems for integrals and derivatives, antiderivatives, definite integrals, area, and methods of finding volumes. Prerequisite: MAT 1163 or its equivalent with a minimum grade of C; MAT 1143 or its equivalent with a minimum grade of C; or satisfactory scores on the prealgebra, intermediate algebra and trigonometry portions of the enhanced ACT Examination. Note: A student who takes BUS/MAT 1193 and MAT 1195 will receive credit for only MAT 1195.

MAT 2255. Analytics and Calculus II - 5 hours (Fall, Spring)

This course examines derivatives and integrals of functions and their inverses including exponential and logarithmic functions. It also investigates techniques of integration, further applications of integrals, sequences, series, polar coordinates, applications of parametric equations, and conic sections. Prerequisite: MAT 1195 or its equivalent with a minimum grade of C.

MAT 2263. Analytics and Calculus III - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

This course examines curves and surfaces in three dimensions, derivatives and integrals of functions of more than one variable, and vector calculus. Prerequisite: MAT 2255 or its equivalent with a minimum grade of C.

MAT 2283. Survey of Mathematics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers I - 3 hours (Fall)

This course presents sets, set notation, and symbolic logic in order to describe and define number properties and operations. It includes an axiomatic development of the system of whole numbers. The course investigates the concepts of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division algorithms for whole numbers, integers, and rational numbers, using manipulatives. This leads to the development of algorithms. Open only to students preparing to teach in the elementary or middle school. Prerequisite: Satisfactory scores on the prealgebra portion of the Enhanced ACT Examination, a minimum grade of B in MAT 0103 or minimum grade of C in MAT 0123.

MAT 2293. Survey of Mathematics for Elementary and Middle School Teachers II - 3 hours (Spring)

This course extends the concepts of number theory to algebraic reasoning. Concepts of probability and statistics are explored. Analytic, synthetic, and transformation geometry are investigated. Open only to students preparing to teach in the elementary or middle school. Prerequisite: MAT 2283.

MAT 2951-4. Special Topics in Mathematics - 1-4 hours

Selected mathematics topics of special interest.

MAT 3313. Abstract Algebra - 3 hours (Spring, even years)

An introduction to abstract algebraic systems and use of properties of groups, rings, integral domains and fields to describe and develop certain characteristics of natural numbers, integers, rational, real and complex numbers. Prerequisite: MAT 1195. Suggested prerequisite: MAT 3333.

MAT 3323. Linear Algebra - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

A study of systems of linear equations, matrices, determinants, vector products, vector spaces, linear transformations and quadratic forms. Prerequisite: MAT 1193 or 1195.

MAT 3333. Symbolic Logic and Set Theory - 3 hours (Winterfest)

This course is an introduction to symbolic statements, truth tables, quantifiers, inference and implication, special sets of numbers, set operations, correspondences, cardinal numbers, Boolean algebra, and the logical structure of mathematical arguments. It is recommended that this course be taken before MAT 3313, MAT 4483, or MAT 4663. Prerequisite: Must have met mathematics general education requirement.

MAT 3343. Probability and Statistics - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)

This course is a Calculus-based investigation of the concepts of probability and statistics including sample spaces, methods of enumeration, discrete and continuous functions or random variables and their distributions, conditional probability, Chebyshev inequalities, central limit theorem, regression and correlation, and sampling and hypothesis testing. Prerequisite: MAT 1195.

MAT 3353. Integrated Mathematics - 3 hours (Spring, even years, Winterfest, odd years)

This course will enable students seeking certification in middle or secondary school teaching to analyze mathematics curriculum from an integrated approach. The course will strengthen the students' level of mathematical knowledge, while broadening their structure of this knowledge in a way that is necessary for teachers. The course is recommended for students seeking certification in middle school or secondary school mathematics teaching. All students taking this course will be teaching a component of the course and will be evaluated on their teaching. Prerequisite: Must have met mathematics general education requirement.

MAT 3363. Differential Equations - 3 hours (Spring)

This course studies explicit and power series solutions of certain types of linear differential equations, boundary value problems, solving differential equations using applications of Laplace Transforms, and various real-world applications of differential equations. Prerequisite: MAT 2263 or concurrent enrollment in MAT 2263.

MAT 3373. Math Technologies - 3 hours (Fall, even years, Winterfest, even years)

What is math technology? How has it and how should it affect how and what we teach in Mathematics? How will it affect your future - be it mathematics, physical science, social science, or business using mathematics? We will consider and write about these and other questions via hands on experience with various math technologies. This course will have a lab component. Topics developed will be tailored to individual students' backgrounds and interests. Prerequisites: MAT 1193 or 1195.

MAT 3383. History of Mathematics - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)

A survey of the significant developments in mathematics and contributions of great mathematicians from the Greeks (Thales) to present day. The course focuses mainly on mathematics developed since the invention of analytic geometry and the calculus. Prerequisite: MAT 1195.

MAT/CIS 4433. Numerical Analysis - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

A study of finite differences, numerical integration, matrix computations, numerical solution of linear systems and differential equations and curve fitting. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisite: MAT 2263.

MAT 4483. Contemporary Geometry - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

An axiomatic development of geometry that includes both the classical material of Euclidean geometry and the structure of the alternate axiomatic system of hyperbolic geometry. Prerequisite: MAT 1195. Suggested prerequisite: MAT 3333.

MAT 4663. Advanced Calculus - 3 hours (Fall)

Advanced Calculus is a study of the basic concepts in analysis. These include concepts such as continuity, convergence of sequences and series of numbers, convergence of sequence and series of functions, differentiation, and integration. A more complete understanding of these concepts than is achieved in the Calculus sequence is necessary for all mathematics majors and thus this course is a core course of the math major and a type of capstone course. Prerequisite: MAT 2263. Suggested Prerequisite: MAT 3333.

MAT 4951-4. Special Topics in Mathematics - 1-4 hours (On demand)

Selected topics of special interest in mathematics. May be repeated.

MAT 4991-3. Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (On demand)

Selected mathematics topics of special interest. Students initiate a proposal of study as detailed elsewhere in the catalog.

Methods of Teaching Mathematics in the Middle and Secondary Schools. (See EDU 4513).

Mathematics Through the Eyes of Faith. (See SCF 3422).

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

(Courses offered at Cox School of Medical Technology)

MTC 401. Clinical Biochemistry – 10 hours (On demand)

Theory and laboratory study of analytical biochemistry, incorporating both routine and special chemical procedures.

MTC 402. Clinical Microscopy – 2 hours (On demand)

Principles and techniques of the physical, chemical and microscopic examination of urine and other body fluids as related to the disease process.

MTC 403. Clinical Hematology & Coagulation – 7 hours (On demand)

Study of blood cell derivation, maturation and function. Principles of hemostasis and coagulation. Methodology used in routine and special studies and the interpretation and correlation with disease states.

MTC 404. Diagnostic Immunology – 4 hours (On demand)

The science of immunity including antibody development, principles of the antigen-antibody interactions, and techniques of serological testing for various disease states.

MTC 405. Clinical Microbiology - 7 hours (On demand)

The theory and laboratory study of pathogenic bacteria, viruses, rickettsiae, fungi, and parasites. Includes morphology, physiology, taxonomy, and medical significance.

MTC 406. Immunohematology – 4 hours (On demand)

A study of the blood group systems and the immune response. Methods of cross-matching, antibody screening, and phenotyping. Administrative safeguards and legal aspects of blood banking.

MTC 407. Special Topics in Medical Technology – 1 hour (On demand)

Instruction will include lecture and/or clinical practice in the areas of in-service education, management and supervision, research and development, and the principles and techniques of the instructional process

MILITARY SCIENCE**MIL 1011-2. Introduction to Military Science - 1-2 hours**

History, organization and mission of the U.S. Army and the Reserve Officer Training Corps (ROTC), rappelling techniques, basic rifle familiarization, map reading and understanding the role of the U.S. Army in today's world.

MIL 1021-2. Introduction to Basic Military Skills - 1-2 hours

Rifle marksmanship, advanced rappelling techniques, military radio and telephone communications, military leadership and basic military skills.

MIL 1251-5. Leadership Fitness - 1-5 hours

Development of individual fitness and acquisition of the skills necessary to lead group fitness training.

MIL 2111-2. Basic Military Skills and Techniques - 1-2 hours

Introduction to techniques of survival in various situations and climates, rappelling and pistol marksmanship.

MIL 2121-2. Military Fundamentals Practicum - 1-2 hours

The class is designed for the military science students who desire accelerated instruction on rifle marksmanship, rappelling, communications, map reading (to include the compass) and patrolling. The student will be required to wear a military uniform and meet Army appearance standards.

MIL 2251-5. Basic Military Science Practicum - 1-5 hours

A 6-week course conducted at Fort Knox, KY. The training is rugged and intensive with emphasis placed on leadership application, practical work and physical conditioning. Training will be conducted six days a week out-of-doors and requires active participation by all students.

MIL 3013. Military Leadership and Operations - 3 hours

Introduction to small unit tactics; principles of military leadership, to include theory, responsibilities, techniques and practice; branches of the U.S. Army, oral presentation techniques and practice. One field trip is required. This course may not be taken pass/not pass.

MIL 3023. Military Skills Building - 3 hours

Small unit tactics; applied military leadership (builds on knowledge gained in MIL 3013) with special emphasis on the junior leader's duties and responsibilities. Two field trips are required. This course may not be taken pass/not pass.

MIL/HIS 3153. American Military History - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

American Military History from the colonial period to the present; its relation to the national development in war and peace.

MIL 3255. Advance Military Science Practicum - 3 hours

The 6-week course is conducted at Fort Lewis, Washington. The instruction, training and evaluation focuses on the professional development issues required to become an Army Officer. The primary focus is on evaluating the student's leadership potential through this mentally and physically demanding camp. The training and evaluation are conducted seven days a week for six weeks and require active participation by all students. The student is placed in leadership positions which require him/her to lead up to 120 fellow students for extended periods of time.

MIL 4113. Military Qualification Skills For the Advanced Cadet - 3 hours

Ethics and professionalism of the military officer; Army command staff functions; oral presentation techniques and practice; military leadership at junior officer level; world change and military obligations. One field trip is required. This course may not be taken pass/not pass.

MIL 4123. Transition from Cadet to Lieutenant - 3 hours

Military justice system; army supply and logistics procedures and responsibilities; officer management system; obligations and responsibilities of a military officer; military leadership at junior officer level. Two field trips are required. This course may not be taken pass/not pass.

MIL 4961-2. Readings/Research in Military Science - 1-2 hours

Planned readings and research on subjects in or related to Military Science. May be repeated for a total of 3 hours. This course may not be taken pass/not pass.

MUSIC**MUS 0100. Recital Attendance - (Fall, Spring)**

Laboratory in music listening and performance. Attendance at a designated number of department-sponsored or approved concerts. Music majors must complete six semesters of this course. Enrollment for pass-fail only.

MUS 1101. Basic Class Piano I - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Class instruction in piano designed for non-music students with no previous experience or less than one year. May not be taken by music majors or minors. Two hour lessons per week. No jury required. Lab fee \$10.

MUS 1111. Basic Class Piano II - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Continuation of MUS 1101 but may be taken by non-music students with one-three years previous study. Students with more than three years study should enroll in Applied Piano. Two one-hour lessons per week. No jury required. Prerequisite: MUS 1101 or permission of instructor. Lab fee \$10.

MUS 1121. Secondary Class Piano I - 1 hour (Fall)

Class instruction in piano for music majors and minors to develop functional ability in required secondary performance area. Required each semester until piano proficiency examination is passed. Two one-hour lessons per week. No jury required. Lab fee \$10.

MUS 1131. Secondary Class Piano II - 1 hour (Spring)

Continuation of MUS 1121. Prerequisite: MUS 1121 or permission of Coordinator of Applied Music. Lab fee \$10.

MUS 1141. Basic Class Voice - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Class instruction in voice designed to introduce beginning, non-music majors or minors. Two one-hour lessons per week. Lab fee \$10. No jury required.

MUS 1151. Basic Class Guitar I - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Class instruction which covers fundamental concepts and applied methods in guitar. Emphasis will be given to chording, beginning music theory, strumming and finger-picking styles of playing, song-writing and performance techniques as they apply to the guitar. Completion of this course satisfies the guitar proficiency requirements for music education majors.

MUS 1161. Basic Class Guitar II - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Continuation of MUS 1151.

MUS 1171. Introduction to Church Music and Worship Leadership - 1 hour (Spring)

An introductory overview of the church music curriculum and careers in church music, with an emphasis on the qualifications and skills necessary for worship leaders.

MUS 1603. Music Fundamentals - 3 hours (Spring)

An elementary study of the basic fundamentals of music reading and writing including notation, rhythm, chords and pop/gospel (guitar) chord symbols. Training in how to compose a song.

MUS 1611. Sightsinging/Eartraining I - 1 hour (Fall)

Training in sightsinging and aural perception. Must be taken concurrently with MUS 1613 or MUS 1603. Music majors and minors; other with consent of department chair. Lab fee \$10.

MUS 1613. Theory I - 3 hours (Fall)

An intensive study of theoretical concepts of music organization, including notation, melody, rhythm and harmony. Beginning functional keyboard study. Taken concurrently with MUS 1611; music majors and minors; others with consent of theory coordinator. Enrollment based on successful completion of the theory placement examination or completion of MUS 1603.

MUS 1621. Sightsinging/Eartraining II - 1 hour (Spring)

Continuation of MUS 1611. Must be taken concurrently with MUS 1623. Lab fee \$10. Prerequisite: MUS 1611 with a minimum grade of C.

MUS 1623. Theory II - 3 hours (Spring)

An historical/analytical study of the theoretical concepts of music through the classical period. Functional keyboard study. Taken concurrently with MUS 1621. Prerequisite: MUS 1613 with a minimum grade of C.

MUS 1633. Survey of Music Literature - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Survey of representative music literature from all historical periods and the development of analytical listening techniques. Music majors and minors.

MUS 1701 Introduction to Music Education - 1 hour (Spring)

Introductory overview of the music education curriculum and the profession of the music educator.

MUS 2121. Secondary Class Piano III - 1 hour (Fall)

Continuation of MUS 1131. Prerequisite: MUS 1131 or permission of Coordinator of Applied Music. Lab fee \$10.

MUS 2131. Secondary Class Piano IV - 1 hour (Spring)

Continuation of MUS 2121. Prerequisite: MUS 2121 or permission of Coordinator of Applied Music. Lab fee \$10.

MUS 2611. Sightsinging/Eartraining III - 1 hour (Fall)

Advanced work in sightsinging and aural perception. Must be taken concurrently with MUS 2613. Lab fee \$10. Prerequisite: MUS 1621 with a minimum grade of C.

MUS 2613. Theory III - 3 hours (Fall)

An historical/analytical/compositional study of the theoretical concepts of music of the Romantic period as well as a brief study of counterpoint, fugue and variation techniques. Taken concurrently with MUS 2611. Lab fee \$10. Prerequisite: MUS 1623 with a minimum grade of C.

MUS 2621. Sightsinging/Eartraining IV - 1 hour (Spring)

Continuation of MUS 2611. Must be taken concurrently with MUS 2623. Prerequisite: MUS 2611 with a minimum grade of C. Lab fee \$10.

MUS 2623. Theory IV - 3 hours (Spring)

An historical/analytical/compositional study of theoretical concepts of music from 1890 to the present. Taken concurrently with MUS 2621. Lab fee \$10. Prerequisite: MUS 2613 with a minimum grade of C.

- MUS 2702. Basic Conducting - 2 hours (Fall)**
Introduction to manual techniques of conducting, terminology for the conductor, mechanics of choral, band and orchestral scores. Prerequisites: MUS 1621 and 1623.
- MUS 2711. Instrumental Fundamentals - 1 hour (Spring)**
An elementary study of woodwind, brass, and percussion instruments with emphasis on tone production, fundamental performance techniques, and pedagogy. Lab fee \$15.
- MUS/CHR 2712. Song Leading for Small Churches - 2 hours (Spring, odd years)**
To provide basic song leading skills for ministerial students and others working with small churches. Attention given to motivating and directing congregational and small group singing, planning a music service and rudimentary techniques in leading choirs of limited skill. No credit for music majors and minors.
- MUS 2721. String Fundamentals - 1 hour (Fall)**
An elementary study of string instruments with an emphasis on tone production and fundamental performance techniques. Laboratory teaching experience. Two class meetings per week. Lab fee \$15.
- MUS 2731. Woodwind Methods - 1 hour (Spring, even years)**
An intensive study of woodwind instruments including a survey of solo, ensemble and instructional literature. Emphasis on the ability to play and teach. Laboratory teaching experience. Two class meetings per week. Lab fee \$15.
- MUS 2741. Brass Methods - 1 hour (Fall, even years)**
An intensive study of brass instruments including a survey of solo, ensemble and instructional literature. Emphasis on the ability to play and teach. Laboratory teaching experience. Two class meetings per week. Lab fee \$15.
- MUS 2751. Percussion Methods - 1 hour (Spring, odd years)**
An intensive study of percussion instruments including a survey of solo, ensemble and instructional literature. Emphasis on the ability to play and teach. Laboratory teaching experience. Two class meetings per week. Lab fee \$15.
- MUS 2771. Vocal Diction I 1 hour (Fall)**
A basic study of the phonetic pronunciation of the Italian and English languages through the use of the International Phonetic Alphabet. Must be taken concurrently with MUS 1331 or 1332.
- MUS 2781. Vocal Diction II - 1 hour (Fall)**
A basic study of the phonetic pronunciation of the German and French languages through the use of the International Phonetic Alphabet. Prerequisite: MUS 2771.
- MUS 2802. Piano Pedagogy - 2 hours (Fall, even years)**
Discussion and analysis of suitable methods and materials of teaching at elementary and intermediate levels. Guidance in establishing and operating the private studio. Prerequisite: MUS 1311 or 1312.
- MUS 2951-4. Special Topics in Music - 1-4 hours (On sufficient demand)**
Topics of special interest in music. May require the appropriate applied fee. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.
- MUS 3602. Analysis of Music Structure - 2 hours (Fall, odd years)**
Advanced study of analytical techniques applied to music from the 17th-20th centuries. Prerequisite: MUS 2611 and 2623.
- MUS 3622. Orchestration - 2 hours (Fall, even years)**
Study of the capabilities of band and orchestral instruments; analysis of scores; practical work in scoring for small and large instrumental combinations. Prerequisite or concurrent enrollment: MUS 2611 and 2623. Lab fee \$10.
- MUS 3653. History of Western Music I - 3 hours (Fall)**
Intensive study of the history of music and representative music literature before 1750. Prerequisite: MUS 1633 and MUS 2613 or permission of instructor.
- MUS 3663. History of Western Music II - 3 hours (Spring)**
Intensive study of the history of music and representative music literature since 1750. Prerequisites: MUS 2623 and MUS 3653.
- MUS 3672. Organ Literature and Design - 2 hours (Spring, odd years)**
A survey of organ literature and practical study of organ registration, design and pedagogy. Prerequisite: MUS 1321 or 1322.
- MUS 3712. Choral Conducting - 2 hours (Spring)**
Continued work toward mastery of the basic skills of conducting. Emphasis upon the development of choral rehearsal and performance techniques. Survey of stylistic characteristics of the five major periods of choral literature. Prerequisite: MUS 2702.
- MUS 3722. Instrumental Conducting - 2 hours (Spring, even years)**
Continued work toward mastery of the basic skills of conducting, including score study, score arranging, and baton technique. Emphasis upon the development of band rehearsal and performance techniques. Survey of stylistic characteristics of the major periods of band literature. Prerequisite: MUS 2702.
- MUS 3732. Church Music Literature and Materials - 2 hours (Spring, odd years)**
Survey and analytical study of sacred music literature including choral and instrumental music representing all periods of church music with emphasis on music relevant to the contemporary church. Prerequisite: MUS 1623 and 1633.
- MUS 3742. Church Music Education - 2 hours (Fall, even years)**
A study of organizational techniques, methods and materials, unit and rehearsal plans and enlistment procedures for a church music program for children through grade six.

MUS 3752. Instrumental Ministry in the Church - 2 hours (Spring, even years)

A practical study of the use of instrumental music in the church, including all aspects of instruments in music ministry. Techniques and materials used by the church pianist and organist involving hymn playing, modulation, transposition, improvisation, and accompanying choirs and soloists. The use of band and orchestra instruments in varying combinations and the use of handbells in music ministry. Prerequisite: Two semesters of piano (or organ) or permission of instructor.

MUS/CHR 3783. Worship and Song in the Church - 3 hours (Fall)

A historical survey of the worship practice and congregational song of the major Christian denominations with an emphasis on planning worship for today's churches.

MUS 3802. Piano Literature - 2 hours (Fall, odd years)

A general survey of piano repertoire from 1650-Present. Prerequisite: Two semesters of piano or permission of instructor.

MUS 3812. Vocal Pedagogy - 2 hours (Spring, odd years)

An intensive study of vocal teaching techniques and vocal literature for use in private studio, voice class, music contest and worship. Laboratory teaching experience. Prerequisite: Four semesters of applied voice or consent of instructor.

MUS/EDU 3813. Elementary Music Education - 3 hours (Spring)

Study of administrative teaching techniques and survey of materials for teaching vocal and instrumental music in early childhood and elementary grades. Examination of musical concepts and skills appropriate at each age or learning level. Training in use of piano, recorder, autoharp and fretted instruments. Prerequisite: MUS 1621 and 1623; music majors and minors only.

MUS 3853. Music Industry I - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

A study of issues affecting the music industry professional. An introduction to careers, public relations, self-promotion and music licensing organizations. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

MUS 3863. Music Industry II - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)

An indepth study of issues affecting the music industry professional. Aspects of concert promotion, contracts, licensing costs and the role of the music agent will be studied. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

MUS 3913. Music Merchandising - 3 hours (On demand)

Survey and hands-on experience in the day-to-day operations of a retail music establishment, with emphasis on good merchandising practice.

MUS 3923. Recording Techniques - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

Survey of terminology, equipment, and basic techniques of sound reinforcement and recording, along with hands-on projects in recording and live performances.

MUS 4101. Church Music Technology - 1 hour (Fall)

An introductory overview of the technology available to church musicians. Prerequisite: CIS 1103.

MUS/EDU 4573. Methods of Teaching Vocal Music in the Middle and Secondary Schools - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)

Study of philosophy of music education, administrative and teaching techniques and materials for teaching vocal music in the middle and secondary schools. Music majors and minors only. Prerequisites: MUS 1621 and 1623.

MUS/EDU 4583. Methods of Teaching Instrumental Music in the Middle and Secondary Schools - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

Study of philosophy of music education, administrative and teaching techniques and materials for teaching instrumental music in middle and secondary schools. Emphasis will be placed on lesson plans and their implementation. Music majors and minors only. Prerequisites: MUS 1621 and 1623.

MUS 4622. Choral Arranging and Composition - 2 hours (Spring)

Original composition in idioms of the 20th century, including original pieces suitable for school and church. Emphasis on creative ideas and techniques for choral arranging. Lab fee \$10. Prerequisite: MUS 2621 and 2623.

MUS 4701. Supervised Teaching in Piano - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Practical piano teaching experience in a supervised laboratory situation. Prerequisite: MUS 2802.

MUS 4712. Choral Techniques - 2 hours (Fall, even years)

Building the needed understanding, listening skills and expectations for developing a choral ensemble in regard to the aspects which shape choral teaching and performance, which include: vocal pedagogy and choral tone, musicality and performance practice, text and diction, rhythmic vitality, tuning and intonation, and dynamics. Prerequisites: MUS 3712; music major and minors only.

MUS 4722. Repertoire for Secondary Choral Music - 2 hours (Spring, even years)

A study of choral music appropriate for use in the secondary school and the criteria for its selection. Prerequisite: MUS 3712 or permission of instructor.

MUS 4732. Marching Band Techniques - 2 hours (Fall, odd years)

Study of techniques in the organization, training and performance of marching bands in public schools. Techniques for music arranging and drill writing will be studied. Laboratory: required field trips to high school rehearsals and contests.

MUS 4743. Church Music Administration - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)

Study of the functional approach to the church music ministry including organization, administration, budget, calendar, scheduling, purchase and maintenance of equipment, rehearsal, performance, service planning, congregational activities and staff relations.

MUS 4752. Supervised Field Experience in Church Music - 2 hours (Fall, Spring)

On-the-job training under the supervision of a full-time minister. Includes observation and supervised work as director and/or accompanist. Course fee \$50. Prerequisite: MUS 3743 and 4743.

MUS 4951-4. Intensive Studies in Music - 1-4 hours (On sufficient demand)

Topics of special interest in music. May require the appropriate applied fee. Prerequisite: Consent of department chair.

MUS 4984. Internship in the Music Industry - 4 hours (On demand)

On-the-job training in a music industry agency, such as a recording studio, music store or music theater. Includes 160 hours of observation, instruction, supervised tasks and evaluation.

MUS 4991-3. Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Advanced studies of specific topics arranged with department chair.

ENSEMBLES: Students enroll in ensemble according to academic classification prefix.

(1) Freshman (2) Sophomore (3) Junior (4) Senior

The major ensembles are Concert Choir, SBU Chorale, Symphonic Winds, and Orchestra.

MUS (1,2,3,4)001. Concert Choir - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Open to all students by audition. Study and performance of literature for the mixed choir. Three rehearsals per week. Concerts on campus and off-campus. Lab fee \$10.

MUS (1,2,3,4)011. SBU Chorale - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Open to all students by audition. Study and performance of advanced literature for the mixed choir. Four rehearsals per week. Concerts on campus and on tours. Lab fee \$10.

MUS (1,2,3,4)021. Symphonic Winds - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Open to all students by audition. Study and performance of works for concert band (woodwinds, brass, percussion and string bass). Four rehearsals per week. Concerts on campus and on tours. Lab fee \$10.

MUS (1,2,3,4)031. Orchestra - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Open to all students by audition. Study and performance of works for both string and full orchestra as well as for other combinations involving orchestra string instruments. Three rehearsals per week. Lab fee \$10.

MUS/THR (1,2,3,4)041. Opera Theatre - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Open to all students by audition. Study and performance of operatic or musical theater solos and ensembles. One major production per year.

MUS (1,2,3,4)051. Jazz Ensemble - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Open to all students by audition. Study and performance of works for jazz ensemble. Two rehearsals per week. Concerts on campus and on tours.

MUS (1,2,3,4)061. Brass Ensemble - 1 hour (Spring)

Open to all students by audition. Various quartets, quintets and choirs.

MUS (1,2,3,4)071 - Percussion Ensemble - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Open to all students by audition. Various chamber ensembles consisting of percussion instruments.

MUS (1,2,3,4)081. Higher Ground - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Open to all students by audition. Small ensemble of vocalists and instrumentalists emphasizing contemporary Christian music. Performance on campus and on tour in schools and churches. Vocalists must be enrolled in SBU Chorale or Concert Choir.

MUS (1,2,3,4)511. Chamber Singers - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Open to all students by audition. Vocal ensemble performing chamber literature from major stylistic periods including vocal jazz. Three rehearsals per week. Must be enrolled in SBU Chorale concurrently, or by instructor approval.

MUS (1,2,3,4)521. Woodwind Ensemble - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Open to all students by audition. Various chamber ensembles consisting of one or more of the following: flutes, oboes, clarinets, saxophones and bassoons.

MUS (1,2,3,4)531. String Ensemble - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Open to all students by audition. Chamber ensemble consisting of bowed string instruments.

PRIVATE APPLIED MUSIC (FALL, SPRING)

Private instruction for music majors and minors and intermediate to advanced non-majors. Students should enroll in applied lessons according to the semester of study in the specific applied area (See applied music enrollment criteria). All applied music may be taken for 1 or 2 hours credit. Applied fee \$150 per credit hour per semester. Practice room fee \$13 per semester.

APPLIED MUSIC ENROLLMENT CRITERIA

1000-level: First or second semester of study

2000-level: Third or fourth semester of study

3000-level: Fifth or sixth semester of study

4000-level: Seventh or more semester of study

(1,2,3,4)20(1,2) Applied Flute	(1,2,3,4)30(1,2) Applied Percussion
(1,2,3,4)21(1,2) Applied Oboe	(1,2,3,4)31(1,2) Applied Piano
(1,2,3,4)22(1,2) Applied Clarinet	(1,2,3,4)32(1,2) Applied Organ
(1,2,3,4)23(1,2) Applied Bassoon	(1,2,3,4)33(1,2) Applied Voice
(1,2,3,4)24(1,2) Applied Saxophone	(1,2,3,4)34(1,2) Applied Violin
(1,2,3,4)25(1,2) Applied French Horn	(1,2,3,4)35(1,2) Applied Viola
(1,2,3,4)26(1,2) Applied Trumpet	(1,2,3,4)36(1,2) Applied Cello
(1,2,3,4)27(1,2) Applied Trombone	(1,2,3,4)37(1,2) Applied Double Bass
(1,2,3,4)28(1,2) Applied Baritone	(1,2,3,4)40(1,2) Applied Guitar
(1,2,3,4)29(1,2) Applied Tuba	438(1,2) Applied Conducting
	439(1,2) Applied Composition

NURSING

NUR 1001. Beginning Skills for Health Care - 1 hour. Professional fee \$120.

(Contact hours: 45 clinical)

This course presents information and skills necessary for the beginning health care student who has no prior health care work experience. A preceptorship experience along with faculty guidance will provide students with the opportunity to become comfortable in providing safe, basic care to clients. Instruction will occur in laboratory and clinical facilities.

NUR 1002. Medical Terminology - 2 hours.

This online course will focus on the basic principles of medical terminology and application to the day-to-day work of allied health personnel.

NUR 1003. Fundamental Concepts of Nursing - 3 hours. Professional Fee \$350.

(Contact hours: 30 classroom, 45 clinical)

This course introduces concepts and theories fundamental to nursing including role of the nurse, nursing process, communication, client education and perioperative nursing. The clinical portion presents a hands-on approach to primary technical skills that an associate degree nurse encounters. Students will learn a wide range of technical skills at a competent level. Skills will be taught in the clinical lab setting initially and then applied in a variety of patient care settings.

Prerequisites: NUR 1001 or appropriate patient care experience, BIO 2204, PSY 1013, CHE 1104 or concurrent enrollment.

NUR 1023. Pharmacology for Nurses - 3 hours. Professional fee \$350.

(Contact hours: 30 classroom, 45 clinical)

This course presents the general principles of drug management and major drug classifications utilizing a nursing process approach. The clinical portion presents a hands-on approach to primary technical skills that an associate degree nurse encounters. Students will learn a wide range of technical skills at a competent level. Skills will be taught in the clinical lab setting initially and then applied in a variety of patient care settings. Prerequisites: NUR 1003, BIO 2204, PSY 1013, CHE 1104 or concurrent enrollment.

NUR 1104. Paramedic/Advanced Placement Bridge - 4 hours. Professional fee \$350.

(Contact hours: 39 classroom, 65 clinical)

This course introduces nursing care ranging from basic concepts and theories to care of the less complex medical-surgical client as found in NUR 1114. Behaviors associated with psychosocial functioning and mental illness as found in NUR 1124 will also be explored. Technical skills and pharmacological interventions as found in NUR 1003 and NUR 1023 will be reviewed in learning resource center, in the classroom, and with guided self-study. Clinical time will provide opportunities to apply learned classroom knowledge and integrated care. Prerequisites: BIO 2204, BIO 3304, CHE 1104, ENG 1113, PSY 1013, PSY 3063 or concurrent enrollment, admission to the ASN program, and current Missouri Paramedic licensure. Advanced placement into third semester nursing courses granted on successful completion of this course, with credit for the four-hour bridge course and 10 additional nursing hours that are granted for previous nursing and healthcare education. This course may also be used for advanced placement of a student transferring from a nursing program who has successfully completed a minimum of 10 credit hours of appropriate ASN nursing courses.

NUR 1114. Nursing Interventions I - 4 hours. Professional fee \$350.

(Contact hours: 30 classroom, 90 clinical)

This course will focus primarily on nursing care that examines functional health status of clients experiencing medical or surgical problems. Use of the nursing process in the clinical area will be further developed concentrating on less complex client problems. Identification and utilization of nursing interventions will be guided by the Nursing Interventions Classification (NIC) taxonomy. Clinical experiences are designed to complement the classroom content. Prerequisites: NUR 1103, NUR 1023, BIO 2204, CHE 1104, and PSY 1013. Concurrent enrollment accepted for BIO 3304 and ENG 1113.

NUR 1124. Behavioral Nursing Interventions - 4 hours. Professional fee \$350.

(Contact hours: 30 classroom, 90 clinical)

This course focuses on nursing care that supports psychosocial functioning, facilitates adaptation and provides protection against harm. Behaviors associated with mental illness and aging will be explored. Clinical experiences will provide students the opportunity to utilize appropriate nursing interventions, practice therapeutic communication techniques and expand self-awareness. Prerequisites: NUR 1003, NUR 1023, BIO 2204, CHE 1104, and PSY 1013. Concurrent enrollment accepted for BIO 3304 and ENG 1113.

NUR 2002. LPN Bridge - 2 hours. Professional fee \$235.**(Contact hours: 15 classroom/independent study, 45 clinical)**

A course that includes concepts and theories fundamental to nursing such as holistic person, health continuum and health care environment. Subconcepts of nursing including caring, communication, client education and accountability will be discussed. Prerequisites: ENG 1113, CHE 1104, BIO 2204, BIO 3304, PSY 1013, PSY 3063 and current LPN Missouri License. Advanced placement into second or third semester nursing courses depending on HESI mid-curricular test scores and successful completion of this course.

NUR 2105. Nursing Interventions II - 5 hours. Professional fee \$350.**(Contact hours: 38 classroom, 112 clinical)**

Focuses primarily on nursing care that supports homeostatic regulation. Additional nursing diagnosis and interventions that address more complex client problems will be introduced. Clinical experiences will build and strengthen previously acquired nursing knowledge, skills and attitudes. Prerequisites: NUR 1114, NUR 1124, BIO 3304, PSY 3063. Concurrent enrollment accepted for BIO 2213.

NUR 2115. Family Nursing Interventions - 5 hours. Professional fee \$350.**(Contact hours: 38 classroom, 112 clinical)**

Focuses on nursing care that supports the family unit. Physiological and behavioral changes related to child-bearing and child-rearing will be examined in relationship to the health continuum. The clinical setting will emphasize health maintenance and promotion for the family. Prerequisites: NUR 1114, NUR 1124, BIO 2213, PSY 3063 or concurrent enrollment.

NUR 2125. Nursing Interventions III - 5 hours. Professional fee \$350.**(Contact hours: 30 classroom, 135 clinical)**

This course is a continuation of NUR 2105. Additional nursing diagnosis and more complex nursing interventions directed to multi-system client problems will be introduced. The student will be given opportunity to prioritize care for selected clients and increase competence using nursing process in clinical settings. Prerequisites: NUR 2105, NUR 2115.

NUR 2135. Nursing Role Integration - 5 hours. Professional fee \$350.**(Contact hours: 30 classroom, 135 clinical)**

This course introduces the entry-level nurse to leadership roles, ethical/legal considerations, career development and the effective management of the health care system. The preceptorship experience will provide students an opportunity to explore nursing roles. The students will actively participate in the role of an entry-level nurse under the guidance of clinical agency staff and the instructor. Focus will be on learning interdisciplinary functions of organization, delegation, prioritization, coordination and collaboration. Prerequisites: NUR 2125.

NUR 3303. Health Assessment - 3 hours (Fall, Spring) Professional fee \$120.

Acquisition and utilization of skills in interviewing and assessing psychosocial, cultural, spiritual and physical health status of clients of all ages. Normal and abnormal findings are included, and skills are practiced in class throughout the semester. The student will perform a head-to-toe assessment on an individual at the end of the semester. Examination of the students own health risks and health practices are included. Taken prior to clinical courses.

NUR 3363. Pharmacological and Complementary Therapies - 3 hours (On demand) Professional fee \$120.

This course expands the student's ability to counsel clients about which approaches are evidence-based and which lack this background. This course explores therapies for disease as well as health and wellness. Examines allopathic pharmaceutical interventions seeking to develop a clearer understanding of how drugs affect the body across the life span (e.g., pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics). Prerequisites: BIO 2204, BIO 3304 and BIO 4404 or permission of instructor.

NUR 3373. Nursing as Ministry - 3 hours (Fall, Spring) Professional fee \$120.

This course guides students to examine the origin of nursing as a Christian endeavor, and the historical development of the profession within a ministry context. Students examine the integration of Christian discipleship into the fabric of nursing practice, health care policy and politics, and professional organizations.

NUR 3383. Gerontological Nursing - 3 hours (Spring) Professional fee \$120.

This course addresses relevant topics directed at optimum nursing interventions of older adults. Students will examine the holistic effects of aging as well as issues specific to the older adult.

NUR 3393. Transcultural Nursing - 3 hours (Fall, Spring) Professional fee \$120.

This course is an introduction to the theories and concepts of transcultural nursing. Students will examine topics that identify therapeutic practices of nursing care for culturally diverse clients, families, and communities.

NUR 3453. Spirituality in Nursing Practice - 3 hours (Fall, Spring) Professional fee \$120.

Spiritual practice by professional nurses and the responsibilities and issues of spiritual care in nursing. Spiritual needs and interventions are identified in all age groups with an understanding of cultural diversity in spiritual practices. Christian spiritual practice is emphasized.

NUR 3553. Nursing Informatics - 3 hours (Fall, Spring) Professional fee \$120.

This course is designed to integrate nursing, computers, and information science in managing information to support nursing practice and research. Development of skills in managing information and using information systems helpful to professional practice of nursing is the focus of this course. The course will include a weekly 100 minute lab session to facilitate utilization of new skills. First class to be taken in BSN completion.

NUR 4344. Theories and Research - 4 hours (Fall, Spring) Professional fee \$160.

This course is designed to incorporate a survey of selected theories for relevance in nursing practice and application to person, health, society/environment and the nursing profession. The role of nursing theories in the research process with contribution to the development of nursing knowledge is explored. The elementary components of the research process with emphasis on critical examination of selected nursing research literature are introduced.

NUR 4404. Community Health - 4 hours (Fall, Spring) Professional fee \$160.

Theoretical and clinical practice on the concepts and theories related to the health of the community which includes historical, economic, social, cultural and political influences. Health promotion, health maintenance and prevention of disease is emphasized. Clinical practice occurs in health clinics, schools, community shelters, group homes and other locations that serve the diverse health needs of the community. Prerequisites: BIO 4404, NUR 3304, and NUR 3344. Missouri RN licenses and proof of malpractice insurance. Enrollment packet completion required for registration.

NUR 4423. Clinical Case Management - 3 hours (On demand) Professional fee \$120.

This course focuses on nursing case management of the individual/family unit experiencing a life threatening illness or accident. Nursing, family, stress, crisis, and teaching learning theories will be examined. Prerequisites: BIO 4404, NUR 3304 and NUR 3344.

NUR 4434. Nursing Administration and Leadership - 3 hours (Fall, Spring) Professional fee \$120.

Modern professional nursing has become nursing administration and combines care coordination and care provisions and is an essential skill for all professional nurses in all settings where nursing care is delivered. This course will examine current and emerging skills necessary to be an effective nurse administrator in the changing environment of health care. Prerequisite: admission to the BSN completion program.

NUR 4442. Capstone Seminar - 2 hours (Fall, Spring) Professional fee \$80.

Exploration and synthesis of nursing knowledge and practice issues facing the nursing profession and the health care system. Discussion of issues in practice, education and research. Prerequisites: Limited to students who are enrolled in final semester of senior year.

NUR 4451-4. Special Topics in Nursing- 1-4 hours (On demand) Professional fee \$40-\$160.

A study of topics from one or more fields chosen to meet students' special and/or advanced needs and interests. Potential topics include alternative modes of care delivery, nurse entrepreneurship, and nursing specialities such as staff development nursing and critical care nursing.

NUR 4991-3. Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (On demand) Professional fee \$40-\$120.

Student-proposed topics in nursing practice, education or research which are approved by faculty and department chair for independent study.

PHILOSOPHY**PHI 2013. Philosophical Foundations for a Christian Worldview - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Introduction to historical and/or contemporary philosophical questions, problems, issues, and figures, with special emphasis on topics relevant to constructing and defending a coherent, philosophically adequate, Christian worldview.

PHI 3013. Logic and Language - 3 hours (On demand)

Examination of philosophical methods of evaluating arguments, with special emphasis on natural deduction. Possible coverage of additional topics in philosophy of logic and/or philosophy of language. Prerequisite: PHI 2013 or permission of instructor.

PHI 4013. Philosophy of Religion - 3 hours (Spring, even years)

Critical analysis of central problems and issues in philosophy of religion, including such topics as the attributes of God, arguments for and against God's existence, the relationship of faith and reason, divine foreknowledge and human freedom, the problem of religious diversity, and the possibility and nature of religious experience, miracles, and immortality. Prerequisite: PHI 2013.

PHI 4023. World Religions - 3 hours (On demand)

Survey of major world religions, with emphasis on the philosophical and/or theological tenets of each. Additional topics that may be discussed include the problem of religious pluralism and prominent challenges to religious belief.

PHI 4043. Ethics - 3 hours (On demand)

Critical analysis of prominent historical and contemporary views in ethics, with special attention given to Christian approaches. Exploration of various issues in *metaethics* (philosophical questions about ethics itself, including the grounding of moral obligation, moral motivation, and the challenge of ethical relativism), *normative ethics* (theories of right and wrong, such as utilitarianism, Kantianism, and virtue theory), and *applied ethics* (contemporary ethical issues, such as abortion, euthanasia, and capital punishment). Prerequisite: PHI 2013.

PHI 4153. Metaphysics - 3 hours (On demand)

Critical analysis of central problems and issues in metaphysics, including such topics as the fundamental constituent(s) of reality, the nature of existence and truth, the relationship of mind and body, free will, personal identity, the reality of the external world, and the nature of space and time. Prerequisite: PHI 2013.

PHI 4163. Epistemology - 3 hours (On demand)

Critical analysis of central problems and issues in epistemology, including such topics as the analysis of knowledge; theories of justification, truth, and perception; knowledge of the external world and the challenge of skepticism; the problem of induction; the possibility of religious knowledge; and the ethics of belief. Prerequisite: PHI 2013.

PHI 4173. Symbolic Logic - 3 hours (On demand)

Continuation of PHI 3013. Exploration of advanced, formal methods of analyzing arguments, with special emphasis on the techniques and applications of predicate logic and modal logic. Prerequisite: PHI 3013 or permission of instructor.

PHI 4951-4. Intensive Studies in Philosophy - 1-4 hours (On demand)

Intensive study of selected philosophical issues, problems, historical periods, and/or major figures. Since topics will vary, course may be taken repeatedly for credit. Prerequisite: PHI 2013.

PHI 4991-3. Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (On demand)

Independent study of some problem, topic, or historical figure(s) in philosophy not covered in the organized courses. Prerequisites: Philosophy minor, 3.0 GPA in major, 9 hours of philosophy and 60 hours total completed, permission of instructor.

PHYSICAL SCIENCE**PHS 1004. Introduction to Physical Science - 4 hours (Winterfest, Spring)**

An integrated study of selected basic principles and concepts of chemistry and physics, including topics of current interest. Designed for the general student. Three lectures each week and one laboratory period per week. Lab fee \$40. Prerequisite: MAT 1143 or satisfactory scores on the prealgebra and intermediate algebra portions of the enhanced ACT examination.

PHS 1114. Introduction to Earth Science - 4 hours (Fall, Winterfest)

Basic principles of the earth in space, its atmosphere, the oceans and the development of land forms by geologic agents. Designed for the general student. Three lectures, one laboratory period per week. Lab fee \$40.

PHS 2005. Physical Science for Elementary and Middle School Teachers - 5 hours (Spring)

A study of the basics of astronomy, chemistry, geology, meteorology, and physics. Designed to emphasize discovery-based learning and inquiry-related instructional techniques by significantly utilizing enhanced classroom technology, hands-on laboratory experimentation, library research, and writing components. Four lectures, one laboratory period each week. Lab fee \$50. Prerequisites: ENG 1113 and either MAT 1143 or MAT 2283. **Note:** Open only to elementary and middle school education majors.

PHS 2214. Meteorology - 4 hours (On demand)

A study of the earth's atmosphere and forces that influence weather phenomena including environmental trends. Three lectures, one laboratory period per week. Lab fee \$40. Prerequisites: MAT 1143 or satisfactory scores on the prealgebra and the intermediate algebra portions of the enhanced ACT examination.

PHS 2314. Astronomy - 4 hours (Fall)

A study of the historical and descriptive aspects of the solar system, stars, galaxies and current topics related to space science. Three lectures, one laboratory period per week. Lab fee \$40.

PHS 2951-5. Intensive Studies in the Physical Sciences - 1-5 hours (On demand)

Topics of special interest not available to the student in the traditional course offerings. May be repeated as topics change. Lab fee \$10-\$50 as necessary. Prerequisites: Determined by nature of topic studied.

PHS 3303. History and Philosophy of Science and Technology - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

A study of the historical and philosophical foundations of science and technology, accompanied by an examination of the logical and ethical ramifications of various past and present science and technology phenomena. Prerequisites: The general education life science requirement, the general education physical science requirement, and ENG 2213.

PHYSICS**PHY 1114. General Physics I - 4 hours (Fall)**

A non-calculus physics course emphasizing the fundamental concepts of mechanics, heat and wave motion. Designed for pre-physical therapy, science education, biology, pre-medical, pre-veterinary, pre-optometry and pre-pharmacy majors. Three lectures, one laboratory period each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisites: MAT 1143 or satisfactory scores on the prealgebra and intermediate algebra portions of the enhanced ACT examination.

PHY 1124. General Physics II - 4 hours (Spring)

A continuation of PHY 1114, emphasizing the fundamental concepts of electricity, magnetism and optics; also an introduction to atomic physics. Three lectures, one laboratory period each week. Lab fee \$48. Prerequisite: PHY 1114.

PHY 2215. University Physics I - 5 hours (Fall)

A rigorous calculus-based physics course emphasizing mechanics, heat and wave motion. Designed for pre-engineers, computer science and physical science majors. Four lectures, one laboratory period each week. Lab fee \$60. Prerequisite: MAT 2255 or concurrent enrollment. **NOTE:** A student cannot receive credit for both PHY 1114 and 2215.

PHY 2225. University Physics II - 5 hours (Spring)

A continuation of PHY 2215, emphasizing electricity, magnetism and optics; introduction to atomic physics. Four lectures, one laboratory period each week. Lab fee \$60. Prerequisites: PHY 2215 and MAT 2263 or concurrent enrollment. **NOTE:** A student cannot receive credit for both PHY 1124 and 2225.

PHY 2233. Statics - 3 hours (Spring)

Application of the principles of vector mechanics to engineering problems of equilibrium. Topics include resultants, equilibrium, friction, trusses, centroids and moments of inertia. Designed for pre-engineers. Three lectures each week. Prerequisites: PHY 2215 and MAT 1195.

PHY 2951-3. Special Topics in Physics - 1-3 hours (On demand)

A study of topics from one or more of the fields of physics chosen to meet student needs and interests. Lab fee \$12-\$36 as necessary. Prerequisite: PHY 1124 or PHY 2225.

PHY 3363. Modern Physics - 3 hours (On demand)

A study of the atomic view of matter and radiation, relativity and wave-particle duality; basic concepts of quantum physics. Three lectures each week. Prerequisites: PHY 2225 or PHY 1124 and MAT 1195.

PHY 3413 (CIS 2233). Machine Organization - 3 hours (Fall)

A survey of the electronic and mechanical components of a computer, including processing units, memory and I/O devices. Also includes an introduction to assembly language programming. Three lectures per week. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisites: CIS 1154 and PHY 2225.

PHY 3951-4. Special Topics in Physics - 1-4 hours (On demand)

A study of topics from one or more fields chosen to meet special student needs and interests. Topics could include dynamics, advanced mechanics, optics, thermodynamics, electromagnetic field theory, electronics and nuclear physics. Laboratory may be included. Lecture and laboratory periods variable. Lab fee \$12-\$48 if necessary. Prerequisites: Determined by nature and level of topics studied.

POLITICAL SCIENCE**POL 1113. American Government and Politics - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Origin, organization and policy of United States government at the national, state and local levels. Encourages citizen participation and leadership in democratic processes beginning at the community level. Fulfills the Missouri statutory requirement.

POL 2101. Prelaw Seminar - 1 hour (Spring)

A career oriented course which identifies the major fields of law; also includes a study of the requirements for admission to law school with emphasis on the Law School Admission Test; in addition, students usually visit a law school.

POL 2223. American State and Local Government - 3 hours (Spring)

Organization, administration and problems of state, county, municipal and other local governments in the United States. Prerequisite: POL 1113.

POL 2951-4. Special Topics in Political Science - 1-4 hours

Prerequisite: POL 1113.

POL 3313. International Relations - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

An in-depth study of relations among the nations of the world and the problems which arise with their constantly increasing interactions. Prerequisite: POL 1113.

POL 3323. Comparative Government - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)

A comparison of different kinds of political systems in the various regions of the world. The U.S. style of democracy will be compared with parliamentary systems, middle eastern and African authoritarianism, socialist systems, Asian democracies and Latin American corporatism. Prerequisite: POL 1113.

POL 4453. Congress and the Legislative Process - 3 hours (Spring, even years)

Major topics include: origin and powers of the United States Congress; relation of Congress to the other branches of government and to the public; leadership, partisanship, the committee system and policy making; comparison with the state legislatures. Prerequisite: POL 1113 or consent of instructor.

POL 4563. The Supreme Court and Constitutional Development - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)

Focuses on landmark Supreme Court decisions and judicial interpretations of the U.S. Constitution from the 1790's until the present; topics addressed include origins of the Constitution, powers of the three branches, separation of powers, regulation of commerce and individual rights based on the Bill of Rights. Prerequisite: POL 1113 or consent of the instructor.

POL 4673. The American Presidency - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

Explains the role of the President in the American Federal System. Focuses on relations with the public and the press, the Congress and the Courts, the bureaucracy and public policy. Prerequisite: POL 1113.

POL 4883. Political Philosophy - 3 hours (Spring, even years)

A study of the political themes in the classical philosophies from Platonism to Marxism in comparison with biblical teachings on the same themes. Major topics addressed include: the nature of man, the ideal form of governments, the citizen's responsibility to the government, the government's responsibility to the citizen, the definition of liberty and the nature of human rights. Prerequisites: POL 1113 and 60 or more hours of credit.

POL 4951-4. Intensive Studies in Political Science - 1-4 hours (Fall, Spring)

A seminar investigating a selected topic or theme in the light of previous and current interpretations. Areas of study will vary with each offering; therefore, the student may elect to repeat the course when different content is offered. Prerequisite: Six hours of political science and/or consent of instructor.

POL 4981-8. Internship - 1-8 hours (On demand)

Credit for participation in approved off-campus internship, training, or in-service training experience in government related activity. Prerequisite: 12 hours of political science, 60 or more hours of credit, minimum GPA of 2.25, and approval of the department.

POL 4991-3. Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Advanced studies of specific topics. Prerequisites: 15 hours of political science and 60 or more hours of credit.

PSYCHOLOGY**PSY 1013. General Psychology - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

A "life-oriented" course including physiological backgrounds of behavior, development, motivation, emotion, intelligence, personality, adjustment and social psychology. May be counted towards General Education credit.

PSY/SOC 2001. Sophomore Seminar – 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

This is a topical course emphasizing the content of the majors in behavioral sciences and the APA (American Psychological Association) style of writing.

PSY 2023. Mental Hygiene - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

A psychology of adjustment course focusing on areas affecting mental health (i.e., stress, personality, relationships). Emphasis on class involvement and personal application. Prerequisite: 32 hours completed.

PSY 2063. Systems of Psychology - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Major concepts of various systems of psychological thought in current and historical perspective. Prerequisite: PSY 1013.

PSY 2951-3. Special Topics - 1-3 hours (On demand)

Study of critical issues and topics in psychology not covered in other course offerings. Areas of study will vary from year to year. Students may repeat this course once.

PSY/SOC 3001. Junior Seminar – 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

This is a topical course emphasizing the career opportunities for behavioral science majors and graduate school preparation. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

PSY 3003. Human Sexuality - 3 hours (Fall, or on demand)

A course designed to provide the student with frank, factual information about the many aspects of sex; to help enable the student to see sex as a natural, integral, God-ordained component of marriage; and to dispel common myths and misconceptions about sex. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

PSY 3013. Relationships – 3 hours (J-terms)

A personal application course designed to introduce healthy relational principles through self-exploration of interpersonal needs, dynamics, and relating skills.

PSY 3033. Abnormal Psychology - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Major psychoses, psychoneuroses, sexual adjustment and an analysis of childhood background which leads to mental breakdowns, phobias, compulsions and hysteria. Prerequisite: PSY 1013.

PSY 3053. Child Development - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

A study of the operation of normal psychological and developmental processes in the lives of children from birth to adolescence. Prerequisite: PSY 1013 or EDU 2113.

PSY 3063. Human Growth and Development - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

A "Life-Span" study of human growth and developmental processes including physiological, psychological and sociological influences and effects. Students receiving credit for this course cannot receive credit for both PSY 3053 and PSY 4033 in the psychology major. Prerequisites: PSY 1013 or EDU 2113.

PSY/SOC 3073. Social Psychology - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Social behavior of individuals and the major processes of social interaction, social influence, group structure, the individual and the system and socialization. Three hours credit in either psychology or sociology (not both). Prerequisites: PSY 1013 or SOC 1003.

PSY/SOC 3083. Psychological and Sociological Implications of Mental Retardation - 3 hours (Spring)

Definition, diagnosis, classification, perceptual and conceptual evaluation. Multi-disciplinary approach to mental retardation. Three hours credit in either psychology or sociology (not both). Two lectures, one laboratory each week. Prerequisites: PSY 1013 or SOC 1003.

PSY 3093. Psychology of Learning - 3 hours (Spring, even years)

Survey of the field of learning in terms of historical backgrounds, acquisition, retention, forgetting, transfer and motivation. A brief introduction to the various theories and systems of learning is included. Prerequisites: 2063.

PSY/SOC 3243. Elementary Statistics - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Measurement, averages, variability percentile rank, normal curve, correlation, chi-square and probability related to the behavior sciences. Prerequisites: PSY 1013 or SOC 1003 or EDU 2113 and CIS 1103.

PSY 3313. Theories of Counseling and Psychotherapy - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

An introduction to counseling theory, methods and techniques, including a study of client-counselor encounters, stages of counseling and the counseling interview. Prerequisites: PSY 2063 and 64 hours completed.

PSY 3393. Introduction to Sports Psychology – 3 hours (Spring, odd years, or as needed)

An introduction to the field of sports psychology and performance enhancement. This course will cover sport and exercise psychology as well as techniques used in the field. This course will prepare the student for any graduate program that is in the area of sports psychology. Prerequisites: PSY 1013 and 64 hours completed.

PSY/SOC 4001. Senior Seminar – 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

This is a topical course for behavioral sciences majors, which emphasizes professional development and ethics of the profession and also serves as a cap-stone course for the purposes of integration and assessment. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

PSY/SOC 4003. Understanding Women - 3 hours (J-terms, odd years or as needed)

A course designed to increase awareness of sex roles and their influence on women's sexuality, relationships and mental health. Emphasis is placed on surveying and examining the modern woman's place in society--her roles and experiences as a single woman, wife, mother and career person. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

PSY 4023. The Psychology of Personality - 3 hours (Spring)

Factors and conditions relating to personality structure and dynamics, defense mechanisms and a critical examination of the theories of personality. Prerequisites: 2063.

PSY 4033. Adolescent Development - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

A study of the development processes of the adolescent, beginning at puberty and continuing through late adolescence. Prerequisite: PSY 1013 or EDU 2113.

PSY/SOC 4053. Dealing with Death and Dying - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

An examination of how society and its institutions, the individual and survivors view and are affected by the process of dying and death. Guidelines are provided to enable the students to aid others and themselves in dealing with death and dying. Prerequisite: PSY 1013 or SOC 1003.

PSY 4093. Behavior Modification - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

A course oriented to the rationale and theoretical basis of behavior modification and its clinical use in a clinical therapy setting. Specific principles and techniques will be discussed. Prerequisites: PSY 2063.

PSY 4223. Psychological Testing - 3 hours (Spring)

Survey of the field of psychological testing with emphasis on types of tests, validity and reliability. Prerequisites: PSY 2063 and 3243.

PSY/SOC 4233. Research Design and Methods - 3 hours (Fall-Behavioral Science students, Spring-Athletic Training students)

Intensive analysis of experimental designs and methods of research including measurement issues, ethical considerations, sampling techniques, data-gathering techniques, data analysis and interpretation, presentations and reporting of results. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisites: PSY or SOC 3243.

PSY 4243. Pre-marital Counseling - 3 hours (J-terms)

An applied course designed to give the student a working knowledge of premarital counseling. Focus will be given to assessment tools, biblical foundation of marriage and the premarital counseling process. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

PSY 4263. Physiological Psychology - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

An introduction to the biological/physiological basis for human behavior. The structure and the function of the nervous system, neuropsychological methods, sensation, emotional responses, learning, memory and psychopathology will be covered. Prerequisites: PSY 2063 and BIO 1004 or BIO 1114.

PSY 4273. Small Group - 3 hours (J-terms)

An innovative course that is conducted as an "experiential interaction laboratory" providing students the opportunity to increase their understanding and skills in the areas of personal, interpersonal and small group communication. Prerequisites: 64 hours completed. *Graded Pass/Fail.*

PSY 4313. Counseling Methods and Practice - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

An experientially oriented study of the counseling process with special emphasis on methodology and practice in the art of listening and the exercise of appropriate judgment. Prerequisite: Minimum of a C in PSY 3313.

PSY/SOC 4333. Child Abuse and Neglect - 3 hours (J-terms)

A study of child abuse and neglect with consideration given to causes, symptoms, treatment and prevention. A special section is included dealing with the treatment of adult survivors of child abuse. Prerequisite: SOC 1003 or PSY 1013.

PSY 4363. Marriage and Family Counseling - 3 hours (Fall)

Theories and practices of marriage and family practice, with emphasis on the family as a system. Include intergenerational and development issues and characteristics of a successfully functioning family. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

PSY/SOC 4373. Being Human and Addicted (Addictionology) - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)

A study of the effects of drugs on the human being, issues of physiology, psychology, sociology and religion will be addressed as they relate to chemical dependency. An overview of treatment methods and therapy will be included. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

PSY 4883. Advanced Counseling Methods and Practice - 3 hours (On demand)

A course designed to give the advanced counseling minor practice in role-play counseling situations involving the initial interview, analysis of data, written summaries, diagnosis and critique of same. This class will involve videotaping of the role-play sessions. Prerequisite: Minimum of a C in PSY 4313.

PSY 4951-4. Intensive Studies - 1-4 hours (On demand)

A study of critical issues in psychology that are not covered in other course offerings. Areas of study will vary from year to year. Students may elect to repeat the course. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

PSY 4983-6 Internship - 3-6 hours (On demand)

The internship experience is designed to give the upper level psychology major supervised field experience in a social services or related area. Prerequisites: 64 hours completed, at least 15 hours of the major and minimum GPA of 3.0. *Graded Pass/Fail.*

PSY 4991-3. Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (On demand)

Advanced studies of specific topics arranged by department chair.

RECREATION and LEISURE STUDIES**REC/SOC 1102. Introduction to Leisure - 2 hours (Fall, even years)**

A basic course which provides a philosophical and conceptual framework of leisure. Theoretical, sociological, historical and spiritual aspects are included. An investigatory approach in which leisure is identified with recreation and other areas of life.

REC 1113. Foundations of Community Recreation - 3 hours (Spring, even years)

A course concerning the history, nature, extent and significance of recreation in the community setting. Special attention is focused on government related agencies that provide public leisure services.

REC 1123. Principles of Church Recreation - 3 hours (Fall)

A survey course in the interpretation, objectives, history and philosophy of recreation in the church and its relationship and contribution to the total church ministry. An overview of the various program areas of church recreation is included.

REC 2042. Social Recreation - 2 hours (Fall, On demand)

A course in the planning, promotion and conducting of various types of events. Classroom discussion and demonstrations of activities for parties, fellowships and other social occasions included. Course fee \$5.

REC 2052. Camp and Retreat Administration - 2 hours (Spring)

A study of organizational, administrative and programming aspects of resident camps, day camps and retreats. Includes history of the camping movement and an overview of outdoor education.

REC/CED/THR 2062. Drama in the Church and Community - 2 hours (Spring, odd years)

A practical application course with special emphasis given to the role of drama in the church and community. Includes a study of various types of drama, organizational methods for the establishment of an on-going program and review of resources.

REC 2072. Senior Adult Recreation - 2 hours (Spring, On demand)

An investigation of the needs and potentials of senior adults with emphasis on recreation programming opportunities. Problems of aging are also considered.

REC 2092. Recreation and Athletic Facilities - 2 hours (Fall)

A course which examines the planning and design of recreation and athletic facilities. Also includes practical considerations for operating a facility.

REC 2951-3. Special Topics in Recreation - 1-3 hours (As arranged)

An intensified approach to selected themes or subject matter in recreation. Areas of study may vary. Prerequisites: 8 hours in recreation.

REC 3163. Recreation Leadership - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

A course designed for training leaders of recreation. Techniques of direct recreation leadership and methods for practical application of leadership skills are emphasized. Includes lab. (Must be taken at SBU). Prerequisites: REC 1102 and 1113 or 1123.

REC 3783. Recreation Field Guidance Seminar - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

A laboratory-type exposure to recreation; actual situations are encountered and discussed in seminar fashion. Prerequisites: REC 1102 and 1113 or 1123.

REC 3992. Readings in Recreation - 2 hours (Fall, odd years)

A concentrated study of books relating to the field of recreation. Oral and written work pertinent to each book is required.

REC/HPE 4023. Organization and Administration of Recreation - 3 hours (Fall)

A course emphasizing the methodology of planning, organizing, administering and managing the recreation department. Consideration given to staff and personnel, equipment, budgeting, records, reports and programming. Prerequisites: 64 hours completed.

REC/HPE 4043. Adapted Physical Education and Recreation - 3 hours (Spring)

An overview of special populations and their problems related to participation in physical education. Examination of services, resources and programs are included. Prerequisite: 96 hours completed.

REC 4762. Problem Solving in Recreation and Sports Management - 2 hours (Spring)

A seminar on problem solving in the recreation profession. Aimed at facilitating transition between the academic and professional experience. (Restricted to recreation majors or minors with 64 hours completed.)

REC 4951-3. Intensive Studies in Recreation - 1-3 hours (As arranged)

An intensified approach to selected themes or subject matter in recreation. Areas of study may vary. Prerequisites: 12 hours in recreation and 64 hours completed.

REC 4961-3. Recreation Practicum - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring, Summer)

Credit given for on-the-field experience gained in the practice of specified recreation related duties. Settings are determined according to individual circumstances. (Maximum of 3 hours total may be earned toward major.) Prerequisite: 64 hours completed. (Restricted to Recreation majors or instructor's approval.)

REC 4971-2. Recreation Symposium - 1-2 hours (On demand)

Credit given for special short-term, off-campus study in the field of recreation including labs, clinics or conferences as sponsored by national, regional or state recreation associations or agencies. (Restricted to recreation majors or minors with 64 hours completed.)

REC 4986. Internship in Recreation - 6 hours (Fall, Spring, Summer)

A fulltime residency for on-the-job training under the supervision of a church or community recreation professional. Includes observation, supervision, planning, instruction, direct leadership and evaluation. Prerequisites: A minimum grade of "C" in REC 3163 and REC 3783; a minimum overall GPA of 2.000 in all coursework taken at SBU prior to application for internship and prior to internship itself; restricted to Church Recreation or Community Recreation majors with 96 hours completed; advance application no later than September or February of preceding semester. Course fee \$100.

REC 4991-3. Independent Investigations in Recreation - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Exploratory projects or undergraduate research and directed individual study in recreation areas not included in the regular curriculum. See further guidelines in this catalog under "Independent Study". (Restricted to recreation majors with 96 hours completed with a minimum GPA of 2.75 in REC.)

RELIGION**REL 2951-3. Special Topics in Religion - 1-3 hours**

Investigation of selected themes, topics or current issues in religion. Areas of study will vary from year to year (the course may be repeated).

REL 4991-3. Independent Research - 1-3 hours**SCIENCE AND CHRISTIAN FAITH****SCF 3402. Biology Through the Eyes of Faith - 2 hours (Fall, even years)**

Study from the biblical perspective of the unique nature of biology and its interaction with Christian thought. Working from the authority of the Scriptures and the conviction that Christianity is true, this course examines the history of biology, emphasizing the interactions of the life sciences with society in medicine, genetics and the environment. Two lectures each week. Prerequisite: General education requirement in life science.

SCF 3412. Chemistry Through the Eyes of Faith - 2 hours (Spring, even years)

Study from the biblical perspective of the unique nature of chemistry and its interaction with Christian thought. Working from the authority of the Scriptures and the conviction that Christianity is true, this course examines the history of chemistry, emphasizing the interactions of chemistry with society in religion, medicine and the environment. Two lectures each week. Prerequisite: General education requirements in the physical sciences.

SCF 3422. Mathematics Through the Eyes of Faith - 2 hours (Fall, odd years)

Study from the biblical perspective of the unique nature of mathematics and its interaction with Christian thought. Working from the authority of the Scriptures and the conviction that Christianity is true, this course examines the history of mathematics, emphasizing the interactions of mathematics with society and Christian thought. Two lectures each week. Prerequisite: General education requirements in mathematics.

SCF 3432. Physics Through the Eyes of Faith - 2 hours (Spring, odd years)

Study from the biblical perspective of the unique nature of physics and its interaction with Christian thought. Working from the authority of the Scriptures and the conviction that Christianity is true, this course examines the history of physics, emphasizing the interactions of the physics and astronomy with society and religious thought. Two lectures each week. Prerequisite: General education requirements in physical science.

SOCIOLOGY**SOC 1003. Introductory Sociology - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

Survey of major subject areas and principles of sociology. Topics of the nature and development of culture; social aspects of personality; population trends, social classes, institutions and social change.

SOC/REC 1102. Introduction to Leisure - 2 hours (Fall)

A basic course which provides a philosophical and conceptual framework of leisure. Theoretical, sociological, historical and spiritual aspects are included. An investigatory approach in which leisure is identified with recreation and other areas of life.

SOC/PSY 2001. Sophomore Seminar - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

This is a topical course emphasizing the content of the major and the APA (American Psychological Association) style of writing.

SOC 2003. Social Problems - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Study of current social problems of American and world societies. Focus is on the description, causation and solution of these problems. Prerequisite: SOC 1003.

SOC 2012. Human Diversity - 2 hours (Fall, Spring)

This course is designed to expose students to the wide range of diverse human perspectives found in our society. Content will focus on cultural influences, global connectedness, and understanding the universality and diversity that characterize humans. Prerequisites: SOC 1003 or PSY 1013.

SOC 2951-3. Special Topics - 1-3 hours (On demand)

A study of critical issues and topics in sociology not covered in other course offerings. Areas of study will vary from year to year. Students may repeat this course once.

SOC 2982. Community Project in Human Services/Resources – 2 hours (On demand)

An experiential course which allows the development of a quasi-volunteer/professional relationship of the student with a local agency, for the purposes of assisting that agency with a specific project related to the mission of that agency. The coordinator of human services or the department chair will assist with arrangements. Prerequisite: Human Services or Human Resource Development majors only.

SOC/PSY 3001. Junior Seminar – 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

This is a topical course emphasizing the career opportunities for behavioral science majors and graduate school preparation. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

SOC 3003. The Family - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

A study of family life, dating, marriage and the family life-course. Attention is given to present day problems and trends. Prerequisite: 32 hours completed.

SOC 3033. Family Violence – 3 hours (Spring)

This course examines the issues of violence in the family and the various implications in both treatment and society's response. Applications of the law in the State of Missouri will also be addressed. Prerequisite: SOC 1003.

SOC 3063. Community Sociology - 3 hours (Fall)

This course examines the development of the community and community-based problem solving. Included is a study of the changing rural, urban, and global structures, organizations, services, and demographics. Prerequisite: SOC 1003.

SOC/PSY 3073. Social Psychology - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Social behavior of individuals and the major processes of social interaction, social influence, group structure, the individual and the system and socialization. Three hours credit in either psychology or sociology (not both). Prerequisites: PSY 1013 or SOC 1003.

SOC/PSY 3083. Psychological and Sociological Implications of Mental Retardation - 3 hours (Spring)

Definition, diagnosis, classification, perceptual and conceptual evaluation. Multi-disciplinary approach to mental retardation. Three hours of credit in either psychology or sociology (not both). Prerequisite: PSY 1013 or SOC 1003.

SOC/PSY 3243. Elementary Statistics - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Measurement, averages, variability, percentile rank, normal curve, correlation, chi-square and probability related to the behavior sciences. Prerequisites: PSY 1013 or SOC 1003 or EDU 2113 and CIS 1103.

SOC 3313. Introduction to Social Work and Social Welfare - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

This course will acquaint the student with a survey of the issues and knowledge upon which social work has developed with consideration given to historical background, structure, methods and current programs. It will also look at social welfare policies and professional practice settings. Prerequisite: SOC 1003.

SOC/PSY 4001. Senior Seminar – 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

This a topical course for behavioral sciences majors, which emphasizes professional development and ethics of the profession and also serves as a cap-stone course for the purposes of integration and assessment. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

SOC/PSY 4003. Understanding Women - 3 hours (J-term, odd years or as needed)

A course designed to increase awareness of sex roles and their influence on women's sexuality, relationships and mental health. Emphasis is placed on surveying and examining the modern woman's place in society-her roles and experiences as a single woman, wife, mother and career person. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

SOC 4033. Criminology - 3 hours (Spring)

A study of sociological theories of crime and delinquency, of crime control including punishment and treatment, and of practices and organizations of police, courts, probation and parole departments and prisons. Prerequisite: SOC 1003 and 64 hours completed.

SOC 4043. Minorities in American Society - 3 hours (Fall)

Provides an overview of majority/minority relations within the United States, including an in-depth examination of current social problems facing America's racial and ethnic minorities. Prerequisite: SOC 1003.

SOC/PSY 4053. Dealing with Death and Dying - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

An examination of how society and its institutions, the individual and survivors view and are affected by the process of dying and death. Guidelines are provided to enable the students to aid others and themselves in dealing with death and dying. Prerequisite: PSY 1013 or SOC 1003.

SOC 4063. Sociological Theory - 3 hours (Spring)

A seminar approach to the study of the history and development of social thought, including contributions of the basic ideas of the major theorists. Prerequisite: 12 hours of sociology.

SOC 4083. Gerontology - 3 hours (Fall)

This course is designed to acquaint the student with the theories of aging, the way the aging individual relates to the social systems, adjustment patterns of the aging and societal issues confronting older Americans. Prerequisite: PSY 1013 or SOC 1003.

SOC/PSY 4233. Research Design and Methods - 3 hours (Fall-Behavioral Science students, Spring-Athletic Training students)

Intensive analysis of experimental designs and methods of research including measurement issues, ethical considerations, sampling techniques, data-gathering techniques, data analysis and interpretation, presentations and reporting of results. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisites: PSY or SOC 3243.

SOC/PSY 4333. Child Abuse and Neglect - 3 hours (J-terms)

A study of child abuse and neglect with consideration given to causes, symptoms, treatment and prevention. A special section is included dealing with the treatment of adult survivors of child abuse. Prerequisite: SOC 1003 or PSY 1013.

SOC/PSY 4373. Being Human and Addicted (Addictionology) - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)

A study of the effects of drugs on the human being, issues of physiology, psychology, sociology and religion will be addressed as they relate to chemical dependency. An overview of treatment methods and therapy will be included. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

SOC 4883. Social Work Practice - 3 hours (Spring)

This course will teach the student beginning social work practice skills, knowledge and values needed for the profession. It will concentrate on doing social work with individuals, groups, families, and communities. Prerequisites: Minimum of C in SOC 3313 or minimum of C in PSY 3313.

SOC 4951-4. Intensive Studies - 1-4 hours (On demand)

A study of critical issues in sociology that are not covered in other course offerings. Areas of study will vary from year to year. Students may elect to repeat this course. Prerequisite: 12 hours of sociology and 64 hours completed.

SOC 4963. Field Experience in Gerontology (On demand)

Involves field experience in an agency that focuses on senior adult related activities and/or service delivery. It is provided to integrate classroom knowledge with hands on activities. Settings are determined according to individual needs and circumstances. Prerequisite: Minimum of C in SOC 4983, 3.0 GPA and 64 hours completed. Note: All Gerontology minor course work must be completed prior to enrolling in this course.

SOC 4964. Field Placement in Human Services/Resources - 4 hours (On demand)

This experiential course provides the human services/resource development major direct supervision in the area of their concentration or interest and is taken towards the end of the educational program. The coordinator of human services or department chair will assist with arrangements. Prerequisite: 64 hours completed.

SOC 4973-6. Internship for Social Work - 3-6 hours (On demand)

Internship is designed to provide the upper-level sociology major with supervised field experience in a social services or related area. Prerequisites: 64 hours completed, at least 15 hours of the major, minimum of 3.0 GPA, and a minimum grade of C in SOC 4883 is required. *Graded Pass/Fail.*

SOC 4983-6. Internship - 3-6 hours (On demand)

Internship is designed to provide the upper-level sociology major with supervised field experience in a social services or related area. Prerequisites: 64 hours completed, at least 15 hours of the major, minimum 3.0 GPA. *Graded Pass/Fail.*

SOC 4991-3. Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (On demand)

Advanced studies of specific topics arranged by department chair.

SPANISH**SPA 1114. Elementary Spanish I - 4 hours (Fall)**

Pronunciation, grammar, reading of simple prose, aural-oral practice.

SPA 1124. Elementary Spanish II - 4 hours (Spring)

Continuation of SPA 1114. Prerequisite: SPA 1114.

SPA 2213. Intermediate Spanish I - 3 hours (Fall)

Grammar review, simple composition and conversation, and the reading of short narratives. Prerequisite: SPA 1124 or satisfactory placement score.

SPA 2223. Intermediate Spanish II - 3 hours (Spring)

Continuation of SPA 2213 with emphasis on reading. Prerequisite: SPA 2213 or satisfactory placement score or two years of high school Spanish.

SPA 2931-3. Special Reading in Spanish - 1-3 hours (On demand)

Readings on specific subjects. A theme will be chosen for study. (TBA with instructor). Prerequisite: SPA 2223.

SPA 2951-4. Special Topics - 1-4 hours (On demand)**SPA 3313. Advanced Spanish Composition and Conversation - 3 hours (Fall, even years)**

The writing of themes and practice in grammar, idioms and everyday conversation. Prerequisite: SPA 2223.

SPA 3323. Hispanic Culture and Civilization - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

Spanish and Latin American civilization, customs and culture from its beginning to present times.

SPA 3333. Survey of Early Spanish Literature - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)

Spanish literature from the beginning to the eighteenth century. Prerequisite: SPA 3313 or 3323.

SPA 3343. Survey of Later Spanish Literature - 3 hours (Spring, even years)

Spanish literature from the eighteenth century to the present. Prerequisite: SPA 3313, 3323 or 3333.

SPA 4951-4. Intensive Studies - 1-4 hours**SPA 4971-3. Symposia - 1-3 hours****SPA 4991-3. Independent Studies - 1-3 hours****SPIRITUAL FORMATION****SPF 2012. Introduction to Spiritual Formation - 2 hours (Fall, Spring)**

An exploration of the biblical basis of spiritual development and diverse models of Christian spirituality with an emphasis on their contemporary application.

SPF 2951-3. Special Topics in Spiritual Formation - 1-3 hours (On demand)

A focus on special topics in the field of spiritual formation.

SPF 4951-4. Intensive Studies in Spiritual Formation - 1-4 hours

A focus on a special area of interest in the field of spiritual formation or missions. Topics will vary from year to year. (May be taken more than once).

TELECOMMUNICATION**TEC/COM 1013. Media and Society - 3 hours (Fall, on demand)**

A study of communication strategies in mass media. The history, development and current structures of the media and their effects on society.

TEC 2043. Television Production I - 3 hours (Fall)

An introduction to the theory, concepts, organization and art of television production. Course fee \$30.

TEC/COM/THR 2203. Voice and Diction - 3 hours (Fall)

Emphasis on developing the speaking voice. Introduction to vocal anatomy, phonetics, voice projection and articulation. Prerequisite: COM 1103.

TEC 3013. Writing for Television - 3 hours (On demand)

In this course students will learn to draw storyboards, prepare script treatments and write various types of shooting scripts for television. Lab fee \$12. Prerequisites: TEC 1013, 3053, ENG 2213.

TEC 3033. Directing for Television - 3 hours (On demand)

The role of the television director, planning visual variety, selecting camera treatment, blocking scenes and script preparation are studied. Prerequisites: TEC 3053.

TEC 3053. Television Production II - 3 hours (Spring)

Emphasis will be given to learning the concepts of field production of segments for use in several different kinds of formats and for different kinds of transmission purposes. Prerequisite: TEC 2043, CIS 1103. Course fee \$30.

TEC 4951-3. Intensive Studies - 1-3 hours (On demand)

Selected topics of special interest in the field of television not usually covered by regular courses.

TEC 4963. Practicum in Television Production - 3 hours (On demand)

A practical application of the television production process as related to the art of electronic news gathering. As a class project, students participate in producing segments for a campus news program. Prerequisites: TEC 3013, 3033.

TEC 498(1-6). Internship in Television Production - 1-6 hours (Fall/Spring/Summer)

Internship in television production is designed to give qualified students an opportunity to work in a television station, production studio, production department of a corporation or a denominational agency. Prerequisites: TEC 3013, 3033.

TEC 499(1-3). Independent Studies in Telecommunications - 1-3 hours (Fall/Spring/Summer)

May be used to fulfill upper level hour requirements or for research in telecommunications. Prerequisite: TEC 2043.

THEATRE**THR 1023. Acting I - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)**

Fundamentals of acting techniques. Emphasis on movement and mime.

THR/FAR 1033. Introduction to Theatre - 3 hours (Fall)

A study of the history and literature of the theatre with introductory participation in the areas of acting and stagecraft. Emphasis on reading and attending plays. Lab fee \$20.

THR 1053. Stagecraft - 3 hours (Spring)

Basic principles of set design, construction of scenery and lighting techniques.

THR 2043. Introduction to Film - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

An in-depth study of the history and evolution of film making, including study of famous actors, actresses, film directors and producers of the past.

THR 2053. Make-up - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

Laboratory exercises in the basic fundamentals of stage make-up.

THR/REC/CED 2062. Drama in the Church and Community - 2 hours (Spring, odd years)

A practical application course with special emphasis given to the role of drama in the church and community. Includes a study of various types of drama organizational methods for the establishment of an on-going program and a review of resources.

THR/COM/TEC 2203. Voice and Diction - 3 hours (Fall)

Emphasis on developing the speaking voice. Introduction to vocal anatomy, phonetics, voice projection and articulation. Prerequisite: COM 1103.

THR 3023. Children's Theatre Workshop - 3 hours (On demand)

Participation in all aspects of children's drama. Emphasis on play selection, staging techniques and acting style.

THR 3033. Acting II - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)

Advanced acting techniques. Emphasis on motivation, characterization and showmanship.

THR 3053. Scene Design - 3 hours (Spring, even years)

Basic concepts of scene design for the stage. Exploration of scene design and the theatre, scene design as a visual art as well as technical production.

THR/COM 3303. Oral Interpretation of Literature - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)

Emphasis on theory and practice of reading orally from the printed page. Prerequisite: COM 1103.

THR 4013. Theatre Management - 3 hours (Spring, even years)

A study of the theory and practice of theatre management in areas of commercial, non-profit, college, and community theatre. Theory and practice of administration for non-profit and commercial theatres.

THR 4023. Directing of Plays - 3 hours (Fall)

Principles of directing the various steps of a production, and practice in rehearsing and presenting plays. Prerequisite: THR 1023; THR 1033; and THR 1053 or THR 3053 or THR (1-4)011.

THR 4033. American Theatre History - 3 hours (On demand)

A survey of the history of the American theatre, from the 18th century to the present. Course content will dwell on legitimate theatre, musical theatre, and theatre opportunities today.

THR 4053. The Art and Craft of Playwriting - 3 hours (Spring, even years)

A study and practicum of the art of playwriting. Emphasis on reading and writing plays.

THR/ENG 4413. Shakespeare - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

Tragedies, histories and comedies of Shakespeare. Prerequisite: ENG 1113 and 2213 or ENG 1123.

THR 4473. Modern Drama - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)

British, American and Continental plays from Ibsen to the present. Prerequisite: ENG 2213 or ENG 1123.

THR 4951-3. Intensive Studies - 1-3 hours (On demand)**THR 4954. Contemporary American Theatre - 4 hours (Winterfest)**

Study of American theatre as it relates to contemporary theatre. A trip to New York to attend ten Broadway productions.

THR 4963. Practicum - 3 hours (Fall, Winterfest, Spring)

A synthesis experience allowing the student the opportunity to direct, design and construct technical elements, and act a major role in a production of his or her choosing. Prerequisite: THR 1023 or THR 3033 AND THR 4023. Student must be a Theatre major.

THR 4991-3. Independent Studies - 1-3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Advanced studies of specific topics arranged by department chair.

THEATRE - WORKSHOP COURSES

Only four (4) credit hours in any one workshop may be earned toward a major. Students enroll in workshops according to classification: (1) Freshman (2) Sophomore (3) Junior (4) Senior.

THR (1,2,3,4)001. Theatre Performance Workshop - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Open to all students by audition. Rehearsal and performance of a major drama production. Grade is based on attendance, professional attitude and conduct and performance evaluation.

THR (1,2,3,4)011. Theatre Production Workshop - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Open to all students. Thirty (30) hours of work on backstage duties and/or technical crews for major drama production is required. Grade is based on successful completion of assigned work, professional attitude and conduct and evaluation by instructor.

THR/MUS (1,2,3,4)041. Opera Theatre - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

Open to all students by audition. Laboratory for study and performance of operatic solos and ensembles. One major production per semester. Two rehearsals per week.

THR (1,2,3,4)051. Touring Troupe - 1 hour (On demand)

Open to all students by audition. Rehearsal and performance of Christian plays, sketches and monologues. Two rehearsals per week and six off-campus performances required per semester.

THEOLOGY**THE 3023. The Baptist Denomination - 3 hours (Fall, even years, Spring)**

Study of the history, beliefs and denominational programs of Baptists. Prerequisites: BIB 1013, 1023, SPF 2012.

THE 3113. Christian Doctrine - 3 hours (Fall)

Analysis and interpretation of the major doctrines of the Christian religion. Prerequisites: BIB 1013, 1023, SPF 2012.

THE/HIS 3463. History of Christianity I - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

Survey of early, medieval and Reformation Christianity up to 1648. Can also be taken for History credit. Prerequisites: BIB 1013, 1023, SPF 2012.

THE/HIS 3513. Europe during the Renaissance Period 3 hours (Spring, even years)

See course description under HIS 3513.

THE/ HIS 3523. Europe During the Reformation Period - 3 hours (Fall, even years)

See course description under HIS 3523.

THE/HIS 3673. History of Christianity II - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

Survey of the history and expansion of Christianity from A.D. 1648 to present. Can also be taken for History credit. Prerequisites: BIB 1013, 1023, SPF 2012.

THE/HIS 4413. Roman Imperial Civilization and the Early Church - 3 hours (Summer or Fall, odd years)

See HIS 4413 for course description.

THE 4951-4. Intensive Studies in Theology - 1-4 hours

A focus on a special topic, theme or issue in the area of theology. Topics will vary from year to year. (May be taken more than once). Prerequisites: 64 hours completed. (Depending on the topics, there may be a fee.)

UNIVERSITY STUDIES**UNI 1111. University Seminar - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)**

This course is designed to acclimate students to campus life and to the mission of SBU. It is also designed to develop time management and study skills and explore personality typing and career choices. This course must be taken during the first semester a student attends SBU. Course fee: \$3.

UNI 1121. Critical Thinking - 1 hour (Fall, Spring)

This course is designed to promote awareness of a personal value system as well as to promote the use of critical thinking skills in the study of issues in today's society. This course must be taken during the first year a student attends SBU. Prerequisite: UNI 1111.

WRITING**WRT/ENG 2003. Technical Writing - 3 hours (Fall, even)**

The application of rhetorical principles to the writing of investigative and descriptive reports on scientific and technological subjects. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

WRT/ENG 3013. Writing Poetry - 3 hours (Spring, odd years)

A workshop in the writing of original poetry, based on a study of poetic characteristics and genres. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

WRT/ENG 3353. Advanced Composition - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)

Advanced expository writing, based on a study of contemporary prose. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

WRT/ENG 4013. Writing Fiction - 3 hours (Fall, odd years)

A workshop in short fiction writing utilizing readings from varying fiction genres and peer/instructor feedback. Prerequisite: Completion of the general education requirement in composition.

BOARD OF TRUSTEES**MR. ART ALLEN**

Businessman, Centralia, MO

MR. CLARENCE BARBER

Businessman, West Plains, MO

DR. MARK BOLEY

Educator, Wyaconda, MO

MR. GARY BROWN

Businessman, Richland, MO

MRS. MARCY CARTER

Homemaker, Springfield, MO

DR. CLYDE ELDER

Director of Missions, St. Joseph, MO

DR. DON FAHRNI

Businessman, Russellville, MO

MR. PHILLIP FRANZ

Businessman, West Plains, MO

REV. GARY GILMORE

Pastor, Mount Vernon, MO

DR. WAYNE GOTT

Businessman, Salem, MO

MRS. BERNIECE HAMILTON

Businesswoman, Lebanon, MO

REV. RICK HEDGER

Pastor, Neosho, MO

DR. MARK HOUSTON

Educator, Columbia, MO

DR. WAYNE HUTCHINS

Businessman, Springfield, MO

DR. BOB KILLIAN

Businessman, Springfield, MO

REV. GARY LONGENECKER

Retired Pastor, Nixa, MO

DAVID MASON

Pastor, St. Joseph, MO

DR. DAVID MCALPIN

Pastor, St. Peters, MO

MR. LARRY PAYTON

Businessman, Tulsa, OK

MR. MARK RAINS

Attorney, Blue Springs, MO

MRS. REBECCA RANGLES

Attorney, Shawnee, KS

DR. CARY SUMMERS

Business man, Rogersville, MO

DR. DAVID TOLLIVER

Pastor, Jefferson City, MO

DR. GARY URICH

Pastor, Bolivar, MO

MR. JERRY WILLIAMS

Director of Missions, Exeter, MO

ADMINISTRATION

C. Pat Taylor, Ed.D.
President

Gordon Dutile, Ph.D.
Provost

Brent Good, M.S.
Director of Athletics

Ron Maupin, M.A., M.S.
Vice President for Administration

Robert P. McGlasson, Ed.D.
Vice President for Information and Technology Services

Stephanie Miller, Ed.D.
Vice President for Enrollment Management

Stan Norman, Ph.D.
Vice President for University Relations

DEANS

William Brown, D.M.
Dean, Geneva Casebolt College of Music, Arts & Letters

Rodney Reeves, Ph.D.
Dean, Courts Redford College of Theology and Ministry

Edward W. Walton
Acting Dean, University Libraries

David Whitlock, Ph.D.
Dean, College of Business and Computer Science

Jennifer Wilson, Ed.D.
Dean, St. John's College of Nursing and Health Sciences

Linda Wooderson, Ed.D.
Dean, Lewis E. Schollian College of Education and Social Science

ADMINISTRATIVE STAFF

Keith Allen, M.S., M.A.
Interim Head Coach, Football

Stefan Arndt
Computer Lab Coordinator

Daemon Avery
Computer Support Specialist

Phyllis Avery
Financial Aid Coordinator/Loans

Berdna Beamer, A.A.
Financial Aid Coordinator/Verification

Sam Berg, M.S.
Head Coach, Baseball

Allison Blamey, B.S.
Staff Accountant

David M. Bolton, B.S.
Director of Administrative Computing

Robby Brown
Assistant Coach, Football

Shelly Brown, M.B.A.
Director of Web Services

John Bryant, M.A.
Head Coach, Men's and Women's Tennis

Amy Bushey, B.A.
Accounting Supervisor

Kurt Caddy, M.Div.
Director of University Ministries

Christy Capner, B.S.
Head Coach, Softball

J.C. Carter
Assistant Coach, Men's Basketball

John Credille, M.S.
Registrar

Kevin Cribbs, B.A.
Head Coach, Golf

Neal Cross, M.S.
Director of Instructional Technology

Darren Crowder, B.A.
Director of Admissions

Theresa Daniels
Director of Annual Fund

Nate Davis, M.B.A.
Assistant Athletics Director/Marketing, Game Management, Facilities

Diana Gallamore, B.S.
Director of University Missions

Brad K. Gamble, B.A.
Director of Financial Aid

Robert D. Glidwell, B.S.
Director of Physical Plant

Mark Grahowski, M.A., M.S.
Director of Safety and Security

Jeff Guiot, M.S.
Head Coach, Men's Basketball

Jamie Halbrosk
Human Resource Coordinator

Robert Harris, M.S.
Dean of Students

Tracy Hayworth
Admissions Counselor for Minority Recruitment

Jim Hillman
Director of Human Resources

Nancy Hodges, B.S.N.
Director of Student Health Services

Jeff Hogue, B.S.
Director of User Support Services

Tammy Ikerd
Compliance Coordinator/Athletics Finance Manager

Danella Johnson
Financial Aid Assistant

Eric R. Juhlin, B.A.
Controller

Janet M. Juhlin, Ph.D.
Director of Institutional Effectiveness

E.J. Junior
Assistant Coach, Football

Kevin Kelley, B.S.
Director of Computer and Network Services

Gabe Killian, B.S.
Assistant Director, Meyer Wellness Center
Conference Center Manager

Paula Livingston
Director of Major Events

J.D. Lynch, M.S.
Director, Meyer Wellness and Sports Center

Shirley MacLaughlin
Financial Aid Supervisor

Corey McElhane
Head Coach, Cross Country and Track

Scott W. McNeal, M.R.E.
Assistant Director of Extended Learning

Jim Middleton, M.S.
Head Coach, Women's Basketball

Jim Pendergrass
Assistant Coach, Women's Basketball

Amanda Pierce, B.S.
Associate Director of Admissions
Counselor for Transfer Recruitment

Mike Pitts, B.A.
Director of Sports Information

Roberta Rasor
Assistant Registrar

Kelly Rehm, B.A.
Assistant Director of University Missions

Cindy Rice, B.A.
Director of Scholarship Development/
Estate Planning Associate

Ashley Richardson, B.A.
Admissions Counselor

Kelly Richardson
Head Coach, Volleyball

Kyleigh Savas, B.A.
Admissions Counselor

Margaret Schweer
Payroll Clerk

Sharina Smith, M.S.A.
Senior Director of Marketing and Communications

Julie Spiegel
Database/Donor Record Coordinator

Greg Stewart
Manager, Credit and Collections

John Stillwagon, B.S.
Administrative Computing Support Specialist

Shawn Summers, B.A.
Director of Alumni and Church Relations

Mike Tennison, B.S.
Assistant Director of Admissions

Walter Tredway, M.S.
Director of Bookstore Services

Becky Van Stavern
Admissions Counselor

Ben Wade, B.S.
Head Coach, Soccer

Linda Walters, M.S.
Applicant Processing Coordinator

Zach Waters, B.A.
Director of Student Activities

N. Lee Weeks
Director, Student Services and Marketing
St. John's College of Nursing & Health Sciences

Amy Welch, M.S.
Director of Residence Life

Stephen M. Whisler, M.M.
Director of Estate Planning

Dana Whitlock
Enrollment Coordinator

Melanie Wilkins
Admissions Assistant, St. John's College of Nursing
and Health Sciences

Justin Wollard, B.A.
Graphic Designer

Craig Wright, B.S.
Admissions Counselor

ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANTS

Debbie Barnhouse, A.S.
To the Dean, The Courts Redford College of Theology
and Ministry

Patti Barnoskie
To the Director of Athletics

Asbley Dinwiddie, B.A.
To the President

Marinell Erven, M.S.
To the Dean, College of Business & Computer Science

Cathy Floyd
To the Vice President for Information and
Technology Services

Elaine Glor
To the Vice President for Administration

Myra Hargrave
To Off-campus Programs

Linda Maberry, B.S.
To the Provost

Penny Marr, A.A.
To the Vice President for University Relations

Brenda McGill
To the Dean, College of Science and Mathematics

Kristin Melton, M.S.
To the Vice President for Enrollment Management

Julia Orrell
To the Dean of Students

Amy Phillips
Business Operations Coordinator, St. John's College
of Nursing and Health Sciences

Penny Shaw
To the Dean, Geneva Casebolt College of Music, Arts
and Letters

Cinda Smith
To the Director of Physical Plant
To the Director of Safety and Security

Carol Standley
To the Director of Admissions

Mary Beth Vance
To the Dean, Lewis E. Schollian College of Education
and Social Science

Ashley West
To the Dean, Graduate Studies
To the Director of Graduate Studies in Education

Heather Weyand
To the Dean, University Libraries

FACULTY

Date following title indicates year of appointment. An * indicates graduate faculty.

Rhonda Agee

Instructor of Business Administration, 2004.
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;
M.S., Southwest Baptist University.

***Michael D. Arnold**

Coordinator of Educational Administration Program, Graduate Studies in Education
Associate Professor of Graduate Education, 1998.
B.S., M.S., Ed.S., Central Missouri State University;
Ed.D., St. Louis University.

Ted Bachman

Instructor of University Success Center, 2006.
B.A., Southwest Baptist University;
M.A., Dallas Theological Seminary.

Sharla Bailey

Assistant Professor of Accounting, 1994.
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;
M.B.A., Oklahoma State University;
C.M.A., Institute of Management Accountants;
C.P.A., American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

Martha Baker

Director, BSN Program
Professor of Nursing, 2003.
Diploma, Burge School of Nursing;
B.S.N., Southwest Missouri State University;
M.S. (N), University of Missouri-Columbia;
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

Bing Boyd Bayer

Chair, Department of Theology
Professor of Old Testament and Hebrew, 1988.
B.S., Dallas Baptist University;
Th.M., Dallas Theological Seminary;
Ph.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.

Sherrie Bayer

Interdisciplinary Studies Coordinator
Instructor of University Success Center, 2002.
B.S., Dallas Baptist College;
M.S., Southwest Baptist University.

***Cathy Beck**

Professor of Physical Therapy, 2002.
B.S., Oklahoma University;
M.S., Emory University;
Ph.D., Biola University.

Dave Bennett

Associate Professor of Evangelism, 2001.
A.A., Southwest Baptist College;
B.A., Oklahoma Baptist University;
M.Div., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary;
Ph.D., University of New Mexico.

Troy Bethards

Assistant Professor of Business Administration, 2000.
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;
M.B.A., Southwest Missouri State University;
Additional Study, Anderson University.

Stephen Bowling

Associate Professor of Mathematics, 2001.
B.S., John Brown University;
M.S., University of Arkansas;
Ph.D., University of Arkansas.

Pearlene Breshears

Assistant Professor of Psychology/Counselor, 1990.
B.S., Southwest Baptist College;
M.S., Southwest Missouri State University;
National Certified Counselor;
National Certified School Counselor;
Licensed Professional Counselor.

***Richard L. Brewer**

Professor of Psychology, 1982.
B.A., Southwest Baptist College;
M.A., Wheaton Graduate School;
Psy.D., Forest Institute of Professional Psychology;
Licensed Psychologist/Health Services Provider.

Kathy Brown

Professor of Music, 1981.
B.M., B.M.E., Baylor University;
M.M., Indiana University;
D.M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City.

Sandra L. Brown

Reference Services Librarian
University Archivist
Associate Professor, 1979.
A.A., Santa Fe Community College;
B.A.A., University of Florida;
M.F.A., M.S.L.S., Florida State University.

***William P. Brown**

Dean, Geneva Casebolt College of Music, Arts and Letters
Senior Professor of Music, 1980.
B.M., Performer's Certificate, Baylor University;
M.M., D.M., Indiana University.

John A. Bryant

Associate Professor of Mathematics, 1966.
A.A., Southwest Baptist College;
B.S., M.Ed., Mississippi College;
M.A., University of Illinois.

***Judith C. Bryant**

Chair, Department of Education
Director of Teacher Education
Professor of Education, 1989.
B.S., Mississippi College;
M.S., Southwest Missouri State University;
Ed.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

Julie Bryant

Instructor of Education, 2002.
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;
M.Ed., University of Missouri-Columbia;
Doctoral Study, Liberty University.

James F. Cain, III

Instructor of Computer and Information Sciences, 1999.
B.S., M.S., University of Missouri-Rolla;
Doctoral Study, Oklahoma State University.

James Andrew Campbell

Assistant Professor of Music, 2007.
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;
M.M., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary;
Doctoral studies, Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary.

Delta Cavner

Assistant Professor of Education, 2004.
B.S., Oral Roberts University;
B.A., M.A., Ed.D., Boise State University.

Harold L Chambers II

Associate Professor of Physics, 1998.
B.S., Eastern Michigan University;
M.S., Ph.D., Purdue University.

B. Wayne Clark

Chair, Department of Accounting
Assistant Professor of Accounting, 1992.
B.S., University of Missouri-Columbia;
M.B.A., Southwest Missouri State University;
C.P.A., American Institute of Certified Public Accountants.

Grant Douglas Cochran

Instructor of Art, 2007.
B.S., Southwest Baptist University.

Josh Compton

Chair, Department of Communication Arts
Assistant Professor of Communication Arts, 1998.
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;
M.A., Southwest Missouri State University;
Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

Laura M. Compton

Instructor of Music, 2006.
B.M., Southwest Baptist University;
M.M., University of Oklahoma.

***Ronda Credille**

Associate Professor of Business Administration, 1990.
B.S., Southwest Baptist College;
M.B.A., Drury College;
Ph.D., University of Nebraska.

***Susan C. DeBauche**

Chair, Department of Business Administration
Professor of Business, 1985.
B.A., Southwest Baptist College;
M.S.E., Central Missouri State University;
Ed.D., University of Arkansas.

Timothy H. DeClue

Chair, Department of Computer and Information Sciences
Professor of Computer and Information Sciences, 1985.
B.S., M.S., Northwest Missouri State University;
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University-Carbondale.

Donald Denton

Assistant Professor of Theology, 2003.
B.A., Southeastern Louisiana University;
M.Div., New Orleans Theological Seminary;
Ph.D., Fuller Theological Seminary.

Donna Gayle Depee

Instructor of Education, Mt. View, 2007.
B.S., University of Missouri-Columbia;
M.S., Southwest Baptist University;
Ed.S., Missouri State University.

***Bob R. Derryberry**

Director of Forensics
Senior Professor of Communication Arts, 1961, 1981.
B.A., M.T., East Central Oklahoma State University;
M.A., University of Arkansas;
Ph.D., University of Missouri.

Michael Dickerson

Instructor of Biology, 2002.
A.A., Ozarks Technical Community College;
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;
M.S., Southwest Missouri State University.

Gordon Dutille

Provost
Professor of Bible, 1980.
B.S., Louisiana Tech University;
M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary.

Julia Dutille

Director of Career Services and International Studies
Associate Professor of Education, 1983.
B.S., Louisiana Tech University;
M.S.E., Ed.S., Central Missouri State University.

Craig S. Endres

Chair, Department of Biology
Professor of Biology, 1993.
B.S., John Brown University;
M.S., University of Arkansas;
Ph.D., University of Wisconsin.

Jim L. Frost

Professor of Intercultural Studies, 1987.
B.A., Baylor University;
M.A., M.Div., Wheaton Graduate School;
Th.M., Fuller Theological Seminary;
D.Min., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary.

Michael Fuhrman

Chair, Department of Christian Ministry
Director of In-Service Training
Professor of Christian Ministry, 1998.
A.A., Moberly Junior College;
B.A., Southwest Baptist College;
M.Div., Ph.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.

Morgan Gallatin

Acting Chair, Department of Art
Assistant Professor of Art, 2005.
B.S., Southwest Baptist University,
M.A., Central Missouri State University;
M.F.A., Fort Hays State University.

Debra Lynn Gamble

Instructor of Sociology, 1992.
B.A., Southwest Baptist University;
M.A., Central Missouri State University.

Robert E. Glasgow

Professor of Mathematics, 1989.
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;
M.S., Pittsburg State University;
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

Curtis D. Goss

Assistant Professor of Spanish, 1994.
B.A., M.A., Texas Tech University;
Doctoral Study, Texas Tech University.

Jason Halverson

Instructor of Athletic Training, 2003.
B.S., Indiana Wesleyan;
M.A., Western Michigan University.

***Herb Hamann**

Associate Professor of Physical Therapy, 1983.
A.A., Wentworth Military Academy;
B.S., Missouri College;
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;
M.S., Central Missouri State University;
D.P.T., Creighton University;
Certified Sports Clinical Specialist, ABPTS.

***Dorothy Hash**

Professor of Physical Therapy, 1994.
B.S.P.T., Washington University;
M.A., University of Southern California;
D.P.T., University of Southern California.

Dwight Haun

Assistant Professor of Education, 1998.
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;
M.S., Southwest Missouri State University;
Ed.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

Holli Henslee

Springfield Campus Librarian
Assistant Professor, 2004.
B.S., Drury University;
M.A., University of Missouri, Columbia.

Martha Hicks

Professor of Music, 1997.
B.S.E., Auburn University;
M.C.M., D.M.A., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary.

Holly Hill-Stanford

Professor of English, 1997.
B.A., Drury College;
M.A., Iowa State University;
Ph.D., University of Kansas.

***Thomas D. Hollis**

Director of Graduate Studies in Education
Professor of Education, 1995.
B.S., Oklahoma State University;
M.S., Central State University;
Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

***Kendal Paul Honea**

Associate Professor of Physical Therapy, 2007.
B.S., M.S., Arkansas State University;
Ph.D., University of Mississippi.

***Kevin W. Hopkins**

Chair, Department of Mathematics
Professor of Mathematics, 1989.
B.A., Greenville College;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Illinois.

Brian K. Hopwood

Assistant Professor of Music, 2006.
B.M.E., Oral Roberts University;
DIPFA, University of Calgary;
M.M.E., University of Colorado;
D.M.A., Arizona State University.

Dana M. Hunt

Instructor of Nursing, 2007.
A.A., Jewish Hospital College of Nursing;
B.S.N., Jewish Hospital College of Nursing;
M.S.N., St. Louis University;
M.P.H., St. Louis University.

Todd John

Chair, Department of Athletic Training
Assistant Professor of Athletic Training, 2002.
B.S., Fort Hays University;
M.A., Western Michigan University.

Wm. "Duke" Jones

Assistant Professor of Christian Education, 2004.
B.A., Louisiana Tech University;
M.A., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary

***Janet M. Juhlin**

Director of Institutional Effectiveness
Professor of Education, 1995.
B.A., Southwest Baptist College;
M.S., Southwest Baptist University;
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

Shelley Kilpatrick

Assistant Professor of Psychology, 2003.
B.A., Baylor University;
M.A., Ph.D., University of North Carolina-Chapel Hill.

Carla G. Kirchner

Instructor of English, 2002, 2004.
B.A., Southwest Baptist University;
M.A., Southwest Missouri State University.

Jeffrey P. Kimball

Instructor of Computer and Information Sciences, 2005.
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;
M.S., Central Missouri State University.

Ann Kitchin

Bibliographic Instruction Librarian
Assistant Professor, 1984.
B.A., William Carey College;
M.Ed., University of Southern Mississippi;
Ed.S., Mississippi State University;
M.L.S., University of Southern Mississippi.

Robert W. Kitchin

Chair, Department of Chemistry and Physics
 Professor of Chemistry and Physics, 1984.
 B.S., Ph.D., Mississippi State University;
 Additional study, University of Southern Mississippi.

Robert Klostermeyer

Chair, Department of History and Political Science
 Assistant Professor of Political Science, 2005.
 B.S., J.D., University of Florida.

Terri L. Knupps

Assistant Professor of Music, 2004.
 B.M.E., Ouachita Baptist University;
 M.M., Northwestern State University of Louisiana;
 M.M., University of Missouri-Kansas City;
 D.M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City.

Allison Langford

Director, Honors Program
 Instructor of University Success Center, 2003.
 B.S., Texas A&M University;
 M.S., Southwest Missouri State University;
 Doctoral Study, University of Arkansas.

***Charles E. Lentz, Jr.**

Associate Professor of Education, 1994.
 B.S., Southwest Baptist University;
 M.S., Ed.S., Southwest Missouri State University;
 Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

***Steven G. Lesh**

Chair, Department of Physical Therapy
 Director, Physical Therapy Program
 Associate Professor of Physical Therapy, 2000.
 B.H.S., University of Missouri-Columbia;
 M.P.A., Arkansas State University;
 Ph.D., Capella University;
 Certified Sports Clinical Specialist, ABPTS.

J.D. Lynch

Instructor of Recreation, 2001.
 B.S., M.S., Western Kentucky University.

Kelly Scott Malone

Assistant Professor of Intercultural Studies, 2007.
 B.A., Baylor University;
 M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary.

R. Zachary Manis

Assistant Professor of Philosophy, 2005.
 B.A., Hendrix College;
 M.A., Texas A&M University;
 Ph.D., Baylor University;
 Additional Study, University of Notre Dame.

Kelly Martin

Associate Professor of Criminal Justice, 2000.
 B.A., Drury College;
 J.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

Connie R. Matheny

Assistant Professor of Physical Therapy, 1997.
 B.S., Southwest Baptist University;
 M.H.S., University of Indianapolis;
 Ph.D., University of Central Arkansas.

Virginia A. Mayeux

Director, ASN Program, 1996.
 B.S.N., Marillac College, St. Louis;
 M.S.N., University of Missouri.

Robert P. McGlasson

Vice President for Information and Technology Services
 Associate Professor, 1990.
 B.S., M.A., Southwest Missouri State University;
 M.L.S., University of Missouri, Columbia;
 Ed.D., Nova Southeastern.

Evelyn Mercer

Assistant Professor of Sociology, 1986.
 B.A., Southwest Baptist College;
 M.R.E., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary;
 M.S.S.W., University of Louisville;
 Licensed Clinical Social Worker;
 Academy of Certified Social Workers.

Andrea Miller

Acquisitions/Collection Development Librarian
 B.A., University of Nebraska-Kearney
 M.A. Emphasis: Library Science, University of Missouri-Columbia.

Brett A. Miller

Associate Professor of Communication Arts, 1998.
 B.A., M.A., Southwest Missouri State University;
 Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

Stephanie Miller

Vice President for Enrollment Management
 Assistant Professor of Health and Physical Education, 1984.
 B.S., Southwest Baptist College;
 M.Ed., Drury College;
 Ed.D., Nova Southeastern.

Rodger Minatra

Associate Professor of Business, 2004.
 B.S., Arizona State University;
 M.A., University of Denver;
 Ed.D., University of North Texas.

John Murphy

Instructor of Biology, 2007.
 B.S., Central Missouri State University;
 M.S., South Dakota State University;
 Ph.D., Kansas State University.

Daniel K. Neumann

Assistant Professor of Computer and Information
 Sciences, 2004.
 B.A., Augsburg College;
 M.A., Webster University;
 Additional Study, Capella University.

Kwasi Ofori-Yeboah

Professor of Political Science, 1997.
 B.A., University of Ghana;
 M.A., Ph.D., Queen's University.

John D. Patton

Assistant Professor of Chemistry, 2004.
 B.S., Southwest Baptist University;
 Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

***Robert Wayne Perry**

Assistant Professor of Graduate Education, 2003.
B.S. Ed, Southwest Missouri State University;
M.A., Truman State University;
Ed. S., University of Missouri-Columbia;
Ed.D., University of Mississippi.

Rodney Reeves

Dean, The Courts Redford College of Theology and Ministry
Professor of Biblical Studies, 2000.
B.A., Southwest Baptist College;
M.Div., Ph.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary;
Additional Study, Oxford University.

Tara N. Rogers

Instructor of Athletic Training, 2002.
B.S., Ouachita Baptist University;
M.S., University of Tennessee-Knoxville.

Coleen Rose

Technical Services Librarian
Assistant Professor, 1980.
B.A., Union College;
M.L.S., George Peabody College for Teachers.

Sarah Russback

Instructor of Education, 2000.
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;
M.S., Southwest Missouri State University.

Christine Saladino

Coordinator of Psychology and Human Services, Salem
Instructor, 2006
B.S., Southwest Baptist University
M.A., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary
M.S.W., University of Central Florida

Elissa Sartwell

Assistant Professor of Theatre, 2006.
B.A., George Fox University;
M.A.T., George Fox University;
Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

***Kevin J. Schriver**

Chair, Department of Behavioral Sciences
Professor of Psychology, 1989.
B.A., Southwest Baptist University;
M.S., Central Missouri State University;
Psy.D., Forest Institute of Professional Psychology.

Melinda Smashey

Associate Professor of Music, 1998.
B.M., Southwest Baptist University;
M.M., D.M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City.

James O. Smith

Assistant Professor of History, 2001.
B.A., Southwest Baptist University;
M.A., University of Utah;
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

***Tom Sneed**

Associate Professor of Physical Therapy, 1997.
B.A., Oklahoma University;
M.H.A., Chapman University-Colorado Springs;
D.P.T., Creighton University.

***Rosalyn Snellen**

Senior Professor of Biology, 1978.
B.A., Southwest Baptist College;
Ph.D., North Texas State University.

Melvin L. Steele

Assistant Professor of Business Administration, 1990.
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;
M.B.A., Louisiana Tech University;
Additional Study, University of Nebraska.

Paula Steiert

Instructor of Biology, 1990.
B.A., College of St. Catherine;
M.S., University of Minnesota.

Tom Stevens

Instructor of Business Administration, 2007
B.S., Southwest Baptist University
M.A.B.S., Dallas Theological Seminary
M.B.A., Southern Methodist University.

Dana Steward

Director, University Success Center
Instructor of University Success Center, 2005.
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;
M.S., Southwest Baptist University.

Todd Sukany

Instructor of English, 1998.
B.A., Southwest Baptist University;
M.A., Southeast Missouri State University.

Linda Tappmeyer

Assistant Professor of English, 1992.
B.A., Southwest Baptist College;
M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City;
M.A., Southwest Missouri State University.

***Mark E. Tappmeyer**

Chair, Department of Language and Literature
Professor of English, 1979.
B.A., Southwest Baptist College;
M.A., University of Missouri-Kansas City;
D.A., Illinois State University.

James R. Tarrant III

Associate Professor of Music, 2004.
B.A., Cumberland College;
M.M., Eastern Kentucky University;
D.M.A., University of Memphis.

C. Pat Taylor

President
Professor of Education, 1996.
B.S., University of Tennessee, Martin;
M.A., Western Kentucky University;
Ed.D., University of Memphis.

***James Edward Truelove**

Assistant Professor of Education, 2007.
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;
M.R.E., Midwestern Baptist Theological Seminary;
Ph.D., University of Arkansas.

Jenell Rene Wagner

Instructor of Accounting, 2007.
B.A., Southwest Baptist University;
M. Acc., Missouri State University.

William E. Walkup

Assistant Professor of Psychology/Counselor, 1994.
B.A., Southwest Baptist University;
M.S., Texas Women's University;
Licensed Clinical Social Worker.

Edward W. Walton

Acting Dean, University Libraries
Assistant Professor, 2002.
B.S., Dallas Baptist University;
M.L.S., University of North Texas.

Jeffery Waters

Chair, Department of Music
Professor of Music, 1989.
B.S., Jacksonville State University;
M.M., D.M.A., University of Georgia.

Renee S. Waters

Coordinator of Music Theory
Professor of Music, 1993.
B.S., Jacksonville State University;
M.M., D.M.A., University of Georgia.

***John Wheeler**

Professor of Education, 1983.
B.A., Southwest Baptist College;
M.S., Pittsburg State University;
Ed.S., Southwest Missouri State University;
Ed.D., University of Kansas.

Barbara A. Whisler

Certification Officer and Coordinator of Clinical Experiences
Instructor of Education, 2002.
B.A., Southwest Baptist College;
M.S., Southwest Baptist University.

***David W. Whitlock**

Associate Provost
Dean, Graduate Studies
Dean, College of Business and Computer Science
Professor of Business, 1999.
B.S., Southeastern Oklahoma State University;
M.B.A., Southeastern Oklahoma State University;
Ph.D., University of Oklahoma.

Jennifer A. Wilson

Dean, St. John's College of Nursing and Health Science
Professor of Nursing, 2004.
B.S.N., University of Minnesota;
M.S., Russell Sage College;
M.Ed., Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University;
Postdoctoral, Teachers College, Columbia University;
M.B.A., Grand Canyon University.

Timothy L. Wood

Assistant Professor of History, 2004.
B.A., Indiana University-Southeast;
M.A., University of Louisville;
Ph.D., Marquette University.

***Linda Kay Wooderson**

Dean, Lewis E. Schollian College of Education and Social
Science
Acting Chair, Department of Health, Physical Education and
Recreation
Associate Professor of Physical Education, 1989.
B.S., Southwest Baptist College;
M.S., Drury College;
Ed.S., Southwest Missouri State University;
Ed.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

ST. JOHN'S/SBU FACULTY AFFILIATES**Irene Chaloupecky**

Academic Advisor, ASN program, 1996.
B.S.N., St. Louis University;
M.Ed., Southwest Missouri State University.

Marilyn V. Clithero

Assistant Professor, 2005.
Diploma, St. John's School of Nursing;
B.S.N., Missouri State University;
M.S.N., University of Missouri-Columbia.

Phebe Goldsmith

Associate Professor, ASN Program, 1996.
Diploma, Wesley School of Nursing;
B.S.N., Wichita State University;
M.S.N., Southwest Missouri State University.

Andrea Gramling

Instructor, ASN Program, 2003.
B.S.N., University of Arkansas;
M.S.N., Southwest Missouri State University.

Sandra R. Jemison

Assistant Professor, 2006.
B.S.N., Alderson-Broadus College;
M.S.N., Missouri State University.

Kathy McCurry

Learning Resource Coordinator, ASN Program, 2002.
B.S.N., Ohio State University.

Patricia Mickelberg

Instructor, ASN Program, 2002.
B.S.N., Central Missouri State University.

Rebecca Ann Miller

Associate Professor, ASN Program, 1996.
A.D.N., St. Mary's College, O'Fallon;
B.S.N., Southwest Missouri State University;
M.S.N., University of Missouri-Columbia.

Monta Montgomery

Associate Professor, ASN Program, 1996.
A.D.N., Florida Junior College-Jacksonville;
B.S.N., Southwest Missouri State University;
M.S.N., University of Missouri-Columbia.

Martha S. Morrow

Associate Professor, ASN Program, 1996.
Diploma, St. John's School of Nursing;
B.S.N., Southwest Missouri State University;
M.S.N., University of Missouri-Columbia.

Barbara O'Brien

Assistant Professor, ASN Program, 2002.
B.S.N., College of St. Teresa;
M.N., University of Kansas.

Elizabeth Polston

Instructor, ASN Program, 2003.
B.S.N., Arizona State University;
M.S.N./WHNP, University of Florida.

Tonyha Summers

Associate Professor, ASN Program, 1996.
Diploma, St. John's School of Nursing;
B.S.N., Southwest Missouri State University;
M.S.N., University of Missouri-Columbia.

Tina Tarter-Hamlet

Instructor, ASN Program 2003.
A.S.N., Labette Community College;
B.S.N., Missouri State University;
M.S.N., University of Kansas.

Betty Thomas

Academic Advisor, 2006.
B.S., Indiana University of Pennsylvania;
M.S., Missouri State University.

Barbara Vaughn

Instructor, ASN Program, 2004.
A.S.N., Holmes Junior College;
B.S.N., M.S.N., University of Mississippi.

Susan Watson

Assistant Professor, ASN Program, 2002.
A.S.N., Berkshire Community College;
B.S.N., South west Baptist University;
M.S.N., University of Missouri-Columbia.

COX SCHOOL OF MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY FACULTY AFFILIATES

Douglas D. Hubbard

Program Director
Cox School of Medical Technology, 1990.
B.A., Drury College;
M.T., Cox Medical Center.

EMERITI FACULTY

James Donald Baker

Senior Professor Emeritus of Christian Ministries, 1976.
A.A., A.S., Southwest Baptist College;
A.B., William Jewell College;
M.Div., Central Baptist Theological Seminary;
Th.D., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary.

Susan Baker

Associate Professor Emeritus of Music, 1974.
B.S., University of Missouri;
M.S.M., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary;
Additional study, University of Missouri-Kansas City.

Carol Bevier

Senior Professor Emeritus of Music, 1966.
B.M.E., Central Missouri State University;
M.M., Northwestern University;
Ph.D., North Texas State University;
NEH Seminars for College Teachers, Yale University, Dartmouth
College.

Ronald E. Boutwell

Associate Professor Emeritus of Speech and Theatre, 1967.
B.F.A., Texas Christian University;
M.A., North Texas State University.

Autry Brown

Professor Emeritus of Psychology, 1950, 1974.
B.A., Eastern New Mexico University;
M.Div., M.R.E., Ed.D., New Orleans Baptist Theological
Seminary;
Post-doctoral study, Colorado State University, Southwest
Missouri State University.

Joseph C. Brown

Associate Professor Emeritus of English, 1968.
B.A., Howard College;
M.A., Samford University;
Doctoral study, University of Missouri.

Nancy C. Brown

Associate Professor Emeritus of Music, 1968.
B.M., M.M., Baylor University;
Additional study, University of Alabama and Samford University.

Rex Brown

Senior Professor Emeritus of Health and Physical Education,
1969
B.S.E., M.Ed., Ed.D., University of Arkansas;
Additional study, Michigan State University and Auburn
University.

Joyce K. Carroll

Assistant Professor Emeritus of Nursing, 1991.
B.S.N., University of Missouri-Columbia;
M.S.N., University of Kansas.

B.E. Clark

Senior Professor Emeritus of Accounting, 1966.
B.S., M.B.A., Ph.D., Louisiana State University.

Dan W. Cochran

Senior Professor Emeritus of Philosophy, 1966.
A.B., University of Missouri;
B.D., New Orleans Baptist Theological Seminary;
Th.M., Th.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary;
Additional study, University of Arkansas, University of Saint
Andrews, Scotland, Oxford University and University
of Virginia.

Frank D. Cunningham

Senior Professor Emeritus of History, 1961.
B.A., M.A., Baylor University;
B.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary;
Ph.D., University of Texas at Austin.

Eldonna DeWeese

Assistant Professor Emeritus, University Libraries, 1969-1982,
1991.

A.A., Southwest Baptist College;
B.S. Ed., M.A., Southwest Missouri State University;
M.L.S., Emporia State University.

Harlie Kay Gallatin

Senior Professor Emeritus of History, 1961.

A.A., Hannibal-LaGrange College;
A.B., William Jewell College;
B.D., Central Baptist Theological Seminary;
M.A., Central Missouri State University;
Ph.D., University of Illinois, Urbana-Champaign.

Betty J. Gipson

Professor Emeritus of English, 1968.

A.E., Southwest Baptist College;
B.S. in Education, Southwest Missouri State University;
M.A., Ph.D., University of Missouri.

Wesley A. Gott

Associate Professor Emeritus of Art, 1975.

B.S., Southwest Missouri State University;
M.C.M., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary;
M.F.A., George Washington University;
Additional study, Nova University.

Bev H. Harris

Professor Emeritus of Mathematics, 1952.

A.A., Southwest Baptist College;
B.S. in Education, Southwest Missouri State University;
M.A., Ed.D., University of Missouri;
Post-doctoral study, University of Wisconsin.

Ted A. Harris

Associate Professor Emeritus of Music, 1967.

A.B., William Jewell College;
B.M., Oklahoma Baptist University;
M.M., University of Illinois;
Doctoral study, Indiana University and University of Missouri-
Kansas City.

Betty Heifner

Assistant Professor Emeritus of Sociology, 1969.

A.A., Southwest Baptist College;
A.B., William Jewell College;
M.R.E., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary;
M.A., University of Missouri.

Larry M. Hodges

Professor Emeritus of Theology, 1981.

B.A., Baylor University;
M.Div., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary;
Ph.D., Baylor University.

Bernard Holmes

Professor Emeritus of Discipleship and Prayer, 1982.

B.A., California Baptist College;
M.Div., Th.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary.

William L. Hooper

Professor Emeritus of Music, 1956, 1983.

A.A., Southwest Baptist College;
B.A., William Jewell College;
M.A., University of Iowa;
Ph.D., George Peabody College of Vanderbilt University;
Additional study, Composition with Humphrey Searle, Royal
College of Music, London;
Psychotherapy, Westminster Pastoral Foundation, London.

Virginia R. Hopper

Associate Professor Emeritus of Sociology, 1967.

A.A., Southwest Baptist College;
B.A., Oklahoma Baptist University;
M.A., Texas Christian University;
Additional study, Emory University, University of Oklahoma,
Southwest Missouri State University.

Carl F. Huser

Senior Professor Emeritus of Biology, 1966.

A.A., Southwest Baptist College;
B.S., Southwest Missouri State University;
M.S., University of Minnesota;
Ph.D., University of Missouri.

J. Larry Jackson

Senior Professor Emeritus of Recreation, 1974.

B.S., Lincoln University;
M.S., Ed.S., Ph.D., University of Missouri.

Margaret A. Kort

Professor Emeritus of Biology, 1967.

B.S., Georgetown College;
M.S., University of Louisville;
Ed.D., University of Northern Colorado;
Post-doctoral study, Oak Ridge Associated Universities,
University of Tennessee.

Billie R. Lang

Professor Emeritus of Biology, 1990.

B.S., Mississippi College;
M.S., Ph.D., University of Mississippi;
Postdoctoral, Cornell University and University of Texas.

B.F. Little

Senior Professor Emeritus of Chemistry, 1960.

B.A., Baylor University;
B.D., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary;
M.Ed., Texas Wesleyan College;
M.S., Montana State University;
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Rolla.

Mary B. McFarland

Assistant Professor Emeritus of Nursing, 1986.

B.S., Texas Woman's University;
M.S.N., West Texas State University.

Eric D. Moore

Professor Emeritus of Education, 1975, 1981.

B.A., Southwest Baptist College;
M.S., Central Missouri State University (Clinical Audiology);
Ph.D., University of Missouri-Columbia.

Betty Jo Mulbery

Assistant Professor Emeritus of Religious Education, 1987.
B.S., Northwestern State College;
M.R.E., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary;
M.A., Sangamon State University.

Juan C. Nix

Associate Professor Emeritus of Spanish, 1973.
B.S., Certificate in Secondary Education, Hardin-Simmons
University;
M.A., Texas Christian University;
Doctoral studies, University of Missouri-Columbia, University of
Nebraska-Lincoln, University of LaPlata, Argentina.

Thomas E. Padgett

Senior Professor Emeritus of English, 1963.
A.A., Southwest Baptist College;
B.A., Oklahoma Baptist University;
M.R.E., Southwestern Baptist Theological Seminary;
M.A., University of Texas;
Ph.D., University of Missouri.

Lynn E. Penticuff

Associate Professor Emeritus of Music, 1975.
B.M.E., M.M., Central Missouri State University;
Additional study, University of Missouri-Kansas City.

***Jimmy F. Sellars**

Professor Emeritus of Education, 1994, 1997.
B.S.E., University of Central Arkansas;
M.Div., D.Min., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary;
Ed.D., Indiana University.

Joe B. Shelton

Senior Professor Emeritus of Psychology, 1972.
A.A., Southwest Baptist College;
B.S., Southwest Missouri State University;
M.Ed., University of Missouri;
Ed.D., University of Arkansas.

John I. Smashey

Associate Professor Emeritus of Mathematics, 1965.
A.A., Southwest Baptist College;
B.S., in Education, Southwest Missouri State University;
M.A., University of Illinois;
Additional study, Oklahoma State University, Southwest
Missouri State University, University of Missouri-
Rolla, University of Missouri-Columbia.

Marvin H. Smith

Professor Emeritus of Education, 1967.
B.A., M.A., Trinity University;
B.D., Southern Baptist Theological Seminary;
Ph.D., University of Texas.

Robert D. Smith

Associate Professor Emeritus of Physics, 1960.
B.S. in Education, Southwest Missouri State University;
M.S.T., University of Missouri-Rolla;
Additional study, Wichita State University, Texas A&M
University, University of Missouri-Rolla.

Twila M.W. Smith

Professor Emeritus of Education, 1967.
B.A., M.Ed., Howard Payne College;
Ph.D., University of Texas;
Additional study, Webster University.

Darrell R. Strait

Senior Professor Emeritus of Chemistry, 1981.
B.S., Iowa Wesleyan College;
M.S.T., Ph.D., University of Missouri-Rolla.

Betty VanBlair

Professor Emeritus, University Libraries, 1980.
B.S., Ball State University;
M.S., Central Missouri State University;
M.L.S., University of Illinois;
Ed.D., University of Arkansas.

Joanne W. Vaughan

Assistant Professor Emeritus, 1985.
B.S., M.Ed., University of Memphis;
Ed.S., Southwest Missouri State University.

Larry F. Whatley

Associate Professor Emeritus of History and Political Science,
1965, 1969.
B.A., M.A., Mississippi State University;
Additional study, Pennsylvania State University, University of
Missouri.

OFF-CAMPUS PROGRAM CENTERS

Directors

Richard L. Price

Mt. View Center Director, 1988.
B.B.A., Baylor University;
M.Ag., Texas A & M University.

Linda Armer

Salem Center Director, 2005.
B.S., Southwest Baptist University;
M.S. Southwest Baptist University.

Jennifer Wilson

Springfield Center Director, 2004.
B.S.N., University of Minnesota;
M.S., Russell Sage College;
Ed.D., Teachers College, Columbia University;
M.B.A., Grand Canyon University.

Locations Off-campus Program Centers

CENTER	ADDRESS	TELEPHONE
MOUNTAIN VIEW	Southwest Baptist University 209 W. First Street P.O. Box 489 Mt. View, MO 65548	(417) 934-2999
SALEM	Southwest Baptist University 501 South Grand Salem, MO 65560	(573) 729-7071
SPRINGFIELD	Southwest Baptist University 4431 S. Fremont Springfield, MO 65804	(417) 820-2069

UNDERGRADUATE INDEX

Absences	45	Rev. C.A. Butler Sociology Award	38
Academic Departments	53	Ronald Howard Surette Memorial Award	38
Academic Integrity	48	W.C. Edmondson Memorial Recreation Ministry Award	38
Academic Organizations	35	Who's Who Nomination	39
Academic Policies	48	Bachelor of Applied Science	41
Grade Appeal Policy	49	Course Requirements	63
Academic Scholarships	26	Graduation Requirements	63
Academic Standing	47	Bachelor of Arts	41
Accounting	66	Bachelor of Music	41
Accreditation	iv	Bachelor of Science	41
ACT Scores	16	Bachelor of Science in Nursing	41
Administration	202	Behavior	
Administrative Withdrawal	46	Discipline	33
Admission Requirements for Undergraduates	11	Misconduct	33
Application Procedures	13	Student Responsibility	33
Conditional Admission	11	Biblical Studies	78
Dual Credit	12	Biology	127
Dual Enrollment	12	Board of Trustees	201
Early Admission	13	Board of Trustees Scholars Award	26
Freshman Admission	11	Board of Trustees Transfer Award	26
International Admission	13	Bob R. Derryberry School of Communication Arts	108
Special Admission	12	Certification in Speech Communication and Theatre	110
Transfer Admission	11	Communication Major (B.A. Degree)	108
Transfer Students with an Associate Degree	12	Communication Major (B.S. Degree)	110
Transfer Students Without an Associate Degree	12	Communication Major with a	
Admissions Staff	i	Concentration in Journalism	109
Advanced Placement	17	Communication Major with a	
Advanced Placement Examinations (Ap)	17	Concentration in Mass Communication	109
Affiliations	iv	Minor in Communication	111
Alternative Loan Program	30	Minor in Speech Communication and Theatre	111
Appeals Procedure for Academic Probation and Dismissal	48	Minor in Theatre	111
Appeals Related to Admission	15	Mission Statement	108
Application Procedures	13	Public Relations Communication Major	108
First-time Freshman	13	Speech Communication and Theatre Major	110
International Students	14	Theatre Major	110
Non Degree-seeking Students	14	British A-level Examinations	18
Transfer Students	14	Buildings and Facilities	7
Applied Music Fees	22	Art and Doris Allen Walk of Life	7
Areas of Study	55	Beasley Hall	8
Art	105	Casebolt Apartments	8
Art Scholarship	27	Colvin Center for Instructional Technology	
Assessment	15	and Extended Learning	7
Associate of Applied Science	42	Craig House	8
Course Requirements	63	Davis-Newport Theater	8
Graduation Requirements	63	Dodson Field	7
Associate of Arts	42	Felix Goodson Student Union	7
Associate of Science	42	Gene Taylor National Free Enterprise Center	8
Associate of Science in Nursing	42	Geneva Casebolt Music Center	7
Athletic Scholarship	27	Gott Hall	8
Attendance	45	Grant Davis Theater	7
Administrative Withdrawal	46	Hammons Center for Facilities Excellence	7
Reporting Absences	45	Harriet K. Hutchens Library	8
Withdrawing (Dropping) from a Class	46	Intramural and Wellness Center	8
Withdrawing from School	46	Jane A. Meyer Recital Hall	7
Automobiles	34	Jane and Ken Meyer Wellness and Sports Center	8
Awards		Jester Learning and Performance Center	8
Hamlett Creative Writing Award	38	Jim Mellers Center	8
James Frederick Hurst Memorial Mathematics Award	38	John A. Bryant Tennis Center	7
Jasper A. Clark Biology Award	38	John D. Clement Memorial Amphitheater	
Life Beautiful Award	38	and Prayer Garden	7
Life Service Award	38	Keathley Lifewalk	8
May M. Hurst English Literature Award	38	Killian Health Center	8
N.J. Nabors Forensic Service Award	38	Landen Hall	8
Paul F. Wright Distinguished Speaker	39	Leslie Hall	8

M. Michael Awad Memorial Garden	7	Medical Technology (B.S. Degree)	137
Mabee Chapel	8	Mission Statement	123
Marietta Mellers Dining Commons	8	Pre-Health Programs	136
Maupin Hall	8	Pre-Professional Studies	134
McClelland Dining Facility	8	Unified Science Teaching Certification	132
McVicker House	8	Colleges and Academic Departments	53
Memorial Hall	8	Communication Arts	108
Merrill Bumidge Memorial Forum	7	Community Activities	37
Meyer Hall	8	Community Concerts	37
Parents Association Room	8	Local Churches	37
Plaster Athletic Center	8	Computer Information Science	70
Plaster Lodge	8	Computer Science	69
Plaster Stadium	8	Correspondence Courses	
Randolph Meditation Chapel	8	Cancel Enrollment/withdrawal from a Course	146
Roseman Apartments	8	College Credit	146
Sells Administrative Center	8	Grade Documentation	146
Sports Arena	8	Grade Record and Transcript	146
Stewart Track	8	Graduate Students	145
Virginia R. Heer Facility	7	Non-SBU Student	145
Wayne and Betty Gott Educational Center	7	Refund Policy	146
Wheeler Science Center	8	SBU Students	145
White Chapel	7	Tuition and Fees	22, 146
Woody Auditorium	8	Undergraduate Students	145
Woody Hall	8	Counseling	34
Business Administration	67	Course Descriptions - Undergraduate	149
C. Gallagher Financial Assistance Program	28	Courts Redford College of Theology and Ministry	73
Calendar	1	Certificate in Theology	80
Cancellation of Courses	2	Core Curriculum	73
Cancellation of Federal Financial Assistance	24	Department of Christian Ministry	74
Cancellation of Other Financial Assistance or of Scholarships	24	Department of Theology	78
Career Services	34	Minors	79
Certificate in Child Care Work	86	Mission Statement	73
Certificate in Theology	81	Credit by Examination	19
Changes of Enrollment	46	Credit Check	45
Changing an Academic Major	45	Credit Hour	43
Chapel	36	Credit Hour Restrictions	47
Chemistry	129	Appeals Procedure for Academic Probation and Dismissal	48
Christian Ministry Major	74	Full-time Students	48
Church Matching Scholarship	27	Part-time Students	47
Church-Related Scholarships	26	Credit Through Correspondence	145
Church Matching Scholarship	27	Criminal Justice	86
Church-Related Vocation	26	Curfew	34
Dependent of Church Minister	27	Darrell R. Strait Center for the Integration of Science and Christian Faith	138
College of Business and Computer Science	65	Declaring an Academic Major	45
Accounting Major (B.S. Degree)	67	Degree Requirements	41
Associate of Applied Science Degree	71	General Education	61
Associate of Science Degrees	70	General Regulations	41
Computer and Information Sciences Core Curriculum	69	Graduation Requirements	62
Computer Information Science Major	70	Second Bachelor's Degree	42
Computer Science Major	69	Department of Accounting	66
Core Curriculum	66	Accounting Major	67
Department of Accounting	66	Department of Art	105
Department of Business Administration	67	Art as a Second Teaching Area	107
Department of Computer & Information Sciences	69	Art Core Courses	105
General Information	66	Art Education Major	107
Interdisciplinary Minor	72	Commercial Art Major	106
Minors	71	General Art Major	106
Mission and Objectives	65	General Art Minor	107
Public Relations Concentration	68	Graphic Design	106
College of Science and Mathematics	123	Mission Statement	105
Darrell R. Strait Center	138	Department of Athletic Training	123
Department of Athletic Training	123	Admission	124
Department of Biology	127	Application Procedures	125
Department of Chemistry and Physics	129	ATEP Goals	123
Department of Mathematics	133		
Engineering	134		

Athletic Training Major - B.S. Degree	126	Department of Extended Learning	145
Clinical Education	126	Department of Health, Physical Education and Recreation	93
Mission Statement	123	Church Recreation Major	98
Support Courses	126	Health Education	95
Department of Behavioral Sciences	83	Minor in Community Recreation	99
Certificate in Child Care Work	86	Minor in Sports Ministry	98
Criminal Justice Major	86	Physical Education	93
Human Services	88	Physical Education Certification	94
Minor in Counseling	85	Recreation Management	97
Minor in Criminal Justice	87	Sports Management Major	96
Minor in Gerontology	86	Youth Ministry Certification	99
Minor in Military Science	87	Department of History and Political Science	99
Minor in Psychology	85	Social Science Education Major	102
Minor in Social Work	86	History Major	100
Minor in Sociology	86	Minor	101
Mission Statement	83	Minor, Political Science	102
Psychology Major	84	Political Science Major	101
Psychology Major with Emphasis in		Prelaw	103
Sports Performance Enhancement	84	Department of Language and Literature	111
Sociology Major	85	English Major	112
Department of Biology	127	English Major (B.S. [Education] Degree)	112
Biology Major: Pre-Physical Therapy	135	English Minor	113
Biology Minor	129	Mission Statement	111
Core Curriculum	127	Modern Languages	114
Major (B.A. Degree)	128	Spanish Major	114
Major (B.S. Degree)	128	Spanish Minor	115
Major - B. S. (Education) Degree	129	Teaching Minor in Spanish	115
Minor in Biology	129	Writing Major	113
Mission Statement	127	Writing Minor	113
Department of Business Administration	67	Department of Mathematics	133
Economics/Finance Major	67	Certification for Teaching High School Mathematics	134
International Business Major	67	Major (B.A. Degree)	133
Management Major	68	Major (B.S. Degree)	134
Marketing Major	68	Minor in Mathematics	134
Non-traditional Business Administration Major	68	Mission Statement	133
Public Relations Major	68	Department of Music	115
Department of Chemistry and Physics	129	Applied Music	116
Core Curriculum	130	Applied Music Placement Tests	116
Major (B. S. Degree in Chemistry Education)	131	Church Music Major	119
Major (B.A. Degree)	130	Core Requirements	117
Major (B.S. Degree)	130	Ensemble Requirements	117
Minor in Physics	131	General Music Major	117
Minor in Chemistry	131	General Requirements	116
Mission Statement	129	Jury Examination	116
Physics	131	Keyboard Concentration	117
Department of Christian Ministry	74	Minors	121
Christian Ministry Major	74	Music Education Major	118
Concentration in Children's Ministry	74	Music Handbook	117
Concentration in Educational Administration		Music Major with Elective Studies in an Outside Field	120
in the Church	75	Performer's Certificate	121
Concentration in Pastoral Ministry	74	Piano Pedagogy Certificate	121
Concentration in Youth Ministry	75	Piano Proficiency Examinations	116
Intercultural Studies Major	76	Recital Requirements	117
Department of Computer & Information Sciences	69	Department of Theology	78
Computer and Information Sciences Core Curriculum	69	Biblical Studies Major	78
Computer Information Science Major	70	Religious Studies Major	79
Computer Science Major	69	Departmental Examination	20
Department of Education	89	Dependent of Missionary Scholarship	27
Core Curriculum, Elementary Education	90	Directory Information	iv
Core Curriculum, Middle School Education	91	Disabilities	15
Core Curriculum, Secondary Education	93	Discipline	33
Elementary Education Certification	90	Dorms	33
Middle School Certification	91	Dropping (Withdrawing) from a Class	46
Mission Statement	89	Drug Free Schools and Communities Act	iii
Second Areas of Certification Requirements	91	Dual Credit	12
Secondary Education Certification	92	Dual Enrollment	12

Early Admission	13	Mission Statement	105
Elementary Education	90	Modern Languages	114
Engineering	134	Performer's Certificate	121
English	112	Piano Pedagogy Certificate	121
English Placement Guidelines		Piano Proficiency Examinations	116
ACT Scores	16	Recital Requirements	117
SAT Scores	16	Theory Placement Tests	116
Enrichment Opportunities	50	Glossary of Academic Terms	43
Fulbright Scholar Program	51	Credit Hour	43
Independent Study	50	Faculty Adviser	43
International Studies Program	50	Full-time Student	43
Examinations		Grade Points	43
Advanced Placement Examinations (AP)	17	Grading System	43
British A-level Examinations	18	Grade Appeal Policy	49
College-level Examination Program (CLEP)	19	Grades	
Credit by Examination	19	Credit Hour Restrictions	47
Departmental Examination	20	Grade Appeal Policy	49
Final Examinations	45	Grade Points	43
International Baccalaureate	18	In-progress Grades	43
Faculty	204	Incomplete Grades	43
Faculty Adviser	43	Graduation Requirements	62
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act	iii	Grants	
Federal College Work Study	29	Appeals	32
Federal or State Assistance Programs	28	C. Gallagher Financial Assistance Program	28
Fees		Disbursement of Funds Policy	32
Applied Music Fees:	22	Federal Pell Grant	29
Correspondence Course Fees	22	Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant ..	29
Graduation Fees	22	Minimum Standards Required	30
Part-time Student Fees (Bolivar Campus)	22	Missouri College Guarantee Program	29
Special Fees (Non Refundable)	22	Regaining Eligibility	32
Fellowship Organizations	36	Health Services	35
Final Examinations	45	Heritage of the University	5
Financial Assistance		History	100
Cancellation of Federal Financial Assistance	24	History of the University	4
Cancellation of Other Financial Assistance	24	Honor Roll	42
Financial Assistance Academic Progress Policy	30	Honors Graduation	43
Freshman Admission	11	Honors Program	57
Full-time Student	43	Components and Requirements	58
General Education		Eligibility Requirements	57
Course Requirements	61	Housing	
Mission Statement	61	Cancellation of Housing Reservations	34
General Academic Regulations	44	Off-campus Housing	34
Additional Hours Without Special Permission	44	Human Services Major	88
Attendance	45	Identification Card	34
Audit	44	Independent Study	50
Changes of Enrollment	46	Ingman Distinguished Scholars Award	26
Changing an Academic Major	45	Intercultural Studies Major	76
Credit Check	45	Interdisciplinary Studies Program	59
Declaring an Academic Major	45	International Baccalaureate	18
Dropping from a Class	46	International Student Admission	13
Final Examinations	45	International Studies Program	50
Load Limit for Credit Hours	44	Consortium for Global Education	51
Pass-Fail Option	44	Council for Christian Colleges and Universities	51
Repeating Courses	44	Fulbright Programs	51
Geneva Casebolt College of Music, Arts and Letters	105	J.C. Pike Scholars Award	26
Department of Art	105	Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security	
Applied Music	116	Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act	ii
Applied Music Placement Tests	116	Language and Literature	111
Bob R. Derryberry School of Communication Arts ..	108	Languages	114
Church Music	119	Late Registration Finalization	23
Department of Language and Literature	111	Lewis E. Schollian College of Education and Social Sciences	83
Department of Music	115	Criminal Justice	86
English	112	Department of Behavioral Sciences	83
Ensemble Requirements	117	Department of Education	89
Jury Examination	116	Department of Health, Physical Education	
Keyboard Concentration	117	and Recreation	93

Department of History and Political Science	99	Polk County Community Scholarship	28
History	100	Pre-Health Programs	136
Human Services	88	Prelaw	103
Mission Statement	83	Presidential Scholars Award	26
Physical Education	93	Presidential Transfer Award	26
Political Science	101	Principles and Expectations	6
Psychology	84	Private Scholarships	28
Recreation Management	97	Professional Organizations	36
Social Science Education	102	Psychology	84
Sociology	85	Publications	37
Sports Management	96	Recognitions	42
Library	9	Honor Roll	42
Life Beautiful Award	38	Honors Graduation	43
Life Service Award	38	Recreation Management	97
Load Limit for Credit Hours	44	Refund Policy	
Additional Hours Without Special Permission	44	Correspondence Course Refunds	24
Loans		Housing and Board Refunds	24
Alternative Loan Program	30	Registration Pre-payment Refund	24
Appeals	32	Registration Procedures	23
Disbursement of Funds Policy	32	Late Registration	23
Entrance Interview	29	Registration (Bolivar Campus Only)	23
Federal Perkins Loan	29	Registration at Off-campus Program Sites	23
Minimum Standards Required	30	Religious Studies	79
Parent Loan Program	30	Repeating Courses	44
Regaining Eligibility	32	Residence Requirement	41, 42
Subsidized Federal Stafford Loan	29	SBU Achievement Grant	26
Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loan	29	SBU Transfer Grant	26
Majors Offered	55	Scholarships	
Mathematics	133	Academic Scholarships	26
Mathematics Placement Guidelines		Art	27
ACT Scores	16	Athletic Scholarship	27
SAT Scores	16	Board of Trustees Scholars Award	26
Medical Technology	137	Board of Trustees Transfer Award	26
Middle School Education	91	Church Matching Scholarship	27
Military Science	87	Church-related Scholarships	26
Minority Teacher Education Scholarship	28	Dependent of Missionary Scholarship	27
Minors - Baccalaureate Levels	56	Ingman Distinguished Scholars Award	26
Mission of the University	3	J.C. Pike Scholars Award	26
Missouri College Guarantee Program	29	J.R. Maupin Founders Award	26
Missouri Minority Teacher Education Scholarship	28	Missouri Minority Teacher Education Scholarship	28
Missouri Teacher Education Scholarships	28	Missouri Teacher Education Scholarships	28
Music	115	Music Scholarship	27
Music Ensembles	37	Other Institutional Scholarships	28
Music Scholarship	27	Performance Scholarships	27
Non Degree-seeking Students	14	Polk County Community Scholarship	28
Occupational Technology	142	Presidential Scholars Award	26
Emergency Medical Technology-Basic	143	Presidential Transfer Award	26
Emergency Medical Technology-Paramedical	143	Private Scholarships	28
Off-campus Housing	34	SBU Achievement Grant	26
Off-campus Program Centers	213	SBU Sibling Scholarship	28
Organizations	35	Special Scholarships	27
Parent Loan Program	30	Speech Scholarship	27
Part-Time Student Fees (Bolivar Campus)	22	Theatre Scholarship	27
Pass-Fail Option	44	University Scholarships	25
Payment of Accounts	23	Science and Christian Faith	138
Student's Financial Responsibility	23	Service and Leadership Training (S.A.L.T.)	37
Pell Grant	29	Sibling Scholarship	28
Performance Scholarships	27	Social Science Education	102
Perkins Loan	29	Sociology	85
Physical Education	93	Spanish	114
Physics	131	Special Admission	12
Placement Information		Dual Credit	12
ACT Scores	16	Dual Enrollment	12
SAT Scores	16	Early Admission	13
Placement Information for English and Mathematics	16	Special Fees (Non Refundable)	22
Political Science	101	Speech Scholarship	27

Spiritual Life and Ministry	36	Debate and Forensics	37
Chapel	36	Drama	37
Christian Service Organization	36	Music Ensembles	37
Discipleship Teams	36	University Publications	37
Small Group Ministries	36	Mozarkian	37
Theatrical Evangelism and Mission (Team	36	Omnibus	37
University Missions	36	SBU Life	37
Sports Management	96	University Scholarships	25
St. John's College of Nursing and Health Sciences	139	General Regulations	25
Admission Policy, BSN	140	University Success Center	57
Admission to the ASN Program	141	Mission Statement	57
ASN Program Educational Outcomes/Competencies ..	141	Veterans	19
Associate of Science in Nursing	141	Veterans' Benefits	30
Bachelor of Science in Nursing	139	Vision Statement	3
BSN Program Educational Outcomes/Competencies ..	140	Who's Who Nomination	39
Emergency Medical Technology-Basic	143	Withdrawing (Dropping) from a Class	46
Graduation Policy, BSN	140	Withdrawing from School	46
Major (A.S.N. Degree)	142	Youth Ministry Certification	99
Occupational Technology	142		
Stafford Loan	29		
Subsidized	29		
Unsubsidized	29		
Statement of Doctrine	5		
Student and Alumni Awards	38		
Student Behavior			
Discipline	33		
Misconduct	33		
Student Responsibility	33		
Student Life	33		
Student Behavior	33		
Student Orientation	33		
Student Residence	33		
Student Organizations	35		
Academic Organizations	35		
Fellowship Organizations	36		
Professional Organizations	36		
Student Residence	33		
Student Services	34		
Career Services	34		
Counseling and Testing	34		
Student Health Services	35		
University Success Center	35		
Wellness and Sports Center	35		
Teaching Certificates	56		
Testing	34		
Theatre	110		
Theatre Scholarship	27		
TOEFL	13		
Transcripts	25		
Transfer Student Admission	11		
Trustees	201		
Tuition and Fees	21		
Off-Campus Centers/Sites	22		
Part-time Student Fees (Bolivar Campus)	22		
Summer	22		
Winterfest	22		
Tuition Refund Policy	23		
Undergraduate Admission	11		
University			
Core Values	3		
Heritage of the University	5		
History of the University	4		
Mission of the University	3		
Vision Statement	3		
University Activities	37		
Athletics	37		

Graduate Studies

Master of Business Administration

Master of Science in Education

Master of Science in Educational Administration

Education Specialist

Doctor of Physical Therapy

COLLEGES AND ACADEMIC DEPARTMENTS

Graduate

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Introduction	224
Financial Information	224
Student Life	225
Student Services	226
Academic Regulations	228
College of Business and Computer Science	229
Master of Business Administration	229
Calendar	229
Program Purposes	229
Admission Requirements	230
Degree Requirements	231
Program of Study and Academic Regulations	231
Health Administration Certificate Program	232
Business Course Descriptions	233
Lewis E. Schollian College of Education and Social Sciences	237
Master of Science in Education/Lead Teacher/Instructional Technology	237
Master of Science in Educational Administration	237
Education Specialist	237
Calendar	237
Program Purposes	237
Admission Requirements	238
Degree Requirements	241
Program of Study and Academic Regulations	243
Master's Degree Teacher Certification Program	246
Temporary Authorization Certificate (TAC) Program	247
Education Course Descriptions	249
College of Science and Mathematics	259
Doctor of Physical Therapy	259
Calendar	259
Entry-level DPT Program History and Accreditation Status	259
Program Goals	259
Admission to the Physical Therapy Program	260
Degree Requirements	262
Program of Study and Academic Regulations	262
Post-Professional DPT Program	264
Physical Therapy Course Descriptions	268
Graduate Program Index	275

INTRODUCTION

Within the mission of the University, Southwest Baptist University administers graduate programs and courses offered through the colleges and departments of the University. Currently there is a program in business administration offered through the College of Business and Computer Science, two programs in education offered through the Lewis E. Schollian College of Education and Social Sciences, and a program in physical therapy offered through the College of Science and Mathematics. Graduate courses are offered by several departments.

Admission to a graduate program at Southwest Baptist University presumes a degree of initiative on the part of the graduate student. Graduate students assume responsibility for engaging in intellectual activities at the graduate level as well as responsibility for complying with all policies and procedures as set forth in this catalog and in departmental regulations in earning an advanced degree.

Financial Information

A primary goal of Southwest Baptist University is to provide quality Christian higher education at a reasonable cost to the student. **Tuition and fees for graduate education are established by the SBU Board of Trustees.**

The University does not provide banking services on campus. There are, however, several banks in Bolivar, all of which carry personal accounts at a nominal monthly charge. An ATM is available on campus for the convenience of our students.

Graduate Tuition and Fees

Master of Science in Education and

Master of Science in Educational Administration

Tuition per credit hour Bolivar, Kansas City and
locations other than those named below \$165

Tuition per credit hour Farmington, Hannibal,
Jefferson County, St. Louis, Pacific \$170

Technology Program/location specific

Education Specialist in Educational Administration

Tuition - per credit hour \$180

Technology Program/location specific

Master of Business Administration

Tuition - per credit hour \$300

Technology Program/location specific

Doctor of Physical Therapy

Post Professional Doctorate

Tuition - per credit hour \$395

Technology - per year \$270
(charged spring semester)

Doctorate

Tuition - per semester \$8,250

Technology - per year \$270
(charged spring semester)

Curriculum/lab fees - per year \$320
(charged fall semester)

Special Fees (Non-Refundable)

(Charged to students using the designated service)

Most common fees are identified on page 22 of this
catalog.

Unique Program Fees

Application/transcript evaluation fee \$25

Student Services fee . . . program/location specific

Continuous enrollment fee \$50

Health Administration Certificate fee \$65

Lab/course fees see course descriptions

NOTE: All mandatory fees are non-refundable.

Payment of Accounts

ANY STUDENT WHO IS FOUND TO BE NEGLIGENT IN MAKING ADEQUATE ARRANGEMENTS TO PAY HIS OR HER ACCOUNT OR IS NEGLIGENT IN ABIDING BY THE ARRANGEMENTS MADE TO PAY HIS OR HER ACCOUNT ARE SUBJECT TO IMMEDIATE DISMISSAL. **No student is permitted to finalize registration until all account balances have been settled or satisfactory arrangements have been made with the Credit and Collections Manager.** To aid students in paying accounts, the University offers a variety of financial avenues. Interest will be charged on unpaid balances at an annual rate of 9%. Delinquent accounts requiring additional collection efforts will be subject to the costs incurred for collection (including, but not limited to, legal fees and collection agency costs).

Education

Payment of graduate tuition and fees may be made by check, cash, or credit card - VISA, MasterCard, Discover. Payment may be in full or in installments with a promissory note at the start of the course. All tuition and fees must be paid before a diploma and/or grade reports will be issued.

Business Administration

All charges for tuition, fees, and books are due in full by the beginning of each course. Students unable to pay the full amount at the time of registration must select one of the payment plans. Complete information is sent to all new students each spring or may be obtained from the University's Office of Graduate Studies-Business.

The University offers payment options as follows:

1. Full amount paid upon enrollment (cash, check, credit card - VISA, MasterCard, Discover).
2. Promissory Note- The balance of all charges is payable in two monthly installments plus interest on the unpaid balance equivalent to an annual rate of nine percent. The unpaid balance is defined as the total initial charges less any prior payment. Full amount of the financial balance is due by the end of the course.

Physical Therapy

Students must pay a non-refundable \$500 deposit upon acceptance into the program which will be applied to tuition. All charges for tuition, fees, room and board are due in full twice a year in February and August at registration. Students waiting on loans to pay their account will be allowed to defer the amount due from the various loan programs until they are received by SBU. However, the out-of-pocket cost to the student must be paid in full before classes begin. Loan applications must be completed and in the possession of the Office of Financial Aid before consideration will be made for deferring that amount. Students unable to pay the full amount at the time of registration may make arrangements through the University's Credit and Collections Manager at 417-328-1570.

Tuition Refund Policy

Tuition Charge Refunds - Bolivar Campus

Refund policies may be found on page 23 of the catalog.

Graduate Student Loans

Southwest Baptist University offers Federal Stafford Student Loans to assist students in meeting their financial obligations. All assistance is awarded on the basis of financial need and the total amount of assistance cannot exceed that need. Application for assistance is made by (1) filing a Free Application for Federal Student Aid. (2) If selected for verification, supplying additional information as requested. All assistance application forms must be completed before aid can be awarded by the University. All questions concerning the application process, application deadlines or the following available assistance programs should be directed to the offices of Financial Aid or Admissions.

Subsidized Federal Stafford Loan Program

Federal Stafford Loans are made by commercial lenders, banks, savings and loans and credit unions to students who are enrolled on at least a half-time basis and who demonstrate financial need. Graduate students may borrow up to \$8,500 per year. Repayment begins six months after half-time enrollment status ceases at a minimum rate of \$50 per month plus interest. The interest rate is fixed at 6.8%. Please contact the Financial Aid Office regarding application procedures.

Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans

The terms and conditions for Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans mirror those in the Federal Stafford Loan program described above. Graduate students may borrow up to \$10,000 per year if eligible. Deferments and interest rates are the same as for the Federal Stafford Loan; however, no in-school interest subsidies are provided by the federal government. Students will pay interest during in-school and deferment periods on a monthly or quarterly basis, although the interest can be capitalized.

Work Opportunities

Graduate Assistantships

A limited number of graduate assistantships may be available. Contact the Office of Graduate Studies in Education for further details.

Student Life

Student Behavior

All graduate students are required to abide by the Student Life regulations listed on pages 33. Students should contact the appropriate graduate program director for clarification of student life regulations.

Student Housing

The University provides student housing in campus dormitory facilities during the summer sessions and regular semester sessions. In order for a student to request dormitory housing, a dormitory contract must be completed by the student 6 weeks before arrival on the Bolivar campus.

Housing information is available through the college/department offices, and/or the Office of Student Life. Prices for room and board are for actual school days and do not include holidays or periods between terms.

Graduate students must make a \$75 housing/enrollment deposit if they are full-time fall or spring semester students. Any damage for which the student is responsible will be charged to his/her account or deducted from the housing/enrollment deposit.

Cancellations must be made 14 days prior to the beginning of the semester. If the cancellation is received after this time the housing/enrollment deposit will be subject to forfeiture. Students who cancel housing reservations before the fifth day of classes during the fall or spring semesters will receive a 90% refund of semester housing charges. Students who cancel housing reservations after the fifth day of classes will not receive a refund of semester housing charges.

Local motels are available in the Bolivar area for those students not wishing to stay on campus during short summer sessions. Students are responsible for making their own motel arrangements.

A variety of meal plan options are available for those students not living on campus but desiring to eat in the cafeteria. Contact the Collegiate Catering office (328-1542) on campus Monday-Friday (9:00-5:00).

Automobiles

The State of Missouri requires motorists to carry public liability and property damage insurance. Students from other states who bring automobiles to campus are urged to carry this insurance. Each student operating an automobile must purchase and display the University vehicle permit and obey University and community regulations regarding the care and use of an automobile.

Parking permits may be purchased from the Physical Plant office or the college/department office. The price of a parking permit is \$20 per semester. Parking permits are issued each academic year beginning with the fall semester. The permit may be used during the fall, spring, and summer terms. Tickets are issued for unidentified cars parked on campus.

Disabled or otherwise handicapped persons may obtain a handicap parking decal, good for any authorized parking space, provided that approval is documented by the University Health Center. Disabled permits may be obtained from the Physical Plant office.

For more information concerning parking on campus, please see the brochure "Motor Vehicle Regulations" available at the Physical Plant office or in college/department offices.

Student Identification Card

Each student is required to obtain a student identification card for identification and library purposes from the Office of Safety and Security. No charge will be made for the original card. The card is revalidated each semester of enrollment. The revalidation sticker is required for each semester of enrollment and is available from the accounting office.

If a replacement identification card is needed, the student will be assessed a \$20 replacement fee and may pick up the replacement at the Office of Safety and Security during regular office hours.

Student identification cards are important for library use, entrance to the dining hall on campus, and access to the campus computer network.

Student Services

Counseling and Testing

See page 34 of this catalog.

Career Services

The Career Services is available to assist graduate students and alumni with resume preparation, resume printing and duplication, development of a confidential reference file, and with specific job opportunities relevant to their degrees. The center is located in the office suite of Mabee Chapel on the main campus in Bolivar. The phone number is (417) 328-1610, facsimile is (417) 328-2091. Office hours are 8:00 a.m. - 5:00 p.m. Monday through Friday.

Student Health Services

Southwest Baptist University offers a student health service which provides medical services for minor illnesses or injuries on a walk-in basis during the hours of operation. This service is extended to all students through the health fee. The only charge made to the student is for laboratory work. The health center uses a referral system with local doctors when necessary. Students also have access to the out-patient clinics of Citizens Memorial Hospital in Bolivar. This service is only available on the Bolivar campus. SBU offers no student health services for students off campus. Additional information is available at the Health Center.

The student is responsible for expenses incurred for ambulance service, calls at a local physician's office, emergency services, and other services provided by any local hospital where students may be taking classes.

International students are required to purchase a hospitalization plan immediately upon arrival on campus.

Technology Services

Information technology resources, services, and facilities of Southwest Baptist University are provided to support the mission of the University. Computing resources are available in a number of locations including University provided and maintained computer labs, classroom and office areas, My Wireless SBU, and in a variety of other open sites. In some cases, these resources may be accessible from remote sites by dialing in via computer modem or on local or wide-area networks.

Access to the Internet, or other wide-area networks and resources, through computer facilities is provided primarily to address the computing and information needs associated with the educational and scholarly activities of the University.

All currently enrolled students will be allowed to use academic computing resources as a privilege, subject to availability, current academic priorities, adherence to this and subsequent computing resource policies, and the payment of lab or other access fees.

Academic Advising

Each graduate student is assigned a faculty advisor in the degree program the student chooses. The advisor will assist the student in planning his/her program of study and adjusting to the academic demands of graduate studies.

University Library

See pages 9-10 of this catalog.

Goodson Student Union

The Felix Goodson Student Union is a center for student activities available for both the graduate student and the undergraduate student. Included in the Union are the snack bar, student lounge, game room, student leadership offices, bookstore, a small meditation chapel, the Career Planning and Placement Office, the Office of Student Life, University Ministries and Davis Theatre.

University Bookstore

The University Bookstore, located in the Goodson Student Union, carries a complete stock of textbooks, selected trade books, supplies, and many items for personal use. Sales are mainly on a cash basis, however, checks and major credit cards are accepted.

Student Organizations

Education

Students in the Master's Certification program are encouraged to join the Student Missouri Student Teacher Association. Information is available in the Office of Teacher Education.

Physical Therapy

Students in the physical therapy program are encouraged to join the American Physical Therapy Association. The SBU Student Physical Therapy Association is a student organization open to all students in the professional physical therapy program.

University Life And Ministry

Graduate students are not required to attend chapel. However, graduate students are invited to participate in this spiritual experience.

University Activities

See page 37 of this catalog.

Community Activities

See page 37 of this catalog.

Academic Regulations

Grades

A graduate student completing a graduate course at Southwest Baptist University will receive a final grade in the course of A, B, C, F, P, IP, or I.

A student must receive a grade of C or higher in each course on the approved program of study. No more than 6 semester hours of credit with a grade of C will be applied toward degree requirements.

Credit earned by correspondence will not be applied toward graduate degree requirements.

Work experience may not be applied as credit toward the master's degree.

Incomplete Grades

An incomplete (I) grade may be given when a student is doing passing work or has the possibility of earning a passing grade but is unable to complete all of the course requirements because of unusual circumstances acceptable to the instructor (such as illness or accident). In no case may an I be agreed to unless the student has completed at least eighty percent of the class. An I may not be used to permit a student to repeat a course or to improve a grade. The instructor must complete the Application for Incomplete Grade form and it must be signed by the instructor and submitted to the appropriate department chair and college dean for approval. The completed and signed form must then be filed in the Registrar's Office; additional copies of the form will be given to the student, instructor, academic advisor and the college dean. Requirements for completing the course and appropriate grade designations are to be specified on the application by the instructor.

It is the responsibility of the student to satisfactorily complete all of the course requirements within one year. If the incomplete is not cleared within this specified time limit the I will be changed to an F.

In-Progress Grades

An In-Progress (IP) grade may be given for courses that usually require more than one semester to complete; e.g., readings, projects, internships or practicum courses. Requirements for completing the course and a specific completion date are to be specified by the instructor on the application. The In-Progress Grade form must be signed by the instructor and submitted to the appropriate department chair and college dean for approval. The completed and signed form must then be filed in the Registrar's Office; additional copies of the form will be given to the student, instructor, academic advisor and the college dean.

It is the responsibility of the student to satisfactorily complete all course requirements, under the supervision of the instructor, by the specified completion date. If the In-Progress grade is not cleared within this time limit, the IP will be changed to an appropriate letter grade based on the completed work. If there are extenuating circumstances beyond the student's control, the student may request a time extension through the special academic request process.

Transcripts

See page 25 of this catalog.

College of Business and Computer Science

Master of Business Administration

MBA Director: Mrs. Shelly Francka

Office: Taylor 132

(417) 328-2000 or 1-800-326-1921

MBA@SBUniv.edu

Calendar

Class Dates

Fall Online	August 20
Fall Session #1	August 20
Fall Session #2	October 15
January Session	January 3
Spring Online	January 22
Spring Session #1	January 22
Spring Session #2	March 24
Summer Online	June 2
June Session	June 2
July Session	June 30

Deadlines for Intent to Graduate Card

July 2008	May 23
-----------------	--------

Graduation Dates

Fall 2007	December 14
Spring 2008	May 17
Summer 2008	July 25

Program Purposes

The College of Business and Computer Science offers a Master of Business Administration (MBA) and an MBA Health Administration. The MBA is a 36-38 hour program of study and the MBA Health Administration is 45-47 hours.

The purpose of the MBA program is to prepare students for managerial positions who will lead with integrity.

MBA Program Objectives

Graduates of the MBA program will be able to:

1. Integrate knowledge and skills in the primary functional areas of business including management, marketing, finance, managerial accounting, managerial economics, and e-commerce.
2. Demonstrate managerial communication skills including listening, writing, and making professional presentations.
3. Identify the cultural, social, economic, political, and competitive environments and challenges posed in global commerce.
4. Apply traditional Judeo-Christian ethics and servant leadership skills to modern work place situations and dilemmas.

Graduates of the MBA Health Administration program will also be able to:

1. Identify the distinctive functions of organizations that provide health services and the respective duties of administrators and leaders in the health care industry.
2. Define the legal responsibilities and relationships between regulatory authorities and health service providers.

Assessment

Periodic measurements of student perceptions and intellectual growth are obtained as one means for the University to assess and improve its academic programs and student learning. Additionally, student, alumni and employer needs surveys are conducted to determine curricular and programmatic changes. The MBA Major Field Assessment Test is also used in assessment and is required for all MBA students in the capstone course requirement. The information obtained is used to measure and develop student competencies and to determine and improve the quality of the educational experience for students.

Admission Requirements

Admission to Unclassified Status

Students who do not wish to pursue a degree or the certificate program but who are eligible for graduate study may take up to nine graduate credit hours in the College of Business and Computer Science. The ability to transfer credit for the courses completed toward the graduate program at SBU, or another college or university, depends upon the course of study provided at the time of transfer by the receiving program. Applicants who have not completed the application process are also placed in this status until requirements are met.

Admission to Classified Status

Students may be fully admitted or conditionally admitted to the graduate program. Classified status students are admitted to the program in one of four classification categories:

1. **Fully Admitted** - The student meets all admission standards and has been admitted to the program of study.
2. **Conditionally Admitted**
 - a. **Contingent Admission** - Any student who has not completed the academic program prerequisites is conditionally admitted to graduate study. However, the graduate student may take no more than nine semester hours of graduate courses without satisfying program prerequisites.
 - b. **Academic Probationary Admission** - The student meets all admission standards except that the student does not present a 2.75 grade point average. This student may be admitted as a probationary student pending completion of nine hours of graduate level work with grades of "B" or better.
 - c. **Senior Admission** - A senior in the last semester of his baccalaureate degree program may enroll for graduate work as a dually-enrolled student if:
 1. The total number of hours taken does not exceed 16 semester hours, which includes no more than nine semester hours of graduate courses.
 2. The student has at least a 2.75 grade point average.
 3. The student completes the bachelor's degree at the end of the semester.
 4. The student meets all other standards for admission.

A student seeking admission to the Master of Business Administration program shall meet the following admission standards:

1. Hold a baccalaureate degree from a regionally accredited college or university;
2. Have an undergraduate grade point average of at least 2.75 on a 4.00 scale;
3. Submit a completed "Application for Admission to the College of Business and Computer Science Master of Business Administration Program;"
4. Submit an official transcript of all baccalaureate and graduate level records from colleges and universities attended; and
5. Pay a \$25 transcript evaluation fee.

International Students

International students must meet the admission requirements stated in the previous sections. Official records of all higher education, including certificates of degrees with the dates the degrees were conferred, must be submitted. All records not in English must be accompanied by an official translated record. All records should show the individual subjects studied and the grades received in each subject.

Prerequisites

The Master of Business Administration program require that students be prepared with knowledge in certain areas before taking the course in that discipline. Students must satisfy all outstanding prerequisites courses with the grade of C or better. Courses can be completed by on-line or in class delivery, correspondence, or completion at another regionally accredited institution. Individuals requiring information on how to fulfill the prerequisites courses should contact the Director of Graduate Studies.

- Computer Proficiency
- ACC 2013 Principles of Financial Accounting *or* ACC 5003 Accounting Foundations
- MGT 3013 Principles of Management *or* MGT 5003 Management Foundations (*or* approved alternative)
- MKT 3023 Principles of Marketing *or* MKT 5003 Marketing Foundations

- ECO 2023 Principles of Economics *or* ECO 5003 Economics Foundations
- BUS 2023 Business Statistics *or* BUS 5003 Statistics Foundations
- FIN 3053 Business Finance *or* FIN 5013 Finance Foundations

Transfer Credit

Nine graduate semester hours completed at another regionally accredited institution may be transferred and applied to the degree. These credits must be comparable to courses offered at Southwest Baptist University and must be approved by the Graduate Council or the college dean.

Degree Requirements

Students are eligible to graduate after fulfilling the requirements described below. Students who enroll in another college or university without prior permission of the Dean of Graduate Studies are considered to have withdrawn from Southwest Baptist University. Students wishing to transfer work from another institution and not withdraw from Southwest Baptist University must obtain prior approval from the Director of Graduate Studies within the College of Business and Computer Science.

Comprehensive Examination

Each student is required to pass a comprehensive written examination at the end of the study for the degree and must be completed at the conclusion of the course on Strategic Thinking and Planning. This course is the last course taken in the program and cannot be taken unless all other course work is completed. The examination will test the extent to which the student can analyze, synthesize, evaluate and apply that which has been learned from the various graduate study experiences. Responses on the examination will be evaluated by a committee of graduate faculty. The examination will be administered by the Office of Graduate Studies and monitored by members of the graduate faculty.

Master of Business Administration

To receive the MBA degree, a student must:

1. Meet all graduate admission standards, including completion of a baccalaureate degree, and completion of admission application and file;
2. Complete a plan of graduate study consisting of at least 36 semester hours;
3. Maintain a graduate level GPA of at least 3.00 on a 4.00 scale with no grade below a C (2.00). Students receiving two grades of "F" are automatically dismissed from the graduate program. Students may reapply for admission after a mandatory one-year suspension. Individual graduate programs may require additional standards for students receiving failing grades;
4. Complete an administrative core of 27 hours;
5. Complete all degree requirements within a five-year period following admission to the graduate degree program; and
6. Participate in commencement exercises unless absence is approved by the Provost.

MBA Health Administration Concentration

To receive the MBA Health Administration Concentration degree, a student must:

1. meet all Master of Business Administration requirements listed above;
2. complete a plan of graduate study consisting of at least 45 semester hours.

Program of Study And Academic Regulations

The MBA degree program will consist of at least 36 credit hours. The MBA Health Administration Concentration degree will consist of at least 45 credit hours. The Master's program of study is based upon the belief that experienced administrators should have a working knowledge of business on which to build. The following programs of study will ensure that administrators have the tools and knowledge to succeed in their careers.

MBA Program of Study (36-38 credit hours)

ACC 5113	Managerial Accounting	3 hours
FIN 5023	Financial Management	3 hours
MKT 5023	Marketing Management	3 hours
MGT 5043	Organizational Behavior and Servant Leadership	3 hours
CIS 5123	Management Information Systems and E-Commerce	3 hours
MGT 5013	Managerial Communications	3 hours
ECO 5043	Managerial Economics	3 hours
BUS 5053	International Business	3 hours
MGT 5093	Strategic Thinking & Planning	3 hours
BUS 5043	Biblical Ethics in Business Administration	3 hours

BUS 5083	Quantitative Business Research	3 hours
BUS 5233	Critical Thinking & Decision Making in Business	3 hours
*BUS 5981-2	Internship	1-2 hours

MBA Health Administration Concentration Program of Study (45-47 Credit hours)

ACC 5113	Managerial Accounting	3 hours
FIN 5023	Financial Management	3 hours
MKT 5023	Marketing Management	3 hours
MGT 5043	Organizational Behavior and Servant Leadership	3 hours
CIS 5123	Management Information Systems and E-Commerce	3 hours
MGT 5013	Managerial Communications	3 hours
ECO 5043	Managerial Economics	3 hours
BUS 5053	International Business	3 hours
MGT 5093	Strategic Thinking & Planning	3 hours
HAD 5043	Biblical Ethics in Health Administration	3 hours
HAD 5083	Quantitative Health Administration Research	3 hours
HAD 5233	Critical Thinking & Decision Making in Health Administration	3 hours
HAD 5103	Health Service Systems	3 hours
HAD 5013	Health Administration Law and Risk Management	3 hours
HAD 5183	Health Service Organizations	3 hours
*HAD 5981-2	Internship	1-2 hours

* Or over four years supervisory management experience. If students have 2-4 years supervisory management experience, one hour is required. If students have less than two years supervisory management experience, two hours are required.

Health Administration Certificate Program

The Health Administration Certificate program is an eighteen-hour sequence involving two health administration courses (6 hours) and four graduate business courses (12 hours). The completion of the six hours of health administration courses, plus four of the seven graduate leveling courses, would result in the student being awarded a Certificate of Health Administration along with a "pinning" ceremony. Within a year a student can finish the certificate program and gain knowledge and skills in fundamental areas of health care organization. Credit earned in the certificate program can also be applied toward Southwest Baptist University's Master of Business Administration with a concentration in Health Administration.

Health Administration Certificate Program (18 semester hours)

HAD 5103	Health Service Systems	3 hours
HAD 5183	Health Service Organizations	3 hours
ACC 5003	Accounting Foundations I (cross-listed with ACC 2023)	3 hours
MGT 5003	Management Foundations (cross-listed with MGT 3013)	3 hours
FIN 5013	Finance Foundations (cross-listed with FIN 3053)	3 hours
MKT 5003	Marketing Foundations (cross-listed with MKT 3023)	3 hours

If a student enters the program having taken the equivalent of one of the foundations courses at the undergraduate level, other courses listed in sequential preference would be taken to satisfy the eighteen graduate hours required for completion of the certificate program:

- 1 FIN 5003 Statistics Foundations
- 2 ECO 5003 Economics Foundations
- 3 Other graduate business courses as approved

A minimum of 18 graduate business hours must be completed through Southwest Baptist University to earn the Health Services Administration Certificate.

Course Repetition

(See page 44)

Location of Off-campus

Sites - Missouri

Springfield

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

In order to provide the appropriate academic training the following courses will be included in our current graduate offerings:

ACCOUNTING

ACC 5003. Accounting Foundations (cross-listed with ACC 2013) - 3 hours

A study of the basic fundamentals of Financial Accounting, concentrating on the complete accounting cycle for both the service and merchandising business. Included in this study are inventory systems, internal control, financial reporting and financial statement analysis. This course is a leveling course which meets an MBA prerequisite; it can not be counted or substituted for another MBA course.

ACC 5113. Managerial Accounting - 3 hours

The application of accounting principles and techniques to managerial planning and controlling activities. Areas emphasized will include behavior of cost, budgeting, accounting analysis, and improving managerial tools used in decision making. Prerequisite: Accounting Principles (ACC 2013/5003).

ACC 5991-3. Independent Study in Accounting - 1-3 hours

Independent study of some problem or area not covered in organized courses. The study is under the direction of a department member in whose field of specialization the problem lies.

BUSINESS

BUS 5000. Continuous Enrollment

This course designation provides a mechanism for tracking students who have received a grade of "I" or "IP" in a graduate course and are not currently enrolled in another graduate offering at SBU. The course designation neither carries graduate credit nor requires tuition. The student is assessed a course fee utilized by the University to provide a current student identification card, allowing access to library resources at SBU and other university/college libraries, as well as providing funds to support related program record keeping. Course fee \$50 per eight-week term.

BUS 5003. Statistics Foundations (cross-listed with BUS 2023) - 3 hours

Emphasizes collection, tabulation, graphic presentation and interpretation of business and economic data. Includes measures of central tendency and dispersion, elementary probability, sampling theory and linear correlation, computer applications. A practical research project in business or health administration will be conducted. This course is a leveling course which meets an MBA prerequisite; it cannot be counted or substituted for another MBA course.

BUS 5043. Biblical Ethics in Business Administration - 3 hours

Introduces biblical principles of ethical thinking and applies them to situations and models for decision making. Explores and analyzes ethics relating to the nature of the organization, work in the organization, the relationship of the organization to society, and the development of organizational culture. Provides a conceptual and systematic study of organizational ethics in efforts to help the student develop consistent criteria for ethical decision making. The course will consider biblical, traditional (classic) and contemporary methods in the field of ethics and moral philosophy and will assess their usefulness in everyday organizational life. In analyzing contemporary organizational issues, the student will be expected to look carefully at the factors within the work environment and society which contribute to the dilemmas, to think constructively about how these might be changed, and where the responsibility for such change lies. The course will include a research subject in the business field preparing students for decision-making, analysis of biblical and ethical issues, and applying various models for decision making.

BUS 5053. International Business - 3 hours

Advanced study of the multinational business organization and on the environmental factors of international business. Emphasis on the development of sound problem-solving, decision - making methods in the analysis of environmental and organizational variables and the application of management concepts to international business situations. Prerequisite: Management Principles.

BUS 5083. Quantitative Business Research - 3 hours

This course examines the nature and role of research in a professional context. The emphasis of the course is on the logical development and application of research methods based upon philosophical, theoretical and practical considerations. Procedures for developing research questions, reviewing current literature and designing research are reviewed, developed and implemented. A practical research project in Business will be conducted and presented. Prerequisite: Statistics proficiency and computer literacy.

BUS 5233. Critical Thinking & Decision Making in Business - 3 hours

The course consists of a study of critical thinking with emphasis on the four components – Question/Issue, Method, Evidence, Conclusion. The primary purpose of this course is to promote the development of critical thinking skills and focus on the information necessary for informed and profitable business activity. Criteria for evaluating reasoning will be presented included purpose, question, information, concepts, assumptions, inferences, point of view, and implications. The course will focus on critical thinking specifically as it relates to business decision making.

BUS 5981-3. Internship - 1-3 hours

Academically planned and supervised work experience (160 hours) in area(s) of the student's specialization, approved by a graduate faculty member. A paper will be required related to the internship experience in business.

BUS 5991-3. Independent Study in Business - 1-3 hours

Independent study of some problem or area not covered in organized courses. The study is under the direction of a department member in whose field of specialization the problem lies.

COMPUTER AND INFORMATION SCIENCES**CIS 5123. Management Information Systems and E-Commerce - 3 hours**

The study of the fundamental and theoretical foundations for managing information, its applications, and its security control mechanisms. The course focuses on the ability to perform transactions involving the exchange of goods and services using electronic tools and techniques, and on the developing technologies for information systems and electronic commerce. Prerequisite: computer proficiency.

ECONOMICS**ECO 5003. Economic Foundations (cross-listed with ECO 2023) - 3 hours**

A study of economic principles with emphasis upon microeconomics. Includes a study of economics of the firm, consumer demand theory and current problems. A practical research paper in managerial economics will be conducted. This course is a leveling course which meets an MBA prerequisite; it can not be counted or substituted for another MBA course.

ECO 5043. Managerial Economics - 3 hours

Combines basic microeconomic theory with statistical methods to provide a basis for practical application of economics attaining desired objectives. Particular attention is given to using quantitative methods to choose optimal production, marketing, management, and finance options. Prerequisite: Economics proficiency (ECO 2023/5003).

ECO 5991-3. Independent Study in Economics - 1-3 hours

Independent study of some problem or area not covered in organized courses. The study is under the direction of a department member in whose field of specialization the problem lies.

FINANCE**FIN 5013. Finance Foundations (cross-listed with FIN 3053) - 3 hours**

Study of the principles of financing short-term and long-term capital needs of business firms in keeping with an objective of maximizing the firm's value to its shareholders, i.e. stock price. Special attention given to Capital Asset Pricing Model, the various capital budget theories, computer applications, and spreadsheet analysis. A practical research project in Business Finance will be conducted. This course is a leveling course which meets an MBA prerequisite; it can not be counted or substituted for another MBA course.

FIN 5023. Financial Management- 3 hours

The study of management techniques for the effective utilization of the financial resources, personnel, and facilities of a physical resources institution. Topics include analyzing organizational, financial performances, financial management strategies, and financial decision making for capital acquisitions. Prerequisite: Finance Principles.

FIN 5991-3. Independent Study in Finance - 1-3 hours

Independent study of some problem or area not covered in organized courses. The study is under the direction of a department member in whose field of specialization the problem lies.

HEALTH ADMINISTRATION**HAD 5013. Health Administration Law and Risk Management - 3 hours**

The principles, regulations, rules of law, and procedures as they relate to local, state, national, and professional involvement in the operation of health services. Topics include legal responsibilities of the governing board, medical staff, etc.; admission and discharge of patients; consent for treatment; negligence and malpractice; employee relations; medical records; and specialized records.

HAD 5043. Biblical Ethics in Health Administration - 3 hours

Introduces biblical principles of ethical thinking and applies them to situations and models for decision making. Explores and analyzes ethics relating to the nature of the organization, work in the organization, the relationship of the organization to society, and the development of organizational culture. Provides a conceptual and systematic study of organizational ethics in efforts to help the student develop consistent criteria for ethical decision making. The course will consider biblical, traditional (classic) and contemporary methods in the field of ethics and moral philosophy and will assess their usefulness in everyday organizational life. In analyzing contemporary organizational issues, the student will be expected to look carefully at the factors within the work environment and society which contribute to the dilemmas, to think constructively about how these might be changed, and where the responsibility for such change lies. The course will include a research subject in the health field preparing students for decision-making, analysis of biblical and ethical issues, and applying various models for decision making.

HAD 5083. Quantitative Health Administration Research - 3 hours

This course examines the nature and role of research in a professional context. The emphasis of the course is on the logical development and application of research methods based upon philosophical, theoretical and practical considerations. Procedures for developing research questions, reviewing current literature and designing research are reviewed, developed and implemented. A practical research project in health administration will be conducted and presented. Prerequisite: Statistics proficiency and computer literacy.

HAD 5103. Health Service Systems - 3 hours

Introduction to the American health delivery system, including the commonalities and distinctive functions of the institutions that function in the provisions of health services and possible future alternatives.

HAD 5183. Health Service Organizations - 3 hours

The study of the process of planning, organizing, and leading the varied government boards, officers, care providers, professional and support personnel involved in the operation of patient care.

HAD 5233. Critical Thinking & Decision Making in Health Administration - 3 hours

The course consists of a study of critical thinking with emphasis on the four components – Question/Issue, Method, Evidence, Conclusion. The primary purpose of this course is to promote the development of critical thinking skills and focus on the information necessary for informed and profitable business activity. Criteria for evaluating reasoning will be presented including purpose, question, information, concepts, assumptions, inferences, point of view, and implications. The course will focus on critical thinking specifically as it relates to decision making in health administration.

HAD 5981-3. Internship - 1-3 hours

Academically planned and supervised work experience (160 hours) in area(s) of the student's specialization, approved by a graduate faculty member. A paper will be required related to the internship experience in health administration.

HAD 5991-3. Independent Study in Health Administration - 1-3 hours

Independent study of some problem or area not covered in organized courses. The study is under the direction of a department member in whose field of specialization the problem lies.

MANAGEMENT**MGT 5003. Management Foundations (cross-listed with MGT 3013) - 3 hours**

The study of the process of management which is the coordination of all the resources of organizations in order to achieve organizational objectives. The management process will be described, analyzed, and applied to all types of organizations indicating the universality of management. A research project in management will be conducted. This course is a leveling course which meets an MBA prerequisite; it can not be counted or substituted for another MBA course.

MGT 5013. Managerial Communications - 3 hours

The study of administrative communications specifically from the perspective of personnel management. Recruitment, selection, interviewing, testing, training, development, supervision, and performance evaluation are the major areas emphasized. Course fee: \$25.

MGT 5043. Organizational Behavior and Servant Leadership - 3 hours

The study of effective management of both "planned" and "unplanned" organizational and behavioral change, and the role of principle-centered leadership as a catalyst for such change. Emphasis will be placed on organizational change and development, such as diagnostic activities, intervention strategies applicable at the individual, team, and system levels; evaluation of change; and role of the change agent specifically from a New Testament model of servant-leadership. Prerequisite: Management Foundations.

MGT 5093. Strategic Thinking & Planning - 3 hours

Introduction to the theories and strategies of planning and policy development from national, regional, multi-institutional, and institutional frame work. Attention is given to research and information systems, planning, and strategy implementation that must be carried out to keep institutions productive.

MGT 5991-3. Independent Study in Management - 1-3 hours

Independent study of some problem or area not covered in organized courses. The study is under the direction of a department member in whose field of specialization the problem lies.

MARKETING**MKT 5003. Marketing Foundations (cross-listed with MKT 3023) - 3 hours**

The study of the system of activities that constitute marketing with emphasis on the theories, principles, policies, and strategies utilized to identify and satisfy the needs and wants of customers. The universal application of marketing management in all forms or organizations is stressed and a research project in marketing will be conducted. This course is a leveling course which meets an MBA prerequisite; it can not be counted or substituted for another MBA course.

MKT 5023. Marketing Management - 3 hours

Advanced study of the role and responsibilities of marketing executives. Emphasis will include the analysis, planning, organization, implementation, and control of marketing programs. Prerequisites: Marketing Foundations.

MKT 5991-3. Independent Study in Marketing - 1-3 hours

Independent study of some problem or area not covered in organized courses. The study is under the direction of a department member in whose field of specialization the problem lies.

Lewis E. Schollian College of Education and Social Sciences

Master of Science in Education

Master of Science in Education/Lead Teacher

Master of Science in Education/Instructional Technology

Master of Science in Educational Administration

Education Specialist

Director: Tom Hollis

Office: 120 Gott Educational Center

(417) 328-1700 or 1-800-792-4191

Faculty: Mick Arnold, Coordinator, Educational Administration, Bob Perry

Calendar

Campus Classes Begin

Fall 2007	August 20
Spring 2008	January 22
Summer 2008	June 2

Deadlines for Enrollment for Independent Study, Reading, and Symposium Credit

Fall 2007	September 13
Spring 2008	February 16
Summer 2008	June 11

Deadlines for Completion of Independent Study, Reading, Symposium Credit and Master's Project

Fall 2007	December 1
Spring 2008	May 1
Summer 2008	July 15
Master's Project	6 weeks prior to graduation

Deadlines for Comprehensive Examination Registration

Fall 2007	September 21
Spring 2008	February 15
Summer 2008	May 2

Deadlines for Intent to Graduate Card

December 2007	October 19
May 2008	March 14
July 2008	May 23

Comprehensive Examination

(9:00 a.m. - 1:00 p.m.)

Fall 2006	November 4
Spring 2007	March 29
Summer 2007	June 14

Graduation Dates

Fall 2006	December 14
Spring 2007	May 17
Summer 2007	July 25

Program Purposes

The Graduate Programs in Education seek to provide learning experiences that are grounded in the mission and vision of the university and college. In doing so the programs assist teachers and administrators to be caring, effective practitioners in today's schools. Learning experiences are designed to assist teachers and prospective administrators to improve their capability to teach and lead in today's schools at every level. The program is designed to assist graduate students in attaining a number of outcomes.

A graduate should be able to:

1. identify schools of philosophical thought and analyze one's personal philosophy of education as it relates to Christian educational thought;
2. identify current educational issues and trends and evaluate and implement sound educational practice;
3. attain proficiency in the areas of educational research and statistical analysis;
4. demonstrate a sound understanding of learning theories and become adept in applying them in classroom or administrative situations;
5. develop the ability to investigate, analyze, and initiate curricular and instructional change and improvement;
6. become adept at using advanced educational technology in instruction and evaluation;
7. increase teaching expertise and general proficiency in instruction or administration;
8. become committed to engaging in professional growth and development on a continuing basis;

9. expand subject matter knowledge in all education content fields; and
10. strengthen one's value system consistent with a Christian ethical position.

Assessment

In the Master of Science in Education degree program, periodic measurements of student perceptions and intellectual growth are obtained as one means for the University to assess and improve its academic programs and student learning. The information obtained is used to measure and develop student competencies and to determine and improve the quality of the educational experience for students.

All students in the master's degree program in education must take a one-half day comprehensive examination consisting of responses to essay questions requiring application, analysis, synthesis, and evaluation. Questions are formulated and evaluated by the graduate faculty.

Alumni of the program will be surveyed on a biannual basis. They will be asked to evaluate the major degree program components and appropriateness of relationship to their work in education. The Alumni Questionnaire prepared by ACT will be the basic instrument in addition to 30 questions prepared locally. Students in the educational administration program will be surveyed upon completion of the degree. A follow-up survey will be conducted two years following graduation.

When possible, the immediate supervisor of graduates will be surveyed to determine the adequacy of the graduate program in preparing people for the principalship.

In the Master of Science in Educational Administration degree program, each student will be required to complete EAD 6133 - Capstone Experience in which they will be responsible for demonstrating the knowledge, dispositions and performance objectives of the program through case studies, vignettes, problem-based learning activities and the completion of a comprehensive plan. Additionally, all students will be required to complete the School Leaders Licensure Assessment (SLLA) prior to receiving initial certification as a building level administrator.

In the Educational Specialist degree program, each student will be required to complete EAD 7113-Capstone Experience in which they will be responsible for demonstrating the knowledge, dispositions and performance objectives of the program through case studies, vignettes, problem-based learning activities and the completion of a comprehensive plan. Additionally, all students will be required to complete the School Leaders Licensure Assessment (SLLA) prior to receiving initial certification as a building level administrator and/or the School Superintendent Assessment (SSA) prior to receiving advanced certification as a building or district level administrator.

Admission Requirements

All applicants accepted for graduate study must have graduated, or be scheduled to graduate during the current academic year, from a regionally accredited college or university with a baccalaureate degree comparable in content and credit hours with degrees granted by Southwest Baptist University.

For admission into the Master of Science in Educational Administration program, students must currently possess a baccalaureate degree in education and a current teaching certificate issued by the state of Missouri. Also required are three letters of recommendation from persons having knowledge of professional ability and character and validation of at least two years of teaching experience.

For admission into the Educational Specialist program students must currently hold a master's degree and hold a valid teaching certificate and at least five years of teaching experience. There are three tracks for admission to the program depending on the graduate degree held and certification as a building level administrator.

Admission to Unclassified Status

Unclassified graduate students are persons taking graduate courses, but not pursuing a Master of Science in Education degree or a Master of Science in Educational Administration degree at Southwest Baptist University, and persons who are taking courses prior to admission to a M.S. Degree program at SBU. Admission of unclassified graduate students is granted by the Office of Graduate Studies on the basis of the general admission requirements stated in Step 1 of page 239.

Admission to Classified Status for Degree-Seeking Students

Graduate students in classified status are those who have been admitted to the Master of Science in Education degree program or the Master of Science in Educational Administration degree program.

Persons wishing to pursue either master's degree at Southwest Baptist University should complete the process of admission to the graduate program as a classified degree-seeking student by the second term of their enrollment.

At least 15 hours must be completed at Southwest Baptist University after official admission to the Master of Science in Education degree program. Admission to the Master of Science in Educational Administration and Education Specialist degree programs must be accomplished prior to the completion of 12 credit hours at SBU.

An applicant for admission to either of the Master of Science Degree programs may be fully or unconditionally admitted or may be admitted with limitations or conditions.

Criteria for full or unconditional admission to the Master of Science degree programs are:

1. A Missouri Teaching Certificate (PC-1) issued after September 1, 1991, or a Pass for Missouri certification on the National Teacher's Examination (PRAXIS) or 1200 (total of Verbal, Quantitative and Analytical) on the Graduate Record Exam; and
2. An undergraduate Grade Point Average of at least 2.75 on a 4.0 scale; and
3. A positive recommendation for admission from the Graduate Education Admissions Committee.

Conditional Admission may be granted upon the recommendation of the Graduate Education Admissions Committee for a person who does not fully meet the criteria given above. When a person is granted conditional admission, the conditions for continuing in the program are communicated in writing by the Office of Graduate Studies.

Steps to be followed in obtaining admission to one of the Master of Science Degree programs are:

Step 1: Submit the following materials to the Office of Graduate Studies:

1. An **official** transcript showing completion of a bachelor's degree.
2. **Official** transcript(s) showing any previous graduate study.
3. A Graduate Studies application form.
4. One of the following:
 - a. A copy of the applicant's Missouri Teaching Certificate (PC-1) issued after September 1, 1991, *or*
 - b. An official report of passing scores made on the PRAXIS II *or*
 - c. An official report of passing scores made on the Graduate Record Examination (GRE).
(An M.S. degree from an accredited school may be substituted for testing requirement.)
5. A \$25.00 application fee.

Step 2: Admission Questionnaire

An admission questionnaire, including a handwritten statement describing the applicant's motivation for pursuing the master's degree at Southwest Baptist University, must be submitted by the applicant. This form is mailed to the student upon request and should be submitted by the student with the application.

Step 3: Committee Action

After all admissions materials are filed, the Graduate Admissions Committee will meet and determine the admissibility of the candidate. One of the following actions will be taken:

1. The candidate may be unconditionally admitted to the graduate program at Southwest Baptist University.
2. The candidate may not be admitted to the graduate program and may not pursue a graduate degree at Southwest Baptist University.
3. The candidate may be conditionally admitted and may proceed to pursue the appropriate master's degree if stated conditions are continuously met.

The Graduate Admissions Committee may grant conditional admission to persons who do not fully meet all admissions criteria, but in the view of the committee demonstrate potential for completing the program and making a worthy contribution through teaching or building level administration.

Step 4: Notification

The Office of Graduate Studies will notify the applicant in writing of the decision of the Graduate Admissions Committee. If the applicant is admitted conditionally, the conditions for continuing in the program will be listed and communicated in writing. An advisor will be announced in the letter. Students should communicate with their assigned advisor as soon as possible.

Steps to be followed in obtaining admission to the Educational Specialist are:

1. An official transcript showing the completion of a bachelor's degree and master's degree, as well as all undergraduate and graduate work attempted. The transcript must come directly from the sending institution. No "issued to student", faxed, or photocopied transcripts will be accepted.

2. \$25.00 application fee.
3. Graduate application and questionnaire.
4. A copy of the candidate's administrative and/or teaching certificate.
5. Successful completion of the SLLA (scores submitted) or a professional development plan.

Admission of a Last-Semester Senior (Master of Science in Education ONLY)

An undergraduate student, enrolled on the SBU campus in Bolivar, interested in taking courses for graduate credit during the last year of undergraduate work may register for graduate courses with the approval of the Office of Graduate Studies in Education. To be considered, a transcript of completed work indicating a cumulative GPA of 2.75 on a 4-point scale, a schedule of classes for the semester the work is to be completed, an application for admission to the Graduate Program, and letters of recommendation from two undergraduate faculty members must be submitted to the Office of Graduate Studies in Education. This information must be processed at least three weeks before the beginning of the semester. Students may complete up to 12 graduate hours prior to the completion of the baccalaureate degree. The graduate courses taken will be held in escrow until the degree is completed. These hours may not be transferred to another university until the baccalaureate degree is completed. Combined total enrollment shall not exceed 16 hours. Undergraduate tuition rate will be assessed for all undergraduate students taking graduate hours.

International Students

International students must meet the admission requirements stated in the previous sections. Official records of all higher education, including certificates of degrees with the dates the degrees were conferred, must be submitted. All records not in English must be accompanied by an official translated record. All records should show the individual subjects studied and the grades received in each subject. International applicants are required to submit proof of adequate finances for the entire period of study. Admission will not be granted until such proof is submitted. Eligible applicants whose native language is not English must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and attain a score of at least 550.

Transfer Credit

Upon approval, a student may transfer a maximum of 12 semester hours of graduate credit from regionally accredited colleges and/or universities. **Transfer courses must have been completed within the last 7 years.** Previous graduate hours must be submitted prior to admission to graduate study at Southwest Baptist University.

Courses must be applicable to a student's SBU graduate program and become a part of the program of study when transferred. Official transcripts indicating the courses to be transferred must be on file in the Office of Graduate Studies in Education **prior** to admission.

The Director of Graduate Studies in Education and the Dean of Graduate Studies must approve transfer credits. Graduate courses transferred to Southwest Baptist University must have grades of A, B, S, P, or CR and must be similar to graduate courses offered by Southwest Baptist University. **Official transcripts must be submitted.**

A student currently admitted as a classified graduate student at Southwest Baptist University who desires to complete graduate course work at another regionally or nationally accredited institution and transfer it to SBU must have **prior approval** of the advisor and the Director of Graduate Studies in Education. The Transfer Course Approval Form must be completed and approved by the above persons prior to taking the course work.

Course work in Educational Administration completed outside the state of Missouri can not be transferred to Southwest Baptist University and will not be applied to the Master of Science in Educational Administration degree. **No correspondence courses will be accepted for transfer credit.** Southwest Baptist University reserves the right to accept or reject any credit for transfer.

Auditing a Course

A person who wishes to audit a course must have permission from the instructor and enroll as an auditor at the same time and under the same procedures as for credit. This status will permit the student to attend class but does not allow the student to take tests or have assignments graded by the instructor. Regular class attendance is expected. Auditors should consult with the instructor regarding restrictions and expectations. Change from credit status to audit status must be approved by the instructor and the Director of Graduate Studies in Education. Persons who are not currently enrolled in the University must apply for admission in order to register as an auditor. Tuition for auditing a class is one-half (½) the rate charged for regular enrollment.

A student cannot change from a credit to audit (or admit to audit) after the third class meeting.

Degree Requirements

To receive the **Master of Science in Education** degree a student must:

1. select either the 36 or 39 hour degree option;
2. complete all core requirements;
3. complete a minimum of 21-27 hours of elective courses;
4. complete all course work with no more than 6 semester hours of C;
5. receive a C or higher in all course work;
6. complete a minimum of 6 hours in residence on the Bolivar campus;
7. pass the comprehensive examination; and,
8. complete all requirements within 5 years of the date admitted to the graduate program.

Persons completing the Master of Science in Education degree and teacher certification must fulfill the above requirements and the requirements for certification. The master's certification program is available on the Bolivar campus only.

The **Master of Science in Education/Lead Teacher** degree will include the following courses:

EDU 5033	Learners and the Learning Process
EAD 6053	School Supervision
EAD 6083	Essentials in Law, Finance, and Buildings
EAD 6143	Educational Organizations, Leadership & Change
EAD 6014	School Administration (Residency)
EAD 6024	School Curriculum (Residency)
EDU 5213	Current Issues in Educational Technology**
EDU 5083	Educational Research
EDU 5023	Curriculum Design and Development
EDU 5313	Clinical Field Study
EDU 5323	Improving Instruction
EDU 5593	Spiritual Issues in Public Schools

*Indicates courses to be taken depending on current certification.

The **Master of Science in Education/Instructional Technology** degree will include the following courses:

EDU 5053	Philosophies of Education
ITL 5723	Advanced Media Management and Supervision**
ITL 5613	The Instructional Role of Educational Media and Technology**
ITL 5813	Instructional Design**
ITL 5643	Advanced Hardware and Software (Residency)
ITL 5623	Multimedia Tools and Applications (Residency)
EDU 5213	Current Issues in Educational Technology**
ITL 5633	Instructional Material Design and Application**
EDU 5083	Educational Research
ITL 5733	Leadership in School District Technology**
ITL 5093	Field-Based Research in Instructional Technology

**Indicates courses to be taught Online.

The **Master of Science in Educational Administration** degree will include the following courses:

Elementary or Secondary School Principal Certificate:

EDU 5033	Learners and the Learning Process
EDU 5083	Educational Research
EAD 6001	Introduction to Technology for Administrators
EAD 6002	Foundations of Educational Administration
EAD 6014	School Administration
EAD 6024	School Curriculum
EAD 6053	School Supervision
EAD 6062	Internship 1
EAD 6072	Internship 2
EAD 6083	Essentials in Law, Finance and Buildings
EAD 6093	Administration of Special Programs
EAD 6113	Administrative Communication, Innovation and Management
EAD 6132	Capstone Experience
EAD 6143	Educational Organizations, Leadership and Change

Upon completion of the Master of Science in Educational Administration degree the candidate will be recommended for certification in the grade levels of their undergraduate teaching field and recommended for endorsement in K-12 administration. Students must successfully complete the SLLA to receive certification in the State of Missouri.

Residency requirements for the Master of Science in Educational Administration

The residency requirement for the Master of Science degree in Educational Administration may be met in one of two ways: (1) six hours of course work on the SBU Campus, or (2) fifty-one percent (51%) of the courses for the degree taught by full-time SBU instructors. Transfer courses from other institutions will not be counted toward residency.

The **Middle School Principal Endorsement** will include the following courses in addition to the completion of either the Elementary or Secondary certification requirements.

Elementary/Middle School Endorsement:

- EDU 5463 Middle School Philosophy and Organization
- EDU 5473 Psychology of the Middle School Student
- EDU 5493 Middle School Curriculum

Secondary/Middle School Endorsement:

- EDU 2512 Teaching Reading in the Middle School
- EDU 5162 Teaching Integrated Math
- EDU 5463 Middle School Philosophy and Organization
- EDU 5473 Psychology of the Middle School Student
- EDU 5493 Middle School Curriculum
- EDU 5613 Teaching Reading in the Content Areas

The **Educational Specialist** degree will include the following courses:

- EAD 7000 Continuous Enrollment (as needed to complete field study)
- EAD 7002 Educational Technology (Residency)
- EAD 7003 School District Administration
- EAD 7013 Personnel Administration
- EAD 7023 Advanced School Finance
- EAD 7033 School Planning & Maintenance
- EAD 7043 Research and Statistics (Residency)
- EAD 7053 Advanced School Law
- EAD 7063 Field Study
- EAD 7072 Internship I in Superintendency
- EAD 7082 Internship II in Superintendency
- EAD 7093 Politics in Education
- EAD 7123 The Superintendency
- EAD 7132 Capstone

Students who possess a Master's degree and wish to pursue the Specialist degree in Administration must complete the following leveling courses:

- EAD 6002 Foundations of Educational Administration
- EAD 6053 School Supervision
- EAD 6093 Administration of Special Programs
- EAD 6014 School Administration
- EAD 6024 School Curriculum for Administrators
- EAD 6062 Internship I

Students must also complete a minimum of three (3) hours in Advanced Educational Psychology and a minimum of three (3) hours of Educational Research at the master's level. If not completed as evident on and official transcript, the additional six (6) hours must be completed as part of the leveling process.

Students completing the leveling courses and the Educational Specialist will receive endorsement as a building level administrator (Initial Principal's Certificate in either elementary or secondary administration.

Residency requirements for the Educational Specialist

The residency requirement for the Educational Specialist may be met in one of two ways: (1) six hours of course work on the SBU Campus, or (2) fifty-one percent (51%) of the courses for the degree taught by full-time SBU instructors. Transfer courses from other institutions will not be counted toward residency.

Program of Study and Academic Regulations

The program of study for the Master of Science in Education degree is focused on the professional growth and development of elementary and secondary teachers. The degree is usually sought by persons who are experienced teachers; however, a growing number of persons are completing the Master of Science Degree prior to beginning their teaching career.

The Master of Science in Education degree program has 2 options. Option 1 of the degree program consists of 36 semester hours that includes a professional core and a specialization area elected by the student. Option 2 consists of 39 semester hours and includes 4 core courses. Six hours of **approved** courses may be substituted for the Master's Project.

Core requirements are completed by all students and consist of four courses (for options 1 and 2) and a project (for option 1 only) that total (twelve or) fifteen semester hours. The core is based upon the belief that elementary and secondary teachers should grapple with some of the important social, historical, and philosophical issues which undergird education in America. It is also based on the assumption that they should practice the fundamentals of how to design and redesign their own teaching and should participate meaningfully in school curricular planning. Further, teachers should be thoroughly familiar with how people learn and should possess detailed knowledge of how learning is enhanced in a variety of classroom environments.

Core requirements are also based on the assumption that teachers in elementary and secondary schools need to be sensitive to the large body of research knowledge now being produced that has direct application to learning in the classroom. A second assumption is that teachers need to be able to conduct action research that will help them understand students and modify their teaching and learning strategies to meet the needs of their students in a better way.

The Master of Science in Education – Emphasis Lead Teacher is a post baccalaureate degree that will provide practicing educators the opportunity to gain the necessary skills to become lead teachers/department chairs in their building without completing a degree in Educational Administration. Additionally, this program is being developed to attract a smaller pool of candidates to a unique program that will offer them administrative course work as well as curriculum that will permit them to remain in the classroom or enter the field of administration through the completion of additional courses and certification requirements.

The Master of Science in Education/Instructional Technology Leadership (ITL) is designed for individuals who want to lead the way in improving teaching and learning in education and training settings through the application of educational technology theory and practice. By completing this program, students will be prepared with the knowledge and abilities necessary to effectively solve learning problems in a variety of settings with an emphasis in instructional technology. The ITL program is specifically designed for students who wish to participate in improving the quality of education at school, work, and community through the informed use of educational technologies. To support this design, the ITL makes use of video, audio, computer and telecommunication technologies uniquely combined to optimize information access and learning at the graduate level. Courses integrate new curricular experiences involving cooperative learning, project-based assessments, expert interview, product demonstrations, role-modeling, field-based inquiry, and worldwide networking with traditional listen and read methods. The 33 credit hour program includes required course work in the theory and practice of educational technology systems, instructional design and applications, and school leadership in instructional technologies.

Southwest Baptist University offers a Master of Science and an Educational Specialist in School Administration specifically designed to prepare students for leadership roles at the building and district level. Recommendation for initial certification as elementary and secondary school principals with the opportunity to complete the coursework for middle level endorsement as well as recommendation for advanced certification in district level administration. The program has been developed in accordance with certification requirements established by the State Board of Education of the State of Missouri. (Certification programs are administered by the Department of Elementary and Secondary Education (DESE)).

The Educational Administration program is coordinated and administered through the Office of Graduate Studies in Education at SBU. Current policies related to the existing Master of Science in Education degree (as printed in this catalog) apply to the Master of Science in Educational Administration and the Educational Specialist degrees. The Coordinator of the Educational Administration program is responsible for the day to day concerns of the Educational Administration program.

The Master of Science in Educational Administration degree leads to recommendation for certification as an elementary or secondary school principal. The elementary and secondary school principal certificate programs are 37 credit hours each. Endorsement may be obtained as a middle level principal by completing additional course work as noted under "Degree Requirements" in this catalog.

The Educational Specialist degree leads to recommendation for certification as a district level administrator. The program is 36 credit hours with students required to maintain continuous enrollment until the completion of the field study.

Core Curriculum (12-15 hours)

- EDU 5023 Curriculum Design and Development
 - EDU 5033 Learners and the Learning Process
 - EDU 5083 Educational Research
 - EDU 5093 Master's Project, OR *six hours of approved courses as substitution
- *Option 2 requires 39 credit hours.

The professional specialization area is comprised of the remaining 21-27 semester hours of the degree program. This area provides latitude for the student to select courses that strengthen competency in an area of professional teaching practice such as teaching at the elementary level or teaching at the secondary level. The degree seeking student must complete, file and obtain approval of an official plan of study within 2 weeks following admission to the program. Plan of Study forms are available from the Office of Graduate Studies in Education. **At least 15 hours must be completed after official admission to the degree program.** The student should develop the plan of study in consultation with their advisor. As the student progresses through the program, any necessary changes in the plan of study must have the approval of the same advisor and the Director of Graduate Studies in Education. Advisors will note changes in the permanent file of the student in the Office of Graduate Studies.

The Master of Science in Educational Administration degree leads to recommendation for certification as an elementary, middle, or secondary school principal. The elementary school principal certificate requires 36 credit hours. The secondary school principal certificate requires 37 credit hours. The middle school endorsement requires completion of either the elementary or secondary school principal requirements plus additional course work as noted under "Degree Requirements" in this catalog.

Individualized Study Limitations

(Applies to the Master of Science in Education degree program ONLY)

A graduate student is limited to 3 hours of independent study, 3 hours of readings credit, and 3 hours of symposium credit. Each of these must be supervised by an authorized graduate faculty member. Arrangements may be made with the student's supervisor or other authorized graduate studies faculty member. Application forms may be requested through the Office of Graduate Studies in Education.

Independent studies, readings, and symposium credits will not be granted in the Educational Administration degree program.

The deadline for registering for the independent study, readings credit, and/or symposium credit is two weeks after the beginning of the semester (Fall or Spring) and by June 11 if the student is planning to graduate in July. Individualized study must be completed by December 1 for the fall semester, May 1 for the spring semester and July 15 for the summer semester.

Students will be notified in writing when the work is approved. No regularly offered courses may be taken for independent study.

Maximum Load

A graduate student may enroll in a maximum of 12 hours per semester. A full-time graduate student is one enrolled in 6 or more semester hours of graduate credit during the fall and spring semesters and 6 semester hours during the summer session. The average enrollment for graduate students is 6 hours per semester.

Time Limitations

The student is required to complete the Master of Science Degree within 5 years of the date of admission. Requests for extensions must be made in writing and submitted to the Director of Graduate Studies in Education.

Course Repetition

Graduate courses taken at Southwest Baptist University for which the grade is F may be repeated. Exception to the number of times a course can be repeated may be granted only by the Provost.

Graduate courses taken for which the grade is C may be repeated only once. If the course is repeated at another college or university, prior approval must be received from the department chair and Director of Graduate Studies in Education at SBU. Courses taken for which the grade is A or B cannot be repeated.

Residency Requirement

Southwest Baptist University offers graduate courses in education and educational administration at selected off-campus sites. To receive the Master of Science Degree, a minimum of 6 hours of organized course work (excluding independent study, readings, master's project, internships, and other independently supervised work) must be completed in residence on the campus at Bolivar, Missouri. Course work taken through Instructional Television from the Bolivar campus and specific online residency course work

may be counted toward the in residence requirement. One credit hour workshops held on the Bolivar campus cannot be used to satisfy the residency requirement.

Comprehensive Examination

(The following information is for students seeking the Master of Science in Education degree only. Information concerning comprehensive examinations for the Educational Administration degree program is contained in another section of this catalog).

Each student pursuing a Master of Science in Education degree is required to pass a comprehensive written examination after the completion of 21 semester hours and after completion of EDU 5013, 5023, 5033, and 5083. Students must be admitted to the graduate program prior to taking the comprehensive exam. The examination is designed to test the extent to which the student can analyze, synthesize, evaluate, and apply that which has been learned during the various graduate study experiences. Responses on the examination will be evaluated by a committee of graduate faculty. The examination will be administered by the Office of Graduate Studies in Education and is scheduled three times annually.

Students are required to notify the Office of Graduate Studies in Education at the beginning of the semester in which they wish to complete the comprehensive examination (May 1 for the summer semester). Upon receipt of this notification the questions will be mailed to the student or may be picked up at the Office of Graduate Studies in Education.

Students will be notified of their grade by mail within approximately 2 weeks after the comprehensive examination date. The comprehensive examination is graded Pass/Fail. Students must pass four of the five questions to receive a passing grade on the examination.

If a student does not successfully complete the comprehensive examination, it may be retaken at the next scheduled date. Notification needs to be made to the Office of Graduate Studies if/when a student wishes to repeat the comprehensive examination.

Master's Project (Option 1) (Master of Science in Education ONLY)

The Master's Project is a field-based experience centered upon a practical problem of special interest to the student. The student will identify the problem and develop a project proposal, conduct the project under graduate faculty supervision, and complete a comprehensive project report. The project report will be submitted to the Office of Graduate Studies and will be kept on file permanently in the University Library.

Prerequisites for enrolling in EDU 5093-Master's Project are as follows: Completion of EDU 5083-Educational Research; admission to the Master of Science in Education degree program; formal approval of an Individual Plan of Study for the Master of Science Degree; and completion of 24 semester hours of graduate work that are part of this plan of study.

The Master's Project and the Educational Research course (EDU 5083) are separate courses with no formally established overlapping ties. Instructors in Educational Research generally require a research proposal as a requirement for that course. That proposal may focus on the student's Master's Project, but there is no expectation that it does so. The student must meet the stated requirements for both the Educational Research course and the Master's Project.

Each student will plan, conduct, and report upon his/her own individualized project; however, each student is to follow the common procedures listed below.

- Upon, or prior to, enrollment in the Master's Project the student is to file a plan with the advisor or graduate faculty member assigned to supervise the student's project.
- The student is to complete a formal proposal in accordance with the plan.
- The student is to complete a comprehensive written report detailing the project and any resultant conclusions and recommendations. Along with the signed approval page, two error-free copies of the report are to be submitted.
- Advisors should see each chapter as it is completed.
- The Approval Page must be filed with the Office of Graduate Studies upon completion of the project.

The Master's Project is graded Pass/Fail.

Final projects must be turned in to the graduate faculty supervisor at least **four** weeks prior to graduation.

Students may withdraw from the project during the initial semester of enrollment in the project. However, once a grade of I or IP has been assigned, withdrawal from the Master's Project will not be permitted.

Master's Project Substitution (Option 2)

Students may elect to substitute 6 hours of approved credit in lieu of taking the Master's Project. The choice of this option must be made in writing and submitted to the Office of Graduate Studies. Courses selected for substitution must be approved by the Director of Graduate Studies **prior to** completion of the class.

Core courses and courses already completed may not be used as a substitute for the Master's Project. Transfer hours, independent studies, symposium credits, or directed readings will not be accepted as substitution courses.

Students may change from Option 2 to Option 1 at any time by notifying the Office of Graduate Studies in writing. However, a student who has selected Option 1 and has received a grade of I or IP may **not** change their selection to Option 2. Once a grade has been assigned, the student **must complete** the Master's Project.

Core courses for this option are:

- EDU 5023 Curriculum Design and Development
- EDU 5033 Learners and the Learning Process
- EDU 5053 Philosophies of Education
- EDU 5083 Educational Research

To complete the 39 hour option, the student must then select 27 hours of cognate area courses.

Withdrawal from Southwest Baptist University

Students who wish to withdraw from the University, must withdraw officially through the Office of Graduate Studies in Education.

If a student withdraws from school after 60% of the class has elapsed, a grade of W will be assigned in all courses where the student is passing as of the date of the withdrawal. In the event the student fails to notify the necessary office, his/her withdrawal is not complete and grades of F will be recorded for failure to attend classes.

Enrollment in the course is defined as: a student who pre-enrolls via telephone, a pre-enrollment form by mail, or an in-class enrollment. Following initial enrollment, the student is responsible to notify the proper officials if the student wishes to drop a course.

Enrollment Policy

Southwest Baptist University reserves the right to cancel any course having an enrollment which falls below the minimum enrollment established by the Graduate Council.

The Master's Degree Teacher Certification Program

Southwest Baptist University offers a program by which qualified graduate students may become certified to teach in elementary, middle or secondary schools while earning the Master of Science in Education degree. The program is designed so that the participant may meet requirements for a Missouri teaching certificate (PC-1) and concurrently complete the requirements for the Master of Science in Education degree. The graduate level courses are open only to students with a bachelor's degree except by special permission from the Director of Graduate Studies in Education. The intent of the program is to attract outstanding persons from other areas of study for entry into teaching. The program is designed for persons whose undergraduate study was related to the fields in which they plan to teach and who have an outstanding undergraduate record.

Since the program involves study leading to both the Master of Science Degree and the Missouri teaching certificate (PC-1), the degree is not granted until certificate requirements are met, and the certificate is not processed until the Master of Science Degree requirements are met. The program enables the graduate student to earn a Master's Degree and meet teacher certification requirements in a setting which encompasses a Christian perspective. The program is offered by Southwest Baptist University only on the campus in Bolivar. Participants in the program are charged the graduate rate of tuition for all required undergraduate leveling or certification course work. However, only persons fully admitted to the program or in their first semester of study while seeking admission to the program will be approved to take undergraduate leveling courses at the graduate tuition rate. The program is available only to persons who have been formally admitted to the teacher education program.

Criteria for admission into the Master's Degree Teacher Certification program are the same as for admission to Graduate Studies in Education. Among criteria for admission to the Teacher Education program are the development of a complete student file in the Office of Teacher Education, passing scores on all sections of the C-BASE test, and EDU 2113 and EDU 2313, or their equivalents.

After an initial interview with the Certification Officer in Teacher Education at SBU, prospective students are assigned an advisor who provides guidance in admission to and completion of both the Master's Degree and teacher certification requirements. It is the student's responsibility to make arrangements for the interview with the Certification Officer in Teacher Education. Completion of the program involves meeting both Missouri teacher certification and Master of Science in Education degree requirements.

Locations of Off-Campus Sites

Southwest Baptist University offers the Master of Science in Education degree at several locations around the state of Missouri. The Master of Science in Educational Administration degree will be offered at the St. Louis and Bolivar locations only. However, a limited number of cohorts may be started at additional locations. To determine if there are courses being offered near your residence, call the Office of Graduate Studies at 1-800-792-4191.

Temporary Authorization Certificate (TAC) Program Program Description

A. Objectives

The Temporary Authorization Certificate (TAC) program at Southwest Baptist University is designed to:

1. Assist Missouri school districts within the service area in staffing secondary school subject areas with teachers who are well prepared and are quality servant leaders;
2. Provide a strong alternative certification program in secondary school teacher education with a Christian world view for the non-traditional student.

B. Application Criteria and Admission Procedures

1. The criteria for admission to the ACP at Southwest Baptist University is pursuant to an approved program registered with the State Department of Elementary and Secondary Education (DESE).
2. To receive unconditional admission, a candidate must present evidence of employment or intent to employ by a school district in the state of Missouri contingent upon certification. The candidate may be conditionally admitted if he/she is not able to obtain employment during the first year of the program. To obtain unconditional admission, the candidate must obtain employment within two (2) years of the beginning of their program.
3. The applicant must hold at least a bachelor's degree from an institution of higher learning that is accredited either regionally or nationally with a grade point average of 2.5 or higher on a 4.0 scale. All official transcripts of undergraduate work must be submitted prior to admission into the ACP.
4. The applicant must submit an approved application form, questionnaire, application fee, official transcripts, and PRAXIS II scores to receive unconditional admission into the Master's degree program.

C. Structure of the program

1. Program Courses:

PSY 5033	Adolescent Development
EDU 5853	Classroom Management
EDU 5333	Principles and Methods of Teaching (secondary)
EDU 5832	Tests and Measurements
EDU 5842	Psychology of the Exceptional Child
EDU 5613	Teaching Reading in the Content Areas
EDU 5823	Integrating Technology in Secondary Classrooms
EDU 5943	Educational Capstone Experience

Master's degree option: Students must complete the four core courses and 5-6 hours of electives to complete the requirements for the M.S. in Education degree. These courses do not have to be taken on the Bolivar campus, but must be approved by the Director of Graduate Studies in Education prior to enrollment in the courses. A student will be permitted a maximum of 6 hours in transfer credits from an accredited college or university as long as the course work has been completed within the past 7 years. Transfer credits will not be accepted toward the Educational Capstone Experience.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

EDUCATIONAL ADMINISTRATION

EAD 6001. Introduction to Technology for School Administrators - 1 hour

Introduction to technology is an on-line course designed to introduce prospective administrators to the technology standards for school administrators, review the process for developing a building level technology plan and review sources of funding for technology. Additionally students will be introduced to the portfolio component of Bb so they may begin the process of developing their on-line administrative portfolio.

EAD 6002. Foundations of Educational Administration - 2 hours

Designed to provide an overview of the essential elements of organizations and management theory for the student entering the program. Administration history, basic theories, and major areas of responsibility in school administration will be discussed.

EAD 6014. School Administration - 4 hours

Designed as a course in building level K-12 administration to prepare prospective school administrators in the areas of instructional leadership, decision-making and problem solving. School improvement, building management and basic personnel and program management are also part of this course.

EAD 6024. School Curriculum - 4 hours

Designed to provide K-12 administrators principles and theory of curriculum design and procedures for developing curriculum in the K-12 setting. Emphasis is placed on the role of the teacher and the administrator in curriculum development and evaluation.

EAD 6053. School Supervision - 3 hours

This course will focus on the problems, processes and techniques in the evaluation, supervision and improvement of instructional programs. Focus will be placed upon leadership roles necessary for creating a supportive climate for change.

EAD 6062/6072. Internship - 2 hours (each)

Practical experience intended to augment classroom instruction under the supervision of a practicing administrator and a university supervisor. Foundations of Educational Administration (EAD 6003), School Supervision (EAD 6053), Elementary or Secondary School Administration (EAD 6013 or 6023), Elementary or Secondary School Curriculum (EAD 6033 or 6043) and admission to the program are prerequisites for the internship.

EAD 6083. Essentials in School Law, Finance and Buildings - 3 hours

This course is designed to prepare future building level administrators by studying laws and current legislation affecting public and private schools. It will also view school revenue sources, expenditure practices and management responsibilities as they relate to the building budget. Finally students will examine problems in building planning and plant utilization.

EAD 6093. Administration of Special Programs - 3 hours

Designed to prepare principals for their responsibilities related to the supervision of special education programs. The legal basis for special education, legal concern, the budget, management and supervision will be emphasized.

EAD 6113. Administrative Communication, Innovation and Management - 3 hours

Intensive examination of the school and its environment. Emphasis is placed on interacting with internal and external publics.

EAD 6132. Educational Administration Capstone Experience - 2 hours

Students will have the opportunity to summarize and synthesize knowledge and skills they have acquired in solving hypothetical problems they will face as a building level administrator. A major focus is to prepare students for the Assessment Center requirement mandated by DESE for initial certification as a principal. Capstone must be taken the last semester of the program, mandated by DESE for initial certification as a principal.

EAD 6143. Educational Organizations, Leadership and Change - 3 hours

Designed to help students develop a diverse set of perspectives for analyzing organizations and for taking effective leadership in them. The focus of the course will be to understand how organizations work and what to do to make them better through organizational change, to allow students to look at their own ideas of leadership and to assess themselves on the skills they will need to be effective leaders, and to respond to emerging challenges in today's schools.

EAD 7000. Continuous Enrollment

As needed to complete the field study. Students will be charged for one credit hour at the specialist rate each semester the research paper is not completed. Students not enrolled in any specialist course work will not be charged the one credit hour. No credit is given for EAD 7000.

EAD 7002. Educational Technology - 2 hours

Hands on application of technology used in day-to-day functions of the superintendent as well as tools used for research in the field of education.

EAD 7003. School District Administration - 3 hours

Prepare prospective superintendents in the areas of instructional leadership, decision-making, problem solving and the change process at the district level. School improvement, district management, and personnel and program management will be included in this course.

EAD 7013. Personnel Administration - 3 hours

Processes and procedures required in implementing policies and practices of effective school personnel administration including instructional and non-instructional personnel.

EAD 7023. Advanced School Finance - 3 hours

The study of school budgeting procedures, revenue and expenditure accounting, problems related to local, state, and federal financing of public school operations.

EAD 7033. School Planning & Maintenance - 3 hours

The development of a master plan and educational specifications for a school facility. Attention will be given to site and building evaluations, bond issues, remodeling, energy conservation, contractor and architectural responsibilities, equipping and maintaining plants and barrier-free facilities.

EAD 7043. Research and Statistics - 3 hours

A study of current research techniques and related statistical application. The course will be taken in conjunction with or prior to the initiation of the field study in educational administration.

EAD 7053. Advanced School Law - 3 hours

Constitutional, statutory and case law that relates to all staff personnel, students, school district and board members' legal rights and responsibilities.

EAD 7063. Field Study - 3 hours

The completion of a field project in the form of a specialist research paper. The study may be done in cooperation with a public school district or appropriate agency. Requires formal investigation and survey of a recognized problem with a selected institution. The nature of the investigation may also be an in-depth independent research relevant to current practice in the field of education. An advisory committee made up of full-time college instructors must approve the subject for research. An oral review of the project must be presented.

EAD 7072/7082. Internship in Superintendency - 2 hours (each)

Field experience in the superintendency.

EAD 7093. Politics in Education - 3 hours

Origins, nature and impact of political forces surrounding and influencing schools. The course will also include the increasingly complex political web of American education as well as the debate of local control versus the expanding role of state and federal government. Education and the social order will be analyzed from the perspective of school politics, demands made in the school community and the intervening variables associated with school issues.

EAD 7123. The Superintendency - 3 hours

Taken in conjunction with the internship, students will analyze and discuss topics related to current problems of school district management involving decision making, data processing, operations, research, work and wages, unions and management, state and federal control and purchasing.

EAD 7132. Capstone - 2 hours

Designed to bring all aspects of the superintendency together through summary and synthesis of the knowledge and skills acquired throughout the program. Students will develop a personal growth plan for continuing their professional endeavors. Focus will be placed on the preparation for the national assessment for superintendents.

EDUCATION**EDU 5000. Continuous Enrollment**

This course designation provides a mechanism for tracking students who have received a grade of "I" or "IP" in a graduate course and are not currently enrolled in another graduate offering at SBU. The course designation neither carries graduate credit nor requires tuition. The student is assessed a course fee utilized by the University to provide a current student identification card, allowing access to library resources at SBU and other university/college libraries, as well as providing funds to support related program record keeping. Course fee \$50 per term.

EDU 5002. Teaching Social Sciences I - 2 hours

A study of social sciences in the elementary school with emphasis on methods and techniques of presenting important concepts from the several disciplines comprising the social sciences. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313 and Teacher Education requirements. Offered only on the Bolivar campus during the fall semester.

EDU 5022. Teaching Social Sciences II - 2 hours

A study of social sciences in elementary/middle schools with emphasis on methods and techniques of presenting concepts from geography and economics. The focus will be on the five central themes of geography and the four major concepts of economics. Assessment of social studies skills in geography and economics will be addressed. Prerequisites: EDU 5002. Offered only on the Bolivar campus during the spring semester.

EDU 5023. Curriculum Design and Development - 3 hours

The study of principles and theory of curriculum design and procedures for developing curriculum in elementary and secondary education. Emphasis is on the role of the teacher in curriculum development in the local school. Review of literature relating to curriculum development and study of current school curriculum guides are an important part of the course.

EDU 5033. Learners and the Learning Process - 3 hours

The study of how students learn with emphasis on current theories of learning, the relationship between learning and development, the characteristics of learners and effective methods for measuring learning. The overarching purpose of the course is to enhance endeavors of teachers to improve student learning. Prerequisite: EDU 2113 or hold teaching certificate.

EDU 5053. Philosophies of Education - 3 hours

This course provides an in-depth examination of major philosophies of education, and their relation to teaching practice, methods, curriculum, and educational administration. Philosophies examined include idealism, perennialism, pragmatism, existentialism, romanticism, hermeneutics and perspectivism.

EDU 5083. Educational Research - 3 hours

Concepts of research design, methodology, sampling techniques, internal and external validity, the scientific method in educational problem solving, and statistical treatment. Included are assumptions underlying the use of statistical tests, selection of appropriate statistical techniques, and the interpretation of the results of the analysis. Critical analysis and evaluation of published educational research studies and the writing of educational proposals are major components.

EDU 5093. Master's Project - 3 hours

The Master's Research Project consists of a field-based project centering upon a practical problem of special interest to the student. The student will identify the problem and develop a proposed plan, complete the project under supervision (usually in one's place of work), and develop a comprehensive report. The written report will be bound and placed in the University Library. Prerequisite: EDU 5083.

EDU 5103. Cooperative Learning - 3 hours

This course will provide basic information concerning the history, development, strategy, and forms of cooperative learning. Students will develop strategies that can be used in their respective disciplines.

EDU 5112. Teaching Writing - 2 hours

This course is designed to stress the teacher's role in the writing process and introduce writing activities that may be implemented in the classroom for different areas of the curriculum. A variety of instructional approaches to teaching middle school students to write will be addressed. The course will focus on writing as process and product. Preservice teachers will experience assessing students' writing. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313 and Teacher Education requirements. Must be taken as part of the professional block semester unless permission is granted by the Director of Teacher Education or the Coordinator of Clinical Experiences for it to be taken in another semester. Offered only on the Bolivar campus during the fall semester.

EDU 5114. Teaching Reading/Language Arts I - 4 hours

Explores the rationale for and methods of integrating the teaching of the language arts (reading, writing, speaking, listening, viewing, and visually representing) in today's elementary classroom. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 2343, 2353 and Teacher Education requirements. Offered only on the Bolivar campus during the fall semester.

EDU 5123. Teaching in the 21st Century - 3 hours

This course addresses possible approaches/solutions to critical issues facing educators in the future. Many subjects will be identified and discussed concerning issues facing teachers in the 21st century.

EDU 5124. Teaching Reading/Language Arts II - 4 hours

Emphasizes application of the principles of integrated language arts teaching throughout the curriculum. Preservice teachers will plan instruction and prepare materials to be used to foster developmental and functional reading strategies which enable students to use reading as a tool to learn. Preservice teachers will also assess and evaluate students with diverse needs. Prerequisites: EDU 5114. Offered only on the Bolivar campus during the spring semester.

EDU 5133. Developing Positive Attitudes & Motivation in Students - 3 hours

This course will examine topics and strategies to create a more positive classroom. All types of motivational strategies will be applied to the classroom teachers' perspective. Students will share viewpoints on topics such as humor in the classroom, student-centered learning, motivational techniques, and self-motivation.

EDU 5143. Integrating Art, Music and Physical Education into the Classroom - 3 hours

Designed to enable the student to integrate art, music and physical education into the classroom. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313 and Teacher Education requirements. (See requirements listed at the beginning of the Education section.) Offered only on the Bolivar campus during the fall semester.

EDU 5153. Cooperative Discipline - 3 hours

Participants will learn about the four goals of misbehavior, developing a classroom code of conduct, and dozens of intervention strategies to be used at the point of misbehavior. Especially applicable are strategies for defusing and avoiding power struggles. This discipline system is based on cooperation and self-responsibility, not on rewards, intimidation, or punishment.

EDU 5162. Teaching Integrated Math - 2 hours

Study of methods of teaching math in the elementary/middle school and of integrating mathematics in other content areas, particularly science, in ways that are developmentally appropriate and are reflective of the NCTM standards. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, two (2) college level math courses above MAT 0123, two (2) science courses - one (1) in a biological science (BIO) with a lab and one (1) in a physical science - Chemistry (CHE), Earth Science or Introduction to Physical Science, etc. (PHS), or Physics (PHY) - with a lab and Teacher Education requirements. Offered only on the Bolivar campus during the fall semester.

EDU 5163. Learning Centers - 3 hours

This course includes the design and construction of various types of classroom learning centers and activities. Students will tailor the course to fulfill their own needs with emphasis on activities they can use in their own classroom.

EDU 5173. Learning Styles - 3 hours

This course is based on the recognition that there are distinct personality characteristics that are intrinsic to an individual's method of learning. Personalities are identified and a climate is created where communication is developed to bring about an increase in a student's sense of dignity, respect, worthiness, and esteem.

EDU 5182. Teaching Integrated Science - 2 hours

Study of methods of teaching and integrating science in the elementary/middle schools with a particular emphasis on process inquiry skills. Prerequisites: EDU 5162. Offered only on the Bolivar campus during the spring semester.

EDU 5183. Brain Based Teaching and Learning - 3 hours

Students will examine how the brain processes information/learns, including the role of emotions and the aspect of multiple intelligence. Quality learning experiences will be designed based on knowledge acquisition and learning modalities of students. Strategies will be discussed/developed to create learning environments that facilitate the construction of knowledge and retention of information.

EDU 5193. Effective Use of Multiple Intelligences - 3 hours

This course will assist professional educators in the study of Gardner's theory of Multiple Intelligences. The intelligences are languages that all people speak and are influenced, in part, by the culture into which one is born. The intelligences will be used as tools for learning, problem solving, and creating. Classroom implications and uses, as well as evaluation procedures will be discussed.

EDU 5203. Curriculum Methods in Early Childhood Education - 3 hours

Exploration of the subject of early childhood programming with a focus on the importance of preparing materials and learning techniques to advance the physical, emotional, and cognitive development of young children. Emphasis is on adapting materials and methods to the needs of young children. Offered only on the Bolivar campus.

EDU 5213. Current Issues in Educational Technology - 3 hours

Instructional technology is at the center of many of both the opportunities and the controversies in education and training today. Using a problem-based learning instructional strategy, this course helps students examine many of the issues at the forefront of our field, from what instructional technology is through designing instruction to what students might find on the Internet. The set of issues is always shifting as the field grows and changes. The course is meant for those nearing the completion of their degree, not for beginners.

EDU 5223. Issues and Trends in Early Childhood Education - 3 hours

Current trends and issues in early childhood education with emphasis on the study of research and recent findings in the development, modification and implementation of programs for young children.

EDU 5233. Literature for the Young Child - 3 hours

Designed to acquaint the student with exemplary literature for the young child and to develop competency in the use of effective and sound methods for using books to enrich the lives of young children.

EDU 5243. Creative Writing in Secondary Classrooms - 3 hours

This course will focus on learning how to create and maintain an exciting and motivating environment for creative writing in the classroom.

EDU 5253. Educational Grant Writing - 3 hours

Individuals enrolled in this course will become familiar with grant writing procedures employed in the basic fill in the blank type grants as well as the procedures and formats utilized in the more complex grants.

EDU 5263. Literature Based Classrooms - 3 hours

This course will focus on the effective use of literature in all content areas throughout the curriculum. Special attention will be given to American literature as a tool to motivate students into research and critical thinking skills. This course is designed for teachers K-12. Balanced literacy, guided reading and literature circles will be a focus of this course.

EDU 5273. Teaching Reading Comprehension - 3 hours

Strategies for improving decoding and comprehension skills through individual learning styles of students and teacher. Emphasis will be upon how to diagnose and remedy common reading deficiencies, how to assess level of performance and to utilize effective instructional strategies and how to determine students' learning styles in order to help them attain better comprehension.

EDU 5283. Teaching Students To Study Smarter, Not Harder - 3 hours

The course focuses on how to teach students to learn. Study skills will be taught that incorporate preferred learning styles, memory strategies, concentration and listening skills, note-taking, textbook mastery, test-taking, time management, and motivation strategies.

EDU 5293. Creating Lifetime Writers - 3 hours

This course will focus on learning how to create and maintain an exciting and motivating environment for creative writing in the classroom.

EDU 5303. Student Centered Assessment - 3 hours

Classroom guidelines for the development and management of a portfolio system will be explored in this course. Numerous other authentic assessment strategies will be shared along with practical ideas to strengthen classroom instruction. Educators will return to their classrooms with an extensive resource guide to strengthen assessment practices and evaluation procedures.

EDU 5313. Clinical Field Study - 3 hours

The completed field study will require the student to chair a committee designed to address one goal of their district/building strategic plan from development to completion. The study may be done in cooperation with a public or private school district or appropriate agency. In order to complete this task the student must (1) have a comprehensive review of the literature pertaining to this goal, (2) strategic plan included time line, budget, person(s) responsible, resources needed to achieve the goal, (3) a formal presentation to the board of education outlining the approach to achieving the desired outcomes, (4) formal presentation to the board of education summarizing the committees activities and accomplishments as they relate to the achievement of the district/building goal.

EDU 5323. Improving Instruction - 3 hours

The course will provide practical field-tested teaching strategies designed to impact the teaching and learning process at the classroom and building level. Students will be exposed to and apply current theory and practices designed to improve classroom instruction.

EDU 5333. Principles and Methods of Secondary School - 3 hours

Emphasis on the basic teaching methods, the teaching of critical thinking skills, analysis of various teaching models, analysis of learners and the learning process, and development of communication skills. EDU 5333 must be taken at SBU. A Field-Based Internship must be taken concurrently. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313 and Teacher Education requirements. Offered only on the Bolivar campus during the fall semester.

EDU 5353. Reading Miscue Analysis - 3 hours

The study of a procedure based upon whole language and psycholinguistic theory that enables the teacher to investigate and understand the reading of an individual reader, to develop an understanding of how readers transact with text to build comprehension, and to use this procedure as a base for constructing and implementing an individual developmental or remedial plan. Offered only on the Bolivar campus.

EDU 5363. Whole Language - 3 hours

The study of how a person is using all aspects of verbal or written communication at his/her disposal to think--sometimes literally, sometimes inferentially, sometimes aesthetically, but always evaluatively and critically in the framework of a total school curriculum.

EDU 5373. Issues and Trends in Reading Instruction - 3 hours

An intensive analysis of reading problems from the standpoint of current development and remedial methodologies. Offered only on the Bolivar campus.

EDU 5383. Supervision of Instruction in Reading - 3 hours

The supervisory responsibilities and problems concerned with reading, including the building of reading programs appropriate for a school population and community, utilizing appropriate research in the operation of a quality reading program, using supervisory techniques appropriate to the task, and serving as a leader in the change process of a school reading program. Offered only on the Bolivar campus.

EDU 5393. Thematic Units That Work - 3 hours

Students will explore thematic units that will encompass all areas of the classroom curriculum. Activities and strategies will be developed throughout the class for each specific theme for personal use in the classroom. Some time will be spent in class making and sharing activities to implement the themes across the curriculum.

EDU 5403. Presentation Software-- 3 hours

Participants in this hands-on workshop will be introduced to PowerPoint, and easy to use, feature packed desktop presentation program that will enable them to create professional quality classroom presentations.

EDU 5413. Internet Applications for Teachers - 3 hours

An introduction to the variety of educational resources on the Internet and the essential skills of use of Internet e-mail, FTP, Telnet, and World Wide Web through Netscape. Basic computer skills are required. Students will print, save to disk, and create portfolios that can be used in their curriculum.

EDU 5423. Computer Applications in Education - 3 hours

Introduces the role of computers in education, including classroom instruction, administration, and counseling. Emphasizes computer-assisted instruction, computer-managed instructional techniques, and administrative uses. Includes practical experience in software development for educational applications. Lab fee \$15.

EDU 5433. Web Page Design and Application - 3 hours

This course involves the development of World Wide Web pages using Netscape, HTML editor and other necessary software. Upon completion of the class the participants should be able to develop interesting, useful and appealing educational web pages. The course will involve the use of Netscape Composer to design and create web applications.

EDU 5443. Desktop Publishing - 3 hours

Students will learn various aspects and utilization of Desktop Publishing. Multiple tools will be learned to implement into the elementary and secondary classroom.

EDU 5453. Computer Graphics & Classroom Application – 3 hours

Computer Graphics focuses on knowledge and skills that make a person computer literate, enable one to use computers in a variety of applications related to graphic design and equip students to use computers in teaching and learning.

EDU 5463. Middle School Philosophy and Organization - 3 hours

A focus on the historical and philosophical foundations of the traditional junior high and subsequent middle school movement emphasizing a connection between practice and research. Prerequisites: EDU 2113 and 2313 and Teacher Education requirements.

EDU 5473. Psychology of the Middle School Student - 3 hours

This course offers a broad overview of the history of young adolescent psychology, its advocates, researchers, and its implications for middle level educational practices. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 2463 and Teacher Education requirements.

EDU 5483. Hypermedia, CD-ROM, & More - 3 hours

This course is designed to introduce students to Hyperstudio Stack incorporating digital images and utilization of a digital camera, scanner, and bar code reader. Students will learn how to produce presentation media for projection and handouts and improve media presentation skills.

EDU 5493. Middle School Curriculum - 3 hours

This course offers an in-depth study of curriculum development and instructional strategies targeting the young adolescent. As a result of this course, students will develop pedagogical practices that meet the vast physical, emotional, social, intellectual, and affective developmental needs of young adolescents. A Field-Based Internship must be taken concurrently. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, 2463 and Teacher Education requirements.

EDU 5512. Methods of Teaching Art, K-12 - 2 hours

Understanding motivation, materials and techniques in school art programs. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, and Teacher Education requirements. Offered only on the Bolivar campus during the fall semester.

EDU 5513. Methods of Teaching Mathematics in the Middle and Secondary Schools - 3 hours

Theory and application of current practices in teaching mathematics in middle and secondary schools. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, and Teacher Education requirements. Only offered on the Bolivar campus during the spring semester.

EDU 5522. Methods of Teaching Science in the Middle and Secondary Schools - 2 hours

Course will provide practical methods for the prospective teacher to use for the instruction of middle and secondary school students in such areas as laboratory safety, investigative and questioning skills. Course activities will include inquiry teaching, use of demonstrations in teaching, budgeting and supply ordering, science fairs and projects, and the use of the computer in the science classroom. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, and Teacher Education requirements. Only offered on the Bolivar campus during the spring semester.

EDU 5523. Methods of Teaching Business Subjects in the Secondary School - 3 hours

Designed to analyze instructional techniques and procedures utilized in teaching business subjects. Special attention given to objectives, subject-matter content, instructional materials, class activities and methods of evaluating in typewriting, accounting, shorthand, office practice, and general business. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, and Teacher Education requirements. Only offered on the Bolivar campus on sufficient demand.

EDU 5533. Methods of Teaching Health and Physical Education, 5-12 - 3 hours

Teaching methods, selection of activities, program planning, emphasis on development of a progressive curriculum (restricted to health and physical education majors and minors). Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, and Teacher Education requirements. Only offered on the Bolivar campus during the fall semester.

EDU 5542. Methods of Teaching Social Studies in the Middle and Secondary Schools - 2 hours

Exploration of basic concepts within each of the social sciences and possible teaching methods. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, and Teacher Education requirements. Only offered on the Bolivar campus during the spring semester.

EDU 5543. Methods of Teaching Writing in the Secondary School - 3 hours

Theory and application in the teaching of writing and grammar in secondary schools with emphasis on the writing process. A requirement for secondary English majors. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, and Teacher Education requirements. Only offered on the Bolivar campus during the spring semester.

EDU 5552. Methods of Teaching Speech in the Middle and Secondary Schools - 2 hours

Emphasis on principles, techniques and problems that are unique in teaching speech. Unit and course plans are developed for all areas of speech. Attention is given to directing forensics and dramatic activities. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, and Teacher Education requirements. Only offered on the Bolivar campus during the spring semester (odd years).

EDU 5562. Methods of Teaching Instrumental Music in the Middle and Secondary Schools - 2 hours

Study of philosophy of music education, administrative and teaching techniques, and materials for teaching instrumental music in the middle and secondary schools. Music majors and minors only. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, MUS 1621, MUS 1623, and Teacher Education requirements. Only offered on the Bolivar campus during the fall semester (even years).

EDU 5563. Methods of Teaching Foreign Language - 3 hours

Study of methods of teaching modern languages in public school. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313 and Teacher Education requirements. Only offered on the Bolivar campus on sufficient demand.

EDU 5573. Methods of Teaching Vocal Music in the Middle and Secondary Schools - 3 hours

Study of philosophy of music education, administrative and teaching techniques, and materials for teaching vocal music in middle and secondary schools. Music majors and minors only. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313, MUS 1621, MUS 1623, and Teacher Education requirements. Only offered on the Bolivar campus during the fall semester.

EDU 5583. Character Education - 3 hours

This course will provide a knowledge and background of Character Education. We will explore the development of good. Character building skills, such as respect, responsibility, and work ethic will be addressed. Students will discuss methods of initiating a Character Education program into a school system as well as incorporating character skills into curriculum.

EDU 5593. Spiritual Issues in Public Schools - 3 hours

This course is designed to help teachers plan curriculum in ways that stay true to one's faith and helps teach Christian values in a multicultural community. Students will review which laws determine the religious rights of students and teachers in public schools and how to apply these laws to real situations in the classroom.

EDU 5603. Issues and Trends in Education - 3 hours

This class is focused on developments, trends and issues in education with emphasis on relating current research to contemporary educational practice. Legal issues will be addressed.

EDU 5613. Teaching Reading in the Content Areas - 3 hours

Designed to assist middle school/junior high and/or secondary teachers in the use of functional reading strategies which enable students to use reading as a tool to learn in various content areas. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313 and Teacher Education requirements. Only offered on the Bolivar campus during the fall and spring semesters.

EDU 5623. Working With At-Risk Students - 3 hours

This course examines why significant numbers of students fail to achieve their academic potential. Principles of effective thinking skills programs are examined.

EDU 5633. See the Sound/Visual Phonics - 3 hours

This course presents a system of 46 hand signs and written symbols that help students, adults, ESL, autistic, aphasic persons to read, speak, and spell better than they presently do.

EDU 5653. Counseling for the Classroom Teacher - 3 hours

This course will emphasize the application of counseling, guidance, and counseling psychology principles in the classroom. Teachers will improve upon their skill for dealing with students' academic, personal, and social problems.

EDU 5663. Child Abuse and Neglect - 3 hours

This course is designed to acquaint the student with child abuse and neglect, causes, treatment and prevention.

EDU 5673. Teaching Critical Thinking Skills - 3 hours

In this course students will learn to think about their thinking and understand the ways people think. Students will define critical thinking, select suitable thinking outcomes for their lessons and remodel lesson plans to help their own students engage in higher order thinking.

EDU 5683. Effective Inclusion Practices - 3 hours

Students will investigate the Individuals With Disabilities Education Act and its implications for teachers. Special placement, the continuum of service models, and the areas of exceptionality will be defined. Modifications required in the regular classroom for implementation of IEP's will be explored.

EDU 5693. Understanding Human Addictions - 3 hours

The intent of this course is to enable educators to further their understanding of the issues involving drugs, to further develop a personal philosophy regarding drug issues based on this knowledge and to help the educator utilize this knowledge and philosophy into their daily teaching.

EDU 5813. Instructional Design and Development - 3 hours

Analysis and application of systematic approaches to the design and development of instruction. Emphasis is on systematic instructional planning, developing goals and objectives, specifying instructional strategies, and the design and testing of instructional materials.

EDU 5823. Integrating Technology Into the Classroom - 3 hours

The course focuses on knowledge and skills which: (1) make a person computer literate, (2) enable one to use computers in a variety of personal applications, (3) equip a person to use computers in teaching and learning, and (4) enable one to make effective use of a wide variety of media and technological systems in teaching. Prerequisites: CIS 1103, EDU 2113, 2313 and Teacher Education requirements. Lab fee \$20.

EDU 5832. Tests and Measurement - 2 hours

Study of history of measurement, statistical terms and processes used in education, principles of constructing teacher-made tests, and examination of various testing programs for public school systems. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313 and Teacher Education requirements. Must be taken as part of the professional block semester unless permission is granted by the Director of Teacher Education or the Coordinator of Clinical Experiences for it to be taken in another semester. Only offered on the Bolivar campus during the fall and spring semesters.

EDU 5833. Behavior and Classroom Management - 3 hours

Designed to introduce the student to procedures for managing the classroom, including organization, administration, and communication. Methods of discipline and behavior management are explored for various levels of teaching, and with individuals and small and large groups under varying conditions. The development of knowledge and attitudes that will enhance teachers' ability to develop pupil self-esteem and confidence are addressed. One section offered for elementary teachers during the spring semester, and one section offered for middle school/junior high and/or secondary teachers during the fall and spring semesters. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313 and Teacher Education requirements. Only offered on the Bolivar campus during the fall and spring semesters.

EDU 5842. The Exceptional Child - 2 hours

Mentally, emotionally, and physically exceptional children are studied. Diagnosis and methods of teaching gifted, mentally retarded, visual and sound-impaired, learning disabled, physically handicapped children, and children with communication and behavior problems are included. Prerequisites: EDU 2113, 2313 and Teacher Education requirements. Must be taken as part of the professional block semester unless permission is granted by the Director of Teacher Education or the Coordinator of Clinical Experiences for it to be taken in another semester. Only offered on the Bolivar campus during the fall and spring semesters.

EDU 5853. Classroom Management - 3 hours

A study of methods of discipline and behavior management in the classroom and of procedures for managing the classroom, including organization, administration, scheduling, record keeping and communication with administration and parents. Various models and systems are explored. Students will focus on aspects of classroom discipline and behavior management unique to their level of preparation.

EDU 5863. Schools By Design - 3 hours

This course offers a broad overview of the ideas, programs, strategies, research and results for school improvement. The course has two major themes: (1) building community relations for school change and (2) creating schools designed around the best practices.

EDU 5873. Integrating Technology into K-12 Classrooms - 3 hours

This survey course will introduce experienced educators to educational technology. Topics covered in this course will be areas that impact or have the potential to impact educators in the classroom. Special emphasis will be on constructing relevant and appropriate instructional environments.

EDU 5883. The School & Community Relations - 3 hours

This class will look at various media and at research leading to effective and responsive communications to meet the needs of the public. Participants will formulate, develop and implement a procedure for positive school and community relations in public education.

EDU 5893. School Law for Teachers - 3 hours

The study of Missouri and federal statutes, legal opinions and court decisions as applied to education is the focus of this course. Topics such as non-renewal and dismissal of teachers and collective bargaining will be discussed.

EDU 5911-3. Workshop - 1-3 hours

Workshops focusing on practical classroom application of the subject addressed are offered in areas of major interest and need by students. Some of the workshops that have been offered are: Basic DOS and Windows in the Classroom; Classroom Learning Centers; Computer Graphics for the Classroom; Cooperative Learning; Creative Writing; Displays for Learning; Internet in the School; Using Hypercard, CD-ROM and Interactive Video; Using TV in Teaching; Whole Language; Working with the At-Risk Student; Working with the Aggressive Student.

EDU 5931-3. Readings - 1-3 hours

Readings may be developed in reference to an area of major interest and need of an individual student. The required reading and reporting are specified in writing with signatures of the student and instructor indicating agreement.

EDU 5951-3. Special Topics - 1-3 hours

A special topic may be offered which focuses upon a subject of major interest and need by a group of students. Topic courses usually focus upon areas not covered by regular courses in the graduate curriculum. Among topics that have been offered are: Addressing the Needs of the Mainstreamed Child; Behavior Modification in the Classroom; Counseling for the Classroom Teacher; Instructional Improvement in the Secondary School; Movement Education; Parent Education; Teaching through Educational Tours.

EDU 5961-3. Seminar - 1-3 hours

A seminar may be offered relative to a subject of major interest and need by a group of students. Seminars usually focus at advanced levels on specific subjects not covered in depth in the regular graduate curriculum. Among seminars that have been offered are: Issues and Trends in Education; Seminar in Educational Change; Seminar in Middle School Education.

EDU 5971-3. Symposium - 1-3 hours

Symposium credit may be earned by special approval of the advisor, the graduate faculty member who is to supervise the experience and the Office of Graduate Studies. Symposium credit is usually associated with participation to a significant degree in a professional development conference, workshop, or similar program sponsored by an organization not associated with the University.

EDU 5981-3. Internship/Practicum – 1-3 hours

Planned and supervised work experience related to the student's graduate study, usually in an elementary or secondary school setting. Internships and practicums may be taken only with advanced planning and approvals involving the supervising graduate faculty member, the department in which the credit is earned, and the Office of Graduate Studies. No more than four hours of credit from internships and practicums may normally be applied toward completion of the master's degree.

EDU 5991-3. Independent Study – 1-3 hours

Directed study by an individual student of an area not covered in the regular graduate curriculum. Independent study may be taken only by advance approval of the supervising graduate faculty member, the department chair, and the Office of Graduate Studies.

HEALTH AND PHYSICAL EDUCATION**HPE 5003. Adapted Physical Education - 3 hours**

Basic terminology, fundamental values, and an overview of special populations and their problems related to physical education. Surveys of settings, services, resources, and programs in physical education for the handicapped. Only offered on the Bolivar campus.

HPE 5023. Organization and Administration of Physical Education - 3 hours

Advanced organization and management of physical education and interscholastic athletic programs. Only offered on the Bolivar campus during the fall semester.

HPE 5053. Measurement and Evaluation - 3 hours

A course to acquaint students with various evaluation methods in physical education. Practice is given to administering tests and interpreting results with appropriate statistical procedures.

HPE 5113. Sport and Physical Education in American Society - 3 hours

A study of the place of sports and physical activity in American society. Principles, historical events and current status of sports and physical activity will be studied.

HPE 5173. Physiology of Exercise - 3 hours

A study of the effects of exercise on the organs and systems of the body; special emphasis on the cardio-respiratory system. Course fee \$12.

HPE 5153. Current Problems in Physical Education - 3 hours

Recognizing, classifying, and reporting problems in physical education. Studying techniques and methods of solving problems. Current issues and problems in the field of physical education are studied. Only offered on the Bolivar campus.

HPE 5911-3. Workshop – 1-3 hours**HPE 5931-3. Readings – 1-3 hours****HPE 5951-3. Special Topics – 1-3 hours****HPE 5971-2. Physical Education Symposium – 1-2 hours**

(See HPE 4971-3).

HPE 5981 -3. Internship/Practicum – 1-3 hours**INSTRUCTIONAL TECHNOLOGY LEADERSHIP****ITL 5093. Field-Based Research in Instructional Technology - 3 hours**

In Field-Based Research in Instructional Technology the student will carry out a formal research study in Instructional Technology and prepare a written report and oral report. Prerequisites: EDU 5083.

ITL 5613. The Instructional Role of Educational Media and Technology - 3 hours

Introduction to the skills of teaching as they relate to the role and use of educational media and technology. Students will learn how to design, develop, and evaluate an appropriate unit of instruction; develop and conduct a needs assessment; identify learning objectives; analyze learner characteristics; employ instructional strategies; and conduct evaluations.

ITL 5623. Multimedia Tools and Applications - 3 hours

Multimedia Tools and Applications cover issues in the design and development of interactive multimedia instructional lessons. Course covers the tools required for the creation of interactive multimedia, and is organized around individual student projects.

ITL 5633. Instructional Material Design and Application - 3 hours

Evaluation and design of computer-based instructional materials. Hands-on experiences with the design of computer-based lessons. Instructional Material Design provides an opportunity for a student to develop a deeper understanding of the intent and design of computer-based instruction.

ITL 5643. Advanced Hardware and Software - 3 hours

Investigates hardware and software issues that arise in the development and delivery of instruction. Topics include hardware and software troubleshooting, security, networks, and distance education and communication systems.

ITL 5723. Advanced Media Management and Supervision - 3 hours

Advanced Media Management and Supervision is the study of management and supervisory techniques and their application to the instructional media program. Includes management by objectives, staff development, and processes for change through the supervisory role of the media specialist.

ITL 5733. Leadership in School District Technology - 3 hours

This course provides an administrative perspective on instructional technology. It surveys methods of using technology to improve administrative functions, funding sources for educational technology, knowledge and sensitivity of cultural pluralism as it impacts technological considerations and legal ethical issues surrounding educational technology.

ITL 5813. Instructional Design - 3 hours

Instructional Design is an introduction to systems theory as applied to the design of instruction. This course examines principles of systems theory in the context of the design, development, selection, and utilization of curriculum, instruction, and instructional materials.

PSYCHOLOGY**PSY 5063. Human Growth and Development - 3 hours (Fall, Spring)**

A "Life-Span" study of human growth and developmental processes including physiological, psychological and sociological influences and effects. Students receiving credit for this course cannot receive credit for both PSY 3053 and PSY 4033. Prerequisites: PSY 1013 or EDU 2113.

PSY 5133. Adolescent Development - 3 hours

A study of the development processes of the adolescent, beginning at puberty and continuing through the late adolescence.

College of Science and Mathematics

Doctor of Physical Therapy

Director: Steven G. Lesh

Office: Wheeler 136, 137 - (417) 328-1672

Faculty: Cathy Beck, Herb Hamann, Dorothy Hash, Tena Jenkins, Steven G. Lesh,

Connie Matheny, Beverly McNeal, Tom Sneed

Web address: <http://www.sbuniv.edu/pt>

Calendar

Fall 2007

August

- 16-17 . Reg./Orientation-first-year DPT students
20 Classes begin

September

- 1 ... Applications accepted for entry-level DPT
3 Labor Day- No classes

October

- 15-17 Midterm examinations
18-19 DPT break - No classes
26 No DPT classes

November

- 1 Post-Professional Portfolios Due
16 DPT 3 Portfolios Due
17-25 Thanksgiving break

December

- 11-14 Final examinations
14 DPT3 Comprehensive Exam
15 Christmas break begin

Spring 2008

January

- 3 Registration-Jan term and Spring term
3 DPT Classes start-Jan term
23 DPT Classes start-Spring term

March

- 15-23 Spring break

April

- 1 DPT 1 & 2 Portfolios Due

May

- 12 DPT 3 Comprehensive Exam
13-16 Final examinations/Clin. Educ. Debriefing
16 ... DPT 1 & DPT 2 Comprehensive Exams
27 Registration-Summer term
27 Summer classes begin (tentative)

Entry-Level DPT Program History and Accreditation Status

The entry-level Doctor of Physical Therapy program at Southwest Baptist University prepares students for careers in physical therapy through the development of knowledge and skills needed for patient management, education, consultation, and clinical research. The entry-level program at Southwest Baptist University is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education of the American Physical Therapy Association, 1111 North Fairfax Street, Alexandria, VA 22314, accreditation@apta.org, (703) 684-2782 or (703) 706-3245. The entry-level DPT is also accredited by the Higher Learning Commission of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, 30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2400, Chicago, Illinois 60602-2504, www.ncahigherlearningcommission.org, (312) 263-0456 or (800) 621-7440.

Program Mission Statement *(rev. 11.17.04)*

Our Healing Mission: The physical therapy department at Southwest Baptist University is dedicated to providing society with physical therapists who engage in the art and science of physical therapy with a Christian worldview. The graduate will be a clinician generalist who is prepared to provide physical therapy services for a diverse population in an evolving society and health care environment.

Program Goals *(est. 11.17.04)*

A SBU Doctor of Physical Therapy graduate will be able to:

- 1) Integrate the Christian worldview into the practice of physical therapy.
- 2) Engage in the professional practice expectations on a diverse patient and client population throughout the lifespan.
- 3) Educate and communicate with appropriate stakeholders in the health care environment.
- 4) Serve the profession and society to promote and improve evolving health care delivery.
- 5) Reflectively practice the art and science of physical therapy by critically evaluating, integrating, and contributing to the expanding professional knowledge base.
- 6) Formulate a plan for life-long learning coupled with professional, personal, and spiritual growth.

Assessment

Periodic measurements of student perceptions, intellectual growth, clinical performance, and professional behaviors development are obtained as one means for the University to assess and improve its academic programs and student learning. The information obtained is used to measure and develop student competencies and to determine and improve the quality of the educational experience for students. Students are required to compile and maintain a formal learning portfolio by which the student demonstrates progress towards and achievement of the established program goals. Students also must successfully pass an annual comprehensive examination for successful matriculation.

Admission to the Physical Therapy Program

Physical Therapy Requirements

The following requirements must be met by an applicant before being admitted unconditionally to the physical therapy program:

1. Completion of a Baccalaureate degree from a Regionally Accredited Institution.
2. Completion of all prerequisite courses with a minimum of a C and a 3.0 GPA in prerequisite courses. Prerequisite courses should not be taken P/F.
3. Earn a minimum of 2.75 overall grade point average (for all previous course work or highest degree attained).
4. Completion of the PT application packet.
5. Documented experience/observation in physical therapy. Up to 40 hours will be counted. Variety of experience is recommended.
6. Completion of the Graduate Record Exam.

Applications not meeting the minimum GPA (either prerequisite or overall or both) will be scored and ranked for an alternate pool to be considered for conditional enrollment after all unconditional applications have been exhausted on a space available basis. Individuals requesting conditional enrollment are encouraged to meet with a physical therapy advisor and/or graduate admissions coordinator prior to application.

International Students

Official records of all higher education, including certificates or degrees with the dates the degrees were conferred must be submitted. All records not in English must be accompanied by an official translated record. All records should show the individual subjects studied and the grades received in each subject. International applicants are required to submit proof of adequate finances for the entire period of study before admission can be granted. Eligible applicants whose native language is not English must take the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and attain a score of at least 550.

Prerequisite Courses

Biology

Required: general biology (at SBU: BIO 1004), anatomy and physiology - one semester each or full year combined sequence (at SBU: BIO 2204, 3304).

Highly recommended: pathophysiology (at SBU: BIO 4404)

General Chemistry

2 semesters each with lab (at SBU: CHE 1115, 1125)

Note: chemistry may have a math prerequisite.

General Physics

2 semesters each with lab (at SBU: PHY 1114, 1124)

Note: physics may have a math prerequisite.

Statistics

one course (at SBU: PSY 3243, or MAT 3343, or FIN 3023, or FIN 3033).

Psychology

any two psychology courses (excluding psychological statistics).

Prerequisite science classes must be current. Completion of each course sequence must be within seven years prior to admission to the PT program. Exceptions may be granted only if the applicant can show that knowledge of the course content is current. Applicants seeking an exception must submit a written petition with rationale for approval.

The policy for repeat grades as found in the Southwest Baptist University catalog will be followed. The grade for the repeated course will be used in computing GPA. *The grade for any science courses repeated due to the seven year rule will be substituted for the old class regardless of the first grade earned.*

General Admission Process

Applicants must apply directly to the Physical Therapy Program. Students must complete the courses required for entry into the program and complete a Baccalaureate Degree in another field prior to admission to the Physical Therapy Program. Students may have courses in progress in the Spring or Summer semester prior to enrolling in the physical therapy program but all requirements must be completed prior to enrollment. Important admission dates include the following:

mid-April:	Applications will be sent to all prospective students for the next year's cycle. Applicants may also pick them up in person.
September 1:	Begin receiving and reviewing applications on an open basis.
August:	New physical therapy entry-level DPT class begins. Students accepted into the entry-level program in physical therapy will be enrolled full-time in professional graduate courses for 33 consecutive months to finish with a Doctor of Physical Therapy degree.

Admission to the University does not guarantee admission into the graduate physical therapy program. Application priority points will be given to SBU undergraduate students and recognized undergraduate articulation school students.

Ranking of applications will consider criteria including as established by the core faculty as follows

- prerequisite grade point average (30%),
- overall grade point average (8%),
- references (15%),
- observation experience (4%),
- written essay/narrative (5%),
- preferred attendance (8%),
- graduate record exam (30%)

Applicants are strongly encouraged to communicate frequently with the Graduate Admissions Coordinator and schedule an individual visit to campus. On an open and ongoing basis starting with the initial review date, applications will be acted upon and designated into one of the following categories with appropriate notification to the applicant:

- 1) selected for unconditional admission into the program (*i.e. met all admission criteria*);
- 2) selected for unconditional admission into the program contingent upon outstanding action items (*i.e. has currently met most admission criteria with the exception of a few items, which in the opinion of the committee will not make a major negative impact upon the overall status of the application. Outstanding items must be successfully completed prior to admission in program*);
- 3) selected for an alternate list including but not limited to conditional enrollment status (*i.e. the applicant failed to meet the established minimum GPA standards and is then scored and ranked in the applicant alternate pool. It is expected that beginning on or close to March 1 of each year, after the unconditional applicant pool has been exhausted, that applicants from the alternate pool will be considered for admission to the program*); or
- 4) held for subsequent review pending the submission of further requested or outstanding material.
- 5) denied admissions.

Freshman Guarantee

Freshman students are eligible to apply for guaranteed admission into the physical therapy program subject to the following parameters and guidelines:

- 1) Earn a 24 ACT or equivalent SAT score.
- 2) Submit a Freshman Guarantee (FG) application with appropriate supporting evidence and documentation
- 3) Should be a graduating high school senior or collegiate freshman with less than 30 completed undergraduate hours at the time of application.
- 4) Once accepted into the FG program, all undergraduate classes must be taken at SBU with the successful awarding of a bachelor's degree (any major). *The spirit of this provision is not to prevent the student from taking an occasional summer or correspondence course from a different college or university.*
- 5) FG recipients must confirm their intent to matriculate into the professional phase of the physical therapy program by the end of January in their intended enrollment year.
- 6) FG recipients must earn an overall GPA of 2.75, a prerequisite GPA of 3.0, and a minimum grade of a C in all prerequisite courses or else forfeit their award.
- 7) Document 40 hours of observation or work hours in a physical therapy setting.

Successful freshman guarantee participants will receive a scholarship upon entering the professional phase of the physical therapy program subject to the following parameters and guidelines:

- 1) The scholarship amount will be earned at a rate of \$375 per regular semester (Fall, Spring) enrolled in and completed at SBU up to a maximum of 8 regular semesters (\$3000).
- 2) The total scholarship is awarded in 3 equal installments upon entry to the SBU physical therapy program (*i.e. first year, second year, and third year in equal \$1000 amounts*).
- 3) The award is not distributed as a cash award.
- 4) If the student does not accept the FG enrollment into the SBU physical therapy program, the award becomes null and void.

- 5) If the student does not merit entry to the SBU physical therapy program under the established guidelines as a FG participant, the award becomes null and void.
- 6) A deferment of up to 2 calendar years after earning of a bachelor's degree from SBU may be granted upon request of the FG participant who otherwise meets established guidelines. The spirit of this provision is a variance given to FG participants who meet unexpected life events beyond their control.
- 7) Once enrolled in the professional phase of the program, the FG participant must meet established unconditional matriculation requirements or the remaining award distributions will be forfeited.

Degree Requirements

Doctor of Physical Therapy

To receive the DPT degree the student must:

1. complete all the physical therapy courses and practical exams with at least a C, and have a minimum graduate GPA of 3.0;
2. pass all clinical education courses;
3. earn a passing grade on annual comprehensive examinations and learning portfolios; and
4. participate in commencement exercises unless absence is approved by the Provost.

Program of Study and Academic Regulations

Student Orientation

New students enrolled in the physical therapy program attend two full days of orientation at the beginning of their first year. At this time, they receive a Physical Therapy Student Handbook which includes the policies and procedures for the graduate program in physical therapy.

Clinical Coursework

Clinical education experiences are a required part of the student's educational program. Clinical work may be performed in and out of the state of Missouri, and students must be prepared for the extra expenses including uniforms, transportation, housing arrangements and food. Health exam, immunizations, professional liability insurance, individual health insurance, criminal background checks, 2-step TB skin test, drug screening, and current CPR/BLS for healthcare providers will be required at the student's expense prior to the clinical education experience (*some clinical education facilities may require other screenings not specifically mentioned as well*). Clinical experiences will be arranged through the Academic Coordinator of Clinical Education in consultation with the student and will depend on the availability of clinical sites and students' needs. Students will be expected to comply with the policies and procedures of the clinical facility during clinical education experiences. Additional clinical education policies and requirements are delineated in the Physical Therapy Student Handbook.

Before progression to clinical coursework the student must:

1. successfully complete all prior PT courses with a "C" or better and maintain an overall GPA of 3.0 in graduate courses;
2. have a satisfactory medical examination including current immunizations, 2-step TB skin test or chest x-ray, Hepatitis B vaccine (or signed risk statement), and completed criminal background check;
3. present evidence of clinical liability insurance (\$1,000,000/3,000,000) for each succeeding semester; and
4. present evidence of current CPR/BLS for healthcare providers certification.

Curricular Schedule

Physical therapy professional courses may only be taken by those students accepted in the program and are delivered in a lock-step fashion. The following schedule may be subject to change.

Year 1: Fall

PTH 5133	Critical Inquiry
PTH 5013	Psychosocial Issues of Health Care
PTH 5047	Human Anatomy
PTH 5066	Clinical Kinesiology
PTH 5481	Christian Worldview I

Year 1: January

PTH 5221	Teaching and Learning
PTH 5233	Foundations of the Musculoskeletal System

Year 1: Spring

PTH 5151	Clinical Investigations I
PTH 5104	Therapeutic Modalities in Physical Therapy
PTH 5403	Physical Assessment
PTH 5412	Diagnostic Imaging for Physical Therapists
PTH 5423	Therapeutic Exercise
PTH 5093	Physical Therapy Science
PTH 5491	Christian Worldview II

Year 1: Summer

PTH 6293	Physiology of Exercise
PTH 5198	Clinical Education I

Year 2: Fall

PTH 6583	Prevention, Health Promotion, Fitness, and Wellness
PTH 6245	Physical Therapist Management of Musculoskeletal Disorders I
PTH 6263	Prosthetics and Orthotics
PTH 6393	Motor Control and Learning
PTH 5382	Pharmacology for Physical Therapists
PTH 6501	Christian Worldview III
PTH 6551	Clinical Investigations II

Year 2: January

PTH 6023	Today's Health Care System
PTH 6082	Human Life Sequences

Year 2: Spring

PTH 6255	Physical Therapist Management of Musculoskeletal Disorders II
PTH 6333	Administration and Management
PTH 6326	Physical Therapist Management of Neurological Disorders I
PTH 6273	Physical Therapist Management of Integumentary Disorders
PTH 6473	Pathology for Physical Therapists
PTH 6511	Christian Worldview IV
PTH 6561	Clinical Investigations III

Year 2: Summer

PTH 7283	Physical Therapist Management of Cardiopulmonary Disorders
PTH 6218	Clinical Education II

Year 3: Fall

PTH 6353	Geriatric Physical Therapy
PTH 7362	Captstone
PTH 7316	Physical Therapist Management of Neurological Disorders II
PTH 7343	Pediatric Physical Therapy
PTH 7571	Clinical Investigations IV

Year 3: Jan/Spring

PTH 7459	Clinical Education III
PTH 7469	Clinical Education IV

Progression in the Physical Therapy Program

To be eligible for the clinical education component and/or matriculation to the next year of the program, students must successfully pass all prior courses in the program and maintain an overall GPA of 3.00 (on a 4.00 scale). Students must also successfully pass an annual comprehensive examination and submit an individual learning portfolio for formal annual assessment. Students earning a grade of "F" or "non-credit" in any given course will not be able to enroll in courses listing the failed course as a prerequisite. Any student who is unable to meet these requirements is subject to review by the Physical Therapy Review Committee which will in consultation with the student, determine a plan for further action which may include academic probation with a specific plan for remediation or dismissal from the program. Students will be expected to satisfactorily pass each practical examination and course. Students having difficulty will meet with course instructor and advisor to determine a plan of remediation. The Physical Therapy Review committee will, as part of the curriculum/program evaluation, monitor the standards. All exams will be criterion referenced and based on course objectives. Criteria for grading projects and papers will be stated in writing for the students.

Determination of grades for each course will be established by the core or adjunct faculty member who is teaching the course. The policy and expectations of each instructor will be stated in writing on the class syllabus and explained to the class within the first few classes.

Grades

Academic Grading Scale

90.0 - 100%	A
80.0 - 89.9	B
75.0 - 79.9	C
0 - 74.9	F
Incomplete	I

Comprehensive Exam Passing Score

75.0 to 100	Passing (P)
0 to 74.9	Failing (F)

Clinical Education and Selected Course Grading Scale

Pass	P
Fail	F
Incomplete	I

Individual Learning Portfolio

Exceeds Expectations	(E) Passing Score
Meets Expectations	(M) Passing Score
Fails to Meet Expectations	(F) Failing Score

Dismissal

A student may be placed on probation, suspended for a specific period of time, or dismissed for not meeting the professional behaviors as defined in the Southwest Baptist University Professional Behavior Definitions found in the DPT Student Handbook. All decisions for dismissal are made by the Physical Therapy Review committee and approved by the Department Chairperson with appropriate input from the Dean of Students. Students may be dismissed from the program based on the following:

1. A second final grade of "F" in any repeated course or final grades of "F" in any two courses (including courses already successfully completed).
2. A GPA of less than 3.00 while on conditional enrollment.
3. An "F" in any course if already on academic probation or conditional enrollment.
4. Non-compliance with the requirements stipulated in a remediation plan established by the ACCE or Physical Therapy Review Committee.
5. Cheating or plagiarism.
6. Any misconduct listed the SBU Student Handbook as serious offenses (class C).
7. Serious or repeated breach of professional behaviors found in SBU Professional Behavior Definitions.

Attendance

Attendance and active participation at all class sessions is essential for optimal learning. Class attendance is mandatory. Specific policies regarding absences including impact on grade or ability to make up work are determined by each instructor and may be found in the syllabus.

Withdrawal from Southwest Baptist University

See academic regulations section of this catalog.

Appeals

The faculty of the Department of Physical Therapy realize that occasionally some circumstances may prevent a student from performing optimally in every course in every module/semester. Any student wishing to appeal a decision by an individual faculty member or by the Physical Therapy Review Committee or Department Chairperson must first appeal to the decision maker then to the next level within the department. If the student is not satisfied with the department's decision, he/she may appeal as described in the SBU Catalog. The Grade Appeal Policy is described in the Academic Regulations section of this catalog.

Post-Professional DPT Program History and Accreditation Status

SBU offers a postprofessional bridge program leading to a doctor of physical therapy degree for physical therapists who have received professional entry-level physical therapy education at the bachelors or masters levels. This postprofessional degree program (PP-DPT) is designed for U. S. licensed physical therapists who desire to earn the DPT degree through a course of study which will lead to enhanced skills, knowledge, and academic status commensurate with contemporary physical therapy practice while continuing to work full-time. Coursework typically includes aspects of current practice, leadership and management concepts, and expanded diagnostic skills and tools with a special emphasis placed upon answering the call of becoming servant leaders in a global society. The program is outcomes-based, which requires the core faculty to assess a candidate's strengths and

weaknesses and then design an appropriate individual course of study. Assessment of a candidate begins with the completion of the Physical Therapist Evaluation Tool (PTET) by Credentialing Services, Inc. in cooperation with the American Physical Therapy Association.

This program is recognized by the Higher Learning Commission as fully accredited at the doctoral level. If you have any questions or concerns regarding accreditation status of the PP-DPT, please direct them to the Higher Learning Commission (HLC) of the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, 30 N. LaSalle St., Suite 2400, Chicago, IL 60602-2504, 800-621-7440. <http://www.ncacihc.org/>. It should be noted that the postprofessional doctor of physical therapy program is not an entry-level degree leading to first time licensure as a physical therapist. SBU offers this type of program as well, but from a candidate perspective, is run independently of the PP-DPT program. The current entry-level physical therapy program at Southwest Baptist University is accredited by the Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy Education of the American Physical Therapy Association, 1111 North Fairfax Street, Alexandria, VA 22314, accreditation@apta.org, 703-684-2782 or 703-706-3245. It should be noted that while the APTA encourages the offerings of PP-DPT programs, this Commission does not accredit such programs.

Program Mission Statement

(est. July 12, 2005)

Our Healing Mission: The physical therapy department at Southwest Baptist University is dedicated to providing society with physical therapists who engage in the art and science of physical therapy with a Christian worldview. The post-professional graduate will be differentiated as an advanced clinician with selected clinical expertise addressing the needs of diverse populations in an evolving society and health care environment.

Program Goals

(est. July 12, 2005)

A SBU Post-professional Doctor of Physical Therapy graduate will be able to:

- 1) Integrate the Christian worldview into the practice of physical therapy.
- 2) Engage in professional practice expectations on a diverse patient and client population throughout the lifespan.
- 3) Educate and communicate with appropriate stakeholders in the health care environment.
- 4) Serve the profession and society to promote and improve evolving health care delivery.
- 5) Reflectively practice the art and science of physical therapy by critically evaluating, integrating, and contributing to the expanding professional knowledge base.
- 6) Formulate a plan for life-long learning coupled with professional, personal and spiritual growth.

Degree Requirements

Completion of seventy two (72) semester credit hours of approved graduate-level course work with a minimum of twenty four (24) credits earned in the SBU post-professional DPT curriculum (or other negotiated SBU non-PT graduate programs). A maximum of forty eight (48) semester hours of transfer credit which is deemed consistent with the goals of the curriculum may be awarded for previously completed graduate course work. Credit waivers may also be granted for formal advanced clinical practice elements including, but not limited to ABPTS specialization, credentialed clinical residencies, and publications in peer-reviewed professional journals.

Due to the wide variance of educational and professional backgrounds of entry level physical therapy professionals, the following minimum credit hour guidelines have been established:

Professional Masters (MPT) from SBU	24 credit hours
Professional Masters (MSPT) non SBU	30 credit hours
Non Masters PT (SBU or other program)	48 credit hours

The expected length of time in the program is 2 years, however, the degree must be completed within a seven year period of time.

Eligibility

To be considered for enrollment into the post-professional DPT curriculum at SBU, the candidate must hold a current license to practice as a physical therapist in the United States and submit a completed PTET (Physical Therapist Evaluation Tool) sponsored by the American Physical Therapy Association (APTA). The PTET is an experiential assessment portfolio compiled from a set of easy-to-complete, standardized forms documenting past and current education, practice, administrative/management, and scholarly experiences. For more information, contact Credentialing Services Inc at: PTET, Credentialing Services Inc, PO Box 1502, Galesburg, IL 61402-1502; 309/343-1202 (phone); 309/344-1715 (fax); or email president@credentialingservices.com

Technology Requirements

The post-professional doctor of physical therapy program at SBU utilizes current information technologies to promote and enhance learning. The primary interaction is hosted by SBU's Blackboard® Academic Suite course management system. Candidates must be able to routinely access the Internet in order to complete coursework and interact with fellow classmates and professors. It is highly recommended that the candidate possess access to the Internet via a broadband connection. For specific technology requirements and information, please contact the Information & Technology Services at SBU <http://www.sbuniv.edu/ITS/index.htm> or 417-328-1535.

Curriculum

The SBU post-professional DPT curriculum is consistent with the Mission of the University and is modeled after *A Normative Model of Physical Therapist Professional Education* published by the American Physical Therapy Association blending elements of contemporary direct and indirect patient/client management domains. Individual degree plans will be negotiated between the candidate and the program meeting the minimum degree requirements and expectations.

A) Foundation Core (9 Credit Hours): All candidates must complete the following courses:

TPT 8000	Professional Development Seminar (<i>not for credit</i>)
TPT 8093	Professional Responsibility and the Christian Worldview I.
TPT 8113	Differential Diagnosis I.
TPT 8123	Differential Diagnosis II.

B) Electives (Minimum of 9 Credit Hours): Candidates will negotiate a degree plan consisting of the following courses.

TPT 8013	Human Tissue and Systems Pathology I.
TPT 8023	Human Tissue and Systems Pathology II.
TPT 8033	Pharmacology Applications in Physical Therapy.
TPT 8043	Diagnostic Imaging Applications in Physical Therapy.
TPT 8053	Clinical Research Methodology.
TPT 8063	Outcome Measures in Physical Therapy.
TPT 8073	Business Planning for Physical Therapists.
TPT 8083	Healthcare Communication.
TPT 8103	Professional Responsibility and the Christian Worldview II.
TPT 8133	Evidence Based Practice in Physical Therapy I.
TPT 8143	Evidence Based Practice in Physical Therapy II.
TPT 8153	Patient and Client Education Strategies.
TPT 8163	Health Care Delivery Systems.
TPT 8173	Advanced Business Communication Strategies.
TPT 8183	Theories of Health and Wellness.
TPT 8193	Advanced Contemporary Practice: Pediatrics.
TPT 8203	Advanced Contemporary Practice: Sports Medicine
TPT 8213	Advanced Contemporary Practice: Geriatrics
TPT 8223	Advanced Contemporary Practice: Orthopedics
TPT 8233	Advanced Contemporary Practice: Neuromuscular
TPT 8243	Advanced Contemporary Practice: Integumentary
TPT 8253	Issues in a Global Society

Courses from the SBU Graduate Programs in Business and Education may be selected and negotiated as part of the PP-DPT degree plan. These courses as elective elements of the DPT program will be at the appropriate tuition rate for those courses and the student must meet any established prerequisite work required by those courses. It is expected that a maximum of 3 hours outside of PP-DPT courses may be used by Masters level PT students and 9 hours by Bachelor's level PT students that contribute to the minimum credit hour standards for the DPT. There is no minimum or maximum expectations of graduate credit hours from other SBU graduate programs that could contribute to the forty eight (48) semester hours of transfer credit which is deemed consistent with the goals of the curriculum for the overall awarding of the PP-DPT degree.

C) Final Project (6 Credit Hours): All candidates must complete the following negotiated course:

TPT 8506	Terminal Professional Project
----------	-------------------------------

Assessment

Curricular assessment is a blended process of individual course assessment using level I learner satisfaction tools (e.g. post course learner satisfaction surveys, exit surveys, alumni surveys), formal classroom assessment (e.g. level II tests of knowledge and/or individual/group projects), and a cumulative learning portfolio in which the learner demonstrates the acquisition of skills and knowledge reflective of the six established post professional doctor of physical therapy program goals. The learning portfolio will include, at the minimum a current curriculum vitae, evidence of the acquisition of knowledge and skills, the negotiated degree plan, evidence of professional and spiritual development, multi-level periodic feedback (e.g. self, peer, mentor, and formal committee), and terminal project that demonstrates achievement of doctoring level competencies.

Application Procedures

All applicants for admission as a degree candidate are expected to meet application requirements:

- A) Submit a completed Postprofessional Doctor of Physical Therapy Application for Admission
- B) Request official academic transcripts for all course work taken both during and since completion of entry-level professional physical therapy degree be sent directly to the SBU Department of Physical Therapy, 1600 University Ave. Bolivar, MO 65613. If potential candidate is a graduate of SBU, official transcripts are not required.
- C) Request that completed PTET scores be sent directly to the SBU Department of Physical Therapy. PTET can be obtained by contacting: Credentialing Services Inc, PO Box 1502, Galesburg, IL 61402-1502; 309/343-1202 (phone); 309/344-1715 (fax). Budget time accordingly by allowing up to 8 weeks for processing the PTET.
- D) Submit with application a photocopy of current state license to practice as a physical therapist.
- E) Submit with application three letters of reference from colleagues, peers, supervisors, mentors, or other professionals who can attest to your qualifications and potential for success in a doctoral level program. The letters should be narratives, preferably on letterhead, and signed with an original signature. The letters should be placed in a sealed envelope and signed/dated across the seal by the author. Enclose all three letters in the application packet mailed to the department.
- F) Submit with application unofficial scores for the TOEFL (if English is not the applicant's first language). Request that official scores be sent directly to the SBU Department of Physical Therapy.

Please note the following conditions and procedures regarding the processing of the application:

- G) Incomplete applications can not be reviewed. Once a completed application is received and the candidate accepted by the program, an individual learning plan will be negotiated between the candidate and the program.
- H) TOEFL Scores: Applicants from non-English speaking countries must take and make a satisfactory score of 550 on the paper based-test or 213 on the computer-based Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL). Scores must be no more than two years old. To register for the test, each applicant must write to: TOEFL, Educational Testing Service, Princeton, New Jersey 08540, U.S.A. *Exceptions to the required TOEFL scores will be made in the following instances only:*
 - 1. An applicant is a citizen of any country where English is the primary language.
 - b. An applicant has studied in one of the countries mentioned above, or the U.S., within the past three years and has a good academic record at the school attended.
- I) Applications for admission to the postprofessional doctor of physical therapy will be on an open basis. A potential candidate may apply for, be accepted to, and begin coursework anytime during the year. All courses may not be immediately available depending on when the potential candidate enters the curriculum.

Financial Aid

Candidates in the post professional doctor of physical therapy program are expected to have a wide variety of financial needs and they should directly contact a member of the office of financial aid to discuss their individual situation. Financial aid in the form of loans is available generally for students who are enrolled at least on a half-time basis and who demonstrate financial need. It is both plausible and possible that practicing physical therapists may receive financial assistance from their employers. At this time, there are no dedicated university scholarships available for post professional doctor of physical therapy candidates, however, the department keeps and maintains a list of private scholarships that may be of assistance. You can reach the office of financial aid at 417-328-1822.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS

PTH 2523 Introduction to Physical Therapy - 45 clock hrs

Introduces students to the multifaceted role of the physical therapy profession. Topics include the diversity and growth of healthcare and physical therapy, methodologies used in physical therapy education, and the concept of the health care team. Prerequisite: none.

PTH 5013 Psychosocial Issues of Health Care - 45 clock hrs

Introduction to the process of professional socialization through an understanding of the interaction between the student, health professionals, and society as it relates to Christian and world view biases. Psychological and sociological effects of impairments, functional limitations, and disability resulting from injury or disease, as applicable to the patient, client, family, and therapist. Communication skills are presented including conflict resolution, individual and cultural differences, interview, and group processes. Emphasis on increased awareness of self and interaction with others. Introduction to medical terminology. Prerequisite: Admission to the PT program.

PTH 5047 Human Anatomy - 105 clock hours

Normal human anatomy with emphasis on the musculoskeletal system and principles of articulation. Human neuroanatomy of the central, peripheral and autonomic nervous systems. Cadaver dissection. Prerequisite: Admission to the PT program.

PTH 5066 Clinical Kinesiology - 90 clock hrs

Study of biomechanical and kinesiological principles as they influence human movement of the upper & lower extremities and spine with introduction to pathokinesiology; Principles and measurement techniques of goniometry; Principles and performance of manual muscle testing the upper & lower extremity and trunk; Upper & Lower quarter surface anatomy and palpation; and Postural assessment of normal and abnormal alignment. Course Prerequisite: Admission to the PT program

PTH 5093 Physical Therapy Science - 45 clock hrs

This course presents the first-year clinical science and skills of gait analysis, clinical documentation, safety, universal precautions, transfer training, gait training, bed mobility, positioning, and the monitoring of physiologic responses. Prerequisite: PTH 5066

PTH 5104 Therapeutic Modalities in Physical Therapy - 60 clock hrs

Application of external energy (heat, cold, sound, light, compression, traction, water, electricity, and other forms of electromagnetic energy) to effect therapeutic physiologic changes in human tissues. Concepts of prescription, efficacy, safety, instrumentation, documentation and delegation are emphasized. Prerequisite: Admission to the PT program

PTH 5133 Critical Inquiry - 45 clock hrs

The principles and foundations of clinical research in physical therapy is presented in this course. Special emphasis will be applied to research methodology, interpretation of statistical techniques, and critical analysis of published literature. Prerequisite: Admission to the PT program

PTH 5151 Clinical Investigations I - 15 clock hrs

This course will empower the learner to access professional databases, acquire relevant literature, and assess the quality of the published studies. Prerequisite: PTH 5133

PTH 5198 Clinical Education I - 8 weeks of full-time clinical education

Each student will spend 8 weeks working full-time under the supervision of a licensed physical therapist in a general acute care setting. Students will have opportunities to implement the patient/client management model in an acute patient setting commensurate with didactic learning to date. Prerequisites: Completion of prior academic courses.

PTH 5221 Teaching and Learning - 15 clock hrs

Teaching and learning theory applied to clinical practice with peers, patient/clients and their families. Special emphasis placed upon teaching strategies and techniques for patient/client education and presenting clinically based in-services. Prerequisite: Admission to the PT program.

PTH 5233 Foundations of the Musculoskeletal System - 45 clock hrs

Foundational concepts and principles for application of the patient/client management model to the musculoskeletal system; basic science issues related to musculoskeletal tissues; introduction of medical/surgical management of musculoskeletal pathology. Prerequisite: PTH 5066

PTH 5382 Pharmacology for Physical Therapists - 30 clock hrs

This course presents the effects commonly used pharmacologic agents have on the body, how the body metabolizes and eliminates these agents, mechanisms of pharmaceutical administration, and pharmacological indications, contraindications and safety concerns as applied to patients/clients typically treated by the physical therapist. Prerequisite: Admission to the PT program

PTH 5403 Physical Assessment - 45 clock hrs

This course focuses on the physical examination and systems review process in evaluation of musculoskeletal, neuromuscular, cardiopulmonary, integumentary, GI/GU/renal and cognitive/behavioral systems. Hands-on application of assessment skills in health examination of patients. Prerequisite: PTH 5066

PTH 5412 Diagnostic Imaging for Physical Therapists - 30 clock hrs

Introduces diagnostic imaging modalities relevant to physical therapists with correlation to various clinical conditions and emphasis on a systematic approach to analyzing plain film radiography. Prerequisite: PTH 5233

PTH 5423 Therapeutic Exercise - 45 clock hrs

The principles and techniques of therapeutic exercises are presented. Specific neurological, medical, surgical, and orthopedic conditions are studied. Prerequisite: PTH 5233

PTH 5481 Christian Worldview I - 15 clock hrs

An introduction of various worldview perspectives with emphasis on the Christian worldview. Prerequisite: Admission to the PT Program

PTH 5491 Christian Worldview II - 15 clock hrs

Introduction of basic Christian principles through discipleship study. Prerequisite: PTH 5481

PTH 6023 Today's Health Care System - 45 clock hrs

Global factors that affect today's healthcare systems including providers, stakeholders, and beneficiaries. Legal responsibilities and the role of physical therapy as a profession in the healthcare system are emphasized. Prerequisite: Admission to the PT program

PTH 6082 Human Life Sequences - 30 clock hrs

The developmental process from conception to death with emphasis on human motor performance. Sequence of study includes fetal life and infancy through the aging adult including: developmental changes in performance and musculoskeletal development in relationship to the human lifespan, life-span concepts of age-related change in motor behavior and development of posture and movement. Prerequisite: PTH 6393.

PTH 6218 Clinical Education II - 8 weeks of full-time clinical education

Each student spends 8 weeks working full-time under the supervision of a licensed physical therapist with an emphasis in the area of orthopedic physical therapy. Students will have opportunities to implement the patient/client management model in an out-patient setting commensurate with didactic learning to date. Prerequisites: Completion of all prior didactic course work and clinical education I.

PTH 6245 Physical Therapist Management of Musculoskeletal Disorders I - 75 clock hrs

Concepts, principles, and procedures for application of the patient/client management model specific to musculoskeletal disorders of the upper quarter/spinal column. Prerequisite: PTH 5233

PTH 6255 Physical Therapist Management of Musculoskeletal Disorders II - 75 clock hrs

Concepts, principles, and procedures for application of the patient/client management model specific to musculoskeletal disorders of the lower quarter/extremities. Prerequisite: PTH 6245

PTH 6263 Prosthetics and Orthotics - 45 clock hrs

This course presents the psychological reactions of limb loss and/or dysfunction. Emphasis is placed upon the patient/client management model for various levels of amputation; selection of prosthetic/orthotic materials and components including alignment; gait analysis and training; and fabrication or modification of various orthotic devices. Prerequisite: PTH 5066

PTH 6273 Physical Therapist Management of Integumentary Disorders - 45 clock hrs

Concepts, principles, and procedures for application of the patient/client management model specific to integumentary disorders with special emphasis on wound care management. Prerequisite: PTH 5047.

PTH 6293 Physiology of Exercise - 45 clock hrs

Study of the effects of exercise on the organs and organ systems of both the healthy and the pathologically involved individual. Emphasis on the cardiopulmonary systems and on the formulation of exercise and intervention programs. Indications and contraindication of exercise in healthy and pathologically involved individuals. Prerequisite: PTH 5047

PTH 6326 Physical Therapist Management of Neurological Disorders I - 90 clock hrs

Concepts, principles, and procedures for application of the patient/client management model specific to neurological disorders with emphasis on spinal cord, demyelinating and lower motor neuron disorders. Prerequisite: PTH 6393

PTH 6333 Administration & Management - 45 clock hrs

This course will focus on the administration and management of physical therapy services. Topics of organizational structure, management theory, practice management, human resource management, motivational theory, medical-legal-political issues and agendas, fiduciary responsibility, budgeting, strategic planning, business communication, marketing and accountability will be presented. Prerequisite: PTH 6023

PTH 6353 Geriatric Physical Therapy - 45 Clock hrs

The patient/client management model is presented with respects to the unique needs of the geriatric population. Biological, cultural, psychological, and sociological changes with aging are discussed. Emphasis is placed upon societal attitudes, support systems, and demographics regarding the geriatric population. Prerequisites: PTH 5013 and 5233

PTH 6393 Motor Control and Learning - 45 clock hrs

Basic neurosciences are presented with an emphasis on current theories of motor control and learning and the application of these theories and concepts to the patient/client management model in contemporary physical therapy practice. Prerequisite: PTH 5047

PTH 6473 Pathology for Physical Therapists - 45 clock hrs

General pathological conditions are presented with an emphasis on the natural course of musculoskeletal, neurologic, and systemic disorders/diseases managed by the physical therapist. Prerequisite: PTH 5047.

PTH 6501 Christian Worldview III - 15 clock hrs

Evaluation of life purposes from the Christian perspective. Prerequisite: PTH 5491

PTH 6511 Christian Worldview IV - 15 clock hrs

Application of the Christian perspective to real-life issues and situations. Prerequisite: PTH 6501

PTH 6551 Clinical Investigations II - 15 clock hours

This course will focus on the development of a research proposal with applicable paperwork for human subjects review. Course Prerequisite: PTH 5151

PTH 6561 Clinical Investigations III - 15 clock hrs

This course will focus on the collection and analysis of data related to the research proposal. Course Prerequisite: PTH 6551

PTH 6583 Prevention, Health Promotion, Fitness, and Wellness - 45 clock hrs

This course presents preventive practice and is offered as a guide for health, fitness, and wellness. The purpose of this course is to broaden the student's perspective of Physical Therapy from a clinical to a community perspective. This course will establish a foundational understanding of the opportunities, obligations, and responsibilities of the physical therapy professional in health promotion. Prerequisite: PTH 5221 Teaching and Learning

PTH 6951-3 Selected Topics - 15 to 45 clock hrs

Selected issues in physical therapy science or practice. Topics will vary depending on interest and need of student(s).

PTH 7283 Physical Therapist Management of Cardiopulmonary Disorders - 45 clock hrs

Overview of cardiac and pulmonary pathophysiology of patients. Discussions to include life-span changes, pharmacological management, and assessment and examination procedures, including ECG, stress testing, exercise prescription, and the implementation of the patient/client management model for cardiopulmonary disorders. Prerequisite: PTH 6293

PTH 7316 Physical Therapist Management of Neurological Disorders II - 90 clock hrs

Concepts, principles, and procedures for application of the patient/client management model specific to neurological disorders with emphasis on brain and upper motor neuron disorders. Prerequisite: PTH 6326

PTH 7343 Pediatric Physical Therapy - 45 clock hrs

Systematic, problem solving approach to the pediatric client with emphasis on prevention, etiology, clinical manifestations, and the application of the patient/client management model. Prerequisites: PTH 6082 and 6393.

PTH 7362 Capstone - 30 clock hrs

Capstone problem solving experience to address physical, emotional, psychosocial, spiritual, equipment, educational, and fiscal needs of patients and clients with complex and/or multi-system deficits. Emphasis on problem solving, professional behaviors, team management, documentation, and effective communication skills. Prerequisites: Successful completion of all prior didactic PT courses.

PTH 7459 Clinical Education III - 8-10 weeks of full-time clinical education

Each student will spend 8 to 10 weeks in clinical education III working full-time under the supervision of a licensed physical therapist implementing the patient/client management model. One of the last two clinical education experiences must be in an adult neuromuscular rehabilitation setting for a minimum of 8 weeks. The other clinical education experience can be in any other Physical Therapy area of interest. The total length of time for clinical education III and IV will be 18 weeks. The length of time and area of interest will be negotiated and approved by the ACCE. Prerequisites: Completion of all prior didactic course work and clinical education I and II.

PTH 7469 Clinical Education IV - 8-10 weeks of full-time clinical education

Each student will spend 8 to 10 weeks in clinical education III working full-time under the supervision of a licensed physical therapist implementing the patient/client management model. One of the last two clinical education experiences must be in an adult neuromuscular rehabilitation setting for a minimum of 8 weeks. The other clinical education experience can be in any other Physical Therapy area of interest. The total length of time for clinical education III and IV will be 18 weeks. The length of time and area of interest will be negotiated and approved by the ACCE. Prerequisites: Completion of all prior didactic course work and clinical education I, II, and III.

PTH 7533 Sports Physical Therapy - 45 clock hrs

Prepares the student for a career as sports physical therapist. Issues related to the sports epidemiology, care, prevention and emergency management of sports related injuries as well as effective venue management will be presented. Other elements will be designing and implementing strategies to enhance human performance based in sound physiological principles and issues related to appropriate counseling and education. Prerequisite: PTH 6255

PTH 7543 Practicum in Physical Therapy - 45 clock hrs

Non traditional physical therapy experiences will be presented. This elective course is negotiated between the instructor and the student to prepare a learning practicum in a non-traditional physical therapy venue. Prerequisite: By permission only.

PTH 7553 Multicultural Learning in Physical Therapy - 45 clock hrs

A practical learning experience directed at exposing the student to multicultural issues and venues. Prerequisite: By permission only.

PTH 7571 Clinical Investigations IV - 15 clock hrs

This course will focus on the preparation and formal presentation of collected and analyzed data from research study. Course Prerequisite: PTH 6561

POST PROFESSIONAL DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY**TPT 8000 Professional Development Seminar (not for credit).**

This course is a required introductory leveling course to establish a common ground of learning operations and expectations for all postprofessional doctoral candidates including an introduction to distance learning technologies. Prerequisite: Admission to the program.

TPT 8013 Human Tissue and Systems Pathology I - 45 clock hrs

This course includes the study of normal and abnormal structures and function of the neuromuscular, cardiovascular, pulmonary, and musculoskeletal systems. Prerequisite: TPT 8000.

TPT 8023 Human Tissue and Systems Pathology II - 45 clock hrs

This course includes the study of normal and abnormal structures and function of the integumentary, gastrointestinal- hepatic, genitourinary, immunological, hematological, and endocrine systems. Discussions of cognitive and psychobehavioral conditions that impact physical therapy treatment will be presented. Prerequisite: TPT 8000.

TPT 8033 Pharmacology Applications in Physical Therapy - 45 clock hrs

This course investigates and analyzes contemporary pharmacological management of physical therapy patients and clients. Prerequisite: TPT 8000.

TPT 8043 Diagnostic Imaging Applications in Physical Therapy - 45 clock hrs

This course investigates and analyzes contemporary diagnostic imaging principles as they apply to physical therapy patients and clients. Prerequisite: TPT 8000.

TPT 8053 Clinical Research Methodology - 45 clock hrs

This course presents a framework for initiating, conducting, interpreting, analyzing, and reporting clinically based research. A particular emphasis will be forwarded on evidence based practice. Prerequisite: TPT 8000.

TPT 8063 Outcome Measures in Physical Therapy - 45 clock hrs

This course investigates and analyzes contemporary implementation of collective outcome measures in healthcare designed to enhance the delivery of care. Prerequisite: TPT 8000.

TPT 8073 Business Planning for Physical Therapists - 45 clock hrs

This course presents business planning, strategic planning, project management, fiscal management, and physical resource management as it relates to the healthcare industry. Prerequisite: TPT 8000.

TPT 8083 Healthcare Communication - 45 clock hrs

This course presents strategies that enhance effective communication in the healthcare arena as well as promotes an awareness of cultural competencies. Prerequisite: TPT 8000.

TPT 8093 Professional Responsibility and the Christian Worldview I - 45 clock hrs

This course focuses on the professional responsibilities and accountability of a doctoring profession in the context of becoming a servant leader in a global society. Prerequisite: TPT 8000.

TPT 8103 Professional Responsibility and the Christian Worldview II - 45 clock hrs

This course focuses on the current roles and decision making of a doctoring profession. An emphasis will be placed on the impact of the doctoring profession related to the Christian worldview. Prerequisite: TPT 8093

TPT 8113 Differential Diagnosis I - 45 clock hrs

The cognitive and didactic elements related to health risk screening and assessment are presented. Prerequisite: TPT 8000.

TPT 8123 Differential Diagnosis II - 45 clock hrs

The psychomotor application of health risk screening, systems review and assessment are presented. Prerequisite: TPT 8113.

TPT 8133 Evidence Based Practice in Physical Therapy I - 45 clock hrs

This course will focus on the foundations of critical inquiry and analysis related to the evidence for and in contemporary physical therapy practice. An emphasis will be placed on professional literature analysis and interpretation. Prerequisite: TPT 8000.

TPT 8143 Evidence Based Practice in Physical Therapy II- 45 clock hrs

This course will focus on integrating discovered evidence into the clinical and managerial decision making processes of contemporary physical therapy practice. Emphasis will be placed on establishing clinical decision making guidelines related to the prognosis. Prerequisite: TPT 8133

TPT 8153 Patient and Client Education Strategies - 45 clock hrs

This course will focus on the teaching and learning theory that applies to the educational needs of patients and clients served by the physical therapy profession. Prerequisite: TPT 8000.

TPT 8163 Health Care Delivery Systems - 45 clock hrs

This course will focus on the contemporary delivery models of the health care system with a particular emphasis on legislation and regulation. Prerequisite: TPT 8000.

TPT 8173 Advanced Business Communication Strategies - 45 clock hrs

This course will explore advanced business management strategies for the physical therapist including communication, marketing, and public relations. Prerequisite: TPT 8073

TPT 8183 Theories of Health and Wellness - 45 clock hrs

This course will investigate contemporary concepts of wellness, health behavior management and health risk reduction strategies. Prerequisite: TPT 8000.

TPT 8193 Advanced Contemporary Practice: Pediatrics - 45 clock hrs

Topics and issues of advanced contemporary practice for patients and clients with pediatric conditions or disorders will be investigated. Prerequisite: TPT 8013 or equivalent.

TPT 8203 Advanced Contemporary Practice: Sports Medicine - 45 clock hrs

Topics and issues of advanced contemporary practice for patients and clients with sports related conditions or disorders will be investigated. Prerequisite: TPT 8013 or equivalent.

TPT 8213 Advanced Contemporary Practice: Geriatrics - 45 clock hrs

Topics and issues of advanced contemporary practice for patients and clients with geriatric conditions or disorders will be investigated. Prerequisite: TPT 8013 or equivalent.

TPT 8223 Advanced Contemporary Practice: Orthopedics - 45 clock hrs

Topics and issues of advanced contemporary practice for patients and clients with orthopedic conditions or disorders will be investigated. Prerequisite: TPT 8013 or equivalent.

TPT 8233 Advanced Contemporary Practice: Neuromuscular - 45 clock hrs

Topics and issues of advanced contemporary practice for patients and clients with neuromuscular conditions or disorders will be investigated. Prerequisite: TPT 8013 or equivalent.

TPT 8243 Advanced Contemporary Practice: Integumentary - 45 clock hrs

Topics and issues of advanced contemporary practice for patients and clients with integumentary conditions or disorders will be investigated. Prerequisite: TPT 8023 or equivalent.

TPT 8253 Issues in a Global Society - 45 clock hrs

A practical learning experience directed at exposing the candidate to multicultural healthcare issues in a global society. Prerequisite: By Permission.

TPT 8506 Terminal Professional Project - 90 clock hrs

A negotiated final project demonstrating excellence and integration of knowledge and application of the doctoring profession of physical therapy. Prerequisite: By Permission.

GRADUATE PROGRAMS INDEX

Academic Departments	223	International Students	
Academic Regulations	228	Business Administration	230
Admission Requirements		Education	240
Business Administration	230	Introduction	224
Education	238	Loans	225
Physical Therapy	260	Subsidized Federal Stafford Loan Program	225
Advising	227	Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans	225
Assessment		Master of Business Administration	229
Business Administration	230	Admission Requirements	230
Education	238	Admission to Classified Status	230
Physical Therapy	260	Admission to Unclassified Status	230
Automobiles	226	Assessment	230
Bookstore	227	Calendar	229
Calendar		Comprehensive Examination	231
Business Administration	229	Course Descriptions	233
Education	237	Course Repetition	232
Physical Therapy	259	Degree Requirements	231
Career Planning and Placement Center	226	Health Administration Certificate Program	232
Community Activities	227	International Students	230
Comprehensive Examination		MBA Health Administration Concentration	
Business Administration	231	Program of Study	232
Education	245	MBA Program of Study	231
Counseling and Testing	226	Off-campus Sites	232
Course Descriptions		Prerequisites	230
Business Administration	233	Program Purposes	229
Education	248	Transfer Credit	231
Physical Therapy	268	Master of Science in Education	
Degree Requirements		Admission of a Last-semester Senior	240
Business Administration	231	Admission Requirements	238
Education	241	Admission to Classified Status for	
Physical Therapy	262	Degree-seeking Students	238
Dismissal		Admission to Unclassified Status	238
Physical Therapy	264	Assessment	238
Doctor of Physical Therapy		Auditing a Course	240
Appeals	264	Comprehensive Examination	245
Attendance	264	Course Repetition	244
Calendar	259	Degree Requirements	241
Clinical Coursework	262	Enrollment Policy	246
Course Descriptions	268	Individualized Study Limitations	244
Dismissal	264	International Students	240
Grades	264	Locations of Off-campus Sites	247
Post-Professional DPT Program	264	Master's Project (Option 1)	245
Prerequisite Courses	260	Master's Project Substitution (Option 2)	246
Withdrawal from Southwest Baptist University	264	Maximum Load	244
Educational Specialist	242	Program of Study	243
Fees	224	Program Purposes	237
Financial Information	224	Residency Requirement	244
Graduate Student Loans	225	Teacher Certification Program	246
Refund Policy	225	Time Limitations	244
Subsidized Federal Stafford Loan Program	225	Transfer Credit	240
Tuition and Fees	224	Withdrawal from Southwest Baptist University	246
Tuition Charge Refunds - Bolivar Campus	225	Master of Science in Educational Administration	
Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans	225	Admission Requirements	238
Grades	228	Admission to Classified Status for	
In-progress Grades	228	Degree-seeking Students	238
Incomplete Grades	228	Admission to Unclassified Status	238
Transcripts	228	Assessment	238
Graduate Assistantships	225	Auditing a Course	240
Health Services	226	Calendar	237
Housing	225	Course Descriptions	248
Identification Card	226	Course Repetition	244

Degree Requirements	241	Graduate Assistantships	225
Elementary School Principal Certificate:	241		
Enrollment Policy	246		
International Students	240		
Locations of Off-campus Sites	247		
Maximum Load	244		
Middle School Principal Endorsement	242		
Program of Study	243		
Program Purposes	237		
Residency Requirement	244		
Time Limitations	244		
Transfer Credit	240		
Withdrawal from Southwest Baptist University .	246		
Off-campus Sites			
Business Administration	232		
Education	247		
Organizations	227		
Payment of Accounts	224		
Business Administration	224		
Education	224		
Physical Therapy	225		
Post-professional DPT Program	264		
Program of Study			
Business Administration	231		
Education	243		
Physical Therapy	262		
Refund Policy	225		
Tuition Charge Refunds - Bolivar Campus	225		
Stafford Loan Program	225		
Student Identification Card	226		
Student Life	225		
Automobiles	226		
Student Behavior	225		
Student Housing	225		
Student Identification Card	226		
Student Organizations	227		
Education	227		
Physical Therapy	227		
Student Services	226		
Advising	227		
Career Planning and Placement Center	226		
Counseling and Testing	226		
Goodson Student Union	227		
Health Services	226		
Technology Services	227		
University Bookstore	227		
University Library	227		
Student Union	227		
Technology Services	227		
Temporary Authorization Certificate Program	247		
Application Criteria and Admission Procedures .	247		
Structure of the Program	247		
Testing	226		
Transcripts	228		
Tuition	224		
Tuition Charge Refunds - Bolivar Campus	225		
University Activities	227		
University Library	227		
University Life and Ministry	227		
Withdrawal from Southwest Baptist			
Education	246		
Physical Therapy	264		
Work Opportunities	225		